

EODH BOOK 13

"7 THUNDERS QUESTIONS AND ANSWERS AND MORE -E.O.D.H CHALLENGED"

FOREWORD

Exposition of Damnable heresies- E.O.D.H- the publishing arm of Bethel {The House of God} and her associate ministers and churches of the Caribbean, South America, United States, Germany, India, Africa, Philippines and other countries have written, Published and distributed twelve books and other literature in the past five years. Distributions were to more than one hundred countries.

Four hundred and eighty seven heresies of various kinds were exposed and many questions were answered. Heretics in high places and most popular around the world were exposed without favor or restraint. Such expositions have made some glad and many sad, even from the beginning. It came as a snare and nightmare upon heretics, who flourished with their heresies for decades and deceived thousands of message believers in many nations. Many heretics never imagined that such truths existed or such men of God could have been found upon the earth.

Many sincere ministers confessed by letters, that they have never seen, heard, nor experienced such fearless attitude and boldness of speech in exposing heresies around the message. Heretics with their heresies were rejected by the children of God in many nations. Ministers and their congregations have openly denounced popular heretics and now establish the truth and revelation of the message of Malachi 4:5-6. If such testimonies were to be published it will occupy several books.

Satan and his false anointed ones were exposed by the Word in such a manner, that they were put to silence. Most of them did not have the courage to defend their doctrines, and those who raged and were confident were defeated by the Word. The publication of such debate and gain saying of heretics, should not offend them or their disciples, as it is an opportunity to let message believers know, what they consider to be the truth. If they are offended, it is evident that they are ashamed of their defeat and their doctrine. A most important work, and one of necessity, is included in this book. A topical index to E.O.D.H. books 1-13.

Written and published by Dalton Bruce-2005 July. Co-Authors: Daniel Seebrat & Ronald Jack.

INTRODUCTION

This book entitled "7 thunders questions and answers and more -E.O.D.H Challenged" is a collection and documentation of questions and answers, relative to the 7th seal/7 thunders, asked by message believers over a period of time from around the world, and the answers given by the author and associate ministers. Many valuable questions and answers are also included on many other subjects. The majority of questions derived from sincere, humble and honest believers and ministers who asked with fervent desire to be edified that they may teach their flocks. They confessed and humbly admitted that the answers edified, blessed and delivered them from heresies. For the privacy of such children of God, their questions are documented in an impersonal manner.

Some questions were asked by make believers for strife and debates against the truth, even as the gain sayings of Korah and his company, typical to false thunders preachers and proselytes. Others asked in opposition to E.O.D.H in a **crafty** and cunning manner endeavoring to catch the Author in his words. However, by God's grace, the Lord delivered him out of all such satanic snares and helped him to expose their craftiness and heresies. Questions asked and the answers given to some deceitful workers are documented in a personal manner to expose the spirit of antichrist with a hope to deliver the sheep from such **hirelings**. Several warnings were given to such men to repent. They refused to humble their hearts. E.O.D.H. is left with only one option and that is to expose such heretics with their heresies.

Included in this work are crafty and satanic attacks upon the truth and God servants. Heretics were defeated by the word and breath of the Lord. I term such attacks "white horse tactics". Under the message, men who are afraid to openly challenge E.O.D.H use such devices of Satan. "For we are not ignorant of his devices." {*II Corinthians 2:11*}

Many new heresies are exposed which were formulated by popular and non popular men around the message

TABLE OF CONTENTS

FOREWORD

INTRODUCTION

CHAPTER ONE

7 Thunders Questions & Answers & More
- E.O.D.H. Challenged
Subtle Attacks On E.O.D.H

CHAPTER TWO

Seven Thunders Questions Asked For Personal Edification

Questions Nos. 360 to 409

Question # 360: "What are the seven thunders?"

Question # 361: "Who first highlighted the thunders?"

Question # 362: "Are the revelations of the seven thunders of any need to the Bride?"

Question # 363: "Who holds the thunders?"

Question # 364: "Where did they thunder from?"

Question # 365: "Are the seven thunders going to utter their voices in heaven or on earth?"

Question # 366: "What does it mean "Seven thunders uttered on earth, but it unfolds in heaven?"

Question # 367: "When are the thunders to be revealed?"

Question # 368: "Whose ministry is it to reveal the thunders?"

Question # 369: "What are the Seven Thunders to do?"

Question # 370: "If I don't want to know about the 7 thunders and want to follow the rest of the message of Bro. Branham, will I miss the Rapture?"

Question # 371: "Is the Complete redemption plan hidden under the Seven Thunders and seven seals?"

Question # 372: "Is there any relationship between the Seven Thunders and the 7th Seal?"

Question # 373: "How are the 7th seal/7 thunders related?"

Question # 374: "Give me an outline of how to explain the Seven Thunders is the Seven Seals to a non-thunder believer?"

Question # 375: "I am searching for the truth, what is Seven Thunders? Is this a revelation for the church?"

Question # 376: "What is the 7th Seal, did Brother Branham preach it?"

Question # 377: "Which coming of the Lord is connected to the 7th seal?"

Question # 378: "Bro. Branham said that the "Seventh seal / Seven Thunders would be revealed at the coming of the Lord." Which phase of Christ's coming at the seals or the rapture?"

Question # 379: "Who will reveal the Seventh Seal and Seven Thunders? Will there be a prophet to reveal these mysteries?"

Question # 380: "How will the Bride know that the seven thunders revelation is true?"

Question # 381: "Were the 7 Thunders revealed in 1963 by the prophet?"

Question # 382: "How can the Book be opened in the hand of Rev 10:1 and the Seventh Seal 7 Thunders not revealed?"

Question # 383: "In Revelation 10, did Christ stand on the land and sea and cried? What part was fulfilled in 1963 and when is the rest to be fulfilled?"

Question # 384: "I am a Pastor, I want to know why did Bro. Branham say in COD Page no 1161, Q, NO 395, that's what the Thunders was about." Being that he is a prophet, can he speak contradictory to his own word?"

Question # 385: "Someone said part of the thunders have been revealed. Since the message is the shout and it is part of Christ coming, how will you have confronted this issue?"

Question # 386: "But what if by faith we say it is opened now as the Bible said, "When he opened the Seventh Seal."

Question # 387: "Malachi 4:5-6. He came to reveal the mysteries which are written

inside the Bible. Who is going to reveal this important mystery which is written on the backside of the Bible?"

Question # 388: "Mr. Coleman's agents are saying that, "Great person who rise on the scene" is none other than Mr. Coleman, and that the 7 Thunders revelation was revealed to him?"

Question # 389: "Why didn't W.M.B. say to whom the thunders will be revealed to? He only said, "It will be revealed at the coming of the Lord"

Question # 390: "There are plenty of false 7 Thunder cults everywhere in the world. How can we believe the true thunders if it is revealed to any man."

Question # 391: "I read one of your books entitled "7 Thunders Heresies Vs The Real Program Of God". Your itemizing of the program is excellent. Would the 7 thunders revelation be known by the manifestation?"

Question # 392: "In the case of 7th Seal /Seven Thunders, will the Bride catch the revelation of this mystery while a God sent preacher is preaching?"

Question # 393: "Why is it not possible that some part of the revelation comes to Bro. Joseph Coleman, part to C. W. Wood, Bro. Gan, & part to Eddie Byscal, since it is a ministry of FIVE FOLD and not the ministry of one man?"

Question # 394: "It says, "End of that church age is to come a prophetic gift to reveal these things. See?" Is that the prophetic gift to rise and reveal the 7 Thunders after the church ages are finished?"

Question # 395: "Will the Seven Thunders revelation come through FIVE FOLD MINISTRY prophets?"

Question # 396: "When God is going to send the revelation of the TRUE SEVEN THUNDERS, will he send it to anointed five-fold minister or it to the many members body of Christ around the world at the same time?"

Question # 397: "Did Bro. Lambert receive the part of the 7 Thunders revelation from the Lord, since he preached on Outpouring of the Holy Spirit."

Question # 398: "Is God's crystal now operating? Or it will be the day or time when the Seven Thunders revelation is to be revealed?"

Question # 399: "When the Seventh Seal / Seven Thunders is revealed to the church, will there be any changes take place on the earth?"

Question # 400: "Is the time ripe for the true 7 Thunders revelation? When the revelation comes to the Bride, will it overcome the false Thunders?"

Question # 401: "Should we prepare ourselves for the true revelation of the seven Thunders? What are the instructions we should follow to receive it?"

Question # 402: "I have attended one of the meetings of false Seven thunders, there I heard them saying, "Seven thunders, Seven thunders, Seven thunders"; even in their prayers repeatedly, and chanting like Hindu's to their God. Is this scriptural?"

Question # 403: "A preacher says that: The thunders revelation is a personal revelation." Is it a personal revelation or is it for the church?"

Question # 404: "There are many today professing that they have their own revelation upon the Seven thunders. Are they not heretics?"

Question # 405: "If People do not believe heresies of the Seven Thunders, but believe that the Seventh Seal/ Seven Thunders were opened, will they miss the Rapture? Some are attending our church."

Question # 406: "I am a reader of E.O.D.H. books. Many heresies have been exposed. What will happen to those believers under these heretics & their heresies? Will there be any chance for them to be delivered before the rapture?"

Question # 407: "Will there be more false Thunders rise in the days to come, before the real 7 Thunders is revealed to the public?"

Question # 408: "I am comparing those false seven thunders preachers to the man dressed in black sowing seeds, after the man dressed in white sowed good seeds. Am I right or wrong?"

Question # 409: "Your E.O.D.H. books defeated the false thunders by the Word and quotations. Would there be great repentance come upon those who follow the false thunders after they see the TRUE SEVEN THUNDERS revealed. Many are repenting now."

CHAPTER THREE

Elijah Gibbs 7th Seal/7 Thunders Questions For Strife And Debate...Pages 34-41
Heretical Article Nos. **488 to 490**

Heretical Article No. 488: "To me God's program for interpreting or revealing His Word has a two step process: First - God reveals His secret to His vindicated prophet who then speaks it. Second - God personally reveals what the prophet said to His people on an individual basis."

Heretical Article No. 489: "There was a seal assigned to each church age messenger." Heretical Article: "The Seventh Seal was Brother Branham's Message. The Prophet himself stated that this Seal was revealed to him."

Heretical Article No. 490: "Each one of the Seven Supernatural Angels had a connection with, and anointed each of the church age messengers."

CHAPTER FOUR

Seven Thunders Questions Asked For Strife And Debate - Previous Questions From E.O.D.H Books Pages 42-46
Questions Nos. **410 to 429**

Question # 410: "Is it necessary to preach against the false thunders often since we know it is false? Why E.O.D.H are books highlighting this Doctrine more than many other heresies?"

Question # 411: "Dear ministers of E.O.D.H. how long are you going to expose heresies of Thunders?"

Question # 412: "Are all Thunders preachers sons of the devil?"

Question # 413: "Thunders preachers are critics to E.O.D.H. Will their mouths be shut one day when the real Thunders are revealed? Will they not receive the same revelation which you and I will receive?"

Question # 414: "When and to whom will the Seven Thunders be revealed, the Bride or an eighth messenger?"

Question # 415: "If only six of the seals were opened, which you claim, who then will open the seventh seal apart from a major prophet?"

Question # 416: "Don't you know it is presuming for you to say that the 7th Seal is different than the plain Message? The 7th Seal is the Message of W.M.B."

Question # 417: "Some feel the 7th Seal isn't opened at all and others believe it's completely opened. It is only partially opened. Are you not aware of that?"

Question # 418: "The seven thunders were to reveal all the mysteries of God. If Malachi 4:5:6 did not reveal the 7 thunders, what then was his ministry?"

Question # 419: "If W.M.B. did not reveal the thunders, who will reveal the new name apart from a major prophet and when?"

Question # 420: "Shall we look for an eighth prophet; which will run out all the types completely?"

Question # 421: "Don't you know that Brother Branham said that the seventh seal was not opened, just to throw off the people?"

Question # 422: "After the preaching of the seals, in many places Brother Branham said that "he opened the seven seals"; so how could you say that he did not open all seven seals in 1963?"

Question # 423: "Isn't W.M.B. to return for the last seal & seven thunders?"

Question # 424: "Since the 7th seal/7 thunders was not revealed by W.M.B. in 1963, how does the majority of message preachers preach the 7 thunders? Great men like Coleman, Vin Dayal, Lawrie, Gan, Santiago, C. W. Woods, and others who were tutored by the prophet, and have known the message for decades? They cannot all be wrong."

Question # 425: "Is the seven thunders the seven virtues, as Pastor Coleman propagated, throughout the world?"

Question # 426: "Are the 7 thunders revealed by 7 men? Are these 7 "anointed" men the 7 thunders, as Mr. Richard Gan & Junior Jackson taught?"

Question # 427: "W.M.B. said on the church ages that the 7th angel will reveal the seven thunders. Why are you saying that he did not reveal it?"

Question # 428: "Couldn't Brother Branham have had the revelation of the seventh seal/seven thunders without knowing the interpretation of the unknown language? He said on the seal book that 'I had the revelation that revealed it', and on the church ages, "...this messenger of Malachi 4...will reveal the mysteries of the seven thunders in Revelation 10 which are the revelations contained in the seven seals

Question # 429: "Are not the seven thunders all the mysteries that the seventh angel of Revelation 10:7 revealed?"

CHAPTER FIVE

Vindayal's Recent attack on E.O.D.H. exposed

Pages 65-75

Extended Exposition Of Heretical Articles Nos. **301, 306, 308 And 316**

Heretical Article No. 301: "Did anyone ever preach about seven church ages over 2000 years? NO!... It was hidden unwritten Word."

Heretical Article No. 306: "John was representative of the Bride? What angel did John start to bow down and worship? The seventh angel."

Heretical Article No. 308: "The prophet said it would be the actual literal Moses and Elijah coming back to Israel."

Heretical Article No. 316: "Two souls heresy."

Defectors' Book Confirmed By Vindayal's Message

CHAPTER SIX

A Biographer's Misconception Of The Message Of Mal. 4:5&6...Pages 76-99

Heretical Articles Nos. **491 to 514**;

Questions Nos. **430 to 451**

Question # 430: "Do you know Owen Jorgensen?"

Question # 431: "Has E.O.D.H. ever examined his teachings on the 7th seal/7 thunders that is on a website of a brother from Cape Town, South Africa?"

Question # 432:

Heretical Article No. 491: "If he says that the seventh seal was revealed by W.M.B., should I accept that?"

Question # 433: Heretical Article No. 492: "If the 7th Seal/7 Thunders was not revealed by W.M.B. in 1963, then is the mystery of God not finished?"

Question # 434:

"Heretical Article No. 493: "A message believer once told me that W.M.B. said that 'we will find where the thunders are written after a while, you cannot add to the written Word.' Doesn't that make it a written mystery?"

Question # 435:

Heretical Article No. 494: "What did the prophet mean, when he said that all seven seals have been opened, seeing that in other places he said that only six seals were revealed in 1963?"

Question # 436:

Heretical Article No. 495: "Could it be that the 7th Seal is opened and is yet a secret as Brother Jorgensen taught?"

Question # 437:

Heretical Article No. 496: "Brother Jorgensen said that the quotation on Feast of the trumpets is being misinterpreted to say that the 7th seal is not opened. Is he right?"

Question # 438:

Heretical Article No. 497: "Is Mercy over since 1963 for all those who were ignorant of the truth - the message of Malachi 4, and the opening of the seals?"

Question # 439:

Heretical Article No. 498: "Is the silent in heaven because of the Lord not being there, since He descended at the seals?"

Question # 440:

Heretical Article No. 499: "Is the third fold of the seventh seal holding the secret of the actual moment and circumstance of the physical catching away of the Bride?"

Question # 441:

Heretical Article No. 500: "Is the seventh seal laying in the prophet's message, to be quickened to the Bride?"

Question # 442:

Heretical Article No. 501: "Is riding the trail again the Elijah ministry to the Jews?"

Question # 443:

Heretical Article No. 502: "I understand that Jorgenson teaches that because the King's sword is the full word, the shout and the 7th is seal revealed. Is this true?"

Question # 444:

Heretical Article No. 503: "Does the second coming of Christ include His physical return with His Bride?"

Question # 445:

Heretical Article No. 504: "Is this quotation saying that Brother Branham is the messenger of the seventh seal and the seventh seal is his message?"

Question # 446:

Heretical Article No. 505: "Is the seventh seal the tent vision as Bro. Jorgensen stated?"

Question # 447:

Heretical Article No. 506: "What do you think of Jorgenson's idea of the tent vision of the prophet?"

Question # 448: "Is the 7th seal & the rapture a span of time the ½ hour silence?"

Question # 449:

Heretical Article No. 507: "Are the seven angels which came at the seals, the seven spirits of God?"

Question # 450:

Heretical Article No. 508: "Is it true that each fact and revelation within the edited church ages are correct?"

Theology on the 7th seal/7 thunders, by a Message Dr. of Divinity

Question # 451: "A well known Doctor of divinity, in the message, teaches certain doctrines that do not compare with the message. Are they heresies?"

Heretical Articles No. 509: The 7th seal is part of the thunders or a thunder?

Heretical Articles No. 510: The seventh seal/seven thunders are a last part of the shout, all finished at Brother Branham's message entitled the rapture

Heretical Articles No. 511: The last part of the seventh seal was broken to the public in 1965 by the rapture sermon

Heretical Articles No. 512: Revelation 10:1-7 is the seventh seal, the complete message from 1946-1965

Heretical Articles No. 513: The rapture is the seventh seal

Heretical Articles No. 514: The seals is the message and this is the capstone or else I don't know what he talked about

[CHAPTER SEVEN](#)

Seven Thunders Related Questions & Answers - Revelation 10:1 /Thessalonians 4:16

Questions Nos. **452 to 474B**

Question # 452: "Please explain to me the numerical order of the seven seals? "Is the order of the seals 1,2,3,4,7,5,6? Will the 7th seal follow the 4th seal {or} 7th seal follow the 6th seal?"

Question # 453: "What is the perfect understanding of Rev. 10:7 since people say there are mysteries in the Bible which were not revealed by W.M.B.?"

Question # 454: "Who is the sealing angel?"

Question # 455: "Why say he is the 'Mighty Angel' of Rev. 10:1?"

Question # 456: "When He swore that time should be no more, what does it mean?"

Question # 457: Please, is it true that the Angel in Rev. 10 having one foot on sea and the other on land means universal?"

Question # 458: "In your Book 9 you quoted 'Future Home' on question 3 and 'Proving His Word' on question 4. Please can you give me the pages so I can read them in the Sermon book? I will be grateful."

Question # 459: "If there are three comings of Christ; where do you place Revelation 10.1?"

Question # 460: "I learnt that there is a difference between appearing and coming of the Lord Jesus Christ, and that the appearing is taking place now."

Question # 461: "I John 2:28 '... when he shall appear, we may have confidence, and not be ashamed before him at his coming'. What do you say about this Scripture?"

Question # 462: "Please explain 1Thess. 4:16? What is the shout and voice? Is there a difference between the Lord descending and His coming?"

Question # 463: "Concerning the 'shout' beginning at 1963, there are quotes before 1963 when WMB preached the Seals and said the Message has done gone. Also very important messages were preached before 1963. So what do you say about these issues I have raised?"

Question # 464: "Some teach that the shout began in 1963. I believe this is false what do you say?"

Question # 465: "What is parousia? I am not conversant with the spelling. (Something like, 'appearing of Christ')

Question # 466: "What is parousia and how does it help the Bride?"

Question # 467: "What is the composition of the written mystery which WMB is to restore?"

Question # 468: "In the Seventh Seal WMB said there is a great one who will come after him. Who was he talking about?"

Question # 469: "When was 1 Thessalonians 4:16 fulfilled? Is it connected with Luke 17: 30?"

Question # 470: "Will the voice of the archangel be the Seven Thunders? Will the trumpet also sound under the Seven Thunders?"

Question # 471: "What do you understand by the Day of the Lord?"

Question # 472: "Please can you break down 1 Thessalonians 4:16 for me?"

Question # 473: "Will the trumpet say the same thing that the Voice is saying? (1Thess. 4:16). Is the ministry of the Son of Man fulfilled in different phases?"

Question # 474: Is Seventh Angel which flew towards the eastern part of U.S.A the Theophany of the Lord Jesus Christ? Will this Angel meet any man upon the earth since he has the secret of the Seventh Seal?

Question # 474B: "Some argue that the mighty angel never came down in 1963 since the thunders are not yet revealed. What do you say?"

CHAPTER EIGHT

Elijah Gibbs' Seven Thunders Related Questions-Pages 112-118
Questions Nos. **475 to 485**

Question # 475: "Can you write down exactly what John would have written down had he not been forbidden to do so? If so, please write down what each Thunder said?"

Question # 476: "Brother Branham personally heard the Seven Thunders, but the

interpretation of what they said came to him in an unknown language. Do you have the correct translation of what was actually said to the prophet? If so, what is it?"

Question # 477: "God's Prophet taught us that the Seven Thunders have to do with the Second Coming of the Lord Jesus, but he didn't know how or when that coming would transpire. Do you know the day and hour of the Lord Jesus' literal corporal return and exactly what will happen when He does come? If so please write this information down?"

Question # 478: "The Prophet told us that Jesus' new Name, JHVH, would be revealed in the Seven Thunders. Do you know the proper spelling and correct pronunciation for the name JHVH? If so please include this information?"

Question # 479: "Brother Branham believed that the Seven Thunders, when fully manifested, would produce Rapturing Faith. Do you believe this, and if so, do you now have rapturing faith and will never experience physical death?"

Question # 480: "God's Prophet stated that when the Seven Thunders utter their voices to the Bride-group, they would fully manifest the power of the Spoken Word. Are you manifesting the Third Pull in the fullness of its power? If so, please explain."

Question # 481: "Did the Mighty Angel in fulfillment of Rev. 10:1-6 descend on Sunset Mountain in 1963? If so, was it on Feb. 28th or March 7th? Finally, how is it possible for Christ to descend as the Lion with an Open Book and two weeks later be in Heaven as the Lamb with a Sealed Book?"

Question # 482: "If the Mighty Angel descended in 1963, where did He descend to; the Air; Flagstaff, AZ; Sunset Mountain; or some other place?"

Question # 483: "If the event of Revelation 10:1-6 was fulfilled in 1963, and the Mighty Angel descended, did the Seven Thunders utter their voices?"

Question # 484: "Do you believe the photographed Cloud over AZ was the fulfillment of the Cloud in Rev. 10:1? If so can you give me any quotes of Br. Branham, which specifically make that connection?"

Question # 485: "Are you saying that Christ was in His Lamb office in Heaven at the same time as He was in His Lion office on earth?"

CHAPTER NINE

Elijah Gibbs' Heresies-Pages 119-136
Heretical Articles Nos. **515 to 528**

E.O.D.H. Question: "Please outline the message of each age to the messenger in relation to each seal, especially the previous six messengers before Brother Branham. I will be happy to have this outlined before giving attention to your manuscript." After a long delay, I wrote as follows:

Heretical Article No. 515: "Unless God has made you the apostle or overseer of all of the churches in the Message I don't see how you feel you have the right to publicly correct all of the ministers who you feel are in error. You have the right to correct any wayward minister in your church, but not a pastor or preacher of a church outside your jurisdiction."

Heretical Article No. 516: "The main evidence of an antichrist or a heretic is one who is busy trying to gather sheep from other shepherds' flocks whether through false doctrine or some other means. This is what the word "heresy" actually means in the Bible."

Heretical Article No. 517: "If you were really called of God to attack heresy (division) you wouldn't be doing so by causing more division. Preach against the spirit of heresy (I John 4:3) rather than publicly humiliating other ministers by calling out their names."

Heretical Article No. 518: "Paul never publicly criticized ministers by calling out their names."

Heretical Article No. 519: "Paul never mentioned the names of ministers in his epistles to the churches."

Heretical Article No. 520: "Paul only mentioned the names of Hymenaeus, Alexander and Philetus in a personal letter to Timothy."

Heretical Article No. 521: "Timothy was responsible for that area."

Heretical Article No. 522: "Neither Jesus, Stephen, John, Paul, nor Br. Branham called names or purposely attempted to bring public humiliation on other ministers. Therefore your actions are unscriptural to the core!"

Heretical Article No. 523: "The prophet said, "I NEVER CALL A PERSON'S NAME!" So when did it become "proper" to publicly criticize a minister that seems to be in error?"

Heretical Article No. 524: "Br. Branham never called out a minister's name identifying him as a "heretic" or "antichrist" or any other type of harsh criticism."

Heretical Article No. 525: "Paul's ministry was not to call all other sects heresy either."

Heretical Article No. 526: "This name-calling was being done by the one's who were actually in error."

Heretical Article No. 527: "Perhaps you feel it is your responsibility to deliver the sheep of another flock from their erring shepherd! As noble as this may seem this activity could only be motivated by the very spirit of error."

Heretical Article No. 528: "Your Silence In This Matter Is Your Agreement To It!"

CHAPTER TEN

Bride Age And Perfection.....Page 137-141
Questions Nos. **486 to 492**

Question # 486: "Are we in the Bride Age and when did it start. Did Brother Branham state that the Lord descended 1963?"

Question # 487: "Please explain and give quotes and Scriptures for Bride's Age?"

Question # 488: "Is the Bride of Christ supposed to be perfected by the Message of Brother Branham?"

Question # 489: "In reference to the above Question, if the Bride is to be perfected by the messages of Brother Branham, why are you then in the books, tracts and magazines production and distribution?"

Question # 490: "Is the Bride going through perfection right now? Who is perfecting the Bride; which Message?"

Question # 491: "Is the Third Pull the period of perfection or time of spoken word ministry/revival?"

Question # 492: "Can an Apostle alone perfect the bride of Christ without the other four?"

CHAPTER ELEVEN

The Third Pull, Latter Rain, Headstone.....Page 142-145
Questions Nos. **493 to 498**

- Question # 493: "Can you please help me out with the phases of Brother WMB's Ministry?"
- Question # 494: "Describe what is the Third Pull and what are the First and Second Pulls?"
- Question # 495: "What does it mean when WMB said the Third Pull is to the total lost for the Bride and for the church?"
- Question # 496: "Please give me an extract on Third Pull if you have one?"
- Question # 497: "From a website I read that there will be no Latter Rain in future since all was done by WMB. Please comment on this?"
- Question # 498: "The headstone and the Latter rain, are they the same. Also please explain to me the placing of sons or the manifestation of sons of God"

CHAPTER TWELVE

Rapturing Grace And Resurrection.....Page 146-149
Questions Nos. **499 to 502**

- Question # 499: "I want to know (a) What is rapturing grace? (b) What is rapturing faith? (c) What is rapturing power?"
- Question # 500: "The prophet preached that the rapture will take place at six to nine A.M. But the Bible also said that the hour and the time, no one knows. So I am requesting from you if you can help me know if it is true or not.
- Question # 501: "How many resurrections does the Bible teach about and which people are included in them?"
- Question # 502: "Who are the goats and the sheep, when and where will they be saying "I was hungry and you fed me"?"

CHAPTER THIRTEEN

Angels, Theophanies, Righteous Souls, 7 Dimensions.....Page 150-155
Questions Nos. **503 to 509**

- Question # 503: "Can you please explain Job 38:4-7?"
- Question # 504: "Please, when was Lucifer pushed out of heaven? Before the creation of man or after?"
- Question # 505: "Can you give me quotes or Scriptures why you said angels are not in the image of God?"
- Question # 506: "In Revelation 22:19 which angel asked John not to worship him because he was his fellow brethren?"

Question # 507: "Where do the souls go who are the members of the Bride, since the First Church Age? In which dimension are they? Are there parts in the 6th dimension?"

Question # 508: "My question is if any Christian {gentile} dies now, where will his soul/spirit go? You say Brother Branham is rocking in his chair in Heaven. We can't go to Heaven until the judgment. If an un-believer dies where will his spirit go? {Hell/prison}?"

Question # 509: "Can you please explain to me who the three angels that visited Abraham were?"

CHAPTER FOURTEEN

Has The Message Of Bro. Branham Replaced The Bible?.....Page 156-160
Questions Nos. **510 to 515**

Question # 510: "Is it true to say that Brother Branham preached what Paul preached and many things which Paul did not preach?"

Question # 511: "Are 'The Spoken Word' Books of Brother Branham same with the Scriptures?"

Question # 512: "Should a pastor or any of the five fold ministers supposed to compile his sermon from the Spoken Word Books rather than the Bible?"

Question # 513: "Is it wrong for a minister to preach without a quote from WMB Spoken Word Books?"

Question # 514: "The Prophet said, "I will ride this trail again." Is this prophecy fulfilled?"

Question # 515: "Was the Tent Ministry fulfilled by WMB?"

CHAPTER FIFTEEN

Israel, Seventy Weeks, Antichrist, Mark Of The Beast.....Page 161-172
Questions Nos. **516 to 525**

Question # 516: "Will the 144, 000 Jews be killed in the Great Tribulation?"

Question # 517: "Some people say that the Tribulation period is for 7 years {after rapture}. But I believe that it is only 3 ½ years. Which is correct?"

Question # 518: "Over Daniel seventy weeks, was the first 3 ½ years equating by Jesus Christ ministry, or the one week has not yet started?"

Question # 519: "I am confused about the '70th week of Daniel' (about the number of years left for the Jews)."

Question # 518: "Also concerning the seventy weeks of Daniel, how many years are left? Is it three and a half years or seven years (i.e. 1 week)? God bless you, as you, by the help of God, try to answer this question."

Question # 521: "Please explain Daniel 9? Who is the 'he' who confirms the covenant with many?"

Question # 522: "Concerning Daniel 9:27, how can the anti-Christ make the overspreading of abomination desolate?"

Question # 523: "The Bible tells us that the day of the Lord shall not come until there be a falling away and that man of sin be revealed. My questions are - Is this scripture yet to be fulfilled or already fulfilled?"

Question # 524: "In Rev. 7:6-8 the tribes of Joseph & Manasseh are mentioned. Now is Manasseh not of Joseph? Why are they separated? The descendants of other tribes are not separated. Please clear this confusion with scriptures?"

Question # 525: "What is the Mark of the Beast according to Scriptures and the Message of the Hour, and how to avoid it?"

CHAPTER SIXTEEN

CommunionPage 173-179
Questions Nos. **526 to 533B**

Question # 526: "Please, what are the elements used in preparing communion bread?"

Question # 527: "What are the ingredients to be used in the preparation of the dough for making communion bread?"

Question # 528: "I fellowship with a church which believes the communion bread should be made of water, oil, flour and salt."

Question # 529: "The Lord's Supper, should it be celebrated in the night or evening? What are the Biblical connections between time of celebration, constituents of the bread and other truths concerning this ordinance?"

Question # 530: "In Book 10 regarding communion in one place, it stated that Grace Covenant Church conducts it in the 'afternoon', it is totally against the Word. Please go through that and send needful correction."

Question # 531: Is it possible to give me clarity on the use of the amount of glasses allowed to be used when serving communion? What if you are a big congregation?

Question # 532: Heretical Article No. 529: "A pastor preaches like this, "we can take communion without holy. We should be ready to bear the punishment from God for this."

Question # 533: "Communion taking in another Message church."

Question # 533B: "If the Kingdom will be established on the Earth, during the Millennium, why did the prophet say that the Lord's supper or the marriage supper of the Lamb (Revelations 19:9) is in Heaven, when Jesus said in the Gospels, "I will not drink of the fruit of the vine, until the kingdom of God shall come?"

CHAPTER SEVENTEEN

Marriages-Mixed Marriages-Ceremony-Vows-Polygamy, Child Bearing, Birth Control.
-Page 180-204
Questions Nos. **534 to 563**

Question # 534: "How to approach marriage since I feel the need to begin to think about it now?"

Question # 535: "Concerning marriage; how do you recognize the right partner? Is it

only through prayer? What things should be a sure sign that she is unfit to be married?"

Question # 536: "What kind of woman should a minister (priest) marry, looking at Marriage & Divorce, and Leviticus 21:1-7 and Ezekiel 44:22?"

Question # 537: "How can a minister who is suppose to marry a virgin, know whether the lady is a virgin or not?"

Question # 538: "If a denominational girl (virgin) believes the Message, and is baptized can she marry to a Message believer or minister?"

Question # 539: "Is it really true that a minister in this Message who marries a virgin, and his wife dies or is divorced, he can still marry another virgin? Correct me if I made a mistake."

Question # 540: "Shall a Message believer marry a denominational bride if a Message bride is not available? If not, what do we do? There are no Message churches in our district."

Question # 541: "There is a brother who wants to get married to a sister, but the issue is that the sister is a divorcee and her husband is still alive. Sir, is it lawful for her to remarry. Sir, we are having now a divided house, two schools in the assembly. The first school said, 'No.' My pastor is with the second school that said, 'Yes.' Please, we need your urgent counsel and intervention."

Question # 542: "A man having a child outside, before coming to the Message, is he under obligation to marry that woman (the child's mother)? She is an unbeliever."

Question # 543: "If I marry a Message maid who was born of her mother; the father's second wife, Is it wrong according to our Message?"

Question # 544: "Do you think it is proper for a man who is not married to pastor a church?"

Question # 545: "I am a preacher of the Message of Malachi 4:5-6, my question is this, 'Should a Pastor be married before he starts preaching of the Message? Many servants of God told me, before marriage you are just a preacher or an evangelist but not pastor.'"

Question # 546: "Is it good by the Bible for a man who isn't married or had a wife & children to be appointed a pastor of a church?"

Question # 547: "Concerning the qualification of pastors, do you believe a pastor should, by compulsory, be married, but not other ministers?"

Question # 548: "During a wedding ceremony, who is supposed to come first to the church? Is it the bride or the bridegroom?"

Question # 549: "How long should a marriage service last?"

Question # 550: "Please should there be preaching during marriage services?"

Question # 551: "If a lady in the world could not keep her virginity and now she is a sister in the message and a brother wants to marry her, is it right for her to put on the wedding veil?"

Question # 552: "What is the meaning of the veil?"

Question # 553: "What do the Word and the message says about best man, bridesmaid and bridal trail?"

Question # 554: "In book ten there is a wedding picture with two small children. What is their role in marriage ceremony?"

Question # 555: "I was under Dr. Frank's heresies now when I read your books 1 up to 11; I believed the message you preach to be the truth. I was married outside the message and my wife also came to the message under Dr Frank and I was appointed administrator. My question is, should I divorce my wife? Please help me, I want to follow the message?"

Question # 556: "A denominational brother accepted the message. Before that, his wife took his money, left him and ran away with a man. She curses him. Should he forgive her and take her back or not? Please guide me in this matter?"

Question # 557: A brother was living in fornication before he got married, even after. He used to take girls to hotel rooms. The marriage ended up in divorce. Some believers and pastors are saying that even if a woman's husband is a drunkard, she must live with him and bare all that he does, & however filthy he lives, because she cannot divorce him. Please give your comments on this?"

Question # 558: "A minister told me that in this Message the black sisters cannot intermarry with the white brothers. Now we have been baptized into one body, there is no longer blacks or whites in the sight of God. Why can't the blacks marry to the whites? If I am worrying you with my question, please, I apologize. They said the sisters should keep silence; their place is in the kitchen and not in the House of God. It has caused confusion in African ministries. The sisters do not know the Message, some don't even know how to read.?"

Question # 559: "Is it "wrong" if there is intermarriage between the black and so-called coloureds? I do agree as far as white and black are concerned. Who did W.M.B. refer to when he mentioned the coloureds? Was this the Prophet's personal views or can it be followed under certain circumstances? Did he mention it with reference to Martin Luther King? Would God allow people across the color line from falling in love? What about a brother or sister who was born by a coloured father and white mother. Should she or he marry a colored or white brother or sister?"

Question # 560: "If a Christian is involved in polygamy, what steps should be taken to correct the issue? Should he divorce those wives? To correct the situation is it to chase away the other wives?"

Question #560B: I understand that a female member absented herself from your assembly, ran off with a backslidden man, went over to another church: "Bethlehem tabernacle of Central Trinidad" and the pastor of that church married the believer to that backslidden man. Did you allow that? Can we allow the same in our church, and did the pastor acted in a scriptural manner?"

Question # 561: "Child bearing - Birth control."

Question: # 562: "I'm a married brother in this message. "What is the right way for birth control & family planning?"

Question # 563: Here in India, there is a population explosion. Ministers say that the Prophet advocated only the rhythm method. Is this right? Should men and women take permanent operations or could they use any other method of birth control?"

CHAPTER EIGHTEEN

Ministers' & Families' Conduct & Misconduct.....Page 205-216
Questions Nos. **564 to 579**

Question # 564: "We have a minister who has married with three wives and still preaching the Word in the pulpit. Brethren were comparing his case with a rescued Samaritan."

Question # 565: "The same pastor preaches another thing: "Good works are not important. God will take away those wicked works some day."

Question # 566: "The same pastor preaches like this: "I won't stop my preaching

though I commit adultery/fornication in my life. I will continue to preach and bear the punishment from God for my adultery."

Question # 567: "Dear Brother these are the teachings of K. Samson who divided our church into two and leads one group with his own interpretations. Shall we love him and fellowship with him?"

Question # 568: "If an end time pastor fell in adultery, confessed and wants to be a pastor or preacher, did the Prophet say anything about it?"

Question # 569: "If a minister has fornicated and has stepped down, is it very necessary for him to confess to the congregation or it is enough if he has confessed before elders?"

Question # 570: "Can a minister, a pastor or associate be asked by elders or the pastor to step down. If yes, under what conditions should this be done?"

Question # 571: "Is there any sin that a man does in life will prevent from ever entering into the pulpit to preach?"

Question # 572: "A Pastor's wife fell in adultery, without his knowledge, with a member of the same church, and is always at the Pastor's house, pretending to be a faithful man in the house of the Pastor, for his lustful desire. The church came to know about the illegal affairs, left the church and contacted us for counseling. Now most of the ministers with us are asking him to step down from the Pastoral office. Please clarify this question on what action must be taken against the Pastor?"

Question # 573: "A Pastor's wife had an illicit relationship with an unbeliever. This happened before. Unbelievers know this and bore witness to the pastor and identified the adulterer. The pastor assaulted and wounded the adulterer. Is it the scriptural way for the Pastor to have dealt with such situation? Is he qualified to preach in any church? Should we continue to assemble in his house for fellowship?"

Question # 574: "Why should a pastor be disqualified if his wife disagrees with him on the faith?"

Question # 575: "What do you say of John Wesley whose wife never agreed with him but fought the ministry, yet God accepted him as both preacher and messenger of an Age?"

Question # 576: "Can a man be the pastor of more than one church?"

Question # 577: "A pastor over here is in control of about five local churches. He controls their finances and approves every decision. He insists on being the final human overseer. The breakaway group's accusation is that the minister in question is denominationallying the Message. My worry is that "is it true?"

Question # 578: "Pastors; can they work, private or government?"

Question # 579: "Can an End time pastor have unforgiving mind/spirit/heart to anybody that has hurt him?"

CHAPTER NINETEEN

Ministers' Meetings, Call & Ordination Of Elders, Five-Fold Ministry.-Pages 217-230
Questions Nos. **580 to 594**

Question # 580: "How to conduct a ministers meeting; how do you conduct your ministers meetings?"

Question # 581: "Youth meetings in Endtime Message churches; is it wrong?"

Question # 582: "Brother, I wish to ask a question here. I don't have a church to go. I

can't go where they preach heresies. I, along with my family listen to tapes. The people left me and joined "thunders" influenced church. I have asked God many times but still there is no answer. What should I do? I have a call of God. I feel pressed by it day and night."

Question # 583: "Concerning 'the called, trained and sent', please explain on this, especially 'sent'?"

Question # 584: "A Preacher must be supernaturally called; is there any sign that verifies that this man is called by God to be a minister apart from the Pillar of Fire or miracles?"

Question # 585: "I read that the Pastor of Bethel is vindicated to be a pastor. Do you have any supernatural sign to be a pastor?"

Question # 586: "How are ministers ordained in the message?"

Question # 587: "Was it the perfect will of God for Jesus Christ to send the eleven and the Early Church, to appoint seven deacons at once when God sends one man at a time, according to the prophet?"

Question # 588: "Is it all right for deacons to preach whilst ministers are around?"

Question # 589: "Is it necessary to elect Elders as an office in the church when a pastor is already there ministering? (Note: Electing elders as a group of people serving in the daily needs of the church?) Please, did the Prophet do that, or, does the Bible allow that?"

Question # 590: "Who are the minor prophets of this age, since the Prophet of the age is the major one"

Question # 591: "I will like to know how the true apostle can be known in this message of the hour?"

Question # 592: "How can one identify his or her pastor since every body has a pastor through whom God will prepare him for the rapture?"

Question # 593: "Only a prophet or apostle should expose heresies worldwide and other ministers only in their church. Is this true?"

Question # 594: "An E.O.D.H. preacher said "Thus Saith The Lord, it is a false Thunder". Can this preacher use, "Thus Saith The Lord"?"

CHAPTER TWENTY

Visions, Dreams & C.O.D. Of Tongues & Prophecies

Questions Nos. **595 to 599**

Question # 595: "Dear Pastor I read from W.M.B. that visions are different from dreams. But there is this Scripture in Job which describes a dream as 'a vision of the night'. Please explain? Thank you."

Question # 596: "I feel the calling of God in my life and had dreams about it. Can you help me know how to be sure whether it is God or not. I find it sometimes difficult to forgive people. Please help me concerning these things and these dreams?"

Question # 597: "I do forget my dreams (don't know whether to call them dreams or trances since sometimes I am a bit conscious of myself). I only remember them when they are occurring. What is the cause and how do I stop this?"

Question # 598: "What can be said to a pastor who allows divers prophesies to be given in the church auditorium during services?"

Question # 599: "I don't know why all those bad dreams because I don't understand.

All the time I read the Bible and prayed but still I am not satisfied and always afraid that when I die; I don't know"

CHAPTER TWENTY-ONE

Church Altars, Eating Of Meats, Dressing, Christian Liberties & Conduct
Questions Nos. **600 to 617**

Question # 600: "What did Brother Branham say about facing the east when praying or baptizing, and the placement of the altar (Altar direction), what are Biblical truths and stands on this practice?"

Question # 601: "Can the End time believers eat pork, fish without scale or anything that had been prohibited in the Scriptures while the Word of God never changed?"

Question # 602: "The Bible says nothing that enters a man defiles him. Now somebody that is drunken, is he/she not defiled? Somebody that eats food sacrificed to idols, willingly, is he/she not defiled? Please clarify this with that Scripture?"

Question # 603: "Should Message believers be soldiers, going to war? Most of our brothers are soldiers at the war front in Liberia and Sierra Leone."

Question # 604: "Couples are having mixed bathing together in their homes, is it against the Message?"

Question # 605: "Does the Message sanction families going out for dinner in public places?"

Question # 606: "Is the Message against computers for children in the Message? student politics?"

Question # 608: "I want to ask if it is right for brothers and sisters to add attachments to their hair?"

Question # 609: "What is bobbed hair?"

Question # 610: "Will you please explain to me about the height of the shoes for ladies? What type of shoe has been called, 'HIGH HEELED SHOE'?"

Question # 611: "Indian women's dress called "Churidhaar". Actually, this dress looks like a "pyjama" and looks similar like a "pants". Can sisters wear this type of dress? Will you please explain to us whether this type of dress-wear should be worn by a woman who is in the Message?"

Question # 612: "There is a little subject matter I wanted us to have understanding on. "BRAIDING & PLAINTING OF HAIR". Now 1st PETER 3:3 spoke of Plaiting and 1st TIMOTHY 2:9 spoke of Braided hair. With the preview of what the prophet saw of the bride I do not allow sisters in my local assembly to plait their hair rather have the hair fall backwards."

Question # 613: "I am a believer in the Lord and I also love E.O.D.H. work. I face some legal problems in my area. What should I do? Should I take the help of the court? Being a believer can I take justice from the court, since there is no way for me? Please answer me."

Question # 614: "In the light of the message and Bible is it wrong for one to wear sandals to church since some say it will cause men to lust?"

Question # 615: "Also is it wrong for a brother to have hair on his face, even if shaved neatly?"

Question # 616: Brother Branham said Christmas is of the devil. Some preacher in A.P. said Bro. Branham contradicted Christmas, but he practiced Christmas. What is

the reply to give to the denominational preacher, regarding it?"

Question # 617: "Shall we celebrate New Year as a festival/celebration? Some one said that 'JANUARY, it is the calendar of the devil. Shall we practice this as message believers?"

CHAPTER TWENTY-TWO

Liberty Of Women - Songs & Music

Questions Nos. **618 to 626**

Question # 618: "Some of the Pastors who follow the Message are asking the sisters to pray in the church, and read Bible. Will you please send me the answer if they can or cannot pray?"

Question # 619: "Women give testimonies in church; is it wrong since they are to be silent?"

Question # 620: I will love to ask, is it right for women to go out in the streets or house to house preaching and to preach in the buses?

Question # 621: "Can a woman sing a song in a fellowship?"

Question # 622: "Is a woman who is a prophetess allowed to prophesy in the church"

Question # 623: "Should a woman ask a question during Bible study?"

Question # 624: "Most churches in Nigeria cannot afford pipe organs, but use local made drums, which gave us the type of music we play in our country. What class of music should be played, because the Message says that Rock n' roll is from Africa?"

Question # 625: "Some ministers are now introducing choirs ministrations into the Message. What does the Message say about this; is it not the spirit of denomination that set in towards the End time?"

Question # 626: "Is it good for Message churches to have choirs?"

CHAPTER TWENTY-THREE

Multiplication In Eden, Serpent Seed, Eternal Punishment..... Page 256-261

Questions Nos. **627 to 633**

Question # 627: "I have a question I will like to ask. How was Adam and Eve supposed to multiply if the intercourse they had brought death?"

Question # 628: "How did the Serpent Seed come after the Flood? Some say it is went through Ham, Noah's son and by Noah's second wife Namah."

Question # 629: "Dear Brother, I understand what you are saying and have always suspected that the fruit is adultery (in Eden). The problem is, is Judas Iscariot a spiritual seed of the serpent in his lineage?"

Question # 630: "Can a believer be possessed by a contrary spirit?"

Question # 631: "How can we identify a serpent seed?"

Question 632: "Will children who die in their infant age be saved irrespective of Cain's seed?"

Question # 633: "According to Mark 3:15 and Mark 9:43-44, does it mean that the sinful will be punished eternally?"

CHAPTER TWENTY-FOUR

Stature Of A Perfect Man - New Birth & Baptism Of The Holy Ghost - Pages 262-271
Questions Nos. **634 to 646**

Question # 634: "What is the difference of the 1906 outpouring and the outpouring of the Spirit before the rapture?"

Question # 635: "What is the difference of the Holy Ghost Baptism and being born again?"

Question # 636: "Is St. John 5:24 the new birth?: 'He that heareth'"

Question # 637: "I know that there is a difference between the baptism of the Holy Ghost and the new birth. My question is that if quotes are in the messages of WMB why are they not consistent with his teaching?"

Question # 638: "Who is born again?"

Question # 639: "How to be born again"

Question # 640: "Please explain the stature of a perfect man with main emphasis on the born again experience, faith, and the capstone of love?"

Question # 641: "When do we get that love, {partially before the third pull and fullness or entirely} at the headstone outpouring of the Holy Ghost like the day of Pentecost?"

Question # 642: "At what stage of the stature of a perfect man will a man be worthy to minister the word, now before the bride's revival?"

Question # 643: "At what stage of the stature do we enter the third pull and bride's revival?"

Question # 644: "At what stage of the stature a person has that measure of the Holy Ghost, that W.M.B. referred to while the headstone is coming?"

Question # 645: "In that measure of the Holy Ghost, what does the bride have as regards ministry, gifts, power, vindication and placing etc?"

Question # 646: "At what stage of the stature will such be manifested?"

CHAPTER TWENTY-FIVE

Tithes & Offerings - Page 272-276

Questions Nos. **647 to 653B**

Question # 647: "What is a 'Church offering' and how is it to be used?"

Question # 648: "Pastors in India are more interested in tithes. Who should look after the money matters in the church?"

Question # 649: "Unto whom should I pay tithes, my pastor or any minister?"

Question # 650: "Who is to pay tithes? Is it for only workers, or is a child also suppose to pay tithes from his pocket money given him or her by the parents?"

Question # 651: "On what are you suppose to pay tithes?"

Question # 652: "Is it right to pay tithes to any minister?"

Question # 653: "Are you out of the faith if you fail to pay tithes?"

"Question # 653B: "Around the message there is a prevailing attitude of ministers

living luxuriously, because of much income through tithes, offerings and special collections of funds. Is this scriptural?"

CHAPTER TWENTY-SIX

The Revelation Of The Godhead - Pages 277-284
Questions Nos. **654 to 664**

Question # 654: "When was this scripture fulfilled: "The Word became flesh"? Is it at Jesus birth or at BAPTISM AT JORDAN RIVER?"

Question # 655: "Also concerning the Godhead, can you tell me the difference between the Father and the son? Brother WMB said the father came to dwell in the son only at Jordan till Gethsemane. So explain why He was still God?"

Question # 656: "What is the oneness doctrine and why did WMB say it is wrong?"

Question # 657: "What is the logos?"

Question # 658: "Please explain Rev: 4:3 & Rev: 5:6. I am not fully understanding between God and the Lamb, because God is not a trinity {or} dual but one {Unity}. "Here we are seeing God and Lamb {Jesus}". Are they different or one. Help me brother please."

Question # 659: "Did Jesus pre-exist and what do you say about Proverbs 8. Why do people say that was Jesus when the Bible was talking about wisdom?"

Question 660: "Let me ask you this: Jesus never pre-existed? Who then did Brother Branham said came out of God at the beginning. Is it Christ, and then how did he come out of God?"

Question # 661 "What do you make of WMB saying that the Father left the son at Gethsemane? God bless you as you answer these questions."

Question # 662: "What do you think about this teaching, which says that Christ was not God until He came for baptism? Bro. Jackson's message has this saying. What do say about this?"

Question # 663: "I believe there is one God. But my question is that if God was talking to the Son, which I believe was the one and not an angel, does it not make them two?"

Question # 664: "The prophet said that Revelations 10:1 is Jesus If he had been Him. John would have recognized Him as "the Son of Man"

CHAPTER TWENTY-SEVEN

The First Martyr For The Message Of Malachi 4: 5-6 - Robert Lambert - Pages 285-291

Questions Nos. **665 to 671**

Question # 665: "I am following this message for a long time. I appreciate the work of E.O.D.H., the way it is printed and distributed all over the world. But I want to know this precious man called Bob Lambert and what was his work in the ministry?"

Question # 666: "Did Coleman steal some of the truth from Pastor Robert Lee Lambert?"

Question # 667: "Should I read his book entitled "First Martyr"? Some of them are forbidding me to read this book. Why? Is this book different than Bro. Branham's message? Please guide me since I want to know the truth. This is very important."

Question # 668: "Is there any quotations or name of Bro. Bob Lambert in the message of Malachi 4:5-6? Please send me, if anything was spoken about Bro. Bob Lambert, about his ministry?"

Question # 669: "I understand that the supernatural presence of God was with Pastor Lambert. Is this true?"

Question # 670: "Did Brother Branham say, somebody will rise after him"

Question # 671: "I read the book called "1st Martyr"; this man was truly used by God and vindicated by God that he was a real man who stood with Bro. Branham's message."

CHAPTER TWENTY-EIGHT

Miscellaneous Questions.....Pages 292-301

Questions Nos. **672 to 683**

Question # 672: "What is a heresy? Please explain this. It means to cause divisions. God allows that in the church."

Question # 673: "Is the church of God run democratically or theocratically or how?"

Question # 674: "What is the message of the Hour's stand on the location of a church? What is the distance that must be maintained between a message believing assembly and another in a particular state or locality?"

Question # 675: "Please Pastor, what to do as a church member who believes that all the Message fellowships in my country are not preaching the full truth as God has dealt with you?"

Question # 676: "What is the evidence of a true church?"

Question # 677: "This is very important. Please what will you advise a believer to do in this age full of heresies - darkness, to emerge as an overcomer of this age? Is it necessary to know all about every mystery, even if illiterate, to become an overcomer?"

Question # 678: "What about Mathew 25? Tell me which is fulfilled and those yet to be fulfilled."

Question # 679: "In the book of Revelation the angels were asked to hold the four winds so that they do not blow. What do the winds symbolize?"

Question # 680: "The word 'Parmeshwar' used in the Hindi Bible; is it correct or should it be substituted by Khoda, Khuda or any other word?"

Question # 681: "Explain, 'the meek shall inherit the earth'? After the millennium, what happens to the earth? Are there some people to inherit this earth forever?"

Question # 682: "I used to believe that the Bride will not go through the Great Tribulation but rather the church or the foolish virgins. But I read from Mathew 24:29-31 and I am confused about this Scripture. Please explain, since it seems that the Elect go through the Great Tribulation?"

Question # 683: "Is it right to call Holy Ghost fire when praying against the kingdom of darkness?"

CHAPTER TWENTY-NINE

Heretical Doctrines Of Dr. Ewald Frank Challenged By E.O.D.H-2005. - Pages 302-332

Heretical Articles Nos. **530 to 546**

Heretical Article No. 530: "God commissioned Dr. Frank by His audible voice, to take the gospel into all the world, and reap the end time harvest. A great part of the harvest has already been reaped by him."

Heretical Article No. 531: "Dr. Frank got the Baptism of the Holy Ghost in so-called Pentecost before he met the prophet and his message."

Heretical Article No. 532: "Dr. Frank's revival is the revival from which the bride would come forth."

Heretical Article No. 533: "Matthew 24:14 fulfilled, gospel went to the ends of the earth."

Heretical Article No. 534: "Dr. Frank claims to fulfill Revelation 14: 6, the angel with the everlasting Gospel."

Heretical Article No. 535: "Dr. Frank claims to be the fulfillment of Matthew 24:45-47: God's faithful servant with the word, distributing spiritual meat in due season."

Heretical Article No. 536: "Dr. Frank assumes himself to be a German eagle (prophet)."

Heretical Article No. 537: "Frank claims to have no contradiction in his message and doctrine."

Heretical Article No. 538: "The Gospel is being preached as a witness to all nations by Dr. Frank."

Heretical Article No. 539: "Dr. Frank continues the forerunning of the second coming of Jesus Christ by the message of Malachi 4:5-6, since the prophet was not the forerunner."

Heretical Article No. 540: "1 Thessalonians 4:16 will be fulfilled by the Lord Jesus himself descending in a cloud."

Heretical Article No. 541: "After the days of W.M.B., the sword which fell into his hand was placed in Dr. Frank's hand."

Heretical Article No. 542: "The prophetic ministry of W.M.B. had to be followed by the teaching ministry of Dr. Frank."

Heretical Article No. 543: "There is no other preacher or ministry on earth that could claim to be directly connected by God's foreknowledge to the ministry of Brother Branham, except that of Dr. Frank."

Heretical Article No. 544: "Dr. Frank is an apostle."

Heretical Article No. 545: "Dr. Frank is set for some to rise, for others to fall."

Heretical Article No. 546: "Mt. 24:45-47 and Lk. 12:42-44; the commandment to give out stored up food is fulfilled in the ministry of Dr. Frank to prepare the wise virgins."

TESTIMONY & NOTICES

Pages 333-338

Testimony Of A Departing Saint - Sister Cynthia Seebrat (Beyond The Curtain Of Time)

Experience Of A Departing Song Leader - Edward Mcshine
Notice-Overseas Invitation to E.O.D.H. Ministers - Keep open
Official Notice - Financial Requests
Notice-Question & Answers

CHAPTER THIRTY

Subject Index for E.O.D.H. Books 1 to 13.....Pages 339

7 THUNDERS QUESTIONS & ANSWERS & MORE E.O.D.H CHALLENGED

CHAPTER ONE

Bethel the House Of God and her associate ministers from the Caribbean, South America and U.S.A. preached and established the word and message of Malachi 4:5-6 peacefully since 1967. Two great focal points of interest were the Holiness standards of the message and another outpouring of the Holy Ghost, to produce the promised bride's revival and her quickening for the rapture. {Ch. Ages 376-380}{Seals page 253}.

All recorded messages and literature remained personal to our ministers and flocks. However, some were pirated from our libraries by false brethren. Vital **revelations** went out, which ministers copied and **impersonated** as their own. Such did not profit them, as several congregations were destroyed, their churches were closed down and many souls perished. Other ministers who impersonated the revelations of a Holy Ghost outpouring, son of man, Rev. 10:1, bride age and other articles became heretics and demon possessed.

"But strong meat belongeth to them that are of full age, [even] those who by reason of use have their senses exercised to discern both good and evil". {Hebrews 5:14}.

We suffered persecutions and were falsely accused of teaching error on the message, because our accusers understood only a little or nothing of what we preached. They were totally **ignorant** of the deeper things of God and refused to believe in a next outpouring for the bride, a revival, and the 7th Seal/7 Thunders for rapturing grace and faith. In 1973 the majority of message believers were swallowed by false thunders from New York. We continued to look for the **genuine** 7 thunders revelation to be broken to the public, before the rapture. Although persecuted in every evil way, for our rejection of false **thunders**, we stayed with the truth and **closely** observed the rise and fall of such thunders cults, isms and eventual destruction of innocent souls. We kept our flocks from that loco weed.

Quote WMB: *"And there's known in the western countries a weed that an--an animal can eat; it's called locoweed. I don't know whether*

anybody ever heard of it or not, a locoweed. Yes. A **horse** can eat that, and you just can't do nothing with him. He just becomes an **outlaw**. You can't put a saddle on him, and you can't do nothing with him. It's called locoweed. And you must keep your--your stock away from that weed. And if it'll cause a horse to eat something... If a horse, rather, it'll eat something that throws him into this condition, into this spasm, why, you would be a very poor cowboy to let your horse eat a weed, locoweed. It shows that you don't care.

And a real pastor, a real servant of Christ will be a poor example of Christ to see the sheep eat something that's going to drive him away, or make him a outlaw before God, a breaker of His Word, a breaker of His commandments. You shouldn't do that. You should watch that very closely". {You Must Be Born Again 61-1231m 32}.

Towards the end of the **20th century**, heretics from various parts of the world **bombarded** us with numerous heresies, many based upon false thunders. Such heresies were alarming. It was shocking to us to understand how far ministers have drifted from the pure message of Malachi 4:5-6. After many provocations, the Lord led us to stop the mouths of such heretics.

*"For there are many unruly and vain talkers and deceivers, specially they of the circumcision: Whose **mouths must be stopped**, who subvert whole houses, teaching things which they ought not, for filthy lucre's sake. This witness is true. Wherefore rebuke them sharply, that they may be sound in the faith". {Titus 1:10 -11& 13}.*

Through letters and tracts, we quoted the word and true teachings of the prophet in exposition of heresies, proving that the church must have another outpouring of the spirit and that the followers of the message must be established in the **holiness** standards of the message to receive it. Such facts were later documented in 12 books entitled "Exposition Of Damnable Heresies"- E.O.D.H. - Every imaginable heresy was exposed around the message. Many were pertinent to false thunders. More would be documented in this work.

Heretics mouths were **stopped**, and thousands responded favorably, by correspondence. Thousands of souls were delivered from many parts of the world. The Lord raised up faithful ministers and distributors, who sent books, other literature and tapes to more than one hundred nations.

However, heretics were **infuriated**, since only few criticized and exposed their damnable doctrines and none in the manner like E.O.D.H., since there is not a publication like it in the entire message world. We wrote in love, respect and grace to all men, patiently reasoning, disputing, and persuading them to forsake their heresies in the interest of their soul salvation, and that of their flocks.

Our approach was in a **defensive** manner and **not** the offensive, nor in a radical manner, condemning all to Hell, who are in error on the message. On the contrary, we maintained friendship and communication with some who were exposed by names and identified with their heresies. E.O.D.H. books 1-12 attest to such facts. A good example of such can be found on book 9; Pastor Michael Nyuma of Sierra Leon Africa in his long discourse on the subject of the 7 thunders, yet remain our friend after he was proven wrong in

his doctrine. He even distributed books that are seemingly against him and his teachings. He was treated with uttermost respect, love and affection.

Our work bears record of love, humility and patience in dealing with all men. It completely lacks arrogance, pride, hatred or malice. However, strict **apostolic standards** in exposing heresies can be observed by all who are not bewitched by the so-called "love gospel" which is predominant amongst heretics to protect them from exposure.

Although many internationally recognized heretics, their agents and disciples were infuriated by the exposition of their heresies, only a few tried to **defend** their doctrine, namely: Vin from Trinidad, who was quickly put to silence when defeated by his own defense; Mr. Gan of Singapore was also put to silence by listing his heresies in a plain manner. His only defense was to state on his website, "Lies of Dalton Bruce", Robert of Germany, a fly by night heretic is mad vexed since he was defeated by the word. He has resorted to traps, lies and deceptions, through the internet to hinder our work.

Internationally recognized heretics went into their holes like lizards, being wise enough in the message not to challenge E.O.D.H; since they would be further exposed and put to shame. However their agents and disciples wrote in defense of their doctrine. Their defense was based chiefly upon the so-called "love gospel". Their letters of defense were documented in our books. The publication of such letters and defeat by the word placed **fear** into the hearts of many to attack E.O.D.H. However, fools rush in where angels fear to tread.

They now stand **afar**, and attack our distributors with silly questions, telephone calls, email and fax messages, but fail to take up my challenge to expose E.O.D.H and its ministers by the word, message, or their lives, even for the previous years, of their ministry. Such challenge is yet open in 2005 at the time of this writing. Our ministers live strict moral lives.

I invited Dr. E. Frank of Germany in book 12 to **expose me**, since he is a famous writer. This invitation is open to heretics who were exposed in our books, especially in books 8 & 12. They are as follow: Mr. Gan-Singapore, Mr. W. Santiago-Puerto Rico, Mr. Coleman-New York, Mr. C.W. Wood, Parnell & company-USA, Mr. Roberts-Germany, Mr. Vindayal-Trinidad and agents of Mr. Jackson-USA and Mr. Lawrie - India, both deceased. Other ministers are free to expose any error injected into our work, but only by the word and message.

New methods of attack were employed after heretics and their agents were further exposed by their unsuccessful attempts to defeat our work. Our books were burnt by some, the agent of Gan Mr. Franco Tagonon-Philippines, a man who is after money; and Mr. Samuel Robert of Germany is guilty of this hideous crime.

Others solicited money and books as pretended distributors and are selling E.O.D.H. books, which are free to all third world countries. Several are followers of Gan, Coleman, and other heretics. This is a Roman spirit, to kill, burn and destroy, when they cannot defeat the word and God's Servants. That is the works and method of Satan.

"The thief cometh not, but for to steal, and to kill, and to destroy: I am come that they might have life, and that they might have [it] more abundantly". {John 10:10}.

Cunning, **crafty** agents of heretics wrote hypocritically, with expressed desire to inquire more about our work or to learn more about the message. Many questions were asked and answers were given. They proved themselves imposters and were exposed. Many evaded the topic under discussion and majored on the "love gospel", defending heretics by saying that love would respect everybody's version of the message and 7 thunders, and that names of ministers should not be publicized as heretics. They falsely hailed our work as unscriptural, and arrogant, which radically exposes all as heretics who does not believe like us. They scare believers of their flocks about E.O.D.H. This is to safeguard them from exposure. Thus they forbid them from reading our books or contacting us. However, even brethren who do not believe like us commended our work for its graceful presentation.

Included in this questions and answers work are some of such deceptive attacks by letters and questions. They are chiefly based upon the subject, 7th seal/7thunders. Questions on the same **topic** are from sincere, genuine and humble ministers and message believers. Questions based, upon many other subjects were answered. They received their answers to their questions with rejoicing and thankfulness of hearts for their **edification** and deliverance. For the edification of God called servants, all true message believers and associates of E.O.D.H., I will document some crafty, cunning and sly attacks on E.O.D.H. Cowards who desire to defeat this work, fear to challenge it openly. They employ "white horse Nicolaitan **tactics**", approached in friendship, brotherhood, so-called love and other subtle attacks, like the serpent in the Garden (2 Corinthians 11).

I take precaution in quoting heresies and unscriptural statements from the projections of heretics since when exposed, trapped or defeated by the Word, they deny their own words and doctrine and falsely charge, that they are accused and misquoted. All must be mindful that a heretic is governed by a lying spirit, since all heresies are lies of the devil. Thus such a man would lie against anybody since he can lie against the Word and God Himself.

SEVEN THUNDERS QUESTIONS ASKED FOR PERSONAL EDIFICATION

Questions Nos. 360 to 409

CHAPTER TWO

The ministry of the Malachi 4:5&6 prophet was truly sent of God as prophesied. This was identified in the person of William Branham. In 1933 God's audible voice spoke from Heaven at the Ohio River USA and confirmed that his message would forerun the second coming of Jesus Christ.

The prophet preached within the ranks of the Pentecostal movement for his first commission was to do the work of an evangelist -1Timothy 4. He was later commissioned as the Malachi 4:5&6 Prophet to receive the revelation of the seals Rev: 5/10:7/Amos: 3:7.

The event of the loosing of the seals was in 1963; six seals were revealed to the prophet. The 7th seal was not revealed to him. However, the Lord

revealed to him that the 7th seal and the 7 thunders hold the revelation of the second coming of the Lord Jesus Christ.

The followers of the message of the Malachi 4:5&6 Prophet accepted that fact of the 7th seal/7 thunders during the last two years of the prophet's existence on earth and approximately eight years after he went to glory. After that period of ten years two main schools of thought contended with each other and continued to this time. One saying that the 7th seal/7 thunders was **not** revealed in 1963 and the second saying that it **was** revealed. A third school of thought arose later that advocates that the 7th seal/7 thunders are not for the Gentile Bride but for the 144,000 Jews.

Because of such contentions on that subject, it became the most popular debated subject among the followers of the prophet. Thus the reason for the questions and answers on the subject on 7th seal/7 thunders.

In my humble approach to answer these questions on the 7th seal/7 thunders, I am fully conscious that I cannot answer all such questions, because I am a firm believer in the message of Malachi 4:5&6, and the prophet concluded that **it** was not revealed to him in 1963, and maintained that fact until his departure. Answers that I will document here are based upon what the prophet taught **about** the **thunders**, and not the hidden mystery of it, since that was hidden to the prophet, written in an unknown language which he could not interpret.

Question #360 : "What are the seven thunders?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: It's the coming of the Lord.

CHRIST'S COMING AT THAT TIME

Quote W.M.B.: 575 (6) *"Did you notice when the Jews asked Him that? You know when we compared the Scripture here with Matthew 24 with the six Seals, the Seventh Seal was left out; because (You see?), Christ said only God Himself knowed, not even the Angels. No wonder, it wasn't even written. You see, they hushed; nothing take place then. Angels don't know it; nobody knows when **He's coming**. But there'll be...**seven** voices of these **thunders** that **will reveal the great revelation at that time.**" (The seventh seal; New Ed. Page 520(392-393)*

HE HID SEVENTH SEAL FROM US - NO ONE KNEW -COMING OF THE LORD - SEVENTH SEAL-HE WOULDN'T PERMIT US TO KNOW

Quote W.M.B.: 33-3 *"The Lamb took His Book when the Seventh Seal, just ready for it to be opened--the Sixth Seal. Remember, **He hid the Seventh Seal from us.** He wouldn't do it. When the Angel stood day*

by day telling it, but then He wouldn't do it on that one. Said, "There's silence in heaven." No one knew. **It was the coming of the Lord.**" (Souls In Prison Now 11/11/63).

A thunder is the voice of God, St John 12:28-30

Quote W.M.B.: "Then came there a voice from Heaven...the people said that it thundered"... "Remember a loud clapping noise of the thunder is the voice of God." (Seals page 138-139).

Question # 361: "Who first highlighted the thunders?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: The prophet first highlighted the 7 thunders. Before that we never heard of the mysteries of the book of Revelation, nor the thunders. Theologians were silent upon this subject.

Question #362 : "Are the revelations of the seven thunders of any need to the Bride?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: The revelation of the Seven Thunders is most important to the Bride in the end time, as they hold the revelation of the second coming of Christ, and the secret of the new name and rapturing faith.

7 THUNDERS WILL BE REVEALED TO GET THE BRIDE TOGETHER FOR RAPTURING FAITH

Quote W.M.B.: 128-2 {75} "And at the end of the Pentecostal age we are supposed to receive, according to the Word, as God help me tonight to show you through here, that we are to see--receive a messenger that will take all those loose ends out there and reveal the whole secret of God for the rapturing of the Church. And then there's coming forth seven mysterious thunders that's not even written at all. That's right. And I believe that **through those seven thunders will be revealed in the last days in order to get the Bride together for rapturing faith**; because what we got right now, we--we wouldn't be able to do it. There's something we've got to step farther; we--we can't have enough faith for Divine healing hardly. We've got to have enough faith to be changed in a moment and be swept up out of this earth, and we'll find that after a while, the Lord willing, find where it's written." (The First Seal 63-0318). Also, see seals pages 142 152, 155, 225, 253, 304, 284 and 575.

Question #363 : "Who holds the thunders?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: The Mighty Angel of Revelation 10:1 holds them. They uttered out of his mouth. Rev: 10:1-4

SEVENTH ANGEL FLYING EASTWARD

Quote W.M.B.: 560 (4) *"And **did you notice that one Angel**, I said in there, was a strange Angel? He looked more to me than any of the rest of them. You remember that? They were in a constellation--three on a side and one on top. And the one right next to me here, counting from the left to the right, **would've been the seventh Angel**. He was brighter, meant more to me than the rest of them. You remember, I said he had his chest out like that, and was flying eastward. You remember like that? And I said, "It picked me up, lifted me up." Do you remember that? ((The seventh seal; New Ed. Page 506 (275))*

SEVENTH ANGEL WITH SEVENTH SEAL, THING I WONDERED ALL MY LIFE

Quote: 561 (1) *"Here it is. **The one with the Seventh Seal**-the thing that I've wondered all my life. Amen! Them other Seals meant a lot to me, of course, but, oh, you don't know what this has meant! For one time in life...I'd prayed, I'd cried out to God..." (The 7th seal New Ed. Page 506 (276-277))*

Question # 364: "Where did they thunder from?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: They thundered from the earth, Revelation 10:1-4. The Angel stood upon land and sea and out of his mouth went forth seven thunders.

LOOK WHERE THE VOICES WAS IN THE THUNDERS, NOT IN HEAVEN, ON EARTH

Quote W.M.B.: 38-2 *"Look where the voices was in the **thunders, not in heaven, on earth**. The thunders never uttered from the heavens; they uttered from the earth. And I was about to write: when I heard a*

voice from heaven saying unto me, Seal... (Capital S-e-a-l)... Seal up those things which the seven thunders uttered, and write them not. It's on the backside. When a book is complete... Now, He didn't say on the front side; He said on the backside. After it's all done completed, then these seven thunder voices is the only thing that is stuck to the Book, that's not revealed. It's not even written in the Book." (Is This The Sign Of The End Sir 62-1230e)

Question # 365: "Are the seven thunders going to utter their voices in heaven or on earth?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Revelation 10:1-4, "The mighty angel stood upon land and sea, then the thunders uttered." It is obvious from the above scripture that the thunders were uttered on earth and not heaven.

Question # 366: "What does it mean "Seven thunders uttered on earth, but it unfolds in heaven?"

E.O.D.H. Answer:

Quote W.M.B.: *"Look where the voices was in the thunders, not in heaven, on earth. The thunders never uttered from the heavens; they uttered from the earth." (Is this sign of the end sir 62-1230E P:103)*

"And I saw another mighty angel come down from heaven, clothed with a cloud: and a rainbow was upon his head, and his face was as it were the sun, and his feet as pillars of fire: And he had in his hand a little book open: and he set his right foot upon the sea, and his left foot on the earth, And cried with a loud voice, as when a lion roareth: and when he had cried, seven thunders uttered their voices. And when the seven thunders had uttered their voices, I was about to write: and I heard a voice from heaven saying unto me, Seal up those things which the seven thunders uttered, and write them not." (Revelation 10:1-4). And I saw in the right hand of him that sat on the throne a book written within and on the backside, sealed with seven seals. And I saw a strong angel proclaiming with a loud voice, Who is worthy to open the book, and to loose the seals thereof." (Revelation 5:1-2)

Revelation 6:1 says, "...When the Lamb opened one of the seals". The opening of the book is a heavenly scene. This drama unfolds in Heaven. Unfold is to make known what is hidden. The opening of the seventh seal is included in this drama and the seventh seal is the seven thunders. Now this seven thunders drama unfolds in Heaven because it is a heavenly scene.

Revelation 10 says "When he cried on earth seven thunders uttered out of his mouth." To utter is to say or speak. So the thunders were spoken on earth. Though the unfolding is a heavenly scene, the uttering was done on earth.

Question # 367: "When are the thunders to be revealed?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: The seven thunders are to be revealed about the time of the coming of the Lord.

SEVEN THUNDERS WILL REVEAL CHRIST'S COMING AT THAT TIME

Quote W.M.B.: 575 (6) *"Did you notice when the Jews asked Him that? You know when we compared the Scripture here with Matthew 24 with the six Seals, the Seventh Seal was left out; because (You see?), Christ said only God Himself knewed, not even the Angels. No wonder, it wasn't even written. You see, they hushed; nothing take place then. Angels don't know it; nobody knows when He's coming. But there'll be...seven voices of these thunders that will reveal the great revelation at that time."* (The seventh seal; New Ed. Page 520(392-393)

**WE DON'T KNOW IT, BUT IT WILL BE REVEALED IN THAT TIME,
HOUR, DAY**

Quote W.M.B.: 576 (1) *"So I believe... If we don't know it, and it won't be known 'til that time, but it will be **revealed in that day**, in the hour that it's supposed to be revealed in. So the thing for us to do is to be reverent before God and serve Him, and do all that we know how to do, and live good Christian lives."* (The seventh seal; New Ed. Page 520(393)

**SIXTH SEAL OPENED, SEVENTH SEAL CANNOT BE BROKE TO
THE PUBLIC UNTIL THAT HOUR ARRIVES**

Quote W.M.B.: 576 (2) *"Here now, we find that the Sixth Seal has been opened to us; we see it, and we know that this **Seventh Seal** cannot be broke to the public until that **hour arrives**. (The seventh seal; New Ed. Page 521 (393)*

Question # 368: "Whose ministry is it to reveal the thunders?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: The ministry of Revelation 10:1 is to reveal the Seven Thunders, (Revelation 10:1-4) and it is also the Bride's ministry (Seals page 561). The ministry of the prophet was to reveal the six-seal mystery.

Quote W.M.B.: 270 *"The seventh angel was to open the six-seal mystery. It's all to be gathered up in the Son of man, His fullness of time has come to the Fullness of His Word to manifest the fullness of His Body."* (Proving His Word 64-0816)

Question # 369: "What are the Seven Thunders to do?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: "What are the Seven Thunders to do?"

Question #370 : "If I don't want to know about the 7 thunders and I want to follow the rest of the message of Bro. Branham, will I miss the Rapture?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: *"Then we which are alive and remain shall be caught up together with them in the clouds, to meet the Lord in the air: and so shall we ever be with the Lord."* (1Thessalonians 4:17)

Now my brother, your question is honest and straightforward. Let us hear what Brother Branham had to say about the thunders and the rapture.

Quote W.M.B.: *"And I believe that through those seven thunders will be revealed in the last days in order to get the Bride together for rapturing faith..."* (The First seal 63-0318 P: 38)

Quote: *"But when these seven thunders over in Revelations 10 uttered, he said, "Don't write them at all." They're mysteries. We don't know what they are yet; but my opinion they'll be revealed right away. And when it do, it'll give faith for that rapturing grace for that Church to move out."* (First seal the 63-0318 P: 77)

Quote: *"It will take those seven unknown thunders back there to wake her up again."* (Third seal the 63-0320 P: 72)

According to these quotations the thunders are **necessary** to give the bride faith for the rapture. If one doesn't want to have anything to do with the thunders then he is saying that he doesn't want to go in the rapture. If you miss what the thunders say you will miss the rapture.

Question # 371: "Is the Complete redemption plan hidden under the Seven Thunders and 7 seals?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Yes, Hebrews 9:27, my brother. Let us hear Malachi 4 on it.

Quote W.M.B.: *"A complete plan of redemption is revealed in these Seven Seals. Oh, it's an important time. God help us to get it. See?" (Breach the 63-0317E P:81)*

The seventh seal and the seven thunders are one and the same. The seals and the seven thunders hold the complete plan of redemption. What will happen to the church when they receive the 7 thunders revelation? Let us look and see what the thunders will do.

Quote W.M.B.: *"Now, will this be the mystery that would open up, that would bring Christ, bring a power to the church?" (Is this sign of the end sir 62-1230E P:132)*

Quote: *"But when these seven thunders over in Revelations 10 uttered, he said, "Don't write them at all."... it'll give faith for that rapturing grace for that Church to move out." (First seal the 63-0318 P: 77)*

Quote: *"Seven thunders of revelation... May He show the Bride how to prepare for the great translation faith" (First seal the 63-0318 P: 117)*

Quote: *"He received a new name... it will be revealed in the thunders" (First seal the 63-0318 P: 38)*

Quote: *"The--the Bride hasn't had a revival yet. See? There's been no revival there, no manifestation of God to stir the Bride yet. See? We're looking for it. It will take those seven unknown thunders back there to wake her up again." (Third seal the 63-0320 P: 72)*

Quote: *"Angels don't know it; nobody knows when He's coming. But there'll be a... There'll be seven voices of these thunders that will reveal the great revelation at that time." (Seventh seal the 63-0324E P:130)*

It will bring another outpouring of the Holy Ghost and manifest the Sons of God in power with signs, wonders and with demonstrations of the Holy Ghost so that another book of Acts will be written. A restoration of the Church will take place and we will return to Eden.

Question # 372: "Is there any relationship between the Seven Thunders and the 7th Seal?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Yes, the Seven Thunders are directly connected with the Seventh Seal; the last of the Seven Seals.

ONE MYSTERY OF SEAL NOT REVEALED, REASON IS, IT'S THE SEVEN THUNDERS, I DO NOT KNOW WHEN IT WILL BE

Quote W.M.B.: 568 (2) *"When will it be, Brother Branham?" I cannot tell you. I do not know. But one of these days, if we never meet again on this earth, we're going to meet yonder at the judgment seat of Christ. And you'll find out that in that room, the revelation coming from God (just like all the rest of them has), that them... **One of the mysteries of that Seal, the reason it wasn't revealed, it was seven thunders that uttered their voices**, and there it is perfectly, because nothing knows anything about it; it wasn't even written. So we're at the end-time-- we're here." (The seventh seal; New Ed. Page 513 (335-336))*

I KNOW IT'S THEM SEVEN THUNDERS

Quote W.M.B.: 567 (1) *"Now, notice. So help me, by God I tell the truth, that these are spiritually discerned to me (See?), discerned by the Holy Spirit. And by every one of them, has identified his place in the Bible. Now, **what this great secret is that lays beneath this Seal, I do not know. I don't know it. I couldn't make it out. I couldn't tell it, just what it said. But I know that it was them seven thunders uttering themselves right close together**, just banging seven different times, and it unfolded into something else that I seen. (The seventh seal; New Ed. Page 512(322-323))*

Question #373 : "How are the 7th seal and 7 thunders related?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: The Seven Seals are related to the Seven Thunders by the angel of Revelation 10:1, who held the Opened Book in His hand. (Seven Seals page 74-75).

Quote W.M.B.: 74-2 {40} *"And when the **Seals are broke** and the mystery is revealed, down comes **the Angel**, the Messenger, Christ, setting His foot upon the land and upon the sea with a rainbow over His head. Now remember, this seventh angel is on earth at the time of this coming. Just as John was giving his message, the same time that Messiah come in the days... John knew he would see Him, because he was going to introduce Him. And we realize that in the Scriptures over in Malachi 4, there's to be a one like John, an Elijah, to whom the Word of God can come to, and he is to reveal by the Holy Spirit all the mysteries of God and restore the faith of the children back to the faith of the apostolic fathers: restore back all these mysteries that's been probed at through these denominational years. Now, that's what the*

Word said. I'm just responsible for what It said. See? It's written is right. That's what It is." (The Breach 63-0317E)

Question # 374: "Give me an outline of how to explain the Seven Thunders is the Seven Seals to a non-thunder believer?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: I think you are mistaken by your question. The Seven Thunders is not the Seven Seals. This doctrine is propagated by the seven thunders groups. They try to prove that the Seven Thunders are the Seven Seals. They are wrong. The seven Thunders and the **Seventh Seal** are one and the same. It holds the coming of the Lord which is not yet revealed.

Quote W.M.B.: *"Notice, Seven Seals on the Book has the... These Seven Seals has the Book sealed. See? The Book is absolutely sealed. Do you see it? The Book is absolutely a sealed Book until the Seven Seals is broken. It is sealed up with Seven Seals. Now, that's a different from the Seven Thunders."* (Breach the 63-0317E P: 25)

My precious brother, the best outline that you can have in explaining that the 7th seal/7 Thunders were not revealed is found in your 'Seals Book on page 567-577. Study it prayerfully and you will find the outline given by the Prophet himself.

Question #375 : "I am searching for the truth; what is Seven Thunders? Is this a revelation for the church?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: *"And I saw another mighty angel come down from heaven, clothed with a cloud: and a rainbow was upon his head, and his face was as it were the sun, and his feet as pillars of fire: And he had in his hand a little book open: and he set his right foot upon the sea, and his left foot on the earth, And cried with a loud voice, as when a lion roareth: and when he had cried, seven thunders uttered their voices. And when the seven thunders had uttered their voices, I was about to write: and I heard a voice from heaven saying unto me, Seal up those things which the seven thunders uttered, and write them not. "* (Revelation 10:1)

You have asked honestly about the seven thunders. Yes, it is a revelation of great and significant importance to the church at this time. This message holds the second coming of the Lord. It has to do with the resurrection and the rapture.

Quote W.M.B.: *"The Seventh Seal brings Him back to earth."* (Souls in prison now 63-1110M P: 160)

Quote: *"The last Seal, will be the coming of the Lord; it shall sound,"* (Broken cisterns 64-0726E P: 90).

Quote: "Seven thunders of revelation... May He show the Bride how to prepare for the great translation faith" (First seal the 63-0318 P: 117).

Quote: "But when He conquered death and hell, and overcome them, and ascended on high, He received a new Name. That's the reason they holler the way they do and don't get nothing; it'll be revealed in the thunders." (First seal the 63-0318 P: 124).

Question # 376: "What exactly is the Seventh Seal, and did Brother Branham actually preach the Seventh Seal?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: The Seventh Seal is the coming of the Lord, and Brother Branham did not preach it as it was not revealed to him.

HE REVEALED ALL SIX SEALS, SAY NOTHING ABOUT SEVENTH SEAL IT STARTS IN SECRET

Quote W.M.B.: 564 (4) "...Notice now, for the end of time message (this Seal), after all **He's revealed all the six Seals**, but it don't say nothing about **the Seventh**. And the end time Seal, **when it starts**, will be absolutely a total **secret** according to the Bible. Before knowing that... And remember, Revelations 10:1, 7 (1-7, chapter 10:1-7) at the end of the seventh angel's message, all the mysteries of God would be known. We're at the end-time--the opening of the Seventh Seal." (The seventh seal; New Ed. Page 510 (304))

WHAT THIS GREAT SECRET IS, I DO NOT KNOW I KNOW IT'S THEM SEVEN THUNDERS

Quote W.M.B.: 567 (1) "Now, notice. So help me, by God I tell the truth, that these are spiritually discerned to me (See?), discerned by the Holy Spirit. And by every one of them, has identified his place in the Bible. Now, what **this great secret is that lays beneath this Seal**, I do not know. I don't know it. I couldn't make it out. I couldn't tell it, just what it said. But I know that it was them seven thunders uttering themselves right close together, just banging seven different times, and it unfolded into something else that I seen." (The seventh seal; New Ed. Page 512 (322-323))

THE REST OF IT IS NOT UNFOLDED, THAT'S AS FAR AS WE CAN GO

Quote W.M.B.: 576 (4) "That much we have an understanding of it today, because the rest of it is all unfolded, but **this is not unfolded**. But sitting in my room, and I heard this...not heard it, rather, but seen it

unfold to this seven thunders. Now, that's as far as we can go right there. And now I trust that each and every one of you will serve God, and do that which is right, and love Him all your life and serve Him, and God will take care of the rest." (The seventh seal; New Ed. Page 521 (395-396))

Quote: 576 (5) 576 (5) *"Now, we have in the completion...all the mysteries of the six Seals...the Seventh Seal is not to be known to the public." (The seventh seal; New Ed. Page 521 (397))*

Quote: 576 (5) 576 (5) *"Now, we have in the completion...all the mysteries of the six Seals...the Seventh Seal is not to be known to the public." (The seventh seal; New Ed. Page 521 (397))*

Quote: 577 (2) *"... don't try to make any kind of an "ism" out of it...this great secret is so great that God wouldn't even let John write it...to this time, it **isn't opened.**" (The seventh seal; New Ed. Pages 521 (400))*

Question #377 : "Which coming of the Lord is connected to the 7th seal?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: This is a very important question. There are three comings of the Lord. Jesus Christ came almost two thousand years ago to **redeem** His bride on Calvary. Now today, almost two thousand years after, He is coming back **to claim** his redeemed possession and take them in the rapture. Afterwards He is going to **return** with His bride to set up the millennium. You are concerned about which coming is connected with the seventh seal. It will be His second coming. Now study these quotations prayerfully.

Quote W.M.B.: *"The Seventh Seal brings Him back to earth." (Souls in prison now 63-1110M P: 160)*

Quote: *"This Book's already opened (That's right) just waiting for the Seventh Seal to be identified with the coming of Christ." (What shall I do with Jesus 63-1124M P: 129)*

Quote: *"The last Seal, will be the coming of the Lord; it shall sound..." (Broken cisterns 64-0726E P: 90)*

Quote: *"The hour is not yet for this mystery to be known, therefore, we're this far and the rest of it will be known right around about the time that Jesus appears on earth again for His Bride." (Seventh seal the 63-0324E P:133)*

Question # 378: "Bro. Branham said that the "Seventh seal / Seven Thunders would be revealed at the coming of the Lord." The coming of the

Lord in one phase was at the seals. Which phase of Christ coming: at the seals or the rapture?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: "You have asked a marvelous question. It is at the time of the rapture. Study what the prophet had to say concerning the seven thunders and the coming of the Lord."

Quote: "Look here where we're at: right here at the top of the pyramid, right here where God has proved it, that the Bible through the seven seals has perfectly been revealed, waiting only now for them seven mysteries right at last, on the coming of the Lord and the **rapture** of the Church" (Warning then judgment 63-0724 P:86)

Quote: "And Seven Thunders uttered their voices, and John was even forbidden to write it (See?)--the coming of the Lord. That's one thing He hasn't revealed yet, of how He will come, and when He will come." (Christ is the mystery 63-0728 P: 57)

Quote: "And He opened that Seventh Seal. But you see, it's a hidden mystery. No one knows it. But it--it's right along with what He said: no one would know His coming; they also would not know about this seven thunder mystery. So you see, it's **connected together**." (The Seventh seal 63-0324E P: 131)

Question # 379: "Who will reveal the Seventh Seal and Seven Thunders? Will there be a prophet to reveal these mysteries?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: "Surely the Lord GOD will do nothing, but he revealeth his secret unto his servants the prophets". (Amos 3:7)

Quote W.M.B.: 466 (6) Now, we find out the corruption that hits in the seventh church age... But the Seventh Seal doesn't reveal anything, what's going to happen to it (See?), because at the end of that church age is to come a prophetic gift to reveal these things." (Ques. & Ans. on the seals 63-0324M).

Question # 380: "How will the Bride know that the 7 thunders revelation is true?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: The 7th seal/ 7 thunders hold the mystery of the second coming of the Lord. It's the Voice of the Lord. The elect will know and recognize the true revelation of the thunders by revelation. Jesus said, "My sheep hear my voice." They recognized His first coming by revelation, and

they will today in the same manner. {Matthew 16:13-16}: "My father which is in Heaven hath revealed it unto thee".

Quote W.M.B.: 37-3 "When the Book is finished, there's only one thing left, and that is the seven mysterious voices of thunder. (Is This Sign Of The End Sir 62-1230E P: 83-87)

Question #381 : Were the Seven Thunders revealed in 1963 by the prophet. "But in the days of the voice of the seventh angel, when he shall begin to sound, the mystery of God should be finished, as he hath declared to his servants the prophets." (Revelation 10:1-7)

E.O.D.H. Answer: The seventh seal was **not** revealed by Brother Branham in 1963. The first thunder cult/heresy arose in 1974 which said that the seven thunders are the seven virtues. Now consider that the seven virtues are written in 2 Peter 1:4-8, and were preached by Malachi 4 in 1962, in The Stature of a Perfect Man. The seven thunders are not written and were not preached by Malachi 4.

Quote W.M.B.: 564 (3) "...the Seventh Seal, the reason it was not opened (See?), the reason He did not reveal it, no one should know about it" (The seventh seal 24/3/65)

Quote: 567 (1) "Now, what this great secret is that lays beneath this Seal, I do not know. I don't know it. I couldn't make it out. I couldn't tell it, just what it said." (The seventh seal 24/3/63)

Quote: 568 (2) "One of the mysteries of that Seal, the reason it wasn't revealed, it was seven thunders that uttered their voices." (The 7th seal 24/3/63)

Quote: 576 (1) "... we don't know it, and it won't be known 'til that time, but it will be revealed in that day, in the hour that it's supposed to be revealed in." (The seventh seal 25/3/63)

Quote: 577 (2) "...this great secret is so great that God wouldn't even let John write it...to this time, it isn't opened." (The seventh seal 25/3/63)

Quote: "And that's the reason there was silence in heaven for a space of a half hour. And Seven Thunders uttered their voices, and John was even forbidden to write it (See?)--the coming of the Lord. That's one thing He hasn't revealed yet, of how He will come, and when He will come. It's a good thing that He doesn't. No. He has showed or revealed it in every type that's in the Bible." (Christ is the mystery 63-0728 P: 57).

Quote: "That Seventh Seal hasn't opened yet, you know; that's His coming. (Feast of the Trumpets 19/7/64)

If Malachi 4 says that the thunders hold the coming of the Lord and they were not revealed in 1963, how erroneous could people be, who say they were

revealed, that they were the virtues or the live voices. Such doctrines were propagated by the Devil to mislead children of God and take their souls to Hell. I believe just as Malachi 4 said that they were not revealed in 1963.

Question # 382: "The Lamb had an Opened Book before He cried with a loud voice. How can the Book be opened and the Seventh Seal (7 Thunders) not revealed?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Because the Seven Thunders were not written in the Book. It was an unwritten mystery. Revelation 10:7 was to unfold the written mysteries, 'as he had declared unto his servants the prophets'. Notice that the book was opened in the hand of the mighty angel, **then** he cried with a loud voice and **then** 7 thunders uttered their voices.

Question # 383: "In Revelation 10, did Christ stand on the land and sea and cried? What part was fulfilled in 1963 and when is the rest to be fulfilled?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Revelation 10:1-4, the Thunders went out from the mouth of the Mighty Angel standing on land and sea is figurative, as Christ is not so gigantic. This has to do with His ministry that is both for Jews and Gentiles. Revelation 10:7 revealed the written mysteries but the coming of the Lord hidden under the Seventh Seal reveals the Seven Thunders to the public just before the rapture takes place, as the bride needs it for rapturing grace. Brother Branham said that Angel is Christ. Most of this we will have to leave for the breaking of that ministry by another Outpouring of the Holy Spirit. {Seals pg 74-75}.

Question #384 : "I am a Pastor, I want to know why Bro. Branham said in COD Page no 1161, Q, NO 395, 'that's what the Thunders was about.' Being that he is a prophet, can he speak contradictory to his own word?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Yes, a prophet can speak in contradiction to his own words, but not the revelation he received or what is recorded in the Bible. Nathan the prophet said to David to build a temple for the Lord and later contradicted his words and opinion saying, 'God said you shall not build me a temple.'

About the quotation which seemingly is saying that the 7 thunders were revealed in the seals, God did not tell the prophet that. What was told him concerning the thunders at the event of the seals states that it was not revealed. It is an isolated quotation.

Quote W.M.B.: 1161-Q-395 *"Have the seven thunders which equals seven mysteries already been revealed? Were they revealed in the seven Seals, but are yet not known to us as the thunders yet? No, they were revealed in the seven Seals; that's what the thunders was about. The seven thunders that had uttered their voices and no one could make out what it was... John knew what it was, but he was forbidden to write it. He said, "But the seventh angel, in the days of his sounding, the seven mysteries of the seven thunders would be revealed." (COD Questions & Answers 30/08/64)*

After Brother Branham explained forty facts to show his followers the placing of the seventh seal, seven thunders, why it was not revealed in 1963, this question was asked him.

Now hear Brother Branham's first answer: **"No!"** How can a prophet give two answers to one question? How can I hang my soul on something like that? The first answer of Brother Branham was "No." The second answer was, "Yes' they are revealed in the seven seals." Where? Where is the seven thunders revealed in the seals? We went through all the seals each year for sixteen years; it's not in there. Brother Branham answered this person according to the interpretation and because of the seed of discrepancy that was in their **heart**. They thought that it was mysteriously revealed and hidden in the seals. That seed of discrepancy lived unto today. Can you hang your soul on something like that? I would not do that! Some ignorantly believe a similar statement injected into the edited Church Ages book. Such cannot be found on the Church Ages tapes.

Question # 385: "Someone said part of the thunders have been revealed. Since the message is the shout and it is part of Christ coming, how would you have confronted this issue?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: My approach to the party would have been to simply say that the seventh seal and the seven thunders are one and the same.

Quote W.M.B.: 17-3 057 *"Jesus, when He was on earth, they wanted to know when He would come. He said, "Even the Son Himself don't know when it's going to happen." See, God has this all to Himself. It's a secret. And that's the reason there was silence in heaven for a space of a half hour. And **Seven Thunders** uttered their voices, and John was even forbidden to write it (See?)--the **coming of the Lord**. That's one thing He **hasn't revealed yet**, of how He will come, and when He will come." (Christ is the mystery 28/7/63)*

Quote : *"The Seventh Seal brings Him back to earth." (Souls in prison now 63-1110M P:160)*

Quote: "He hid the Seventh Seal from us. He wouldn't do it." (Souls in prison now 63-1110M P: 109).

Quote: "I do not know. I don't know it. I couldn't make it out. I couldn't tell it, just what it and just what it said. But I know that it was them seven thunders uttering themselves right close together," (Seventh seal the 63-0324E P: 106).

Quote: 576-3 {394} "That much we have a understanding of it today, because the rest of it is all unfolded, but this is not unfolded. But setting in my room, and I heard this--or not heard it, rather, but seen it unfold to this seven thunders. Now, that's as far as we can go right there." (The seventh seal 63-0324E).

Brother Branham said that **he** did not know what the thunders said, so how can one say that the thunders are revealed in part.

We know, and are fully aware that **no part** of the thunders were revealed to Brother Branham.

The person said that the message of Malachi 4 is the shout, and because of this we know a part of the thunders. Now, what is the shout? The **shout** is the same as (Matthew 25:6) -"And at midnight there was a cry made, Behold, the bridegroom cometh; go ye out to meet him." The cry announced the coming of the Bridegroom.

After the shout, {the cry} came the Bridegroom. Revelation 10:1 says another mighty angel came down from Heaven and then seven thunders uttered their voices. The thunders did not come out of the shout or any part of it. The thunders belong to the ministry of Revelation 10:1, not Revelation 10:7.

The prophet's conclusion concerning the seventh seal/seven thunders, when he preached the seventh seal in 1963; he established that the seventh seal is in a threefold manner. The first fold which the prophet gave to the church is that the seven thunders holds the revelation of the seventh seal and that it's the coming of the Lord. This revelation allowed to the church was not a part of the thunders revealed, but **about the thunders** and its connection with the seventh seal. It is all summed up in the second coming of Christ, which was not revealed in 1963.

Question # 386: "One day this Seventh Seal and Seven Thunders will be opened to the public anyhow. But what if by faith we say it is opened now as the Bible said. Is it wrong? As the Bible said, "When he opened the Seventh Seal", but are not giving any interpretations to it."

E.O.D.H. Answer: Yes, you are quite right by saying that one day the seven thunders will be broken to the public. When it is broken to the public it will be a manifestation of power. Such power as is recorded in the Book of Acts demonstrating the Word in signs, miracles and wonders. If we do not have it we cannot say that we have it by faith or in reality or it is broken to the public by faith or otherwise. This is clear out; it is either we have it or we don't have it. It is like saying that the bride is raptured while she is yet on earth.

Quote W.M.B.: *"Signs and wonders accompanied the apostles. Great signs of His resurrection accompany them. While we're in prison, surely God's growing a crop somewhere, for the last great kill. May it be you, my Christian friend here this morning." (Deceived church by the world 59-0628M P: 48)*

Question # 387: "Malachi 4:5-6. He came to reveal the mysteries which are written inside the Bible. Who is going to reveal this important mystery which is written on the backside of the Bible? Will Jesus Christ come and reveal this mystery or will He use any man like he used Bro Branham?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: *"And I saw another mighty angel come down from heaven, clothed with a cloud: and a rainbow was upon his head, and his face was as it were the sun, and his feet as pillars of fire: And he had in his hand a little book open: and he set his right foot upon the sea, and his left foot on the earth, And cried with a loud voice, as when a lion roareth: and when he had cried, seven thunders uttered their voices. And when the seven thunders had uttered their voices, I was about to write: and I heard a voice from heaven saying unto me, Seal up those things which the seven thunders uttered, and write them not." (Revelation 10:1-4)*

Quote W.M.B.: *"God is speaking back through His Word to His people, by people. See, God only speaks through man." (Christ is the mystery 63-0728 P: 106).*

Quote: *"God forgive me if it sounds sacrilegious: "I do not work upon the earth only through man. I--I am the Vine; ye are the branches, and I only declare Myself when I can find a man." (Why cry speak 63-0714M P: 23)*

You have rightly said that Revelation 10:7 reveals all the mysteries **written** within the Book. The mystery not written in the book is the thunders. They came out of the mouth of Revelation 10:1, another mighty angel that came down from Heaven.

Quote W.M.B.: *567 (4) "I don't know who's going to-what is going to take place...It may be time. It may be the hour now, that this great person that we're expecting to rise on the scene may rise on the scene. Maybe this ministry that I have tried to take people back to the Word has laid a foundation; and if it has, I'll be leaving you for good. There won't be two of us here at the same time. See? If it is, he will increase, I'll decrease." (The seventh seal 24/3/63)*

Question # 388: "Mr. Coleman's agents are saying that 'Great person who rises on the scene' is none other than Mr. Coleman, and that the 7 Thunders revelation was revealed to him."

E.O.D.H. Answer:

Quote W.M.B.: *"It may be the hour now, that this great person that we're expecting to rise on the scene may rise on the scene. Maybe this ministry that I have tried to take people back to the Word has laid a foundation; and if it has, I'll be leaving you for good. There won't be two of us here the same time. See? If it is, he will increase, I'll decrease." (Seventh seal the 63-0324E P: 107)*

We appreciate your question and it's a privilege to tell you our stand on Mr. Coleman's doctrine. I am quoting from E.O.D.H. Books.

*E.O.D.H. Book 8 - 8 Identifications - 7 Thunders Ministry Vs Impersonators -
(Excerpts from Pages 27, 28, 31)*

"Coleman has become the model of all seven thunders impersonators and impersonations. This man highlighted the subject of the seven thunders, while Lawrie casually mentioned it, making claims to its revelation and the coming of the Lord. Coleman has become the model of all seven thunders impersonators and his heresy gained recognition as the true revelation of the seven thunders promised to the bride for translation faith and power. It has done more damage to the message of Malachi 4:5-6, than the heresies of Lawrie. It has sown a seed of discrepancy and produced many isms on the seven thunders world-wide, mainly in the Western world, Europe, Africa and India. Almost all seven thunders impersonators and interpreters were directly or indirectly, influenced and bewitched by his ism on the thunders. Promises of the Lord to the endtime bride that are supposed to be fulfilled by the last and final outpouring of the Holy Spirit, upon the bride of Christ, were blatantly impersonated by this model impersonator of the greatest revelation ever promised, and to strike the earth and the church of the living God..."

Now my brother, could the great man to arise after William Branham arise and preach heresies on the message of Malachi 4? His revelations of the thunders do not compare with what the prophet said. Right away we see that Mr. Coleman is a heretic leading many souls to Hell. The claim that his followers are making is false. They are deluded and are on their way to the tribulation. Let us pray that God open their eyes and grant them repentance. May God deliver them.

Question # 389: "We know Joseph Coleman's heresies on the Seventh Seal and Seven Thunders contradict the message and the Scriptures. Why didn't Brother Branham say to whom it will be revealed? He only said that "It will be revealed at the coming of the Lord". Was he not sure?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Yes, we are fully convinced that the revelation of Joseph Coleman on the Thunders is heretical. We do not support such dogmas but

condemn them to the deepest depth. They are from the bottomless pit. Believing such damnable heresies will cause honest men to lose their souls. Now Brother Branham said that when the seven thunders start, it would be an absolute secret. It is the secret that no one knows about. Therefore a part of that great secret that was hidden from the prophet included the vessel to whom it will be revealed.

Quote W.M.B.: 567-3 {325} *"I don't know who's going to--what's going to take place. I do not know. I just know that those seven thunders holds that mystery, that heavens was quieted. (Everybody understand?)*

It may be time. It may be the hour now, that this great person that we're expecting to rise on the scene may rise on the scene. Maybe this ministry that I have tried to take people back to the Word has laid a foundation; and if it has, I'll be leaving you for good. There won't be two of us here the same time. See? If it is, he will increase, I'll decrease." (The seventh seal 63-0324E)

Question # 390: "There are plenty of false Seven Thunders cults everywhere in the world. How can we believe the true thunders if it is revealed to any man?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: I certainly agree with you that there are many false and heretical thunders preachers around the world.

Quote W.M.B.: *"God never did deal but with one person at a time. He never even had two prophets at the same time: one. God can get one man in His hand." (Feast of the trumpets 64-0719M P: 33)*

Quote: *"God forgive me if it sounds sacrilegious: "I do not work upon the earth only through man. I--I am the Vine; ye are the branches, and I only declare Myself when I can find a man..." (Why cry speak 63-0714M P: 23)*

Now you have observed that God only speaks through human agency. The seven thunders is the voice of God.

"Father, glorify thy name. Then came there a voice from heaven, saying, I have both glorified it, and will glorify it again. The people therefore, that stood by, and heard it, said that it thundered: others said, An angel spake to him." (John 12:28-29)

There is no need to worry; if you are a sheep, you will hear the voice of God when it comes through His agency.

"My sheep hear my voice, and I know them, and they follow me." (John 10:27)

Question # 391: "Brother, we don't know anything about the 7th Seal mystery. I read one of your books entitled, "7 Thunders Heresies Vs The Real

Program Of God". Your itemizing of the program is excellent. Would this revelation be known by the manifestation?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Thank you brother for your kind words. We appreciate it and commend you for reading and believing the true Word of God. Continue to read our E.O.D.H. books. You will find that they are of great value to you in knowing about the seventh seal seven thunders revelations and many other subjects. Yes, the seventh seal will be known by manifestation, but most importantly by revelation. (Matthew 16:16-18).

Just to enlighten you a little about the importance of this precious revelation, I will quote a few statements of Brother Branham.

Quote W.M.B.: 33-3 *"He hid the **Seventh Seal** from us...It was the coming of the Lord." (Souls In Prison Now 63-1110m).*

Quote: 24 *"... the Seventh Seal opens the **coming of Christ.**" (Man That Can Turn On Light 63-1229m).*

Quote: *"And I believe that through those seven thunders will be revealed in the last days in order to get the Bride together for rapturing faith;" (The First seal 63-0318 P:38).*

Quote: *"He received a new name... it will be revealed in the thunders" (The first seal 63-0318 P: 38)*

Quote: *"Now, will this be the mystery that would open up, that would bring Christ, bring a power to the church?" (Is this sign of the end sir 62-1230E P: 132).*

Quote: *"Now, will this be the mystery that would open up, that would bring Christ, bring a power to the church?" (Is this sign of the end sir 62-1230E P: 132).*

Question # 392: "In the case of Seventh Seal /Seven Thunders; will the Bride catch the revelation of this mystery while a God sent preacher is preaching?"

E.O.D.H. Answer:

Quote W.M.B.: *"Faith is a revelation, because it's something that's revealed to you. Faith is a revelation." (Rapture the 65-1204 P: 40)*

This seventh seal/ seven thunders revelation is a mystery and this will be known by the preaching of the Word. The Scripture below says, how can they hear without a preacher, and how can the preacher preach except he be sent. Faith cometh by hearing and hearing the Word.

"How then shall they call on him in whom they have not believed? and how shall they believe in him of whom they have not heard? and how shall they hear without a preacher? And how shall they preach, except they be sent? as it is written, How beautiful are the feet of them that

preach the gospel of peace, and bring glad tidings of good things!"
(Romans 10:14-15)

Question # 393: "Why is it not possible that some part of the revelation comes to Bro. Joseph Coleman, part to C. W. Wood, Brother Gan, and part to Eddie Byscal, since it is a ministry of FIVE FOLD and not the ministry of one man?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: God does not use a group of men to receive parts of a revelation. God's order to reveal His revelation is by using one man. God's order for revealing Seal one, two, three, four, five and six is that he used one man. He did not use many men and it was not over a period of time or progressively. He did not give a part to William Branham, a part to Pastor Neville and a next part to Brother Collins as it is unscriptural. He used one man only. Amos 3:7; Rev chaps. 2 & 3.

Some believe differently. They have different ideas. 'Many men got revelations, came together and formed organizations, and denominations.' This is a spirit of antichrist. This breeds confusion and doctrines of Devils.

Question # 394: "I read your book 12, entitled "7 Thunders heresies VS Real Program of God". In a quotation it says, "End of that church age is to come a prophetic gift to reveal these things. See?" Is that the prophetic gift to rise and reveal the 7 Thunders after the church ages are finished?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: I don't think that statement of Brother Branham is speaking of a prophet outside of the church ages, but is making reference to the seventh church age messenger and his message. The seven thunders by prophetic utterance is another subject.

"Surely the Lord GOD will do nothing, but he revealeth his secret unto his servants the prophets." (Amos 3:7)

Quote W.M.B.: "Now, we find out the corruption that hits in the seventh church age...But the Seventh Seal doesn't reveal anything, what's going to happen to it (See?), because at the end of that church age is to come a prophetic gift to reveal these things. See? Are you following it? All right." (Q & A on Seals 63-0324M)

Quote: "Notice now, for the end of time message this Seal, after all... He's revealed all the six Seals, but it don't say nothing about the Seventh. And the end time Seal, when it starts, will be absolutely a total secret according to the Bible. Before knowing that... And remember, Revelations 10:1, 7 (1-7, chapter 10:1-7) at the end of the seventh angel's message, all the mysteries of God would be known.

We're at the end time, the opening of the Seventh Seal." (Seventh seal the 63-0324E P: 99)

Question # 395: "Will the Seven Thunders revelation come through FIVE FOLD MINISTRY prophets?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: *"And I saw another mighty angel come down from heaven, clothed with a cloud: and a rainbow was upon his head, and his face was as it were the sun, and his feet as pillars of fire: And he had in his hand a little book open: and he set his right foot upon the sea, and his left foot on the earth, And cried with a loud voice, as when a lion roareth: and when he had cried, seven thunders uttered their voices. And when the seven thunders had uttered their voices, I was about to write: and I heard a voice from heaven saying unto me, Seal up those things which the seven thunders uttered, and write them not." (Revelation 10:1-4).*

Quote W.M.B.: *"Don't try to make any... You see, you do, you only make it a mysterious something and mess the real program of God up. See?" (QA on the seals 63-0324M P: 7).*

Your question is asking if the seven thunders revelation will come through the five-fold ministry **prophets**. No sir, not by any means, "prophets". Look at the Scripture. It says that out of His mouth came forth seven thunders. 'HIS' is singular. One cannot be more than one. One is single. If we say prophets, it will break Scripture. For the opening of the seals one to six, God used one man. He will not change to more than one when He reveals the thunders? Malachi 4 says that God has a real program to open up the thunders.

Question # 396: "When God is going to send the revelation of the TRUE SEVEN THUNDERS, will he send it to an anointed five-fold minister or will He send it to the many members body of Christ around the world at the same time?"

E.O.D.H. Answer:

Quote W.M.B.: *"God never did deal but with one person at a time. He never even had two prophets at the same time: one. God can get one man in His hand." (Feast of the trumpets 64-0719M P: 33)*

God does not use a group of men at any time to bring out His revelations. Neither will he bring out His revelations progressively by many men over a period of time. This will breed confusion and heresies. God uses one man at a time.

Question # 397: "Did Bro. Robert Lambert receive the part of the Seven Thunders revelation from the Lord, since he highlighted the Outpouring of the Holy Spirit as no man has done since "the Token" was preached."

E.O.D.H. Answer: The revelation of the seven thunders is not divided among several ministers, each receiving a part because of some revelations they preach. The revelation of the thunders comes through the mighty angel of Revelation 10:1. Out of his mouth came forth seven thunders. He is the covenant angel. He is none other than Christ. All seven thunders came forth from his mouth. To assume that different ministers received different parts of the thunders is erroneous and heretical. Brother Branham also highlighted the outpouring of the Holy Ghost. This does not mean that he got part of the thunders, though he knew that the 7th Seal was the 7 thunders.

Question # 398: "Is God's crystal now operating? Or it will be in the day or time when the Seven Thunders revelation is to be revealed?"

E.O.D.H. Answer:

Quote W.M.B.: *"But when it actually strikes the crystal that it's supposed to strike, then it gives a true interpretation and vindicates it by showing the picture."* (QA on the seals 63-0324M P: 120)

The crystal is a scientific device and a term that was used by Brother Branham to make reference to what he was speaking about. He did not explain anything further than what he said in this quotation. Let us not venture too far out to make any ism or to formulate in our minds what he meant by it. Let us pray earnestly for the true interpretation to pass our way. When the true interpretation passes our way the elect will recognize it and be established in it.

Question # 399: "When the Seventh Seal / Seven Thunders is revealed to the church, will there be any changes take place on the earth?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Yes, there will be changes. There will be religious, spiritual, physical, material and atmospheric changes.

There will be changes in the church, in the lives of people. People will have to get into a certain condition to receive the outpouring of the Holy Ghost. To get into that condition there must of necessity be a change in the lives of the

people. Note the change in Peter's life when the outpouring fell on Pentecost and at the incident with Annanias and Sapphira when they fell dead after telling a lie in the church.

Great signs, wonders, miracles and healings by the spoken Word will be done that will benefit people on the earth. Judgments will fall on those who oppose. Our bodies will be changed before the rapture. The resurrection of the saints will take place.

Quote W.M.B.: *"We must remember that this Seventh Seal is the end of time of all things. That's right. The things written in the Seven Seal Book (sealed up of the plan of redemption from before the foundation of the world), it every bit ends. It is the end; it is the end of the struggling world. It's the end of struggling nature. It's the end of everything. In there is the end of the trumpets. It's the end of the vials. It's the end of the earth. It's the...It's even the end of time. Time runs out; the Bible said so. Matthew the 7th chapter--I mean Revelations the 7th chap--10th chapter and the--and 1 to the 7th verse. Time runs out. The angel said, "Time will be no more," when that--in the days of this great thing to happen. Everything runs out in this time, the end of the--of the--at the end of this Seventh Seal.*

"Notice, it's the end of the church age. It's the--the end of the Seven Seals. It's the end of the trumpets. It's the end of the vials, and even ends the ushering in of the millennium; that's on the Seventh Seal. It's just like firing a rocket into the air, and that rocket explodes here, and it goes up, then it explodes again. It puts out five stars. One of those stars explodes and blows out five stars from it; and then one of them stars explodes, blows out five stars from it (See?); it fades on out. That's what the Seventh Seal; it just ends the time for the world. It ends the time for this. It means the time for that. It ends the time for this. It ends the time... Everything just ended up on that Seventh Seal."
(Seventh seal the 63-0324E P: 78)

It is the end of time, of all things. The whole world system will change and the millennium will usher in.

Question # 400: "Is the time ripe for the true Seven Thunders revelation? When the revelation comes to the Bride, will this revelation overcome the false Thunders?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Yes, the time is fully ripe for the thunders to come forth. I take for granted that you are referring to the time when the thunders are broken to the public in great manifestations of power. 'Will it then overcome the false thunders?' Sure. But how many will acknowledge and receive it? Jesus multiplied bread and fish, cursed the fig tree, walked on the water, and even raised dead Lazarus. How many believed? How many received it? Just a small percentage.

The scribes and Pharisees called Him Beelzebub, the Prince of Devils. Look at the mighty works that were done by the Lord Jesus through our prophet, Brother William Branham today, and to see the results; it is shocking to know that the majority of people just spoke evil and rejected it. So is it, when the thunders break forth in public, it will be criticized, evil spoken of and rejected by all whose names are not written in the Lamb's Book of Life. **Only** the elect will receive it.

Question # 401: "Should we prepare ourselves for the true revelation of the Seven Thunders? What are the instructions we should follow to receive the true Seven Thunders?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Yes, we must prepare ourselves for the true revelation of the seven thunders. Let us see what Brother Branham said about preparing yourself to receive the revelation.

Quote W.M.B.: *"You just go on and live a good Christian life, 'cause you'll only wind yourself away from the real thing when you do it. See? You--you'll only wind your way again away from the thing. And all of you are conscious and know that there's something mysterious happening, and it is happening, and I know what it is." (QA on the seals 63-0324M P: 6)*

Quote: *"And so, but if the--the church here not supposed to know these things, so don't put no interpretation to anything. See? You just go ahead and just remember what you're told; live a Christian life. Go to your church, be a real light wherever you are, and just burn for Christ, and tell the people that how you love Him. And just let your testimony be with love all the time with the people (See?), 'cause if you don't you twist yourself out into something there, and then you're--you're off the beaten track" (QA on the seals 63-0324M P: 8)*

Quote: *"If God wants you to know anything, He will send it to you...; so just be real, real solid now. Hold still." (QA on the seals 63-0324M P: 10)*

Let us follow this advice from God's prophet and prepare ourselves. All who presume to know the thunders, fail to be humble. They are self exalted and would miss the true revelation. A most important item on preparation for the thunders is being established in the holiness message of the prophet, since the thunders holds the coming of the Lord. *"Follow peace with all men, and holiness, without which no man shall see the Lord." (Hebrews 12:14)*

Question # 402: "I attended one of the meetings of a Seven thunders group and I heard them saying, "Seven thunders, Seven thunders, Seven thunders"; even in their prayers repeatedly, and chanting like Hindu's to their God. Is this scriptural?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Brother, this is a serious affair. A chant is a short musical passage, each beginning in a reciting note. Chanting invokes spirits. These spirits are from Hell. They impersonate God. They are very religious and deceive souls into believing that God's spirit is speaking through them.

"But when ye pray, use not vain repetitions, as the heathen do: for they think that they shall be heard for their much speaking. Be not ye therefore like unto them: for your Father knoweth what things ye have need of, before ye ask him." (Matthew 6:7&8)

We must not be like the heathens. Chanting from the heathens came over into the Pentecostal denominations and they also chant. Christians should not perform 'chanting'. It is unscriptural.

Question #403 : "A preacher says that: 'The seven thunders revelation is a personal revelation.' Is it a personal revelation or one for the church?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: According to the message it is both for the church and the individual. Since the revelation of the seven thunders is for the bride, they receive the revelation individually. In an assembly there are three kinds of believers. All three kinds of believers will not get the revelation of the thunders. Only the bride will, and individuals make up this number. The 7th seal/7 thunders must come to the individual through God's ordained program. That program was outlined in E.O.D.H. book twelve.

Question # 404: "There are many who profess to have their own revelation upon the seven thunders. Are they not heretics?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: *"Knowing this first, that no prophecy of the scripture is of any private interpretation." (2 Peter 1:20)*

To have your own revelation is to have a private interpretation. No Scripture is of private interpretation. By this you make isms, you establish doctrines that are false and heretical and they damn souls. To have revelations of your own is to be off the Word and message.

Question # 405: "If people do not believe popular heresies of the Seven Thunders, but believe that the Seventh Seal/ Seven Thunders were opened, will they miss the Rapture? Some are attending our church."

E.O.D.H. Answer: It is a blessing that those in your church have kept themselves free from the heresies of many heretics. They are in God's will as far as that goes. However for them to hold to the error that the 7th seal/7 thunders were revealed is unbelief in the Word and message of Malachi 4:5&6. Some come from false thunders groups but bring over their seeds of discrepancy. They must be convinced by the message of the 7th seal pages 567-577 and other quotations that the 7th seal was not revealed.

People cannot simply say or believe that the 7th seal/7 thunders are revealed and not have a private interpretation of it. That is how all heresies about the thunders started with all heretics. Pride, self opinion, self exaltation and disobedience to the prophet are responsible for it. Some are so blind that it only takes the Lord's grace to open their eyes. If He doesn't, they were not meant for it. After the first and second admonishment, leave them off- Titus 3:10. However keep your eyes upon such people, since Satan can use them to contaminate others in your church by their unbelief. If they act that way, it is better that they find another pastor. However, if they hold such opinion and keep it to themselves and pray about it, treat them kindly. Persuade them to sacrifice their unscriptural conception. If they are elected children of God, elect, they will be obedient to the conclusion of the prophet that the 7th seal/7 thunders was not revealed.

Question # 406: "I am a reader of E.O.D.H. books. Many heresies have been exposed. What will happen to those believers under these heretics & their heresies? Will there be any chance for them to be delivered before the rapture?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: There are many sincere people who are bound by interpretations of the message. Heretical preachers have put them behind ten inch thick iron bars and they cannot grasp the revelation of the message of Malachi 4:5&6. These brethren need deliverance and it is coming.

Quote W.M.B.: *"...and there stood the Lord Jesus with the--of a lights of rainbow around Him. He was looking right straight to me, said, "Deliver those people." And He went away. And I thought, "Well, how could I deliver them? I--I haven't got strength enough in my arms to break those bars." So I said, "House of hell, give away to the Name of Jesus Christ." And all the creaking and popping, and--and the rocks a-rolling, and--and bars a-falling; and people running, screaming, "Delivered!" and screaming at the top of their voice, and was all delivered." (Works is faith expressed 65-1126 P: 17)*

Any person who refuses deliverance when it comes will go through the tribulation period.

Question # 407: "Will there be more false Thunders rise in the days to come, before the real 7 Thunders is revealed to the public?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Sure. False thunders revelations are arising all the time. When one gets a revelation of the true thunders when it is revealed, then they would not have to worry about the false. God will take care of it.

Question # 408: "I am comparing those false seven thunders preachers to the man dressed in black sowing seeds, after the man dressed in white sowed good seeds. Am I right or wrong?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: *"Hear ye therefore the parable of the sower. When any one heareth the word of the kingdom, and understandeth it not, then cometh the wicked one, and catcheth away that which was sown in his heart. This is he which received seed by the way side, Seed." (Matthew 13:18&19.*

Quote W.M.B.: *19 "He said that the sowers were, and also what the seed was. One, the sower was He, the Son of God, Who went forth sowing Seed. And an enemy came behind Him, which was the Devil, and sowed the seed of discrepancy, behind the sowing of the right Seed. Now, friends, that has happened through every age since we've had a world. Exactly. All the way from the beginning, it started the very same thing." (Seed Of Discrepancy 65-0118).*

Quote W.M.B.: *"Notice who He said that the sowers were, and also what the seed was. One, the sower was He, the Son of God, Who went forth sowing Seed. And an enemy came behind Him, which was the Devil, and sowed the seed of discrepancy, behind the sowing of the right." (Seed of discrepancy 65-0118 P: 10)*

The Scripture brings out who the sower of tares was. He is the enemy and the enemy is the Devil. The bad seed that was sown by the Devil brought death. The enemy sowed seeds in the dark, while men slept.

The false thunders seed brings death? An enemy will sow false thunders seeds? An enemy sowing false thunder seeds, will bring death, and is compared to the Devil who is the enemy of Christ? Definitely! Any person sowing seeds of death, whether thunders or any other is a sower in the dark.

Question # 409: "Your E.O.D.H books defeated the false thunders by the Word and quotations. Would there be great repentance for those who follow the false thunders after they see the TRUE SEVEN THUNDERS revealed. Many are repenting now."

E.O.D.H. Answer: I do not believe that there will be any great international repentance. Only the elect will recognize and accept the truth. Yes, there are chances of repentance now, to all deluded and deceived thunders followers to repent after recognizing the truth.

ELIJAH GIBBS' SEVENTH SEAL/SEVEN THUNDERS QUESTIONS FOR STRIFE AND DEBATE

Heretical Articles Nos. 488 to 490

CHAPTER THREE

Pastor Elijah Gibbs of Connecticut U.S.A is one of several ministers who ventured to answer my **question**, "What is the program of God, for the revealing of the seventh seal/seven thunders", which is the foundational subject on E.O.D.H Book 12. His answer was totally **contrary** to the word and message of Malachi 4:5-6. Although I tried with love, desperation and respect to convince him of his errors, he was determined to prove his erroneous program right, and the prophet's program established by E.O.D.H. wrong {Seals 567-577}.

I **warned** him about his heretical beliefs and the possibility of them appearing on E.O.D.H, with his name included. I asked him to endorse his projections if he had written them by revelation. Each of his letters bore his name. He did not voice any **objection**, but acted as an elite of the message, ready to face the world with his private interpretations. He had no problem with my challenge, until his last letters were written to me, with other heretical projections.

Quote E.O.D.H. Book 12 page 24: "I trust that you will follow the spirit of friendship and fellowship in correcting items that are contrary to the word and message and the real program of God for the revealing of the seventh seal/seven thunders, which will **appear** on my next book, E.O.D.H. Book 12, and at the same time making my points strong enough to establish truth as others may be reading this literature. You are free to express your objections for my consideration. If you do not understand the light in which I speak concerning the various subjects, that's quite alright. You are free to **endorse your thoughts** which will accompany my objections in the light of the real program of God which I have itemized. Such program will only be made public when I launch E.O.D.H. book 12 under that title. Pray for me as I continue to answer many letters of reply to my question, from around the world. Peace be unto you".

His heresies were exposed on E.O.D.H. book 12, and he was identified only as Bro. Xxxxxx Xxxxx. This was done to save him embarrassment, being a poor deluded pastor and one to be **pitied**. I treated him as a brother and friend ever since we started our discourse on the seventh seal/seven thunders and other related subjects. Although he had several lengthy correspondences which revealed his true intentions, purpose, personality and immaturity as a Christian minister, it is not my purpose to unchristianize this pastor and heretic

brother. However, I feel **obligated** to further **respond** to his challenge and all who have rudely challenged E.O.D.H., that all message believers and ministers would understand the integrity of E.O.D.H., be edified, settled and anchored in the purity of the word and message of Malachi 4:5-6. Also that, by extension, many more may denounce heretics and heresies, and be delivered from the bondage of Satan, by private interpretations.

After book 12 was published, he sent me a **second** program, in answer to my question on God's program, which **contradicted** his first answer. He employed greater heresies, hoping to justify former heresies exposed in his first projections by E.O.D.H. They were also exposed personally to him. He continued to employ other heresies to justify all former heresies.

I warned him to repent or I will publish his new heresies and identify him by name with his former heresies on book 12. He made some of the greatest heresies, in an effort to stop me from publishing his heresies. I trust that such exposition will edify many around the world, especially to the fact that **one error** leads to another, also one heresy leads to another and finally to **apostasy**.

Elijah acted as a fish out of water when informed that his name will be identified with his heresies. He described it as a "public crucifixion" - killing his influence - accusations - out of my jurisdiction to expose him - that heresy means division - he is not causing division, thus he should not be classified as a heretic - Jesus, the apostles or Brother Branham never called names and preferred that I label his private interpretations as a "discourse", not 'heresy' and him a 'heretic'."

I can **compromise** with his request **only** in saying that his discourse was heretical. When a brother formulates heresies, that makes him a heretic, and Paul said to admonish him once or twice. I have done this many times for one year but Elijah rageth and is confident. I am obliged to employ the advice of Apostle Paul.

"A man that is an heretick after the first and second admonition reject; Knowing that he that is such is subverted, and sinneth, being condemned of himself". {Titus 3:10-11}.

If this pastor is **certain** by revelation, that his doctrine is of the Lord, it should make him happy to know that his projections are to be published at no cost on his part. His crying, anger and other negative manifestations prove that he stands in doubt. A servant of God who preaches a doctrine by **revelation** of the word is not ashamed to be identified with it. E.O.D.H. ministers are not. They have endorsed their doctrine at all cost and bear the reproach for the Word. I will address his new program for any revelation from God with subtle indications that it is also for the revelation of the 7th seal/7 thunders. I will prove that this is also heresy. Elijah is too proud to repent, and is embarrassed to see his heresies published with his name, since he is aware that he has misinterpreted the word and message. In defense, he labeled his heresies: "Personal **letters**". They are not. They are his heretical discourse, and are as follow:

ELIJAH GIBBS' HERESIES TO JUSTIFY HIS FORMER HERESIES

Heretical Article No. 488: "To me the program of God for revealing His mysteries has been consistent for the 1600 years it took to write the Bible. According to the Bible and the Message God's program for interpreting or revealing His Word has always been through a **two step process**:
First - God reveals His secret to His vindicated prophet who then speaks it
Second - God personally reveals what the prophet said to His people on an individual basis."

E.O.D.H. Answer: In your desperate effort to **do something about E.O.D.H.**, you have perverted the plan of God, bringing the revelation straight from the prophet to the individual, indicating that the 7 thunders revelation will come directly to the bride. This is a heresy. The unknown language was not interpreted to W.M.B. It held the revelation of the thunders. Your heresy establishes two steps. You totally disregarded the 3rd step of the N.T., which is the five fold ministry, that is ordained to perfect the bride; {Eph 4:11-15}. Romans 10:15 declares: "...how can they hear without a preacher". God sent Christ with a prophetic ministry; Christ sent his servants and said, "...whosoever heareth you heareth me" {Luke 10:16}. You projected a two fold process, when God has 3 folds.
In the light of the scriptures and messages of Brother Branham, your second program is utter foolishness and damnable heresy.

Heretical Article No. 489: "I will now address your projection that there was a seal assigned to each church age messenger, thus Brother Branham the seventh church age messenger, received the revelation of the 7th seal and it was his message."

E.O.D.H. Answer: This is a damnable heresy. It has no scriptural basis or message foundation to prove its heretical claim. You evaded my question and tried to detail the content of each seal. Everybody knows that. That was not my question and you know that. This is what the Prophet said.

THE REVELATION OF THE FIFTH SEAL

Quote W.M.B.: "Notice, there is **no mention of another beast or a living creature to this announcement of the Fifth Seal... Why?... the mystery of the church ages are already finished at this time. The mystery of the antichrist is revealed at this time. The antichrist took his last ride... The Church absolutely is raptured at this time... these**

Seals here are revealing what has been, what is, and what will be..."
{The fifth seal pages 343-388}

THE REVELATION OF THE SIXTH SEAL

Quote W.M.B.: *"This Sixth Seal is the tribulation period... God is not dealing with the Church no more. It's been gone. He's dealing with Israel... This is when Israel receives the message of the Kingdom by the two prophets of Revelations 11... it's the time that God will call that one hundred and forty-four thousand Jews in this last three and a half years..."*

*These great happenings to nature, has happened before, in this 12th verse here. See? The sun became as black as sackcloth of hair... Exodus 10:21-23... **when nature happens like this, has been? God calling Israel.** (See?) God's calling out Israel... God was about to deliver Israel there, bring them out of their enemy's hand, which was Egypt at that time. Now, here **He is bringing them out of the Roman hands**, where they'd made their covenant. Same thing happens. That's the plagues. The time that these plagues will Fall, they'll plague this group of Gentiles...*

*Now, watch here **these two prophets**, look what they're going to do now: just like Moses and them did down there... [Revelation 11:3-5]... They can do nature anyway they want to. Here it is. **They're the one who brings on this Sixth Seal. They uncover and open it up.** It's the power of God to interrupt nature. See, the Sixth Seal, is completely an interruption of nature. {The sixth seal pages 419-439}*

7 SEALS NOT ASSIGNED TO 7 MESSENGERS

The 7 seals cannot be assigned to the 7 Church Ages messengers. The **Church Ages run out at the 4th seal**. The 5th seal is the salvation of the Jews, and pertains to Jewish time-Daniel's 70th week. The sixth seal is judgment upon the Gentiles. Moses and Elias opened the sixth seal. The 7th seal is the coming of the Lord, not the message of the forerunner W.M.B. You know as well as I do, that if you apply a seal to each church age messenger that the 5th seal will apply to Luther, who cursed the Jews and the sixth seal will apply to Wesley, which places him in the tribulation and judgment of God; also in the 70th week. **Luther and Wesley have nothing to do with the 5th and 6th seal**. Moses and Elias are assigned to those seals. You are speaking nonsense, Pastor Elijah! You have gotten your head into the statements of W.M.B. Humble your heart, sir. Not even the mighty prophet attempted to explain his own statements on that subject after the opening of the seals. Therefore the quotations you supplied are misrepresented and perverted to justify your heresy. The prophet W.M.B. said that the fifth and sixth seal are **after the rapture** and have to do with Israel and the 2 prophets, Moses and Elias.

Neither you nor any other heretic around the world can justify such a claim. Your strongest point you now address as your weakest. When I asked you to relate the seven seals to each church age messenger, you became nervous, fearful, confused and used some delaying tactics. When I demanded an answer, you responded in an angry manner because you **understood** what I was getting at. You are **trapped** by your own projections and carnal interpretations. It's a total impossibility for you or any other heretic to outline the seven seals in relation to the seven church age messengers. Of this you are very conscious and when you attempted to outline the seals with the messengers and came to that point where it would trap you by your own heresy, you jumped it over by using the words "**etc and so on**". Isn't that slimy, dishonest, hypocritical and heretical? Such are the fruits of wrong motives and objectives with many endeavors to destroy the truth upheld by E.O.D.H. books and Grace Covenant Church in Ct. USA. I call you as a brother to **repent** and not follow the course of your father and mother, who followed the heretic "ride-out", to fight the truth. It did not profit them. Their sins found them out.

I **recognize** every quotation of the message of the prophet which you sent to me, but I totally disregard your misplacement, misinterpretation and misquotation of them to make it say what the message and the messenger is not saying. The **prophet never explained** those statements that he made and never used them after the seals were opened. Where did you get such explanation in his message? You fabricated, force-fitted and heretically squeezed those quotations to make it fit your heresy. Why should I believe that? You are not greater than the prophet and have no business trying to explain the statements of the prophet without a revelation. You remind me of the heretic, Emil Fichter who was exposed on E.O.D.H. book 12. I quote your next heresy.

Heretical Article : "1. The Seventh Seal was Brother Branham's Message.
2. The Prophet himself stated that this Seal was revealed to him."

E.O.D.H. Answer: Your statements above are wrong; lies, and are fabricated from the quotations you supplied me. Heretics around the world employ the same quotations to preach the same heresies that you preach. This was thoroughly exposed on E.O.D.H book 9 in an elaborate way, as heresy # **68-70**. I need not put a heretical number to yours. You or any other heretic can never ever prove by the message and the Word that the seven angels of the seven seals, which flew from Heaven, are the angels of the seven church ages. You are employing a heresy to justify a heresy.

Elijah quoted: "Now, the Angel [flying angel] was to my left, would really be the last, or seventh Angel [flying angel], if we would count them from left to right, because he was on my left, me looking to him towards the west, him coming towards the east would be on the left side, so that would be the **last angel's [church age messenger's] message:** very notable. You remember how I said he had kind of his head back, and his great sharp wings, and how

he flew right to me [church age messenger]. Now, that is this Seventh Seal. It's still is a notable thing. We don't know what it is as yet, because it's not permitted to be broken. (The Seventh Seal 63-0324E 578:2 {407})."

"And did you notice **that one Angel**, I said in there, was a **strange Angel**? He looked more to me than any of the rest of them. You remember that? They were in a constellation--three on a side and one on top. And the one right next to me here, counting from the left to the right, would've been **the seventh Angel**. He was brighter, meant more to me than the rest of them. You remember, I said he had his chest out like that, and was flying eastward. You remember like that? And I said, "It picked me up, lifted me up." Do you remember that? Here it is. The one with the Seventh Seal, the thing that I've wondered all my life. Amen. Them other Seals meant a lot to me, of course, but, oh, you don't know what this has meant..." (The Seventh Seal 63-0324E 560:4-561:1 {275-276})."

E.O.D.H.: From your main quotations, **the seventh angel that held the seventh seal is a flying angel** and not Revelation 10:7. He is a Heavenly being and is represented in Revelation 10:1, because out of his mouth went forth the seventh seal/seven thunders. It is antichrist to say that, that angel of the constellation of seven angels of the seven seals was Revelation 10:7. Brother Branham, as it is clearly recorded in the message, said it was Christ. The Word also bears record that it was Christ, because he had the open book in his hand. To say that is Brother Branham's ministry is to give him the place of Christ and that is an antichrist doctrine. Examine your own quotations below. The truth that I have established here has annulled all your quotations, which you supplied to prove your heresy above. Where would you go from there? Are you humble enough to repent or would you make another heresy and deny what you have projected? Here you have borrowed quotations pertinent to the seventh flying angel and used them to elevate Revelation 10:7, the earthly angel. Isn't that ignorant? Please do not follow the heresies of great men. Look into the message and take what the prophet said! You asked if I believe this or not? I say a big 'NO!' It's heresy, Antichrist and of the devil! Do **not** try to persuade me with such nonsense. The 7 angels of the seals are not the 7 angels of the ages. Brother Branham did not **associate** them. Heretics only assume that. Give me one scripture or quotation for it. You cannot!

At this juncture, all that I can do is to admonish you to repent and turn from such heresies. The more you try to fight E.O.D.H. is the further you will get away from God. Your hidden intentions from the very beginning, by your seven questions and your letter that followed, clearly indicated your purpose to expose the exposition and belittle the ministry of Christ in CT., USA. It's a total impossibility!

If you fail to repent, I reserve the right to add your previous questions, (which you consider great and magnificent and have you up on a pinnacle as one learnt in the message), to my publication, that you may be exposed as a perverter of the message. I will also be forced to **identify** Brother Xxxxxx etc. on E.O.D.H Book 12. I will rather identify you as a repentant brother and

pastor who was misled. Respond if you can challenge this exposition of your heresies or if you want to repent publicly on E.O.D.H. books and website. May the Lord have mercy on you and your congregation, and bring deliverance to such poor souls under your ministry, is my prayer. May the Lord bless you with eye-salve. Your Servant for Christ Sake, Dalton Bruce.

Heretical Article No. 490: "Somehow you totally misunderstood what I wrote. I don't believe that the Seven Heavenly Angels are the seven church age messengers. I'm not sure why you say that Br. Branham "did not associate them." I believe he did teach that each one of the Seven Supernatural Angels had a connection with each of the earthly messengers. The first flying Angel anointed Paul; the second one anointed Iranaeus; and so on until the Seventh flying Angel anointed Br. Branham."

E.O.D.H. Answer: Pastor Elijah, in a last desperate effort to prove that the seventh seal was Brother Branham's message, tried to explain that heresy, in bracketing certain phrases on Brother Branham's quotation, to prove that the earthly messenger received the commission from that flying Angel for the 7th seal. Please note his error in the highlighted portion of the above statement. The prophet is simply saying that the 7th flying Angel holds the seventh seal, and it's not permitted to be broken. Not like the heresy of Elijah is saying that it is the message of the 7th angel, Revelation 10:7. These seven angels and their messages were different from the seven Church Ages messages. Elijah, like other heretics, assumes that each of those angels was anointing the seven messengers of the seven church ages. To make this heresy appear to be right, they perverted other quotations of Brother Branham from the church ages concerning the seven spirits of God. The prophet simply stated that it was seven manifestations of the Spirit of God in the seven church ages, and never linked such manifestations to the seven angels of the seven seals, but always kept such **separated** from the angels of the seals.

Quote W.M.B.: 248-5 "...the **seven Spirits** of God refer to the continuous ministry of the same Holy Spirit in the lives of seven men with whom God identifies Himself very closely. They are His eyes, and they are His lamps. Who these seven men are can easily be seen because the next phrase calls them the seven stars which are already known to us as the **seven messengers** to the seven ages" (Sardisean Church Age - Church Age Book Cpt.7).

Quote: 77 "If you notice this, this is wrote here. The writer knowed. Look, the "**seven Spirits**." Watch: capital "S," Holy Spirit, **only one** of them. Uh-huh. The same Holy Spirit coming **seven times** to all seven church ages bearing the same Light. Get it now? Seven church ages, seven times this Holy Spirit would carry this same Message, which was pronounced a curse to anyone who'd change It.

... He said, "Whosoever shall take away or add to, the same will be taken (his part) out of the Book of Life." That's the whole thing covered over then. So there's no room for you to jump or squeeze any place else (See?), 'cause that's it. That's what God said; that's what the Spirit said; and that's what the churches said. Now, if you try to force in any other kind of a doctrine than what Paul taught, it's wrong. The Bible is correct. His life... Jesus said, "I'll take his part out of the Book of Life." (Sardisean Church Age 60-1209).

Several international heretics linked the 7 angels of the seals to the 7 Church Ages messengers. They believe as follows:

- The angels of the 7 seals are the theophanies of the 7 church ages messengers.
- Each angel of the seals anointed a messenger of the church ages.
- A seal was the message of each Church Ages messenger.
- The 7th angel of the 7 seals anointed the 7th angel of the 7th Church Age; Rev. 10:7.
- The 7th seal was the message of the prophet of Malachi 4:5&6.

Based upon such beliefs they erroneously teach that the 7 Church Ages messages are the 7 voices of the 7 thunders, since the 7 messages of the 7 church ages are 7 voices and represent 7 virtues. Thus the heresy invented by Pastor Coleman: "7 virtues, 7 thunders". Many have denounced this heresy, however, most message ministers believe the damnable heresy that the 7 angels of the seals are the theophanies of the church ages messengers, thus they don't believe that the 7 angels of the seals are literally the 7 earthly messengers of the 7 church ages.

Quote Elijah: "Secondly, I am not interested in "secret attacks" or "hidden agendas" against anyone, and especially E.O.D.H. books. Write all the books you want. (Ecclesiastes. 12:12). **All I've read** of your writings is a portion of book five and book 12."

The above statement **discredits** all the vicious attempts of Elijah to fight against E.O.D.H. and the purity of the message that is documented in every book. He simply never read E.O.D.H. books and is powerless to say what is wrong or right about its contents. He does not know what he is talking about when he tried to correct the exposition of heretics and heresies.

SEVEN THUNDERS QUESTIONS ASKED FOR STRIFE AND DEBATE

Questions Nos. 410 to 429

CHAPTER FOUR

Question #410 : "Is it necessary to preach against the false thunders often since we know it is false? Why E.O.D.H. books are highlighting this Doctrine more than many other heresies?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Yes precious brother, it is necessary to preach and expose all heresies based upon the thunders, as often as the situation warrants it. This is where Satan's greatest deception is centralized. This is where the false anointed ones have based their main heresies. Satan is trying to stop the program of God for the final outpouring and the rapture by perverting the seven thunders revelation. He has given the majority of the followers of the message a counterfeit revelation, so that they will miss the true revelation when it comes. Any preacher who loves the people, desires to deliver them from deception and keep them looking for the true thunders to be broken to the public, thus E.O.D.H. will continue to expose heresies on the thunders.

Quote W.M.B.: *"Now, false teachers will bring false births. True prophets will bring the Word, the birth of the Word, Christ. False prophets will bring false birth, the birth of churches, the birth of creeds, the birth of denominations." (You must be born again 61-1231M P: 92)*

Deliverance comes by preaching the Word. We preach in such a forceful manner to bring deliverance to those who are behind ten-inch thick iron bars of interpretation. This is done with the hope of delivering not only the sincere ones that are deluded by false preachers, but also the heretics themselves. Some people do not know about the thunders. Others have never heard about it, while many do not know what the thunders are for. We highlight heresies so that people can become aware of such falsehood.

Question#411: "Dear ministers of E.O.D.H. how long are you going to expose heresies of Thunders?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: We are going to expose false thunders as long as there is breath in our bodies. We will not hesitate, nor will we deviate. Saving souls are most important to us. It is our business. We have invested our lives and fortunes in the soul saving business.

Question#412: "Are all Thunders preachers sons of the devil?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: No, not all thunders preachers are sons of the Devil. There are true and false thunders preachers. There are also deceived ones; unknowledgeable ones. Satan has children. They cannot abide in the truth.

"Jesus answered them, Have not I chosen you twelve, and one of you is a devil? He spake of Judas Iscariot the son of Simon: for he it was that should betray him, being one of the twelve." (John 6:70 - 71).

"Ye are of your father the devil, and the lusts of your father ye will do. He was a murderer from the beginning, and abode not in the truth, because there is no truth in him. When he speaketh a lie, he speaketh of his own: for he is a liar, and the father of it." (John 8:44).

"In this the children of God are manifest, and the children of the devil: whosoever doeth not righteousness is not of God, neither he that loveth not his brother." (1John 3:10).

Question#413: "Thunders preachers are critics to E.O.D.H. Will their mouths be shut one day when the real Thunders are revealed? Will they not receive the same revelation which you and I will receive?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: To be a critic one must criticize the truth. Anyone who criticizes what E.O.D.H. teaches is a critic. Their mouths will be shut. The folly of Jannes and Jambres was exposed. They did not receive the truth that came by Moses after they were exposed? Once there were three notable princes or preachers: Korah, Abiram and Dathan, who thought that they were gifted and had revelations and authority like God's servant, Moses. They took their censers and challenged Moses. They did not receive Moses or his message.

The seventy preachers that were anointed by Jesus did not receive it. No, they left and went away. They had the same opportunity as everybody else. Many will be like Jannes, Jambres, Korah, Abiram and Dathan. Some critics will blaspheme their way. They have a space to repent and if they do not, they will cross the line of repentance like Esau. False thunders preachers who realize their folly early enough and repent will definitely be forgiven. The elect, though caught up in these false thunders traps, will receive the true thunders message and be delivered. Apostle Paul, who was sincere to God and the law, persecuted the church, but was later delivered by a miracle and God's judgment.

Question#414: "When and to whom will the Seven Thunders be revealed; the Bride or an eighth messenger?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: The Seal was also silent on this fact. Brother Branham did not identify himself as that one, as much as he did not identify another, but he spoke in suggestive terms as follows.

Quote W.M.B.: *"It may be time. It may be the hour now, that this great person that we're expecting to rise on the scene may rise on the scene. Maybe this ministry that I have tried to take people back to the Word has laid a foundation; and if it has, I'll be leaving you for good. There won't be two of us here the same time. See? If it is, he will increase, I'll decrease. I don't know. But I have been privileged by God to look and see what it was (See, see?), unfold to that much. Now, that is the truth." (Seventh Seal page 567).*

I would be better silent where the Seal and the prophet were, least I find myself interpreting the Seventh Seal/Seven Thunders and wind myself off the beaten track, as thousands have done against his advice and warning.

Quote W.M.B.: *"Don't try to put your interpretation to it. You only get further away. Just take my advice, if you believe me now...Don't put your own interpretation to anything. You just go on and live a good Christian life, 'cause you'll only wind yourself away from the real thing when you do it...just let your testimony be with love all the time with the people, 'cause if you don't you twist yourself out into something there, and then you're off the beaten track. See, every-time you try to do it, you've done that. See? So just don't try to make no interpretation. And especially tonight, when that Seal becomes up in front of you. Just don't try to interpret it. You just go ahead and just be humble and go right on with the same plain message. You remember, I'm saying this for your good." (Questions and answers on the Seals 24/3/63).*

This much I do know, that if any man thinks that he has the seven thunders, it must be in the Word, and it must come God's provided way to the Bride of Christ. Who, where and what, is left to God. **When? We can quote him on it.**

Quote W.M.B.: *"Now, do you notice on the opening of this Seventh Seal, it's also in a threefold mystery. This one I have--will speak and have spoke, that it is the mystery of the seven thunders. The seven thunders in heaven will unfold this mystery. It'll be right at the coming of Christ, because Christ said no one knew when He would return...There'll be seven voices of these thunders that will reveal the great revelation at that time. So I believe, to us who... If we don't know it, and -it won't be knowed till that time, but it will be revealed in that day, in the hour that it's supposed to be revealed in." (Seventh Seal page 575-576).*

God has a real program, and I want to be part of it, not mess up the program of God. 7/7/89

Question#415: "If only six of the seals were opened, which you claim, who then will open the seventh seal apart from a major prophet?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: It is not what I claim. It's the prophet.

HE OPENED SIX SEALS

Quote W.M.B.: *"You think that little noise out here in Tucson was something, when He opened the six seals, that shook the country around about and caused the talk..." (Future Home 2/8/64).*

Quote: 140 *"Seven Angels come down, and said the complete revelation of the six-seal mystery of God would be unfolded. And there it was just exactly like He said, predicted before it happened." (Influence 63-0803E).*

Don't cross your bridges before you reach them, you will break your legs. Wait until it is manifested. God is his own interpreter. When the promise is fulfilled, you will see the manifested interpretation.

According to the message, Brother Branham himself said, *"I don't know who"*.

Quote W.M.B.: *567 (3) I'm only telling you what I seen and what has been told to me, and now, you do whatever you want to. I don't know who's going to-what is going to take place. I do not know. I just know that those seven thunders holds that mystery, that heavens was quieted. (Everybody understand?)" (Seventh Seal 24/3/1963).*

That settles it for me. It is not my business to chase my head. It is my business, to pray, "Lord, when it does happen, give me ears to hear and eyes to see, what I'm supposed to see." So the answer to this question is that I am not going to cross my bridges, before I meet them. God has a program for opening the seventh seal. The prophet warned that if you try to guess at this thing you are going to mess up the program of God, and you will wind yourself off the beaten track and away from the real thing; and that is what thousands have done around the world. They tried to figure out the revelation of the seventh seal and they are messing up the program of God. So it is not my place to say "who and what." It will be broken to the public one day. The prophet of God said that when it starts it will start in secret somewhere, and it will be broken to the public one day, and when it is broken, he said it will be identified. So how the Lord does that, it is His business. Give me eyes to see and ears to hear Lord, when it happens.

Question#416: "Don't you know it is presuming for you to say that the **Seventh Seal** is different than the plain Message? The Seventh Seal is the Message of William Branham. On page 459-5 of the seals, he did not instruct the people to "STAY with the same plain message"; rather he said that when the Seventh Seal comes up in front of them to "GO AHEAD...and GO RIGHT ON with the same plain Message!" They were not to avoid the Seventh Seal, they were just to avoid interpreting it."

E.O.D.H. Answer: "It is **presumptuous** to say, that the seventh seal is the same plain message. This is in direct conflict with the statements of Brother Branham. If that is true, Brother Branham would have said so, and not say that the seal is not revealed, because the plain message was already preached for more than thirty years."

SEVENTH SEAL HASN'T OPENED YET - THAT'S HIS COMING

Quote W.M.B.: "*That Seventh Seal hasn't opened yet, you know; that's His coming.*" (Feast of the Trumpets 19/7/64).

SEVENTH SEAL TO BE IDENTIFIED WITH COMING OF CHRIST

Quote W.M.B.: 182 "*This Book's already opened (That's right) just waiting for the Seventh Seal to be identified with the coming of Christ.*" (What shall I do with Jesus 63-1124M).

SILENCE HALF HOUR, SEVEN THUNDERS, HOW HE IS COMING HE HASN'T REVEALED YET

Quote W.M.B.: 17-3 057 "*And that's the reason there was **silence in heaven** for a space of a half hour. And **Seven Thunders** uttered their voices, and John was even forbidden to write it (See?)--**the coming of the Lord**. That's one thing **He hasn't revealed yet**, of how He will come, and when He will come...He has showed or revealed it in every type that's in the Bible. (Christ is the mystery 28/7/63).*

Quote: 75-3 {49} "*These Seven Seals has the Book sealed... Now, that's a different from the Seven Thunders.*" (The breach 63-0317E).

The above quotations prove that the seventh seal is not the plain message; it's the coming of the Lord.

This statement is taken out of context on the seventh seal message, to mean that he was going to deliver the revelation of the seventh seal that afternoon. It is simply saying, when he speaks of the seventh seal tonight. The seventh seal message is with us for anybody to understand that he said that the seal was not opened."

CHECKED TO STOP, REASON SEVENTH SEAL NOT REVEALED

Quote W.M.B.: 564 (3) "*Now, I'd better stop right here. See? I just feel checked not to say no more about it. See? So just remember, the **Seventh Seal**, the reason it was **not opened** (See?), the reason He **did not reveal** it, no one should know about it. (New Ed. Page 509 (301-302)). (The seventh seal 24/3/63).*

**WHAT THIS GREAT SECRET IS, I DO NOT KNOW I KNOW IT'S THEM
SEVEN THUNDERS**

Quote W.M.B.: 567 (1) *"Now, notice. So help me, by God I tell the truth, that these are spiritually discerned to me (See?), discerned by the Holy Spirit. And by every one of them, has identified his place in the Bible. Now, what this great **secret** is that lays **beneath this Seal**, I do not know. **I don't know it**. I couldn't make it out. I couldn't tell it, just what it said. But I know that it was them seven thunders uttering themselves right close together, just banging seven different times, and it unfolded into something else that I seen." (New Ed. Page 512 (322-323)) (The seventh seal 24/3/63).*

Question#417: "Whereas some Message believers feel that the Seventh Seal isn't opened at all and others believe it's completely opened, I believe it is only partially opened. Are you not aware of that?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: "The prophet stated nowhere in his message that the seventh seal is partially opened, but he frankly stated: "It is not revealed and he doesn't know it, but it is the coming of the Lord."

**WHAT THIS GREAT SECRET IS, I DO NOT KNOW I KNOW IT'S THEM
SEVEN THUNDERS**

Quote W.M.B.: 567 (1) *Now, notice. So help me, by God I tell the truth, that these are spiritually discerned to me (See?), discerned by the Holy Spirit. And by every one of them, has identified his place in the Bible. Now, what this **great secret** is that lays **beneath this Seal, I do not know**. I don't know it. I couldn't make it out. I couldn't tell it, just what it said. But I know that it was them seven thunders uttering themselves right close together. (New Ed. Page 512 (322-323)). (The seventh seal 24/3/63).*

**MAKE NO ISM - TO THIS TIME IT ISN'T OPENED,
PROMISED IT WOULD BE OPENED**

Quote W.M.B.: 577 (2) *"And now, if this tape would happen to fall into the hands of some persons somewhere, **don't** try to **make any** kind of an **"ism"** out of it. The only thing you do, you just continue serving God, because this great secret is so great that God wouldn't even let John write it. It thundered out, but He... knowing that... promising us that it would be opened, but to this time, **it isn't opened**." (New Ed. Pages 521 (400)). (The seventh seal 24/3/63).*

The above quotations proved that there is no reference to Brother Branham saying that it is partially opened. He said and proved by the first fold of the mystery given to him, where the seventh seal revelation was hiding, and it was the coming of the Lord. That is not the revelation of the seventh seal, but it is telling what revelation it is holding.

Question#418: "The seven thunders were to reveal all the mysteries of God, so that we could understand what the six seals meant, and gave all answers to the Bride's preparation for the rapture, rapturing faith and her revival. If Malachi 4:5:6 did not reveal the seven thunders, what then was his ministry?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: On what tape and when did William Branham detailed that teaching as the revelation of the Seventh Seal/Thunders? I am acquainted with several isolated quotations of Brother Branham that speaks of Seven Thunders for rapturing faith, Bride's revival, and the Seventh Seal is the end of all things. Where did he outline the fulfillment of these promises by the truths of the six seals, and that they are the revelation of the Seven Thunders?

I can find on tape where he declared Seals one to four as the antichrist, fifth Seal as the redemption of the Jews, and the sixth seal as the Tribulation and judgment. What is the rapturing faith, translation power, and Seventh Seal/Seven Thunders hidden in the six seals, or the messages derived from the Seals, for example: Melchisedec, Marriage and divorce, etc.? If the contents of revealed truths of the six seals are the Thunders, why did not Brother Branham identify the Seventh Seal as such, and continue to do so, but on the contrary further established that the Seventh seal/Seven Thunders were not revealed nor preached even until his departure?

Concerning your question, the ministry of Brother Branham is clearly recorded in Malachi 4:5:6; he was the Elijah to forerun the second coming of Jesus Christ. God confirmed that at the Ohio River in 1933 by an audible voice from heaven. Brother Branham later confirmed the same in 1962 when he said,

Quote: *"I would speak plainly this morning; I believe that my mission upon the earth is to forerun the coming word, which is Christ." (Spoken word is the original seed 1962).*

He opened the six seal mystery

Quote W.M.B.: *"You think that little noise out here in Tucson was something, when He opened the **six seals**, that shook the country around about and caused the talk, wait till this earth receives her baptism!" (Future Home 2/8/64).*

Quote: *"The seventh angel was to open the six-seal mystery." (Proving His Word 16/8/64).*

According to what Brother Branham said on the seventh seal, the seven thunders is the mystery of the second coming of Christ and it was not revealed.

Quote W.M.B.: 17-3 057 "Jesus, when He was on earth, they wanted to know when He would come. He said, "Even the Son Himself don't know when it's going to happen." See, God has this all to Himself. It's a secret. And that's the reason there was silence in heaven for a space of a half hour. And **Seven Thunders** uttered their voices, and John was even forbidden to write it (See?)--the coming of the Lord. That's one thing He **hasn't revealed** yet, of how He will come, and when He will come." (Christ is the mystery 28/7/63).

Therefore it is a mystery, singular, not the mysteries of God that were recorded within the Book. Also, on The Breach, he clarified that the opening of the book was different from the seven thunders.

Quote W.M.B.: 75-3 {49} "The Book is absolutely a sealed Book until the Seven Seals is broken. It is sealed up with Seven Seals. Now, that's a different from the Seven Thunders." (Breach 17/3/63).

Question# 419: "If W.M.B. did not reveal the thunders, who will reveal the new name apart from a major prophet and when?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: That is very simple. There are other people outside of major prophets who received a new name of the Lord before; and this might be foreign to you, but there was a woman who received the new name of the Lord one time. God was going to take on a new name of redemption one time, and an angel came down and said, "Call his name Jesus." So, your thoughts don't always fit the Scriptures.

God had a name one time, an original name. The Old Testament saints knew him by that original name. In Proverbs 30:4 it is written:

"Who hath ascended up into heaven, or descended? who hath gathered the wind in his fists? who hath bound the waters in a garment? who hath established all the ends of the earth? what is his name, and what is his son's name, if thou canst tell?"

Showing you that there was a new name coming one day that the Son would have. And when that new name came it was revealed to a woman. So now, this nonsense about a major prophet for a revelation, is contrary to the scripture. God could use anybody and reveal it to anybody with the required prophetic ability. So, do not tie the hands of Almighty God!

Question#420: "Shall we look for an eighth prophet, which will run out all the types completely?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: "Shall we look for an eighth prophet, which will run out all the types completely?"

Question#421: "Don't you know that Brother Branham said that the seventh seal was not opened, just to throw off the people?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: I challenge you to show me one place that the Prophet of God ever uttered such words. You cannot show me that. Hear his statement and tell me if this is a "throw off". When he came to the subject of the seventh seal the Prophet of God said:

SO HELP ME BY GOD I TELL YOU THE TRUTH

Quote W.M.B.: 567-1 {322} *"Now, notice. So help me, by God I tell the truth...Now, what this great secret is that lays beneath this Seal, I do not know. I don't know it. I couldn't make it out. I couldn't tell it, just what it and just what it said. (The Seventh Seal 63-0324e).*

Does that sound like a "throw off" to you? This is a man who is deadly honest and he is repeating himself in so many other words to tell you that the seal is not revealed. Now this here is the work of the false anointed ones and these interpreters that were born unto condemnation to misinterpret the truth that came by the seals, so, the only way that they could have their way, is to say that Brother Branham said that the seventh seal was not opened, to "throw off" the people. Brother, if that statement is a "throw off", then the whole message of Brother Branham is a "throw off", and the whole bible is a "throw off". The above statement of the Prophet is just like when Jesus said, "Verily, verily...", truly, truly, absolutely, absolutely, "...I say unto you, ye must be born again." Hear the words of the Prophet, "**so help me by God, I tell the truth**". In other words he was speaking to the people in the name of the Lord, actually coming to a place of swearing, but he is saying something under oath; "So help me by God I tell the truth that what is under the seventh seal I do not know! I don't know it, I couldn't make it out; I couldn't tell just what it said."

You don't know anything about throwing off people. How does a minister throw off people? He speaks to them in parables and dark sentences. Matthew 13; "I speak to them in parables because they have closed their eyes, seeing they see not, hearing they hear not, and they cannot understand." This is how the Lord hides something. The prophet of God never spoke a parable here. He spoke plainly. He was not saying that to throw off anybody.

Your quotation of throwing off people, does not say anything about the seventh seal.

SAY THINGS IN SUCH A WAY THAT IT MIGHT THIN DOWN - DONE PURPOSELY

Quote W.M.B.: 21 *"It's a thing sometime... We have to say things in such a way, that it might thin down, it might bring some to go out, some to leave, and some to ponder over. But that's done purposely. It must be done that way. Then it might be that some would say, "You mean God would purposely do a thing like that?" He certainly did. He does yet. He said one day, when He had thousands around Him; He said, "Except you eat of the flesh of the Son of God, Son of man, and drink His Blood, you have no Life in you."...And the whole audience walked away from Him... And Jesus said that to weed down His crowd (See?)" (Unveiling of God 64-0614M).*

There is nothing like the seventh seal in there. He was not relating that to the seventh seal. No, you took that and related it to the seventh seal. When Brother Branham spoke of the seventh seal not being revealed, it was something entirely different.

Question#422: "After the preaching of the seals, in many places Brother Branham said that "he opened the seven seals"; so how could you say that he did not open all seven seals in 1963?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: That was a terminology Brother Branham used throughout his message; a certain title that he gave to the occasion of the opening of the seals, and in speaking he will say, "The other day when the seven seals were opened." We use the same terminology. When he caught himself he said, "I mean six; he hid one of them from us"

Quote W.M.B.: *"Remember the **Seven Seals is finished**. And when those seven revealed truths... **One** of them He **wouldn't permit** us to know... The Seventh Seal, He wouldn't permit it." (Souls in Prison-1963)*

Quote: *"The seven seals has perfectly been revealed..."*

The intellectual will think: "the seven seals have perfectly been revealed", take that, run off and leave the rest. But I will quote the rest.

Quote W.M.B.: *"...Waiting now for the seven mysteries right at the last, at the coming of the Lord and the rapture of the church-it might happen before morning." (Warning then Judgment-1963).*

Quote: 26-4 *"That Seventh Seal hasn't opened yet, you know; that's His coming." (Feast of the trumpets 64-0719M).*

On 'Feast of the Trumpets', 'Souls in Prison' and different quotations, he could not say emphatically that the seventh seal was not revealed, and continue to say that right through, until he died, and then when he said seven seals were opened the other day, contradict himself. No. He knew what he was talking about, and when he caught himself he would say, "...one of them he hid from us."

Question#423: "Isn't William Branham to return for the last seal and seven thunders?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Absolutely not! What gave rise to this heretical "Resurrection doctrine" is the fact that the Ministry of William Branham was incomplete even as Moses did not complete his mission. His unfinished Ministry included the "Tent Vision, the revealing of the seven thunders etc." Immediately after his death and even before he was buried, there arose rumors and speculations that Brother Branham will arise from the dead to fulfill his unfinished ministry. This heresy is known as "the return ministry", but it is a resurrection cult.

I am sending out a challenge for any resurrectionist to prove by the Word and message that Brother Branham will come up in any kind of resurrection to complete his ministry. Produce to me one Scripture or a single quotation that says Brother Branham will return in a resurrection to complete his ministry. It takes a clown to believe such a heresy, for which there are no Scriptures or quotations.

There is no Scriptural basis for this heresy, but a few misrepresented quotations that are employed to support this heresy or publicly preach it.

Quote W.M.B.: *"That same Voice that shall sound when the dead in Christ arise, "For the trumpet... "The trumpet! What is a trumpet? The Voice of Christ, the same One that turned and summoned him up. He heard the Voice like a trumpet. Now He said, "Come up hither!" See how the resurrection will be? It'll be in a moment, in a twinkling of an eye. That clear sounding Voice, and He'll summons the Church, for He's come out of it. That great summoning Voice! God, help me to hear It that day. As I've often said... I know, as a mortal, Rodney, I know that there's a big dark door setting before me, it's called death. Everytime my heart beats, I'm one beat closer to that door. Some of these days I got to go into it. But I don't want to go in like a coward, screaming and hollering. I want to go in there, wrapping myself in the robes of His righteousness, and know this, that I know Him in the power of His resurrection; that someday when He calls, **I'll come out from among the dead.**" (Revelation, Chapter Four, part 1, page 577-578).*

Quote: *"I said, 'Look Billy, one of these days you ain't gonna have no daddy to take care of you; Daddy's going to be gone. One of these mornings you'll come in the room and look; perhaps Daddy'll be laying there, and you'll shake him, but he won't wake. I said, 'Then they'll haul me down to this little ol' church in a box. You'll pass by, this handkerchief in your hand, crying. Look down, "There' a member Billy, I've always been an early riser!" Hallelujah! Let the trumpet sound. I'll come forth in the first resurrection. I believe in rising early!" (Uncertain Sound 07/31/55).*

"Rising early" does not in the least indicate that he is coming up out of the grave before the rest of the Saints; he specified that the trumpet must sound and then he will come forth in the first resurrection. When the great trumpet

sounds all the dead in Christ shall rise, including Brother Branham. (1Thessalonians 4:16).

The above quotations are used out of context and are misplaced and misunderstood. They were grouped together to formulate, project and indicate a resurrection doctrine, but the very quotations used to support a private resurrection of Brother Branham contradicts that doctrine.

Quote W.M.B.: *"When he calls I will come out from among the dead." (Revelation Chapter Four).*

He expects to hear that voice at the time of the first resurrection.

Quote W.M.B.: *"God help me to hear it that day." (Revelation Chapter Four).*

"Marvel not at this; for the hour is coming, in the which all that are in the graves shall hear his voice." (John 5:28).

There is no place in Scripture where God ever resurrected a Prophet to fulfill his incomplete mission and Ministry, but He used other men to fulfill promises made to such Prophets and God has not changed His Scriptural order in this last day Ministry of Christ.

To believe such a doctrine is to limit God to the flesh of the Prophet which equals idolatry. God's hands were not tied to the flesh of Abraham when he promised him the Land of Canaan; he did not have to resurrect him for the fulfillment of that promise.

"Now to Abraham and his seed were the promises made. He saith not, And to seeds, as of many; but as of one, And to thy seed, which is Christ." (Galatians 3:16).

The Promise passed on to Isaac and Jacob. All three Prophets died and received not the Promise though it was specified to Abraham, and his seed. However the Promise was sure unto the seed (Galatians 3). Likewise it is sure unto the true seed Bride.

There are only five resurrections that were prophesied in the Scripture, two were fulfilled in Scriptures, three more are yet to be fulfilled.

Firstly - Our Lord Jesus Christ was the only Prophet that returned from the dead to fulfill his ministry, and yet that was accomplished by his Spirit anointing the church and His messengers throughout the seven church ages, because he was the sinless son of God, born by the immaculate conception and it was prophesied of him that his soul should not be left in hell nor his body see corruption. Thus he said, "I have power to lay down my life and power to take it up again."

"For thou wilt not leave my soul in hell; neither wilt thou suffer thine Holy One to see corruption." (Psalms 16:10).

"But God will redeem my soul from the power of the grave: for he shall receive me. Selah." (Psalms 49:15).

"Therefore doth my Father love me, because I lay down my life, that I might take it again. No man taketh it from me, but I lay it down of myself. I have power to lay it down, and I have power to take it again. This commandment have I received of my Father." (John 10:17-18).

There is no Scripture to indicate and there isn't a promise made about any other Prophet to come back from the dead to preach the Gospel or fulfill any Ministry whatsoever.

Secondly - The resurrection of the Old Testament Saints. (*Ephesians 4: 8-10, Matthew 27:51-53*). Thirdly - The Bride of Jesus Christ - The first resurrection. (*1Thessalonians 4:16, Revelation 20:6*). Fourthly - The Two Witnesses to the Jews. (*Revelation 11: 7-12*). Fifthly - Second Resurrection of just and unjust. (*Daniel 12: 2*).

The Lord never used the dead, He always used the living. Notice that when Elijah the prophet went away, he did not come back to preach or to continue his ministry, but the Spirit that anointed him came upon another man, Elisha the prophet, who was alive. So too, the spirit of Elijah fell on John the Baptist, a living person. Now, after two thousand years at the end of the Laodicean church age, Elijah, the person, did not come back to fulfill Malachi 4:5&6, but the Spirit that was upon him anointed William Branham, a living person. When Elijah comes to the Jews he will not be the resurrection of those Prophets, - Elisha and John, nor will it be Brother Branham, but he will be a man anointed by the Spirit of Elijah which totals five comings of Elijah. If Brother Branham comes back from the grave to continue his Ministry, that will make it six comings of Elijah. There is no prophecy of a sixth coming of Elijah, and all five comings are perfectly recorded in Scripture. Four comings are fulfilled and the fifth coming is prophecy to be fulfilled (*Revelation 11*).

No one can produce one Scripture or direct quotation of the prophet which states that he will return to complete his ministry. On the contrary Brother Branham said "if I leave you, I will be leaving you for good" {seals page 567}. Such men cannot see further than the grave.

Question#424: "Since the seventh seal/seven thunders were not revealed by Brother Branham in 1963, how do the majority of message preachers preach the seven thunders? Great men like Coleman, Vin Dayal, Lawrie, Gan, Santiago, C. W. Woods, and others who were tutored by the prophet, and have known the message for decades? They cannot all be wrong."

E.O.D.H. Answer: Truth or error is not determined by the majority following a certain doctrine. In so-called Christianity, the Roman Catholics have the greatest following, and their leader, the Pope, is most popular and accepted worldwide, as a true servant of God. The Muslim religion has a quarter of the world's population following their doctrine. Hinduism is hailed as the truth, by the majority in India. Most of the population of China and Japan worship Buddha. Protestantism and Pentecostalism are not far behind in numbers. According to all scriptural authority, **they are all wrong**, and will form the World Council of Churches, that will be headed by the Pope and Romanism. Likewise, we cannot judge the truth of the thunders, by the majority who claim to be preaching the **thunders**. According to the message and the written Word, they are wrong, and are the products of disobedience to the very prophet, who they claim to believe.

Message believers and ministers were commanded by the prophet, not to interpret the seventh seal/seven thunders, because, it was not revealed to Brother Branham in 1963, and they were to all await the genuine program of God, for the revealing of the thunders. They have done exactly what the prophet said not to do: "Mess up the program of God concerning the seven thunders/seventh seal, wind themselves off the beaten track," and have found themselves, some of the greatest impersonators that the world has ever seen. This is the work of the antichrist, through the false anointed ones. Brother Branham said that they would come after the opening of the seals, as a type of Jannes and Jambres (*False anointed ones in the endtime*).

YOU MESS THE REAL PROGRAM OF GOD UP - OFF THE BEATEN TRACK

Quote W.M.B.: 458-6 {12} *"Now, take my advice as your brother: **Don't put your own interpretation to anything.** You just go on and live a good Christian life, 'cause you'll only wind yourself away from the real thing when you do it. See? **You'll only wind your way again away from the thing...** just don't try to put any interpretation... just be real humble, be a Christian, and try to live for God, and live honest with your fellowman, and love those who don't love you. Don't try to make any... You see, you do, you only make it a mysterious something and mess the real program of God up. See?... you twist yourself out into something there, and then you're off the beaten track". (Qa. On the seals 63-0324m).*

I emphatically state, without compromise or respect to the persons of men, that such men who claim the revelation of the seventh seal/seven thunders, are **anointed of Satan**, and all their interpretations are of Satan, which presently have God's children "behind ten inch thick iron bars", as prophesied by Brother Branham, whose deliverance was also prophesied. I sincerely believe, that such great deliverance will be wrought by the Third pull ministry, and the breaking of the seventh seal/seven thunders, to the public, by another outpouring of the Holy Ghost. I must also state, with all respect to the ministers of the message, that they were deceived by certain false anointed ones, to believe and preach heresies concerning this great subject. I do not condemn their testimonies, honesty or sincerity. But I affirm, that to preach such doctrines and interpretations of the seventh seal/seven thunders, is wrong.

Question#425: "Are the seven thunders the seven virtues, as Pastor Coleman propagated, throughout the world?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: No. When the prophet preached the message 'Stature of a Perfect Man' in 1962, he made no mention that the seven virtues are the

seven thunders. At the opening of the seals, he made no mention of this doctrine, and needless to say at the preaching of the seventh seal, when the subject of the seven thunders came into view, he made no mention that the seven virtues are the seven thunders. The prophet messenger, stayed with the Scriptures. He did not suggest, indicate, preach or establish, on any of his eleven hundred messages, that the seven virtues are the seven thunders. He could not have done so, because it is unscriptural and that would have made him a false prophet. Therefore this doctrine of seven thunders/seven virtues, is not Brother Branham's teaching, and is neither Word nor message-based. **It is a private interpretation.** It's the spirit of error that worketh in the children of disobedience. Someone is responsible for inventing such an interpretation. Full credit must be given to a super spiritual brother name Pastor Joseph Coleman of New York U.S.A. History proved from 1973, that he was the first to preach and establish that doctrine in the United States, and has exported it to the rest of the message world. Though there are thousands of different interpretations on the thunders, basically the foundation was laid by him. This doctrine is based upon gross spiritual ignorance of what Brother Branham was trying to preach concerning the pyramids. The interpreter, by his religious ambitions, pride, zeal and self-exaltation, overlooked **which Pyramid** Brother Branham made reference to. It is also built upon an **isolated statement**, "*then the pyramid is capped by the seven thunders*". (1962 *Is this the sign of the end, sirs*). Brother Branham did not preach and establish such erroneous doctrine because of many scriptural reasons.

The virtues of Christ are written in the Scriptures, but the seven thunders were not written in the Scriptures. Unlike the virtues, they were always known to the Christian church and the elect aspired to have them manifested in their lives, for seven church ages. Therefore, they were not hiding under the seventh seal in the seven unknown thunders. And they are not the virtues. If they were the seven virtues, he would certainly have expressed that most vital truth, but he did not. Nobody knows anymore about the thunders than the prophet. Therefore, whoever proclaims that the seven thunders are the seven virtues is wrong, presumptuous and claims to have a greater understanding on that subject than the vindicated prophet, Malachi 4:5&6.

The seven thunders is a "Mystery of God" that pertains to the opening of the seven seals, while the seven virtues are not mysteries, but the divine nature of Christ. Those early Christians possessed those virtues and manifested them in their lives. They never preached about the thunders, for it was a sealed mystery - Revelation 10: 4. **"Seal up those things which the seven thunders uttered and write them not"**.

The seven thunders are not the seven virtues, which he preached in 1962, or the Prophet would not have treated it so secretively in 1963, as to say that he, "felt checked to say no more, this is far as we should know and the rest will be revealed about the time of Christ coming and also that it was not revealed to him. So don't make any isms, on the thunders". (*Seals Pages 567- 578*). He stated hesitantly, with great care, that the seven thunders "holds the coming of the Lord". Therefore it was not revealed. That revelation is a million miles away from seven-thunders/seven virtues heresy. (*Seals Pages 576- 578*)

.There are three pyramids that Brother Branham, preached about. One pyramid is in Junior Jackson's dream. That's the one that the seven thunders are connected with because it was "the unwritten language in the Capstone that nobody could read".

There is another pyramid, and that's the **pyramid** of the angels. Each Angel had a seal; therefore the revelation of the Seals was in the pyramid of the angels, but the seventh one was the Capstone of the pyramid. He held the seventh seal that was not given to Brother Branham, the earthly angel of Rev: 3:14, 10:7. The third pyramid that Brother Branham spoke about is the "stature of a perfect man". Concerning this pyramid and the seven virtues, he made no mention on the seal book. He was discussing the pyramid of Junior Jackson's dream, simply because it included the mysterious white rock which was not written on. This represented the seven thunders that was not written in the book. If it was the virtues, Brother Branham could not say that he did not interpret it.

Quote W.M.B.: 578-1 {405} *"And you remember, it was in the pyramid where the mysterious white rock was not written on. And the Angels took me into that pyramid of themselves." (The seventh seal 24/3/65).*

The interpreters who proclaim that the seven thunders are the seven virtues, and other gross misinterpretations, certainly missed the mark of their great claims. They produced corrupt fruits wherever their so-called bride revival went. Ministers and congregations fell into gross immoralities. Those who claimed that they were sealed by a sealing revival in 1984 fell like the oaks of Bashan and cedars of Lebanon. Both ministers and believers returned to wallow in the sins of Sodom and Gomorrah. This is sufficient to help any sincere heart, deceived by such false hood, to understand that such a doctrine is wrong.

Therefore their seven-thunders/seven virtues claims are Satanic, evident by the fruits they bore worldwide.

Question#426: "Are the seven thunders revealed by seven men? Are these seven "anointed" men the seven thunders, as Mr. Richard Gan and Junior Jackson taught?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Absolutely not! The seven thunders are not seven men, especially seven of those who are perverting this message, as these men have done. The Lamb revealed to Brother Branham, that the thunders held the revelation of the coming of the Lord. How could these heretics come up with such a nonsensical doctrine, is beyond me! You have to be reading the message in a language that you do not understand, in order to come up with such a foolish doctrine as that. And that is what has happened to these heretics. They are trying to interpret the seven thunders, which Brother Branham said, was in a language that he himself could not interpret, and if the Lord did not reveal it to his holy prophet, who are these heretics to interfere

with it and claim to know it, also? They have to be highly ambitious and proud like Lucifer.

Question#427: "Brother Branham said on the church ages that the seventh angel will reveal the seven thunders. Why are you saying that he did not reveal it?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: This quotation is found on page 327 of the church ages that was written in 1960, before the seals were opened.

Quote W.M.B.: 327-1 *"Now this messenger of Malachi 4 and Revelation 10:7 is going to do two things. One: According to Malachi 4 he will turn the hearts of the children to the fathers. Two: He will reveal the mysteries of the seven thunders in Revelation 10 which are the revelations contained in the seven seals. It will be these Divinely revealed 'mystery-truths' that literally turn the hearts of the children to the Pentecostal fathers. Exactly so." (Laodicean Church Age).*

The church ages were preached in 1960, and the Seals in 1963, three years later, when he dealt with the Seventh Seal and Seven Thunders as a subject, under the greatest anointing he ever preached. He was explicitly **conclusive** that the seventh Seal was not revealed to him, and that it was the Seven Thunders, which was in an unknown language. (*Seals Book page 564 & 567*). This conclusion which he maintained for the rest of his life, is evident by his own words, up to 1965.

That statement is nowhere on the Church Ages tapes of Brother Branham. It states that "the thunders are the divinely revealed truths as contained in the seven seals." In other words, they are saying that Brother Branham revealed the seven thunders, and it is hiding in the seven seals book.

Is the thunders the white horse? Is it the red, black or pale horse? Is the thunders the Jews or the tribulation? No! Therefore it is not contained in the seven seals messages. It is the coming of the Lord. The revelation of the seven seals of 1963 and the thunders are two different things. The Church Ages Book says it is the same thing. Brother Branham said it is not.

Quote W.M.B.: 75 (3-4) *"The Book is absolutely a sealed Book until the Seven Seals are broken. It is sealed up with Seven Seals. Now, that's **different** from the Seven Thunders." (The Breach 17/3/63, New Ed. Pg. 66(49).*

The contents of the seven seals book are different from the seven thunders, because the seven thunders were not revealed by Brother Branham. That statement that is made in the Church Ages Book, is not consistent with the revelation that Brother Branham gave, and maintained until 1965.

**SIXTH SEAL OPENED, SEVENTH SEAL CANNOT BE BROKE TO
THE PUBLIC UNTIL THAT HOUR ARRIVES**

Quote W.M.B.: 576 (2) *"Here now, we find that the Sixth Seal has been opened to us; we see it, and we know that this Seventh Seal cannot be broke to the public until that hour arrives." (Seals Book, New Ed. Pg. 521 (393)).*

MAKE NO ISM - TO THIS TIME IT ISN'T OPENED

Quote W.M.B.: 577 (2) *"And now, if this tape would happen to fall into the hands of some persons somewhere, don't try to make any kind of an "ism" out of it. The only thing you do, you just continue serving God, because this great secret is so great that God wouldn't even let John write it. It thundered out, but He... knowing that... promising us that it would be opened, but to this time, it isn't opened." (Seven Seals Book, New Ed. Pages 521 (400)).*

**WE DON'T KNOW WHAT IT IS AS YET, IT'S NOT PERMITTED TO BE
BROKEN**

Quote W.M.B.: 578 (3) *"Now, that is this Seventh Seal. It still is a notable thing. And we...don't know what it is as yet, because it's not permitted to be broken." (Seven Seals Book, New Ed. Pages 523 (407))*

SEVEN THUNDERS, HOW HE IS COMING HE HASN'T REVEALED YET

Quote W.M.B.: 17-3 057 *"And that's the reason there was silence in heaven for a space of a half hour. And Seven Thunders uttered their voices, and John was even forbidden to write it (See?)--the coming of the Lord. That's one thing He hasn't revealed yet, of how He will come, and when He will come." (Christ is the mystery 28/7/63).*

**HE HID SEVENTH SEAL FROM US - NO ONE KNEW -COMING OF THE
LORD**

Quote W.M.B.: 33-3 *"Remember, He hid the Seventh Seal from us. He wouldn't do it. When the Angel stood day by day telling it, but then He wouldn't do it on that one. Said, "There's silence in heaven." No one knew. It was the coming of the Lord." (Souls in prison now 11/11/63).*

SEVENTH SEAL-HE WOULDN'T PERMIT US TO KNOW

Quote W.M.B.: 23-4 076 *"Remember the Seven Seals is finished. And when those seven revealed truths... One of them He wouldn't permit us to know. How many was here at the Seven Seals? Just about all of*

you, I guess. See? The Seventh Seal, He wouldn't permit it." (Souls in prison now 11/11/63).

SEVENTH SEAL HASN'T OPENED YET - THAT'S HIS COMING

Quote W.M.B.: *"That Seventh Seal hasn't opened yet, you know; that's His coming." (Feast of the Trumpets 19/7/64).*

HE OPENED THE SIX SEALS

Quote W.M.B.: "You think that little noise out here in Tucson was something, when **He opened the six seals**, that shook the country around about and caused the talk..." (Future Home 2/8/64).

There is only one quotation like that which was slipped into the edited Church Ages Book. You cannot find it in the Church Ages tapes and books that are not edited. I believe that is the work of a theologian, with all respect to Dr. Lee Vayle who did a wonderful work. But there are many things in the Church Ages book that I could prove scripturally wrong and in direct contradiction to Brother Branham's message. And this statement here that you have quoted, that the Thunders are in the Seals, is **inconsistent** with the revelation of Brother Branham.

The second school of thought, which states that W.M.B. revealed the thunders, was started in 1973 to 1974 in New York, U.S.A., ten years later. The basic and popular thoughts are that, "the seventh seal was preached by Brother Branham mysteriously, and is hidden in the message. The elect ministers and believers must be caught up into that mysterious dimension by inspiration, and catch the revelation." I never read that in all the quotations that covered **the seventh seal in its entirety**.

I challenge any man, around the whole world, to come and show me one quotation where Brother Branham said the seventh seal or the seven thunders was revealed mysteriously, and we have to be caught up in the dimension to get it. It is not true.

This school started in 1973 to 1974, and gained international recognition, that went through the whole world, but God proved that it was wrong, and anyone preaching thunders and seventh seal based upon that revelation from New York, directly or indirectly, is preaching heresy.

Anybody that wants to support the second school, you are still going to have to answer me one question: "**Who broke the silence**, and **what is his office?**" "**Who is he?**" And when you point out the man, you will have to tell me about the coming of the Lord, because that is the Major revelation. The major revelation of the opening of the seals was the coming of the Lord that was hidden under the seven thunders.

All who claim thunders around the world, God proved them wrong. It went out internationally, and they claimed that it was a Bride's revival, and all turned out into confusion, and they destroyed the holiness message of Brother Branham. That is what their thunders doctrine did. I believe the revelation that Brother Branham gave concerning the opening of the seventh seal: "One fold was revealed; he carried one fold to the grave, and another fold is under the

seven thunders, yet to be revealed, and it must be revealed before the rapture takes place."

Question#428: "Couldn't Brother Branham have had the revelation of the seventh seal/seven thunders without knowing the interpretation of the unknown language? The prophet said on the seal book that *'I had the revelation that revealed it'*, and on the church ages, *"...this messenger of Malachi 4...will reveal the mysteries of the seven thunders in Revelation 10 which are the revelations contained in the seven seals"*?"

E.O.D.H. Answer:

Quote W.M.B.: 557 (4) *"And now, as certain as I stand in the platform tonight, I had the revelation that revealed-it's in a threefold manner. That, I will speak to you by God's help of a fold of it."* (The seventh seal 24/3/63-New Ed. Page 503 (248)).

He never said, "I had the revelation that revealed it," but **"it's** in a threefold manner." It was revealed to him that the seventh seal is in a threefold manner. People misinterpret that statement. The prophet of God was given a revelation **about** the seventh seal, that it's in a threefold manner. One fold he told the congregation, the second fold he kept to himself and the third fold was in an unknown language that he could not interpret.

Quote W.M.B.: *"And in Sabino Canyon, He said, "This is the third pull." And there's three great things that goes with it, and one unfolded today, or yesterday, the other one unfolded today, **and there's one thing that I cannot interpret, because it's in an unknown language.**"* (Seals Book page 564).

Quote: *"Now, what this great secret is that lays beneath this Seal, I do not know. I don't know it. I couldn't make it out. I couldn't tell it, just what it said. But I know that it was them seven thunders uttering themselves right close together, just banging seven different times, and it unfolded into something else that I seen. Then when I seen that, **I looked for the interpretation that flew across there, and I couldn't make it out.**"* (Seals book page 567).

The following quotations verifies that Brother Branham did not preach the Seven Thunders up to 1965, as certain as he did not preach the Vials and the Seven Trumpets, but told the church to wait until it is opened.

Quote W.M.B.: *" Now, in doing this, I have come here for the purpose of teaching the last vials, last seven vials, and the last seven trumpets, and the last seven thunders of the Book of Revelations, tying them together in this hour that we're now living to follow the opening of the Seven Seals, the Seven Church Ages. So we couldn't get room to do it."* (God of this Evil age 1/8/65).

Quote: *"Just wait till we get in to open those plagues and seals and them seven thunders."* (And Knoweth it not 16/8/65).

This verification and the conclusion of the prophet, that the Seven Thunders was in an unknown language which he could not interpret, form the basis of the following questions:

- (1) When did Brother Branham interpret the unknown language of the Seven Thunders?
- (2) When did Brother Branham preach the Seven Thunders?
- (3) "When did the Lord reveal to Brother Branham the unknown language of the Seven Thunders, to mean that it is the divinely revealed truths held in the Seven Seals?"
- (4) When, where and from whom did the Seven Thunders preachers receive the revelation of the Seven Thunders? Maybe you can help me with these questions?

I have not found on tape, the time, place, date or revelation of this most important event. Only such scriptural and message proofs alone, are able to altar the conclusion of 1963 on the subject of the Seventh Seal and Seven Thunders. An outline upon what is the ministry of Malachi 4, Revelation 10:7, like quoting what the ministry of Moses should be: (1) Call Israel out of Egypt, and (2) Take them to the promise land, is certainly inadequate to altar his conclusion. The outline is documented by the Editor, but where is the proof of the unknown language interpreted to mean "divinely revealed truths of the Seven Seals?" The prophet was under obligation to his church and all message believers to declare that he, at a specific time, was given the revelation of the thunders that was hidden from him in 1963 in an unknown language, seeing that he concluded that it was not revealed, and the people were in danger of making isms of the unopened Seventh Seal and Seven Thunders.

For William Branham to have such revelation of the unknown language (Seven Thunders), and whisper it only to the editor, and have message believers worldwide wait for the publication of the Seven Church Ages Book, is not the scriptural order of a prophet. His scriptural policy was evidently demonstrated on the subject of marriage and divorce, when he brought a conclusive revelation as he promised, having previously taught the subject in part. The time, place, date and revelation are identified. Why should the greatest revelation, the Seven Thunders for rapturing faith, lack such identifications? It was in no uncertain terms when he concluded that it was not revealed in 1963.

I preach, believe and establish that the Seventh Seal/Seven Thunders was not revealed to Brother Branham in 1963, and can justify that truth by his own words, date and time, and will appreciate the **same proofs** of the revealing of the Thunders in his lifetime. An outline of the ministry of Malachi 4:5-6 does not substantiate the claims that the seven Thunders were revealed by the prophet. When? Where? And what? If it is divinely revealed truths of the Seven Seals? Why did he not preach that revelation as the opening of the Seventh Seal/Seven Thunders? What was so secretive about it, seeing he had broadcasted all six seals and their revelation that very week?

Question#429: "Are not the seven thunders all the mysteries that the seventh angel of Revelation 10:7 revealed?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: This question is based within the framework of a certain misconception. The thought that is flowing here is that the ministry of Brother Branham was to bring all the messages from the seven church ages, and bundle it together in the end time, and that is the thunders. And if he did not do that then what is his ministry? That is a **misconception**. Let me tell you what he says that his ministry was:

Quote W.M.B.: *"The seventh angel was to open the **six-seal** mystery." (Proving His Word 16/8/1964).*

This is the question answered here. The fulfillment of Revelation 10:7 is fully declared by Brother Branham; the seventh angel was to open the six-seal mystery. That closes the case. Only six seals were opened down in Jeffersonville.

Quote W.M.B.: *576 (5) Now, we have in the completion here now, by the grace of God, all the mysteries of the **six Seals** that's been sealed up, and we understand and know here that the Seventh Seal is not to be known to the public. (Seventh Seal 25/3/63).*

Quote: *"You think that little noise out here in Tucson was something, when **He opened the six seals**." (Future Home 2/8/64).*

Brother Branham declared the mission of Revelation 10:7. He simply said, *"It was to open the six-seal mystery."*

You are **thinking** that all the mysteries of the seven church ages make up the seven thunders. That is why this question was asked. That is Coleman's doctrine. That is a lie of the devil. You have your roots in Coleman's doctrine, although you may not stand for his principles. You need to turn loose from that heresy. You quoted Revelation 10:7, because in the days of the voice of the Seventh Angel, when he shall begin to sound, the mysteries of God should be finished. So now since Revelation 10: 7 is going to reveal all the mysteries, "that makes the seven thunders." So in your mind, "all the mysteries that the prophet revealed are the seven thunders." That is **Coleman's doctrine**.

AFTER ALL MYSTERIES FINISHED-THUNDERS IS ONLY THING NOT REVEALED

Quote W.M.B.: *"And in the days of the voice of the seventh angel all this mystery that's written within should be finished."...After it's all done completed, then these seven thunder voices is the only thing that is stuck to the Book, that's not revealed. It's not even written in the Book." (Sirs is this the time 30/12/62)*

Quote: *72 "And at the sounding of the seventh angel's Message, all the mysteries of God would be made known. Then come seven mysterious thunders." (Standing In the Gap 63-0623m).*

All the mysteries that Brother Branham revealed are not the seven thunders. Brother Branham fully declared that the seven thunders is the coming of the

Lord, not the mysteries of the seven church ages. It is the coming of the Lord that was hidden.

SEVEN THUNDERS UTTERED THEIR VOICES-THE COMING OF THE LORD

Quote W.M.B.: 17-3 057 "Jesus, when He was on earth, they wanted to know when He would come. He said, "Even the Son Himself don't know when it's going to happen." See, God has this all to Himself. It's a secret. And that's the reason there was silence in heaven for a space of a half hour. And Seven Thunders uttered their voices, and John was even forbidden to write it (See?)--the coming of the Lord. That's one thing He hasn't revealed yet, of how He will come, and when He will come." (Christ is the mystery 28/7/63).

VINDAYAL'S RECENT ATTACK ON E.O.D.H. EXPOSED

Extended Exposition Of Heretical Articles Nos. 301, 306, 308 & 316

CHAPTER FIVE

This article confirms that the Book (New Ministry of William Branham impersonated) which was written by Defectors, against Pastor Vindayal's heresies, in the year 2000, and later incorporated in E.O.D.H. (Exposition of Damnable Heresies) Books 8 & 12, is nothing but the **truth**, and has further proven that the spirit upon the "Spotless Lamb" is a **lying spirit**, and that he has indeed laid claims to Christ's end time ministry. However, E.O.D.H. will first address his latest attack, on the following articles, and later quote his own words, indicating that he is **God in flesh**.

ATTACK ON E.O.D.H. EXPOSED

An article, which bears the email address "vinadayal@yahoo.com", was brought to my notice by a sheep of my flock. From whence it came and by whom it was sent, I am uncertain. Is this the Indian chief authority of the West, the five star general, arriving on a lame donkey after **5 years** to challenge E.O.D.H, or is it one of his throne guards?

Whoever it is, they have arrived much too late. Vindayal has not revived from his last exposition in the year 2000. Has he possibly sent his throne guards in his title: "the spotless lamb"? However, their attack on E.O.D.H. is weaker than dishwater or the broth made from the **shadow** of a chicken starved to death.

The contents of the pamphlet is endeavoring to identify and expose some assumed errors in our most recent publication, E.O.D.H. Book 12, which thoroughly exposed Vin and other false prophets, antichrists, false anointed ones and perverters of the end time message. Pastor Vindayal's assumption of Christ's end time ministry was exposed, proving that he is not the revealer of the unknown language of the seven thunders, the chief authority from the west, white horse rider, five star general, led by a two hundred pound angel, Joshua commission, spotless lamb, and other such nonsense. Where in the scriptures was a heretic ever called of God to straighten errors or correct true servants of God on the Word of God?

The mysterious pamphlet addressed us in a pretendedly humble and brotherly manner as "Dear brothers". This is after popular opinion from the "Third Exodus Assembly", pastored by Vindayal, **blasphemously** stated that Bethel is worse than the Catholic Church etc., and referred to our E.O.D.H. publication as "Evil books." It expresses gross hypocrisy.

By identifying these few assumed errors, they automatically **admitted** that the rest of this publication is true, which includes an entire chapter that exposed Vindayal's false claims. We noticed that the author never attempted to defend Pastor Vin's heresies, because it is **impossible** to do so. He and his throne guards have the congregation fooled by lies, that his lack of opposition to E.O.D.H. is expressing Vindayal's humility and Christ-like character. Has he lost his humility and 7 virtues by this attack? Not so **saints** at the 'Exodus'. He is defeated by the Word. He has indeed laid claims upon Christ's end time ministry, as established on E.O.D.H. books 4, 8 and 12. To date, Vin has not denied our exposition of his claims. His very **song book** verifies it. Therefore he cannot deny what we are saying concerning his claims on Christ's ministry. If Vin had any revelation of the Word and quotations of Brother Branham to refute the things that we have written, he would have done that within the five years that we continued to expose his heresies and false claims. In order to fight E.O.D.H., he must deny his claims on Christ's end time ministry and openly **state** to his congregation that he does not claim such ministry, and most importantly, that he has not **indicated**, or is presently doing the same on his messages. He does **assume** such a ministry. Sincere believers, who are deceived by Vindayal, should examine that closely instead of swallowing his cover-ups, such as: "people are jealous of him, him drinking the cup that was prepared for him, and this is his crucifixion and rejection before his glorification."

The pamphlet is in support of **Parnell's** and company's heresies. Thus they believe the same heresies. We also noted that the **defense** is composed strictly of quotations, of the prophet, for which they have a perverted understanding as they do on the trumpets, seventh seal/seven thunders, blood off the mercy seat, latter rain, headstone, New Name, Bride's revival etc.

There are no comments and proper identification because they are afraid of further exposition from E.O.D.H., since a first defense in the year 2000, was sent by Vindayal on tape, by the hand of his chief throne guard, and it was used by God called men to further expose him. It was published under the title: "New ministry of William Branham impersonated", and the contents later incorporated into E.O.D.H. Book 8. Since that time, Vin wisely crawled into his hole. Is he secretly reading E.O.D.H. Books? After five years, Vindayal has

now mustered the courage to poke his head out, cautiously emerging, with uncertainty and fear, now that he thinks that he has gotten a **point** against the truth.

It is understood that precious and beloved brothers and sisters of the message, under Vindayal's ministry, are afraid of their chief, who holds them under fear of blaspheming against him and his assumed "Christ's" ministry, if they read E.O.D.H. books. Some genuine elected children of God are secretly reading them from our website (www.bethelthehouseofgod.net). The chief must show some form of resistance to E.O.D.H. to hold his face up among the people. We suspect that this leaflet is an instrument of that nature, written by Pastor Vindayal, or at least one of his throne guards. If it is, he has them in the forefront of the battle as a shield to himself and his ministry. We are holding him **responsible**, because the pamphlet bears his name as part of his e-mail address, and much thanks to old friends and brothers of the Exodus, who confirmed to us, that the subject matter of this pamphlet was discussed at the Exodus church from the pulpit by Vindayal. We want to maintain a friendly relationship with them. It is so nice of them all to consider us as fellow brethren of the message. They are always welcomed at Bethel.

Vindayal and his throne guards had five years to refute our teachings, and have now pinpointed and are ready to expose a few assumed errors in our work. This is an act of a coward. The assumed errors they have found, we will prove that they are **not errors**. We will expose their attacks in an orderly fashion.

The heresies that they are attempting to defend, appeared on E.O.D.H. Book 12. They are four, namely: **Heretical Articles Nos. 301, 306, 308 and 316**. They are assuming that such heresies are indeed **not heresies**, and stand in defense of Parnell's doctrine. E.O.D.H. would further confirm that such are indeed heresies, and would take the liberty to prove that their defense of them is also heretical.

EXTENDED EXPOSITION OF HERETICAL ARTICLES NOS. 301, 306, 308 AND 316

Heretical Article No. 301: "Did anyone ever preach about **seven church ages** over 2000 years? NO!... **It was hidden unwritten Word.**"

Quote Vindayal's defense: *SEVENTH.SEAL.THE_ JEFF.IN SUNDAY_ 63-0324E 566-3 {318}* "...**a big pyramid** to it like that, and there was something **wrote on the rocks**, and **I was revealing that to the people...**

*the next thing now. I took some kind of a bar and cut it off, and on the **inside** was **white rock that had nothing wrote on it**. And at that time I started to the west...Went west for the blast, returned back to the east with the Holy Spirit interpreting **this unwritten Word.**"*

E.O.D.H. Answer: Brother Branham declared that the church ages was a mystery of the written Book.

Quote W.M.B.: 30-3 *"The seventh angel...finishes the **mystery of the written Book**. Now, let's note a few of these mysteries... The 10th mystery is of the seven stars of Revelation 1:20. We just been through that. The seven stars are **the seven churches**, the seven messengers, and so forth." (Is This The Sign Of The End Sir 62-1230e).*

It is heresy to say that the church ages was "unwritten Word", as the unwritten Word was to be revealed by the opening of the seals, and the church ages were preached years before the seals, in 1960.

Quote W.M.B.: 578-1 {405} *"And you remember, it was in the pyramid where the mysterious white **rock was not written on**. And the Angels took me into that pyramid of themselves, the mysteries of God known only to them. And now, they with the messengers that come to interpret that pyramid or that message of the secret of these **Seven Seals which lays with inside the pyramid**." (The seventh seal 63-0324E).*

NOT THE 7 CHURCHES, A ROCK IN THERE, WHITE, IT NEVER BEEN WROTE ON

Quote W.M.B.: 42-3 *"...the **pyramid's writing on the outside**... As the brother had the dream and I interpreted it to you. That's the entire interpretation... Now, all the mysteries of justification, sanctification, baptism of the Holy Ghost is done explained. Now, it's picking up the loose ends of that which is concealed in the **Seven Seals; not the seven churches**, the Seven Seals revealed the Mysteries. And then He opened this thing up at the top and found **a rock in there, white, but it never been wrote on, is a mystery**. Go to Tucson, foretell it before it happened." (Third Exodus 63-0630m).*

According to that vision and quotation the pamphlet quoted, Brother Branham revealed the writing on the pyramid before he went west for the opening of the seals, which lay inside the pyramid. So the writing on the rocks of the pyramid, that was quoted, had nothing to do with the opening of the seals. Thus the church **ages were not** "hidden unwritten Word." That is a heresy. Adding to this, the unwritten mystery of the seven thunders, Brother Branham stated everywhere that it was not revealed to him.

Quote W.M.B.: 270 *"The seventh angel was to open the six-seal mystery." (Proving His Word 64-0816).*

Quote: 575-6 {392} *"Matthew 24 with the six Seals, **the Seventh Seal** was left out...**it wasn't even written**." (The Seventh Seal 63-0324e).*

Quote: 37-3 *"Now, there's writing on the inside of the Book, but **the backside had seven seals on the back of it that wasn't written in the Book**... "And in the days of the voice of the seventh angel all this mystery that's written within should be finished."...Then is the time for the seven voices of Revelations 10 to be revealed.*

*When the Book is finished, there's only one thing left, and that is the **seven** mysterious voices of **thunder** that was wrote on the backside of*

the Book that John was **forbidden to write**.... It's on the backside. When a book is complete... then these **seven thunder** voices is the only thing that is stuck to the Book, that's **not revealed. It's not even written in the Book.**" (Is This The Sign Of The End Sir 62-1230e).

THE REASON IT WASN'T REVEALED - IT WASN'T EVEN WRITTEN

Quote W.M.B.: 568-2 {335} "One of the mystery of that Seal, the **reason it wasn't revealed**, it was seven thunders that uttered their voices, and there it is perfectly, because nothing knows anything about it; **wasn't even written.**" (The Seventh Seal 63-0324e).

Quote: 71 "And then in this rock there was funny writing. And said I was standing there with all the brethren around the church here, interpreting this writing... And on the **inside of it was white rock**...white rock that **wasn't written on**...I slipped out from among them and started going west...Well, the interpretation of that, of course, was given here at the church before it come to pass... That the time is now, that I believe that the full revelation through the age of Luther, Wesley, and John Smith, Alexander Campbell, and different ones that preached on the Bible... And then we got over in the Bible and showed that there would be a--a seventh angel's Message. And at the sounding of the seventh angel's Message, all the mysteries of God would be made known. **Then come seven mysterious thunders.**" (Standing In The Gap 63-0623m).

He stated that the **reason** the seventh seal was not revealed to him (the seventh angel), was that it was the **seven thunders** that was **not written**. It was not the ministry of the seventh angel to reveal the unwritten seven thunders mystery, neither is it yours, "Chief".

Heretical Article No. 306: "John was representative of the Bride? What angel did John start to bow down and worship? The seventh angel."

Quote Vindayal's defense: *Fifth.Seal.The_ Jeff.In Friday 63-0322 359-4 {201}. Fifth.Seal.The_ Jeff.In Friday 63-0322 360-1 {209}. Revelation.Chapter.One Jeff.In Rojc 9-67 Sunday_ 60-1204m 113. Obey The Voice Of The Angel Minneapolis Mn Thursday 50-0713 E-12.*

E.O.D.H. Answer: You cannot produce one scripture or quotation to support that the seventh trumpeting angel is the same as the seventh angel of Revelation 10:7, which these heretics have projected. Neither can you produce any scripture or quotation to prove that the angel that revealed the Book of Revelation to John was Brother Branham, the seventh angel of Revelation 10:7. Therefore, it is heresy, "Chief". The prophet said:

Quote W.M.B.: 111 "...signified this by His angel unto John. **We do not know** who the angel was. **The Bible doesn't say** who the angel was. But we know that it was a prophet... **it might've been Elijah.** It might've been **one of the prophets.**" (Revelation Chapter One 60-1204m).

Who are you and these big-brained heretics to say otherwise and to assume that it was Revelation 10:7, or Brother Branham in his theophany or an angelic body?

Heretical Article No. 308: "The prophet said it would be the actual **literal Moses and Elijah** coming back to Israel."

Quote Vindayal's defense: *RECOGNIZING.YOUR.DAY JEFF.IN V-5 N-1 SUNDAY 64-0726M. FEAST.OF.THE.TRUMPETS JEFF.IN V-3 N-16 SUNDAY 64-0719M 40-1.*

E.O.D.H. Answer: The prophet of God, on the Seals Book, was asked this question, whether it was the literal Moses and Elijah to go to the Jews.

Quote W.M.B.: 478-4 {147} 11. "Is the Elijah who comes to preach to the Jews **the real man** who lived on the earth, **or will he be the spirit of Elijah in some other man?**... Now, I'm afraid to say. I don't know. See?... **I'm inclined to believe that it will be anointed men of their spirit;** because (See?), he says, "Does not (on Elisha)... does not **the spirit of Elijah rest on Elisha?** See? The spirit of Elijah... And he done just like Elijah did (See?), so I... But I can't say that's true. I don't know." (Qa. On The Seals 63-0324m).

We are also inclined to believe, like the prophet, that it will be two anointed men by his Spirit.

Heretical Article No. 316: "Two souls heresy."

Quote Vindayal's defense: *QUESTIONS.AND.ANSWERS COD 64-0830E 1154-Q-381 381. Explain about each person's angel who abides with them from birth unto death. Very good question...*

*... that baby has to have a choice. It makes its decision. Then when this takes place, then you see the Angel of the Lord now comes in here which is a spiritual body, that eternal. This is a dying spirit in a dying body; but now, **you can't be in two bodies at one time, but there can be two natures in you at one time.** Now, the nature of the Spirit of the Lord... When you're borned again, you're not borned of physical, like the baby was; but what's happened, the spiritual birth has come to you.*

Communion_ Tucson.Az V-8 N-4 Sunday 65-1212 44.

Invisible.Union.Of.The.Bride_ Shp.La V-2 N-15 Thursday 65-1125 32-1. 152-1 Smyrnaean Church Age - Church Age Book Cpt. 4. Things.That.Are.To.Be_

Rialto.Ca V-4 N-6 Sunday 65-1205 112 - 114. Leadership_ Covina.Ca V-7 N-7 Tuesday 65-1207 162-163.

WHO.IS.THIS.MELCHISEDEC_ JEFF.IN V-5 N-10 65-0221E 67 "...He that's born of God doth not commit sin; he cannot sin." Romans 8:1. "There is therefore now no condemnation to them that are in Christ Jesus; they walk not after the flesh, but after the Spirit." There you are. See, that throws your body subject. You don't have to say, "Oh, if I could just quit drinking, if I could just..." Just get in Christ; it's all gone. See, see? Because your body is subject to the Spirit, it's no more subject to the things of the world; they're dead. They are dead; your sins are buried in baptism; and you are a new creation in Christ. And your body becoming subject to the Spirit, try to live a right kind of life...

Like you women claiming you got Holy Ghost and going out here and wearing shorts and things, how could you do it? How could the Spirit of God in you ever let you do such a thing as that? It just can't be so. Certainly it can't be. He's not a filthy spirit; He's a holy Spirit."

E.O.D.H. Answer: What are you trying to prove by your many quotations and underlines, "Chief?" None of them supports this dead heresy; nor can you produce any scripture to support such a heresy.

You quoted and highlighted that there can be **two natures** in a person at one time. **Absolutely correct.** This **does not mean "Two souls"**. Two natures are not two souls. That is the black and the white dog. The prophet of God said, "After you make a decision for Christ and are born again, you receive a **new nature**, an **eternal Spirit; the nature of the Spirit of the Lord**, and the **other nature is a dying spirit.**" The spirit in you determines the nature of your soul. It takes on the nature of the spirit.

The prophet concluded that when a man is born again, his body becomes subject to the Spirit of Christ in him, and is no longer subject to the things of the world. Therefore he cannot visit the stadium to watch ball games like you did, "Chief", or be an ardent lover of sports and sporting events as you, your guards and the Third Exodus assembly. Anyone who is guilty of that is not born again. The prophet of God said "it shows what kind of spirit and nature they have in them, and they are worse than a hog to call themselves Christians and be involved in these things of the world."

Quote W.M.B.: 44-3 "Have you ever noticed how the world gets into the spirit of **things that are in the world? They go to their ball games**, their sporting events." (Patmos Vision Church Age Book Cpt.2).

Quote: 334 "A little while and **the world** will see me no more," that's the unbeliever. **They're out to ball games**, and swimings, and so forth. **They'll never see Him.**" (Proof Of His Resurrection 55-0410m).

Quote: 23-4 "And I tell you one thing brother, when a man is born to be a child of God, old creeds and denominations will never satisfy him. No, sir. The **things of the world: basketball games**, and parties, and bunco games, and all these kind of entertainments that the modern churches do today in our day, no wonder they've grieved, "Where is

God?" **They've grieved God away from them.** That's exactly the right. Yes, sir. Chickens like that kind of stuff, but eagles don't. **That's not eagle food.**" (As Eagle Stirreth 60-0403).

Quote: E-79 "And I got talking to him, and I said, "Say... The **baseball** park's not far from the house. I said, "What in the world was that taking place over there the other night?" He said, "You ought to have seen it." Said, "You know Charles Nolen? I tell you, "Three men on base..." And he just got all excited.

I said, "Well, **you bunch of unholy-rollers.** I never heard such a noise in my life." I said, "If I'd been there I wouldn't have said very much about it. I'd have just stood and looked." He said, "You're not... You don't care for baseball very much." I said, "Certainly not." I said, "**I don't care for baseball. Therefore, I'm not interested in it.**" I said, "If I'd been interested in it, I'd have been acting the same way you do. And if you was interested in my God, and the coming of the Lord Jesus, and the power of God, you'd act the same way when the Holy Ghost strikes into a building. **It depends on what kind of a Spirit that's in you,** what you're feeding on. Your life is feeding on something." And I said, "Don't be **a vulture eating the dead carcasses of the old a-carrion of the earth.** Feed on the heavenly things, the Word of God." (God Hiding Himself In Simplicity 63-0412e).

Quote: 95 "Like I said the other night about the hog, about **the sinner.** You can't blame... A sinner's a sinner; don't try to reform him. Don't try to tell him this, that, or the other. He's a sinner to begin with. **He's a pig** to begin with. He don't know no different. If he goes to the movies...and **he goes to ball games,** and he does all these things; he's a sinner to begin with. His nature's like a hog. The old hog stick his nose down in the manure pile and eat all the grains out of it and everything. Well, that's--he is a hog. You can't blame him; he's a hog. That's the way with sinners. But when you go and **call yourself a Christian** and stick your nose in with him, then you're **no better** than he is; but you're **worse,** "Come out from among them." Let go of the world." (Enticing Spirits 55-0724).

The prophet said that sinners go to **ball games** because they are **pigs and hogs.** Therefore "Chief", you are **not born again,** and your throne guards are not born again. And unless a man is born again he **cannot see.** Therefore you are a **blind guide,** an **unholy roller, worse than a hog,** that has **grieved God away,** the Holy Spirit. A **vulture,** eating the dead carcasses of the old a-carrion of the earth. Such are descriptions of all lovers of sports.

It was reported to me by a poor brother, that a high ranking officer under the influence of Vindayal, with a big business, requested to be put on the internet, when the poor brother requested his pay for labors rendered to that company. Is the chief aware of such fraudulent practices, or is he too busy with sports and banking millions? According to my policy, an investigation must be completed before such a request can be granted.

DEFECTORS' BOOK
"NEW MINISTRY OF WILLIAM BRANHAM IMPERSONATED"
CONFIRMED BY VIN'S MESSAGE ENTITLED:
"THE GRACE OF GOD THAT BRINGETH SALVATION"

**"THIS IS JESUS CHRIST. THIS IS HE HIMSELF HERE. I AM
BECOMING HIM"**

(VINDAYAL)

E.O.D.H. learned, through **friends** at the Exodus, that, of recent times, the "Chief" preached certain messages, strongly indicating that "epiphaneia", "Phaneroo" and "apokalupsis", which is the appearing of the Lord, the revealing of the son of man, en morphe and God veiled in human flesh, is being fulfilled in his ministry. Facts of this can be found on the "Chief's" message entitled: "The grace of God that bringeth salvation", preached 10th April 2005; and also his Easter messages. I would not release their names in order to protect them from victimization by the "Chief" and his guards. They are always welcomed at Bethel, and need not have any fear of blaspheming the "Chief".

Quote Vindayal: "This is Jesus Christ. This is He **Himself** here. And that shakes my brethren; that shakes the world. But He says, "In that day you will know I in you and you in Me." And I can't deny I have come to that knowing. You have heard me for thirty-three years preached these things; you know God opened these things by revelation... you **don't find** that anywhere in eleven hundred and sixty-nine **tapes**...

I have seven thunders to wake up the sleeping Bride. I am trying to wake up the sleepers. The presence of God unrecognized to them still because they don't understand en morphe, changes mask for another act...everyone in that body now is God en morphe... Phaneroo. He said, "I will reveal, I will open the mystery of what that is, that Seventh Seal, when the cycle comes back around... that will be a revealing of the scriptures... Look what the Word is opening here...Look that Word comes and opens the Bride's part... and bring the continuity of the message...Then what is that, what do you call that?... I call that "phaneroo", I call it "apokalupsis" and I call it "epiphaneia." ... I am proving to you that we are living in that time...

He introduced him to us... That's who we are speaking about this morning, the One Whose epiphaneia, the One Whose phaneroo, Whose manifestation, the One Whose **parousia**, Whose personal presence is here, the One Who has been unveiled to us, His apocalypse. We are speaking of the **revealing of the son of man**, the revealing of Jesus Christ, the **coming** of Jesus Christ, the manifestation of Jesus Christ in the last days... That's **my testimony** this morning. This One who is risen, who has been unveiled, **I am beholding Him**, I am being changed, I am becoming Him...

Brother, if God let... Luther, Wesley..., Irenaeus and Martin and Columba and them look over the banister and down into this church, they will say, "My goodness." Irenaeus will say, "Martin, do you hear what **Vin said**?" Luther will say, "My goodness, I thought my ministry was great... I didn't even touch those things that that man is talking there... You can see **Paul and Malachi 4**

saying, "**He is of our caliber.** He is our kind."... "...you were reformers, but he is **apostolic**, like me and Malachi 4...Now a **lot** of people are in this church, but they are **not under my ministry.**" (The grace of God that bringeth salvation, preached by Vin, 10th April 2005 - Pages 13, 14, 34, 35, 40 & 68).

E.O.D.H. Response: Truly "Chief", there are people in your church that are not under your **ministry** and would not swallow such **antichrist** doctrines. Be not deceived Oh children of God and friends. The teachings of Vin do not in any way support his claims of such things being fulfilled in his ministry. E.O.D.H. has proven that Vin's teachings are heretical, antichrist, off the word and message, and from the bottomless pit. They have no scriptural foundation. His ministry is not the continuity of the message after the days of Malachi 4. It is not the beginning of the second cycle for the revealing of the unknown language of the thunders. He is not the one with the unknown language. His voice is that of a stranger. He is not reading the mysterious writings of the pyramid. God never revealed the trumpets to him. It is the ministry of Moses and Elias to Israel. The Latter rain was not outpoured in 1981. It is not showers of revelation. The new name is not JVHU or Jesus by revelation. The headstone is yet to come. The sword of the Word never fell into Vin's hand. He is not the dove led eagle. He is not riding the trail again. The blood is yet on the mercy seat in heaven. E.O.D.H. challenges Vin to prove these doctrines and claims scriptural and message based. He cannot take up that challenge. He is an imposter. The devil takes just enough of the Word in order to be deceptive.

Thirty-three years of Vin's ministry has taken his congregation closer to Sodom. Believers are back on the **sports field**, following their **captain**, who is an ardent lover of sports. **Television** has re-entered homes; trap sets, **worldly music** in his church. The women's **dressing** is becoming worldlier and worldlier: **high-heeled shoes**; slits in skirts etc. Even the wife of one of his chief throne guards commented how terrible the young sisters at the Exodus church are dressing. She puts the chief and his chief throne guard to shame.

These are the evident fruits of 33 years of your ministry, "Chief". It proves that it is not of God, and none can blaspheme by exposing it for what it is - **Antichrist** in the highest degree. It is blasphemy, with such corrupt fruits, to claim that as the appearing of the Lord, revealing of the son of man, enmorphe; God veiled in human flesh. These are the fruits of the man of sin's parousia, en morphe, apocalypse and appearing, which is to destroy the holiness message.

What spirit is upon you, "Chief", that took you to the oval to view ball games? Is that the "super anointing" you received in the Catalina Mountains; or is it that of the "200 pound angel" that is heading your ministry? Open your eyes oh people of God. Recognize such fruits for what they are. This man is not even established in the ABCs of the message. His actions and fruits speak louder than his boastful and self exalted claims he utters so proudly with his mouth. The reformation under Wesley, established more holiness than the "Chief". He is not apostolic. He is a heretic. Neither is he in the caliber of Apostle Paul and Malachi 4.

The Lord appeared in the ministry of Malachi 4, and he declared that all ball games are items of the world and are of the devil, television is of the devil, modest dressing, no high-heeled shoes etc. If the Lord is appearing in any ministry after Brother Branham, it would establish the things that he taught. Joshua established all that Moses taught. Why is this so-called "Joshua, five star general, chief authority" not doing the same? It proves he is an imposter. "Chief", you are leading nice people into the ditch of the tribulation and not end time salvation. But a stranger, the sheep of God will not follow. They will hear the voice of God and come out. Repent or perish, "Chief"! Come out from among them, oh people of God! Repent, and leave the pathway of this imposter before it is too late.

AND HE SPAKE AS A DRAGON

As reported to E.O.D.H. by true witnesses. The above exposition of Vindayal is so powerful that it caused one of the four beast/guards of Vindayal-Revelation 4, to speak like a **dragon**. In former times he acted like a lamb, in his sly attempts to seduce the sheep of God's flock and even by the mysterious pamphlet, as discussed above. He was the **instrument** of Satan to recapture and slay a main defector and his family from Vindayal's cult, by the venomous poison of his tongue. His heart is satisfied to see that family back in Sodom & Gommorah.

In this matter, he showed his true nature in flashing colors and has manifested the **traits of a dragon**. He spoke furiously, hatefully and with indications of violence. The brother resisted the dragon in silence and said, "Thank you". That is a true display of Christianity, stamina and fortitude. The dragon blew fire out of his nostrils as follows:

Quote: "You love bacchanal -confusion! You are a troublemaker! You gave the pamphlet to those at Bethel. It was not for them. If my name comes up on any E.O.D.H. Book, I will **sue** Bethel and drive a stake in Bethel, so hard, that their lawyer would not be able to stand up after I am finished with him!!!! I had a dream about you. I saw you in Chaguanas, barebacked, **black** as ever, with an earring in your ears. Do you know what that **means**? You refused your deliverance. God told me to cut you off! You are finished!!! I am a businessman and the things my pastor would take, I would not take. The reason I told you to wait by the gate is because you are a snake just like the rest of them."

That's all he is: a "dragon businessman" that's a million miles away from being a Christian. He is also **assuming** the office of a prophet by interpreting his dream. This man has an **arrogant** spirit, violent attitude, and handles guns. The dragon has the potentials for spilling blood like the Roman dragon. We were warned about our safety, by people who know his **temper**. He is yet Rastafarian in spirit, and has money to execute his dirty work. His official name is "the dragon" of Vindayal. He can file his lawsuits against Bethel, for exposing him by name. He dismissed a brother, for this matter, who had no conflicts with him, and likewise the abused brother. What an expression of **hatred, malice, bitterness and vindictiveness**.

A BIOGRAPHER'S MISCONCEPTION OF THE MESSAGE OF MALACHI 4:5&6

Heretical Articles Nos. 491 to 508; {Questions Nos. 430 to 450}

CHAPTER SIX

Of recent times several questions concerning a notable biographer and message follower, by the name of Brother Owen Jorgensen, were presented to the pastor of Bethel. The questions in short were: "Who is Owen Jorgensen and are his teachings on the seventh seal/seven thunders in line with the scriptures and message; and if not, can these teachings be refuted by E.O.D.H.?"

Question # 430: "Do you know Owen Jorgensen?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: No, not personally. I only know him as a writer, who gained much popularity, and is known far and wide for his wonderful work: "The **Supernatural**", which is a series of publication of the life and ministry of Brother Branham. In general, his work is very **complimentary**. Five books dealt with the life and ministry of the prophet, from his birth unto 1961. We are not against such wonderful biography. We read and distribute his books among our congregations, highly appreciate, respect them, his hard labors, accuracy and invaluable information made available to message believers by his wonderful work. I am not this brother's critic but highly esteem him and love him for his work. May such be understood in my correction of his misconception of the message of Malachi 4:5-6.

Question # 431: "Has E.O.D.H. ever examined his teachings on the 7th seal/7 thunders that is on a website of a brother from Cape Town, South Africa?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Yes, one of our editors did, just recently, after observing doctrinal errors which were injected into his work, **based on the Tent** vision and **Africa/India vision**. A main propagator of heresies based on the thunders (C. W. Wood), gave credit to Brother Jorgensen for heresies he formulated on the 7th seal/7thunders. I was awaiting Jorgenson's final publication which deals with the period of the life and ministry of Brother Branham, from 1962 unto his death, which takes in the opening of the seals, before I commented on such errors. Now that I have sufficient information

from such website and several questions, I will proceed to correct those heresies. I had some communication with the pastor who is responsible for the above mentioned website. He is a gentleman and one who strives to keep the peace amongst message believers. I consider him a friend and brother. I am not sure why he has such teaching advertised in support of Brother Jorgenson. This work is not to discredit him in anyway.

Question #432 : "If he says that the seventh seal was revealed by Brother Branham, should I accept that, seeing that he is such a great writer, held in high esteem and ordained by God to write the biography of Brother Branham? He said:

Heretical Article #491 : Quote Jorgensen: "Then, when I reached the Seventh Seal, I came up against a very hard question indeed. Bro. Branham makes several statements like this one on page 576, "...the Seventh Seal is not to be known to the public." **In years past** when I came to this part I would breathe a sigh of relief and think, "Good. **The Seventh Seal is not open yet...** If the Seventh Seal was not opened in 1963, then the mystery of God is not finished... The Seventh Seal IS OPEN; let that fact be fully established in our minds and souls."

E.O.D.H. Answer: : I am **not against** this brother, knowing that he has done such a wonderful work that has influenced and blessed message believers, worldwide. However, when he starts getting **doctrinal**, that's a different subject. He should stay in his calling as a biographer and not try to interpret what the prophet never interpreted. For any man to say that the seventh seal was opened by Brother Branham, is to inject a damnable heresy into the message and the word of God. No one, regardless of their affiliation or relationship with the prophet, or what contribution and sacrifices they may have made for the spreading and publication of this message or life and ministry of W.M.B., should use their influence or authority to add or inject error into his message. The danger of one word added to a pure message can be seen in Genesis. God said, "Ye shall surely die"; the serpent said, "Ye shall **not** surely die." One word added. The prophet said, "The seventh seal is not opened"; heretics say, "It **is** opened." One word taken away. From his testimony above, this precious brother, like all other message believers, once walked in respect and obedience to the advice and declaration of the prophet, which said that "the seventh seal is not opened; don't make any kind of ism out of this unopened seal." This they did for **ten** long years (1963 - 1973), but like mother Eve, grew **impatient**, and contrary to their former beliefs, after a period of time, and accepted the said message with a twist and perversion injected into what the messenger had taught. You cannot deviate from the teachings of a major prophet and come out right.

Jorgensen was on a **solid** foundation, when he believed that the seventh seal was not opened. He belonged to the first school of thought like Brother Branham; and the biggest mistake he made was to leave that school of thought. Either he was sadly **deceived** by someone else who was deceived, or by his own ambition and disobedience to the prophet. We write with the effort, love and concern, that he will be restored to the first school of thought, and patiently await the loosing of the seventh seal, in obedience to the prophet. We believe that he loves and respects the prophet; has spoken more highly of the prophet, and published his supernatural ministry more than many upon the face of the earth. I do not consider this **brother** as a heretic, but one who fell by heresies. A brother can be guilty of heresy and he should be admonished (Titus 3:10). Thus, these things are not recorded for radical exposure, but that I may be honest and sincere, and tell the truth to precious souls that want to know what is wrong or right. To justify this gallant brother is to deceive the **person** who asked these questions. Thus, it behooves me, as a servant of God, to be truthful and honest in all that I write or preach. I can only deal with his private interpretations for what they are **worth**. If it doesn't bear record with the Word and the message, it is heresy. There is no other name for it. I wish I could label it differently. This is not to judge this brother or unchristianize him; but to answer these questions honestly and truthfully. Therefore, in love and admonition, I plead with this precious brother, along with all message believers, who have been beguiled like Eve, with such damnable doctrine, to return to the purity of the message of Malachi 4: 5-6? Brother Jorgensen, please **return** to your former belief on the 7th seal. Believe what the prophet has spoken, that it is not revealed. You are misled.

Question # 433: "If the 7th Seal/7 Thunders was not revealed by Brother Branham in 1963, then is the mystery of God not finished?"

Heretical Article#492 : Quote Jorgensen: "If the Seventh Seal was not opened in 1963, then the mystery of God is not finished."

E.O.D.H. Answer: Yes, the mystery can be finished and the seventh seal not opened. Believe the prophet and deny your thinking. It's wrong. Do not seek ways to explain away his statements. What will you do with the following quotations? I hope you will repent.

Quote W.M.B.: 36-3 "*The Sixth Seal finishes the mystery--under the Sixth Seal just before the Seventh opened.*" (Feast of the trumpets 64-0719M).

Quote: 270 "*The seventh angel was to open the six-seal mystery.*" (Proving his word 64-0816).

WHEN WRITTEN MYSTERY FINISHED, THE UNWRITTEN THUNDERS LEFT TO BE REVEALED

Quote W.M.B.: Page 37-3 102 "Now, there's writing on the inside of the Book, but the backside had seven seals on the back of it that wasn't written in the Book... "And in the days of the voice of the seventh angel all this mystery that's written within should be finished."... When the Book is finished, there's only one thing left, and that is the seven mysterious voices of thunder that was wrote on the backside of the Book that John was forbidden to write... these seven thunder voices is the only thing that is stuck to the Book, that's not revealed. It's not even written in the Book." (Sirs is this the time 30/12/62).

Quote: 564-2 {301}"The **Seventh Seal**, the reason it was **not opened** (See?), the reason It did not reveal it, no one should know about it... He's **revealed** all the **six Seals**, but it don't say nothing about the **Seventh**. And the end time Seal, when it starts, will be absolutely a total secret according to the Bible." (The Seventh Seal 63-0324e).

The ministry of Revelation 10:7 was to finish the mystery of the written Book. Six seals were written. The 7th Seal/7 Thunders was not written in the Book; therefore it was an unwritten mystery that was not to be revealed by the 7th Angel.

Question#434:

Heretical Article No. 493:

"Concerning your answer on the written and unwritten mysteries, a message believer once told me that Brother Branham said that we will find where the thunders are written after a while. Doesn't that make it a written mystery? Also, I read where Brother Branham said that 'the thunders would not be a revelation given to any man. It's part of the written Word.'"

Quote W.M.B.: 128-2 {75} And then there's coming forth seven mysterious **thunders** that's not even written at all... and we'll find that after a while, the Lord willing, **find where it's written**. (The First Seal 63-0318).

Quote: 274 "... **theologians** said, "Brother Branham, with your experience that the Lord has given you for His people, ...you'd be eligible to write a Bible yourself, **your Word** that God has manifested."...See, **he was trying to catch me**. See? And I said, "But, you see, I couldn't do that." He said, "Why couldn't? You have all the qualifications." I said, "But, you look, **one word cannot be added or taken away**." See? And he said, "Well then, them seven thunders (You see?)," said, "wouldn't them **seven thunders** blasting out, won't that be a revelation be give to some man?" I said, "No, sir, it would be adding something to It or taking something from It." It's all revealed in there, and the **seven seals opened up the revelation** of what that was. See? He's still in the Word. You see, you can't get out of that Word." (Unveiling of God 64-0614M).

E.O.D.H. Answer: No one should use an isolated quotation, or statement of the prophet, to establish a heresy, contrary to what he taught and established, in no uncertain terms, that the seven thunders/seventh Seal was not revealed. When this quotation is viewed in its entirety and taken in its correct context, the prophet, in wisdom, was answering a theologian who was trying to catch him in his words. The Answer to your question of finding where the thunders are written; every revelation, though not written in the Bible, must dovetail with the Bible. Jesus, in His first **coming**, after He arose from under the **Roman seal**, spoke of the things concerning Himself in all the scriptures. This is in type of Christ coming from under the 7th Seal, after being crucified afresh today. The same way, that revelation, though not written in scriptures, can be preached in the entire Bible, as it was written in types and shadows from Genesis to Revelation.

Quote W.M.B.: 17-3 *"Jesus, when He was on earth, they wanted to know when He would come. He said, 'It's not... Even the Son Himself don't know when it's going to happen.' See, God has this all to Himself. It's a secret. And that's the reason there was silence in heaven for a space of a half hour. And Seven Thunders uttered their voices, and John was even forbidden to write it (See?)--the coming of the Lord. That's one thing He hasn't revealed yet, of how He will come, and when He will come. It's a good thing that He doesn't. No. He has **showed** or revealed it in **every type** that's in the Bible." (Christ Is The Mystery 63-0728).*

There are many things that were not written in the Bible: "smoking, drinking, etc.", but the revelation of it is in the Bible. The seven thunders are not written in the letter, but it is written by revelation in types and shadows, from Genesis to Revelation. Though all written mysteries were in the Bible, it took Revelation 10:7 to reveal it. And though we will find where the thunders are written after a while, it still has to come by Amos 3:7. This does not make it a part of the written mysteries or written book, or Brother Branham would have said so.

If what I am saying is not right, I challenge any man to **show** me where it is written. They should not come with their nonsense that it is the seven virtues, written in the book, because Brother Branham preached the virtues in **1960**. In 1963 he said that the thunders were in an unknown language, he could not interpret it and it was not revealed to him. If they were the virtues, he could have read it.

Question #435: "Brother Jorgensen supplied quotations where Brother Branham said that all seven seals have been opened. What did the prophet mean, seeing that in other places he said that only six seals were revealed in 1963?"

Heretical Article No. 494: Quote Jorgensen: "Then I began to find place after place in Bro. Branham's sermons where he says clearly that the Seventh

Seal is open... ("Rapture" p.32) "But now He's promised us a full square meal, the full seven course menu, FOR ALL THE SEVEN SEALS ARE OPENED and everything is ready for the Word of God, for those who can receive"

E.O.D.H. Answer: The prophet could not use the above words to mean that the seventh seal was opened and revealed. If he meant it that way, he would have contradicted himself on more than forty quotations that specified that it was not revealed. He was simply speaking about what is promised to the Bride: the opening of the seven seals.

"The seven seals are revealed" was a statement used by the prophet on many messages to refer to the **event** of the loosing of the seals in 1963. He withdrew that statement and corrected himself by **exemption** of the seventh seal:

Quote W.M.B.: *"Remember the Seven Seals is finished. And when those seven revealed truths... One of them He wouldn't permit us to know... The Seventh Seal, He wouldn't permit it." (Souls in Prison 11/11/63).*

Quote: *"The seven seals has perfectly been revealed, waiting only now for them seven mysteries right at last, on the coming of the Lord and the rapture of the Church that might happen before morning." (Warning then Judgment-1963).*

He referred to the conclusion of 1963 that the seventh seal/seven thunders were not revealed.

No sir, you are not **finding** place after place where he said that the seventh seal is opened. You and I can find many places where he said, "The seven seals are revealed", without specifying that the seventh seal is revealed. When our aim is set a fraction off the bull's-eye, the bullet will go off target by many yards. Jorgensen made his fatal mistake when he assumed that the seventh seal was indeed revealed in 1963, although the prophet said that it was not revealed. He has missed the target completely. He is formulating heresy after heresy, from place to place in the message.

Question #436 : "Could it be that the 7th Seal is opened and is yet a secret as Brother Jorgensen taught."

Heretical Article No.495: Quote Jorgensen: The Seventh Seal IS OPEN; let that fact be fully established in our minds and souls. What then do we do with such statements as this one: "Remember the Seven Seals is finished... one of them He wouldn't permit us to know... The Seventh Seal; He wouldn't permit it. He stood right there in the room and revealed every one of Them..." ("Souls in Prison" p. 23)

At first glance the above statement appears to contradict itself. But it does not. The reason is on page 564 of "The Seventh Seal", where Bro. Branham lets

us know that the Seventh Seal is in 3 parts. It WAS opened and Bro. Branham saw all 3 parts, but the last part was in an unknown language... That is how the Seventh Seal can be opened and yet still a secret. God showed the 3rd part to Bro. Branham in an unknown language. "He didn't reveal it. That's the reason under our seventh mystery, WHEN THE SEVENTH SEAL WAS OPENED, there was silence..." ("Christ is the Mystery of God Revealed" p. 17) You see, the Seventh Seal IS open; yet the 3rd part of it is still a secret. And since Bro. Branham let us know in the sermon "Rapture" that the 3 parts are the shout (1), the voice (2) and the trumpet (3) of 1 Thes. 4:16, then we know it is the trumpet that is open, yet still a secret. On page 32 of "Rapture" Bro. Branham said the trumpet calls the Bride to the Lamb's supper in the sky. So the secret is the actual moment and circumstance of our physical catching away."

E.O.D.H. Answer: To establish in the minds of message believers that the seventh seal is open is contrary to the message of the prophet. Therefore it is a heresy.

Quote W.M.B.: 567 (1) *Now, notice. So help me, by God I tell the truth, that these are spiritually discerned to me (See?), discerned by the Holy Spirit... Now, what **this great secret** is that lays beneath this **Seal, I do not know**. I don't know it. I couldn't make it out. I couldn't tell it, just what it said." (The seventh seal 4/3/63).*

Quote: 577 (2) *"... this great secret is so great that God wouldn't even let John write it. It thundered out, but He... knowing that... promising us that it would be opened, but **to this time, it isn't opened**." (The seventh seal 25/3/63).*

Quote: 564 (3) *"So just remember, **the Seventh Seal**, the reason it was **not opened** (See?), the reason He did **not reveal** it, no one should know about it." (The seventh seal 4/3/63).*

"**Not opened**" means **not revealed**. Something "**opened**" reveals the contents of it, so it's no longer a secret. When the seals are opened, the mysteries are revealed.

Quote W.M.B.: 78-4 {70} *"...until the day that Seal is broken, then it's revealed what's on the inside of it...when the seal is broken and the door is open, we see into it then and see exactly what's in there." (The Breach 63-0317E).*

It is true that the revelation starts in secret. But still, it is revealed at that time. Jorgenson is taking quotations out of context. The quotation he used is self-sufficient and establishes that God revealed every one of the seals except the seventh, which He wouldn't permit to be known. That is what that quotation is saying. How can something be revealed to you and you don't know it? The fold that the prophet preached was a revelation **about the 7th seal**, and not the revelation itself. The apostles had many revelations about the coming of the Lord: (Mt. 25- a cry would introduce him; Acts 1- He is to return in like manner as he went away: Revelation 1-He cometh in clouds; Luke 17:30- He comes as the son of man, 2 Thessalonians 1:7- He comes with his mighty

angels); but the revelation of his coming was hid under the 7th seal, reserved for the end time.

"When the seventh seal was opened" was perverted by excepting the rest of it, which says God has not revealed it how and when he would come, but only in types of the bible.

After speaking of the folds of the seals, W.M.B. concluded that the 7th seal was not opened and not revealed.

Quote W.M.B.: 568 (2) *"One of the mysteries of that Seal, the reason it **wasn't revealed**, it was seven **thunders** that uttered their voices, and there it is perfectly, because nothing knows anything about it; it wasn't even written." (The seventh seal 24/3/63).*

Quote: 576 (1) *"So I believe... If **we don't know it**, and it won't be known 'til that time, but it will be **revealed in that day**, in the hour that it's supposed to be revealed in." (The seventh seal 25/3/63).*

Question #437 : "Brother Jorgensen said that the quotation on 'Feast of the Trumpets' is being misinterpreted to say that the 7th seal is not opened. Is he right?"

Heretical Article # 496: Quote Jorgensen: "But what about the place on page 26 of "Feast of the Trumpets", where Bro. Branham says, "The Seventh Seal is not open yet."? Good question. If you will read the context, you will find he is talking there about the Fifth Seal, the souls under the altar killed under Hitler. Which, of course, is true - in 1938 - 1945 the Seventh Seal was not open yet. It was opened in March of 1963."

E.O.D.H. Answer:

Quote W.M.B.: 26-2 *"Under that Sixth Seal, these two hundred thousand spiritual demons, started in Rome, Germany-Hitler... turned loose upon those Jews... They cremated their bodies and everything, and hung them on fences, children and all, innocent people. Because they were Jews, they were done that way. But God said He give each one of them a robe, undeserving as they was, but His grace to blind them so that we could see... That Seventh Seal **hasn't opened** yet, you know; that's His coming." (Feast of the trumpets 64-0719M).*

Brother Jorgensen is misrepresenting the above quotation, and making it of non-effect. The quotation needs no interpretation. The prophet is plainly saying, that the 7th Seal is **not revealed**. It cannot be taken in any other context. To do so is to formulate a heresy. It was not opened in 1963, 1964 or 1965, and is yet to be broken to the public. All quotations from Seals pages 567-578 are consistent with the above statement, saying that the 7th Seal/ 7 Thunders was not revealed in 1963.

Question #438 : "Is Mercy over since 1963 for all those who were ignorant of the truth - the message of Malachi 4, and the opening of the seals?"

Heretical Article # 497: Quote Jorgensen: "As I progressed through "The Breach", I next came up against a really tough part. Bro. Branham makes it very clear that when the Lamb takes the Book and opens the Seven Seals, he is NO LONGER A MEDIATOR... I was much troubled until I read in "The Breach" on page 97, "Notice where It (the Lamb) came forth - where did It come from? It came from the Father's Throne where He had been seated since He had been slain and raised again. He raised up and sat on the right hand of God - ever living to make intercessions. Amen. Raised there today as an Intercessor with His Own Blood to make intercessions upon the IGNORANCE OF THE PEOPLE". Ignorance? (That was the clue.) He is no longer in that mediatorial position, interceding for His people's IGNORANCE. With the Seven Seals open, the Bride is no longer ignorant... Please don't misunderstand. I am not saying there is no more Blood. What I am saying is that there is no more Blood covering the sins of anyone outside of the revealed Word - for the revealed Word is Christ. THE BLOOD OF CHRIST IS STILL IN EFFECT BUT ONLY FOR THE BRIDE. When the Seven Seals were opened, God turned a corner. There was a change in dispensations. Christ left that mediatorial position (as Rev. 5 proves). Ignorance is no longer excused... He is no longer in heaven interceding on behalf of men's ignorance."

E.O.D.H. Answer: This is very ignorant of Jorgensen to formulate a heresy on the word, "Ignorance". To say what he thinks is a great revelation and clue to the Lamb taking the Book, is a seed of discrepancy; a heresy. That is not what the prophet is saying. He is off the bull's-eye. The prophet established that the Blood is yet upon the mercy seat since the seals, in the following quotations.

Quote W.M.B.: 1105-Q-348 348. *'Brother Branham, some say mercy is over and no one can be saved. Now, is this true? We watch the prayer lines, and it seems some are still finding mercy. "Is mercy over?" Don't never think that. See?... "We notice in the prayer line some's finds mercy." Sure. Mercy's--the doors are open. See?... just continuing right on. Mercy is always open. See?'* (Questions And Answers 64-0830m).

Quote: 125-6 {59} *"Now, the Lamb in the time of intercessory back here, He knew that there were names in there that was put in there from the foundation of the world, and as long as them names have never been manifested on earth as yet, He had to stay there as Intercessor...*

Therefore as long as there was one name hadn't never yet been declared in earth, Christ had to stay there as an Intercessor to take

*care of that name. But as soon as that **final name** had been splashed in that Clorox or bleach, **then His intercessory days was over.** "Let him that's filthy be filthy still. Let him that's holy, he's holy still." See? And he leaves the sanctuary, and then it becomes a judgment seat. **Woe unto those outside of Christ then**" (The first seal 63-0318).*

Mercy is not over. The Blood is still on the Mercy seat, and must remain there until the last elected is saved and baptized into the Body of Christ, and also for the redemption of the 144,000 Jews:

*"In that day there shall be a **fountain** opened to the house of David and to the inhabitants of Jerusalem for sin and for uncleanness."
(Zechariah 13:1.)*

The foundation of this heresy is based on a parousia heresy. Message believers cannot reconcile statements of the prophet with the written Word. Christ descending at the seals never removed the blood from the mercy seat. He descended with the open Book of Redemption, to reveal the plan of Redemption. Redemption is by the Blood. The plan of Redemption is of no use without the Blood being on the mercy seat, for it becomes a judgment seat then.

In essence, Jorgensen is saying that only the Bride is covered by the Blood. Therefore all humanity outside of the Bride is lost. Impossible! That's a damnable heresy. God is yet saving the foolish virgins and other people. Repent for such blasphemy.

Many Bride members were yet in their ignorance, and were yet outside of Christ in 1963, and a great amount were not even born. Is this brother saying that there is no mercy for these precious souls? What about, the prophet's children and others who were yet small and ignorant; also the 300, 000 in India and those in Africa and Japan? This heresy does not even sound like common sense. It is ignorant to formulate a heresy upon the word "ignorance"

Question # 439: "Is the silent in heaven as a result of The Lord not being there, since He descended at the seals?"

Heretical Article # 498: Quote Jorgensen: "...in Rev. 8:1, when the Seventh Seal is opened, there is silence in heaven. Why? Simple. THE LORD IS NOT THERE. HE HAS DESCENDED WITH A SHOUT TO CALL HIS BRIDE."

E.O.D.H. Answer: This is a private opinion. Malachi 4 said that the silence in heaven was that the secret of the 7th Seal would not be given away. He also stated that it was not only the Lamb that was silent, but everything shut up: the angels, the harpers, the elders etc. We want to ask, "Did all of them descend also?" "Is heaven empty?" The answer is "No".

Question # 440: "Is the third fold of the seventh seal holding the secret of the actual moment and circumstance of the physical catching away of the Bride."

Heretical Article #440: Quote Jorgensen: The Seventh Seal is in 3 parts... IT'S IN A THREEFOLD MANNER... In the sermon "Rapture" on pages 29-31, Bro. Branham tells us precisely that these three parts are the 'shout', 'voice' and 'trumpet' of I Thes. 4:16... It WAS opened and Bro. Branham saw all 3 parts, but the last part was in an unknown language... the Seventh Seal IS open; yet the 3rd part of it is still a secret. And since Bro. Branham let us know in the sermon "Rapture" that the 3 parts are the SHOUT (1), the VOICE (2) and the TRUMPET (3) of 1 Thes. 4:16, then we know it is the TRUMPET that is open, yet still a secret. On page 32 of "Rapture" Bro. Branham said the TRUMPET calls the Bride to the Lamb's supper in the sky. So the secret is the actual moment and circumstance of our physical catching away."

E.O.D.H. Answer: Jorgenson assumes, to know more than the prophet by this heresy. The prophet said that God did not reveal the 3rd fold to him; it was in an unknown language, which he could not interpret. When was it revealed to this biographer?

Quote W.M.B.: 17-3 "Jesus, when He was on earth, they wanted to know when He would come. He said, "It's not... Even the Son Himself don't know when it's going to happen." See, **God has this all to Himself.** It's a secret. And that's the reason there was silence in heaven for a space of a half hour. And Seven Thunders uttered their voices, and John was even forbidden to write it (See?)--the coming of the Lord. That's one thing He hasn't revealed yet, of **how** He will come, and **when** He will come." (Christ Is The Mystery 63-0728).

Nowhere can he show where the prophet stated that the first fold is the **shout**; and the prophet never spoke one word about what the **second** fold held. And God never revealed what the third fold was to the prophet. W.M.B. said that God has this secret all to himself. So this is very presumptuous of our brother. It would do him well to be silent where the prophet and the Lord were silent, and speak where they spoke. The prophet emphatically stated that God did not reveal how and when he will come. Humble your heart Brother Jorgenson. Return to your first school of thought. The 7th seal is **not opened**.

Quote W.M.B.: 19-2 {105} "...if you're taking it on tapes or anything, then you stay right with that tape teaching. Don't say **nothing** but what that tape says. Just say just exactly what the tape says (See?), now because some of those things... We're going to understand a whole lot about this now, why it's misunderstood. See? And you be sure to say just what the tape says. Don't say nothing else (See?), 'cause... I don't say that of my own. It's **Him** that says it. You see? And... So many times confusion, people will raise up and say, "Well, so-and-so said it

meant so-and-so." Let's just leave it just the way it is. (God In Simplicity 63-0317m).

If message followers had heeded the above advice of the Holy Spirit and the prophet, to say only what the tapes said and not make any isms of the unopened seventh seal, they would not be in the spiritual condition they are in today: off the beaten track and walking in darkness upon the message and the word of God, after the greatest light of all ages came by the opening of the seals. No man could say only what the seals tapes say and come up with the understanding that the seventh seal was revealed to W.M.B. I send forth this challenge to all interpreters worldwide. It is sad that after Jorgenson produced such magnificent biography of the prophet's life and ministry, he is now **perverting** the message of the prophet. I am sure that by his **influence** that he has gained by his authorship that many will be deceived by his heresies.

Question #441 : "Is the seventh seal laying in the prophet's message, to be quickened to the Bride?"

Heretical Article #500: Quote Jorgensen: "If we need to know what this Seventh Seal is, and the revelation can only come through a prophet, then the revelation of the Seventh Seal has to be laying in the prophet's messages waiting for Christ to quicken it to His Bride.

E.O.D.H. Answer: This heresy was first formulated in New York by Pastor Coleman. No where did the prophet say any such thing. It's a heresy. The 7th Seal is not laying in the prophet's message. His message was to forerun the coming of Christ. So there is no 7th Seal in there for Christ to quicken to anybody. But there are facts **about** the 7th Seal in the message that need to be quickened, but the 7th seal is not opened.

FACTS ABOUT THE SEVENTH SEAL IN THE MESSAGE

Quote W.M.B.: *"Mystery Laying Behind Seven Thunders; I Don't Know How To Interpret; Seventh Angel With Seventh Seal; One Thing In Unknown Language, I Cannot Interpret; Seventh Seal Not Revealed; He Revealed All Six Seals, Say Nothing About Seventh Seal; It Starts In Secret; What This Great Secret Is, I Do Not Know; I Looked For Interpretation, I Couldn't Make It Out; Hour Isn't Quite Yet For It; One Mystery Of Seal Not Revealed, Reason Is, It's The Seven Thunders; I Do Not Know When It Will Be; Don't Try To Interpret It; Seven Thunders Will Unfold Mystery At Christ's Coming; We Don't Know It, But It Will Be Revealed In That Time, Hour, Day; Sixth Seal Opened, Seventh Seal Cannot Be Broke To The Public Until That Hour Arrives; No One Would Know His Coming, No One Knows Seven Thunders; In Completion Six Seals, We Understand Seventh Seal Not To The*

Public; Hour Is Not Yet For This Mystery To Be Known, The Rest Known Around Time Jesus Appears; Make No Ism - To This Time It Isn't Opened; It's not permitted to be broken." (Seals pages 557 to 578).

Question # 442: "Is riding the trail again the Elijah ministry to the Jews?"

Heretical Article No. 501: Quote Jorgensen: How then can we explain Bro. Branham's statements that there will be "one more ride"?... I believe he was referring to the SPIRIT OF ELIJAH. It had been four times upon the earth and there will be one more time for it to manifest itself - one of the two witnesses to the Jews in Rev. 11. I am not adamant on this point, but it does fit the scriptures.

E.O.D.H. Answer: No, it is not the ministry of Elijah to the Jews. He is not adamant on this point because he is not sure where he is standing. Unlike this brother, we have no explanation other than what the prophet gave. The prophet connected the white horse rider to a revival for the church of God. Possibly, I can **persuade** Brother Jorgenson against his unscriptural assumption. When the prophet rode the trail, it was amongst the Gentiles not the Jews. If the trail must be ridden again, it must be amongst the **Gentiles again**, not the Jews. Elijah's ministry to the Jews fulfills the prophecy of Revelation 11, and Moses accompanies him.

Quote W.M.B.: 4 *"I was getting pretty old, and I thought, "Will I... Will there be another **revival**, I'll see another time?" And just remember, from the west will come a white horse rider. **We'll ride** this trail again. That's right. Soon as we get ready. It's a **promise**." (God's Only Provided Place Of Worship 65-1128m).*

Therefore this is a promise for the Gentiles. The same God that manifested a mighty revival in William Branham will be in a many membered body, doing the same signs and wonders and greater, by speak the word power. The name of Elijah Branham will ring again in Africa and India and the rest of the world.

Quote W.M.B.: 91 *"We're near the thing, brother. Listen tonight. I believe this, in the Name of the Lord, that the things that we have done are little **minor** things to what God's fixing to do right now. You're going to hear of **great things**." (Israel In The Homeland 53-0329)*

The "I" that rode the trail was Christ in the prophet. He will ride the trail again in a many membered body; the manifested sons of God. This never happened in the church ages.

Quote W.M.B.: *"Tell me, my brother, tell me, my sister, when was the time that the Sons of God was ever to be manifested outside of this time now? When were there ever a time in the history, this that*

*manifest the time to deliver all nature?... It had to wait till this time. Now, all things has been brought, coming, shaping up to a **headstone**, to the manifestation of Sons of God coming back, and the Spirit of God coming into these men, so perfectly, until their ministry will be so close like Christ's, till it'll join Him and His Church together." (Adoption, 60-0522E, Par. 18-19)*

Quote: *"Now the world and nature is groaning, crying, everything's a moving. What? For the manifestations of the Sons of God when **true sons**, born sons, filled sons, speak and their word is backed. I believe we're on the border of it right now. Yes, sir. Say to this mountain, let it be so. 'Brother, I desire so and so, a certain thing done. I'm a believer in Jesus Christ.' 'I give it to you in the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ.' Amen. There's a manifestation. 'Oh, Brother, my crops are burning up out yonder. I haven't had rain.' **I'll send you a rain** in the Name of the Lord God.... Oh! Waiting, groaning all nature waiting for the manifestations of the Sons of God. God ordained it all at the beginning. He gave man the domain. He gave Jesus Christ, and Jesus gave it in His Name, with this assurance, "Ask the Father anything in My Name, and I'll do it.*

*"Waiting for the manifestations of the sons of God..."God, **let me live to see it**, is my prayer, so close till I can just feel it with my hands almost. It's right there. That's what I've **longed** to see, waiting for the time when, walk down the street; there lays a cripple, laying there from his mother's womb, 'Silver and gold have I none...?...' Oh, waiting for the manifestations of the Sons of God, (Hallelujah.), when God will make Hisself known, when they'll stop sickness, they'll stop cancer, they'll stop diseases." (Adoption, 60-0522E).*

Question # 443: "I understand that Jorgenson teaches that because the King sword is the full word, the shout and the 7th seal is revealed. Is this true?"

Heretical Article No. 502: Quote Jorgensen: The Seventh Seal is the 'King's Sword'... the 'King's Sword' is, "The Word... the FULL WORD, THE COMPLETE WORD, THE FINISHED MYSTERY OF GOD, THE LORD JESUS CHRIST HIMSELF DESCENDING WITH A SHOUT, FULLY MANIFESTED - THAT WHICH IS PERFECT... I Corinthians 13.

E.O.D.H. Answer: I can agree with Jorgenson on the fact that the full word was at the seals. It's the King's sword, the finished mystery, the descending of the Lord etc., but not the 7th seal revelation, because of those items. Like in the first coming of Christ; Christ was the full Word born upon the earth, but His coming was made known and revealed 30 years after. The full Word could be here by his coming but not fully revealed. That does not disannul the fact that

he is the Word. (John 1:1, 14). When he spoke to his disciples in parables, with withholding the revelation under the seals, He was the word and nothing else.

Question # 444: "Does the second coming of Christ include His physical return with His Bride?"

Heretical Article No. 503: Quote Jorgensen: The first coming of Jesus Christ was not an instantaneous event. It lasted 33 years;... Is it any surprise that the second coming of the Lord Jesus is not a single, instantaneous event, but rather a span of time composed of many inter-related events; including: Christ, in a physical body, returning to this earth with His Bride, His feet once more touching the mount of Olives (reveals Himself to the 144,000 Jewish remnant)

E.O.D.H. Answer: 1 Thessalonians 4:16 prophesied about the phases of Christ 2nd coming. The prophet confirmed this on his message "The Rapture". However he never ruled out the physical coming of the Lord in his 2nd coming and placed it in his coming the 3rd time with his bride. Therefore this is a heresy. The prophet said Christ comes 3 times. The coming of Christ upon the Mount of Olives is His third coming and not the second.

Quote W.M.B.: *E-13 "Everything in the Word travels in a trinity. There's three coming's of Christ. He came first to redeem His Bride. He come second to receive His Bride. He comes the **third** time **with** His Bride. There, everything in a trinity, moving in the Bible." (I Will Restore 54-0809a).*

Quote: *43-1 "We believe in the **second** coming of Christ, the visible **corporal** body of the Lord, not spirit, but the corporal body of the Lord Jesus coming again in glory." (Serpent seed 58-0928E).*

Question #445 : "Is this quotation saying that Brother Branham is the messenger of the seventh seal and the seventh seal is his message?"

Heretical Article No. 504: Quote Jorgensen: "In "Feast of the Trumpets" Bro. Branham said... , "Notice Revelations 10:1 to 7, all the mysteries are to be revealed to the Bride by the messenger of the Laodicea church... From the seventh angel's (messenger of the Seventh Seal) Message (and Revelations 10 Was the Seventh Seal)" (p. 39)... He said that he is the messenger of the Seventh Seal. He said that the Seventh Seal Is His Message... He Said That The Seventh Seal Is Revelation

10. He Said That His Message Is Revelation 10. He does not just mean the seventh verse of Revelation chapter 10. He means verses' 1 to 6 as well."

E.O.D.H. Answer: The above quotation is not saying what Jorgenson says it is. His addition to the quotation makes it appear, that it supports his heresy, that the 7th seal is the prophet's message. He could not say or mean that because he had concluded that the 7th seal/7 thunders were not revealed {seals Pg. 567-578}. He also warned not to make any ism of it. Many isms were formulated and this is one of them.

Question # 446: "Is the seventh seal the tent vision as Bro. Jorgensen stated?"

Heretical Article No. 405: Quote Jorgensen: "The Seventh Seal is the Tent Vision... Since Bro. Branham connects the 'King's Sword', the 3rd Pull, Rev. 10, the Tent Vision and the Seventh Seal, we understand that all these things are various aspects and different angles of the self-same thing."

E.O.D.H. Answer: No it is **not**, although it has its connection, when the ministry is broken to the public, with vindication of signs, wonders and miracles.

Our brother, by this heresy, seeks to **spiritualize** the Tent vision of Brother Branham. No one can show me anywhere where he ever said that. He plainly stated that the tent vision was not yet fulfilled and that it was a natural tent, and sought to borrow \$100,000.00 to purchase that tent. To assume otherwise is very self-willed and presumptuous. Many message ministers think that they are wiser than Malachi 4, and are more qualified to interpret the prophet's vision than he himself. A prophet and not a biographer, is called of God to interpret a vision. Therefore the prophet is right and all who speak contrary are wrong, regardless of who they are.

Question # 447: "What do you think of Jorgenson's idea of the tent vision of the prophet?"

Heretical Article No. 506: Quote Jorgensen: Does the 'tent' or 'cathedral' in the Tent Vision represent the world? It certainly will be a world-wide Bride, each with the same revelation of Christ... If the 'tent' does represent the world, this would fit easily, for the translation will be made up of a living Bride and resurrected Bride, those saints who have fallen asleep down through the seven church ages

E.O.D.H. Answer: This question on the tent vision and the suggestion of brother Jorgenson that it is the worldwide bride, has left room for me to reach him. Therefore I admonish him to **rethink** his suggestion.

Brother Jorgenson, the prophet in his vision saw a literal tent or cathedral. He never **spiritualized** it but referred to it throughout his message as literal, even unto his departure. Neither you nor I should interpret that vision and spiritualize it. That is to assume an office higher than the prophet. We are to wait and see if it is a tent or cathedral, since that is the only thing the prophet was uncertain about. He was positive about it, insomuch that he was about to borrow \$100,000 to purchase a tent. There are several items in that vision that cannot fit the misconception of it being a worldwide bride. Where will you fit the little room, the man and woman that were healed, the prayer line a city block long and above all, speak the word Power by which they were healed. The bride does not possess that power. Let us humble our hearts. If you don't, you will cast a negative shadow upon your most wonderful biography of the prophet. Please do not destroy such great work by your heresies. Repent sir, it is not too late. Admit that they are all your suggestions and denounce them. You mixed up elder C.W. Wood. Tell him you are wrong. Let us deliver the old brother from such damnation of Hell.

Question # 448: "Is the seventh seal and the rapture a span of time - the half an hour silence?"

Heretical Article: Quote Jorgensen: 2. The Seventh Seal is a span of time. "And when he had opened the seventh seal, there was silence in heaven about the space of half an hour."... In his sermon "Rapture" Bro. Branham lets us know that the rapture, contrary to denominational dogma, is a **span of time** which begins with a shout - that is, his Message...Rev. 8 (rapture is a span of time; about ½ hour of silence in heaven, and a shout on earth the same).

E.O.D.H. Answer: This heresy was already exposed as heretical article No. 330 E.O.D.H. book 12. Elder C.W. Wood drew his inspiration from Jorgenson. Thus I will repeat the answer to his heresy, which I gave to C. W. Wood. Though it varies a little, the context is the same.

There is not a single scripture or quotation to support this heresy. Therefore this claim is false. Nowhere did Brother Branham interpret the half hour silence to be any period of years. All that he said was that the reason there was silence in heaven is that the secret of the 7th seal wouldn't be given away to Satan. (*The seventh seal 63-0324E*).

I challenge those that propagate your heresy, to bring to me one single quotation from the Message of the Hour to **prove to me that the half an hour silence under the Seventh Seal is** twenty years and it started in 1963.

There is no record in the Bible where a revelation took any amount of years to come to any people. The revelation of each of the other six seals took seconds to come to Brother Branham, when God was about to reveal it. None of the six Seals took a year, or two years or twenty years; it took a matter of seconds.

Mr. Wood said, 'After twenty years passed, God opened the Seal to a few brothers (In the early 80's), and, twenty more years have passed and the Mystery is being revealed to the Bride, in general.'" So it took 40 years for the revelation of the Seventh Seal to be brought down to us.

That is not the pattern of the First Seal, Second, Third, Fourth, Fifth or Sixth Seal.

The six Seals never took a year, or two years or twenty years; it took a matter of seconds even because God had His channel standing there, Amos 3:7, His provided way to receive the revelation.

It breaks the entire pattern of the Scriptures and breaks the program of God in bringing revelation unto His people.

It's not years that brings the revelation. No. **It is the program** of God, His ordained **gift** to bring the Word of God, Amos 3:7- *'Surely the Lord God will do nothing but He revealeth His secrets to His servants the prophets'*. That is how the revelation comes. Not a matter of time. The revelation of the first Six Seals came immediately to Brother Branham and likewise to the elect who heard him. That pattern will not be changed for the Seventh Seal, when it is broken to the public.

God uses an individual, not groups of men, is what the Messenger said. The revelation was revealed to one man. So revelation does not come in a matter of time or progressively, and it does not come as a piece here and a piece there and a piece over here and brought together to form a picture.

You are telling me that the rapture started in 1963. What is the rapture? It's the mysterious **catching away** of the elected bride after her body change or translation like Enoch or Jesus.

The Bible did **not say** that we shall be **changed in thirty years** or forty years, from 1963 to 2003. We shall be changed in a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last trump! And the last trump has not yet sounded. The body change comes, in a moment, and in the twinkling of an eye when the **last trump** is sounded. The rapture follows that mysterious event.

Only the Shout and the Voice went out in 1963, waiting for the Trumpet and the dead in Christ shall rise. So all this is nonsense around the world that the rapture has already started.

It's a heresy and it is of the Devil. The rapture comes after the translation and we shall be changed in a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last trump. There is not a scripture or quotation of the prophet to prove such a heresy.

Question #449 : "Are the seven angels which came at the seals, the seven spirits of God?"

Heretical Article No. 507: Quote Jorgensen: Those Seven Angels, which Bro. Branham met in 1963, delivering to him the revelation of the Seven Seals---those Seven Angels ARE THE SEVEN SPIRITS OF GOD.

E.O.D.H. Answer:

Quote W.M.B.: 248-5 "...the **seven Spirits** of God mean it is the **one** and same Spirit coming forth in a sevenfold way... the continuous ministry of the same Holy Spirit in the lives of seven men with whom God identifies Himself very closely...Who these seven men are can easily be seen because the next phrase calls them the seven stars which are already known to us as the **seven messengers** to the seven **ages**... So we see that the Seven Spirits actually refer to the One Spirit of God working out the will and Word of God in **different generations**." (Sardisean Church Age - Church Age Book Cpt.7). The prophet of God, who was called of God to interpret the scriptures, declared that the seven spirits are not seven separate spirits, but seven manifestation of one Spirit of God, in the lives of the seven Church Ages messengers. But the seven **angels at the seals** were seven individual spirits. So this is a heresy. Our brother's interpretation of the scripture is wrong, and he would do well to stay in his calling as a biographer, by which he earned high respect. He should desist from such folly. *"Dead flies cause the ointment of the apothecary to send forth a stinking savour: so doth a little folly him that is in reputation for wisdom and honour."* (Ecclesiastes 10:1).

Question # 450: "Is it true that each fact and revelation within the edited church ages is correct?"

Heretical Article No. 508: Quote Jorgensen: It is also important to note that the book, An Exposition Of The Seven Church Ages, was edited by Bro. Branham and printed AFTER the Seven Seals were opened, so that each fact and revelation within is correct; however it is written from the standpoint of its correct chronological position, BEFORE the opening of the Seven Seals.

E.O.D.H. Answer: I believe that the Church Ages book written by Dr. Vayle was **inspired**. However there are several statements that are inconsistent with Brother Branham's message. The prophet never made such erroneous statements on the Church Ages tapes. He taught entirely different to such doctrines that were injected into the church ages.

Brother Jorgenson clings to the main error of the church ages, because it supports his heresies that the 7th seal/7 thunders is revealed. The church ages were a different subject from the 7th seal and the prophet kept it separate. He never highlighted it on his church age messages and in his

proof-reading never injected the teaching of the seals, because he had already concluded at the event of the seals in 1963, that it was **not** revealed and maintained that teaching until he departed. Brother Jorgenson is guilty of another heresy which can baffle the minds of the simple. He has no authority to say what he is saying. Therefore, I admonish him to repent for this and all other heresies, which he has formulated. E.O.D.H. will deal with the subject of the seven church ages in a subsequent article, since there are several heresies which have surfaced concerning it of recent times.

The erroneous teachings of Brother Jorgensen were made public on a website. I therefore deem it proper that this exposition of his heresies should also be made public for the deliverance and edification of message believers. I trust that this exposition would help Brother Jorgensen to denounce such heresies and return to the prophet's first school of thought that the seventh seal/seven thunders was not revealed. Amen!

My tongue gives **thanks** unto our Lord. Let all be gladly notified, that our Pastor and friend of South Africa, having Jorgenson's book on his website, - reference Question # 431-, after asking for his response to this article, has decided to have the book removed. This precious pastor has proven himself more faithful, to the purity of the message, than I ever anticipated. I hereby publicly thank him for his loyalty to the correction of errors on the message. This should clear his **character** from the gross errors of Brother Jorgenson's heresies.

THEOLOGY ON THE SEVENTH SEAL/SEVEN THUNDERS, BY A MESSAGE DOCTOR OF DIVINITY

Heretical Articles Nos. 509 to 514; Question No. 451

Question # 451: "I ask this question with great fear because of the greatness of this man, a Doctor of divinity, therefore I will not mention his name. He teaches certain doctrines that do not compare with the message. Are they heresies?"

Heretical Article No. 509: "The seventh seal is a part of the thunders or a thunder."

E.O.D.H. Answer: I appreciate your respect for this great person that you mentioned in your question. However, if a man preaches heresies, we should be no respecter of persons, since we are not coming against the man, his ability, his association with the prophet, the miracles that he has done, or

whatever he has done to promote the message or honor the prophet. We expose the heresies that others be not deceived; also to bring deliverance to those who are already deceived.

After a casual examination of the statements of this great person, I must be truthful in answering your question. Yes, they are **heresies**. They contradict the word and message of the prophet. The above heresy has no scriptural or message support. It is full of uncertainty, in its very context. This great person is guessing; that proves that he himself does not have a revelation of this subject. He should be silent where the prophet is silent and speak only what the prophet has spoken. People cannot hang their souls upon such a presumptuous statement. A true revelation does not say that the seventh seal is a part of the seven thunders or a **thunder**. God does not bring a revelation in such a presumptuous manner. It is either one or the other. If God had spoken to him, it would not be this or that, and that will settle the issue. This statement has discredited all the following statements of this mighty one. Therefore it is a heresy.

Quote W.M.B.: 575-4 {390} "... this Seventh Seal... it is the mystery of the seven thunders. The seven thunders in heaven will unfold this mystery." (The seventh seal 63-0324E).

Quote: 557-1 {241} "...this Seventh Seal mystery in the Book of Redemption was broke open... those seven thunders that he heard thunder and was forbidden to write, that's what the mystery is laying behind those seven consecutive thunders rolling out." (The Seventh Seal 63-0324e).

Heretical Article No. 510: "The seventh seal/seven thunders are the last part of the shout, all finished at Brother Branham's message entitled the rapture."

E.O.D.H. Answer: Here is another unscriptural statement, which cannot be supported by the message of the prophet. How can this great brother speak so presumptuously, when the prophet has not spoken such things in any part of his message?

The seventh seal/seven thunders is not the last part of the shout, according to the message of the prophet entitled 'the rapture'. The seventh seal holds the coming of the Lord, and the prophet said that three things happen before the Lord takes away his bride: a shout, voice, and trumpet. The voice is the gathering of the bride.

Quote W.M.B.: 129 "II Thessalonians... 13th to the 16th verse there's three things that has to happen **before** the Lord Himself **appears**... The first thing happened, notice: a shout, a voice, a trumpet." (The Rapture 65-1204).

Quote: 152 "The first thing is... a shout, and then a **voice**, and then a trumpet. Shout, a messenger getting the people ready... The second is a voice of the resurrection. The same voice that, a loud voice in St. John 11:38 and 44 that called Lazarus from the grave. **Getting the**

Bride together, and then the resurrection of the dead (See?), to be caught up with it." (The Rapture 65-1204).

The doctrine of the rapture message preached by the prophet is not the seventh seal/seven thunders.

Heretical Article No. 511: "The last part of the seventh seal was broken to the public in 1965 by the rapture sermon."

E.O.D.H. Answer: The above statement is a heresy; a most irresponsible statement. The last part of the seventh seal is the seven thunders, and the thunders were **not** broken to the public in 1965. The prophet said that it will be revealed about the time that Jesus appears on earth for the rapture of the bride. If it was broken in 1965, the rapture would have taken place then.

The rapture sermon is not the revelation of the seventh seal/seven thunders.

Quote W.M.B.: 576-7 {398} *"He omitted the revelation of this Seventh Seal. And here when the Seventh Seal, when He opened it, He also omitted it again. See? So we see that it is a complete mystery, therefore, the hour is not yet for these mystery to be known, therefore, we're this far and the rest of it will be **known** right around about the **time** that Jesus appears on earth again for His Bride." (The seventh seal 63-0324E).*

Heretical Article No. 512: "Revelation 10: 1-7 is the seventh seal, the complete message from 1946-1965."

E.O.D.H. Answer: This great person just doesn't know what he is talking about. He is highly intellectual, confused, and mixed up in his theology. In his first statement he is guessing about the seventh seal/seven thunders, saying it is the seven seals. Now, he is saying that it is the complete message of the prophet from 1946 to 1965. **It is not.** The seals are completely **different** from the evangelical ministry and divine healing, which started in 1946 and continued for 15 years, after which that revival was over.

Therefore Revelation 10:1-7 is not the seventh seal. Revelation 10:7 revealed all the mysteries that were written in the book. The seventh seal was not written in the book, which ties in with Revelation 10:1-4, the seven thunders, which was not written in the book and holds the coming of the Lord. That is a completely different mystery, which the prophet said was not revealed.

Quote W.M.B.: 17-3 *"God has this all to Himself. It's a secret. And that's the reason there was silence in heaven for a space of a half hour. And Seven Thunders uttered their voices, and John was even forbidden to write it (See?)--the **coming** of the Lord. That's one thing*

*He **hasn't revealed yet**, of how He will come, and when He will come."
(Christ Is The Mystery 63-0728).*

The ministry of divine healing for 15 years was not the coming of the Lord. It was an evangelical ministry, carrying a gift of divine healing world-wide.

WHEN HE BEGINS TO SOUND - NOT THE YEARS OF PREPARATION

Quote W.M.B.: 165 "...*Them mysteries will be revealed in the last days when the seventh angel's Message, when he, not when he starts out doing this, but when he begins to sound his Message. See? Not the years in preparation, but the--when he begins to sound the Message, these mysteries then will be revealed. And here they are, not knowing them, and you people are a witness of that. (Trying To Do God A Service 65-0718m).*

Heretical Article No. 513: "The rapture is the seventh seal."

E.O.D.H. Answer: The sermon of the rapture preached by Brother Branham is not the seventh seal. No where on that message did Brother Branham specify that; seeing that the prophet closed his subject on the seventh seal with much uncertainty and concluded that it was not revealed in 1963 (Seals page 567-578). If the above statement had any credibility, the prophet would have clarified the subject by specifying that the rapture sermon is the revelation of the seventh seal/seven thunders, but he did not even hint about the seventh seal. Thus the above statement is heretical, presumptuous and irresponsible. On the message of the rapture W.M.B. spoke about the rapture of the bride church. Knowing that the 7 thunders are for rapturing faith, he said that the rapture is a revelation and the bride will be waiting on it. We are to believe a prophet and not a theologian.

BRIDE OF CHRIST WILL BE WAITING FOR THAT REVELATION OF THE RAPTURE

Quote W.M.B.: 65 *But to the church, the Bride, the **rapture is a revelation** to her. It's revealed to her, that the revelation, the true **Bride** of Christ will be **waiting for that revelation of the rapture**. Now, it is a revelation, for the revelation is **faith**. You cannot have a revelation without it being faith. (The Rapture 65-1204).*

Quote: 142-1 {166} "... **seven thunders**...*We don't know what they are yet; but my opinion they'll be revealed right away. And when it do, it'll give **faith** for that **rapturing** grace for that Church to move out. (The First Seal 63-0318).*

Heretical Article No.514: "The seals are the message and this is the capstone, or else I don't know what he talked about."

E.O.D.H. Answer: Certainly this great man that you referred to as a doctor of divinity **doesn't know** what he is talking about. The seven seals is not the capstone. The capstone is an outpouring of the Holy Spirit. The prophet clarified this subject of the capstone or headstone on the message, 'Stature of a Perfect Man.'

Quote W.M.B.: *51-5 You're sealed. A seal shows on both sides. Whether you're going or coming, they see the seal just the same. There you are. See? When a man or woman possess this, then the **Capstone** comes down and seals them into the Kingdom of God which is the **Holy Ghost**." (Stature Of A Perfect Man 62-1014m).*

Quote: *22 "And now, as in the individuals, these virtues and things are (knowledge and temperance)--is added to our faith, then when the **Capstone** comes, the **Holy Spirit** cements it together; There's the **baptism** of the Holy Spirit. That's why it's so short today." (Blasphemous Names 62-1104m).*

SEVEN THUNDERS RELATED QUESTIONS: REVELATION 10:1, 1 THESSALONIANS 4:16 ETC. Questions Nos. 452 to 474B

CHAPTER SEVEN

Question # 452: "Is the order of the seals 1,2,3,4,7,5,6? Will the 7th seal follow the 4th seal {or} 7th seal follow the 6th seal? Please explain to me the numerical order of the seven seals? I think the sixth seal is the end seal, and then the 7th seal comes between 4 and 5."

E.O.D.H. Answer: Yes my brother, you are correct in your numerical order of the opening of the Seals. The seventh sea/seven thunders holds the second coming of Christ for the rapture. The fifth seal is the redemption of the Jews, and the sixth seal is the tribulation period, which comes only after the rapture.

Question # 453: "What is the perfect understanding of Revelation 10:7 since people say there are mysteries yet in the Bible which were not revealed by Brother Branham?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Revelation 10:7 was sent to reveal the mysteries that were recorded in the book, not the seven thunders that were not written. He revealed only what God revealed to him. Such mysteries pertain to the church of Christ; only enough for her redemption in the end time. Gan and others who tried to exalt themselves, try to find things in the Bible that they do not understand and which Brother Branham never spoke about, to fit themselves into the picture. Revelation 10 said he will finish the mystery but never specified that he would reveal every single mystery.

Question # 454: "Who is the sealing angel?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Christ is the Sealing Angel (Messenger).
"I indeed baptize you with water unto repentance: but he that cometh after me is mightier than I, whose shoes I am not worthy to bear: he shall baptize you with the Holy Ghost and with fire..." (Matthew 3:11). In Malachi 3, He is called the Messenger or Angel of the Covenant; He was with the children of Israel under Moses. He is Michael, the Archangel. (*Daniel 12:1*).

Question # 455: "Why say He is the 'Mighty Angel' of Rev. 10:1?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Matthew 3, John the Baptist said He was mightier than he, thus He was a MIGHTY Messenger, which means greater than the forerunner. Revelation 10:1 is Christ. He is greater than Malachi 4:5-6. He is the Sealing Angel that is getting ready to go to Israel to seal 144,000; Revelation chapter 7.

These things are controversial doctrines to preachers that look at these things on the surface, but it goes way deeper than their thoughts. As you go along you will understand better, why we must have a Sealing Revival like the Day of Pentecost.

Question # 456: "When He swore that time should be no more, what does it mean?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: This happened at the Opening of the Seals (pages 74-75). That was Seven Church Ages time sworn away and a New Day started which is an Eternal Age or Bride Age. The Seven Thunders belong to that New Age, not the Seven Church Ages.

Quote W.M.B.: 31-5 "Seven days... shall you offer... offerings made of fire unto the LORD: on the **eighth day** shall be a holy convocation... Now, we got an eighth day... The eighth day are what? Back to the first day. Why, it speaks of **eternity**, as she rolls around without a stopping place." (Future Home 64-0802).

Quote: 33-1 "Seven days is (watch) which pass away... Eight days deals with new creation... Jesus raised from the dead for our justification on the eighth day. **After** the seven sabbaths or seven days, seven **Church Ages**, Jesus raised from the dead. Eighth day, which is a holy convocation (See?), which is the first day." (Future Home 64-0802).

Question # 457: "Please, is it true that the Angel in Revelation 10, having one foot on sea and the other on land, means universal?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: No, that represented the coming of Christ. It has to be where the Seals were opened. It has to be United States, the Lord identifying where that ministry will be, before it goes to the Jews. All ministries have their special place on earth to stand; even Jesus and John came to one place on the earth; the land of Judea. Therefore, all who claim the ministry of Revelation 10:1 in foreign lands are impersonators.

Question # 458: "In Book 9 you quoted 'Future Home' on question 3 and 'Proving His Word' on question 4. Can you please give me the pages so I can read them in the Sermon book? I will be grateful."

E.O.D.H. Answer:

Quote W.M.B.: "You think that little noise out here in Tucson was something, when He opened the six seals, that shook the country around about and caused the talk, wait till this earth receives her baptism!" (Future Home 1964 page 26-5).

Quote: "The seventh angel was to open the sixth seal mystery." (Proving His Word 1964, paragraph 270).

Question # 459: "If there are three comings of Christ; where do you place Revelation 10.1?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: There are three **comings** of Christ. Revelation 10:1 is just one phase of His second coming. There are three **phases** in His second coming (1Thessalonians 4:16). However, that great mystery was hidden under the Seventh Seal and will be broken to the public very soon. It starts in secret somewhere.

Question # 460: "I learnt that there is a difference between the appearing and coming of the Lord Jesus Christ, and that the appearing is taking place now."

E.O.D.H. Answer: As Brother Branham explained, the appearing of the Lord was his ministry, and that he was expecting the coming of the Lord later. It is hidden in the Seven Thunders. This is yet to be revealed to the public. W.M.B said as follows:

Quote W.M.B.: *"Now, when that Angel of the Lord came to Abraham, there in the time before the destruction, now, that was God appearing in human flesh. And Jesus said, "As it was in the days of Noah, so will it be in the coming of the Son of man." As it was in the days of Lot... He give the morals of what they were doing in the days of Noah. In the days of Lot, watch that Messenger to Abraham. Watch the messengers to Lot and the nominal church. Just, "Come out, come out," and Abraham pleading for them. Notice, the Angel, God, Elohim, appearing in a form of human flesh shows that **Elohim in the last days will appear, not the coming of Christ, but the appearing of Christ in human flesh in His church, making His same signs and things that He did, and hasn't done it in the church for two thousand years (See?): the appearing of the Lord.**" (Perseverance 62-0608)*

Question #461 : *"And now, little children, abide in him; that, when he shall appear, we may have confidence, and not be ashamed before him at his coming."(1 John 2:28). What do you say about this Scripture, 1 John 2: 28?"*

E.O.D.H. Answer: There is an appearing of the Lord Jesus in the Heaven for the Rapture at His second coming. The appearing of the Lord in the ministry of Malachi 4:5-6, with signs and wonders, is different.

Question # 462: "Please explain 1Thess. 4:16? What is the shout and voice? Is there a difference between the Lord descending and His coming?"

E.O.D.H. Answer:

Quote W.M.B.: 141 *"The first thing come when He starts descending from the heaven, there's a shout. What is it? It's a Message to get the people together. A Message comes forth first. Now, "Lamp trimming time. Rise and trim your lamps." What watch was that? The seventh, not the sixth, the seventh. "Behold the Bridegroom cometh. Rise and trim your lamps." And they did. Some of them found they didn't even have any oil in their lamp. See? But it's lamp trimming time. It's Malachi 4 time when you come... It's Luke 17." (The Rapture 65-1204).*

Quote: 152 *"...the first thing is a shout, and then a voice, and then a trumpet. Shout, a messenger getting the people ready... The second is a voice of the resurrection. The same voice that, a loud voice in St. John 11:38 and 44 that called Lazarus from the grave. Getting the Bride together, and then the resurrection of the dead (See?), to be caught up with it... Now, the third thing is a trumpet, which always at the Feast of Trumpets is calling the people to the feast; and that'll be the Bride's supper, the Lamb's supper with the Bride in the sky.*

See, the first things comes forth is His Message calling the Bride together. The next thing is a resurrection of the sleeping Bride, the one that's died back in the other ages. They're caught together, and the trumpet, the feast in the heavens--in the sky. Why, that's the thing that takes place, friends." (The Rapture 65-1204).

Question # 463: "Concerning the 'shout' beginning at 1963, there are quotes before 1963 when W.M.B. preached the Seals and said the Message has done gone. Also very important messages were preached before 1963. So what do you say about these issues I have raised? I hope like Paul you do remember me in this part of the world."

E.O.D.H. Answer: Yes, I do agree with you that Brother Branham preached very important messages before 1963. In fact, the messages he preached were needful and timely for the edification of the church. Their importance cannot be overemphasized. Every quotation that can be taken out from the messages has its rightful place. We must remember that he was preaching to organizations, and hidden within his messages were bride material. Nevertheless, the opening of the Seals was absolutely for the Bride of Christ under a New Covenant. I hope you have Book 11; it will give you additional information. The messages on the Exposition of the Seven Church Ages were preached in 1960. The messages on the Book of Hebrews and Conduct, Order and Doctrine were preached before, and we can see how important

they are to us today. Some say, only what the prophet preached after the seals is right. That is a heresy. All revelations preached by the prophet before the seals, are also right.

Question # 464: "Some teach that the shout began in 1963. I believe this is false. What do you say? Please, quotes and Scriptures will be very much appreciated."

E.O.D.H. Answer: *"For the Lord himself shall descend from heaven with a shout, with the voice of the archangel, and with the trump of God: and the dead in Christ shall rise first." (1Thessalonians 4:16).*

Quote W.M.B.: 75 "A "shout," what is a "shout"? It's the Message going forth first, the living Bread of Life bringing forth the Bride." (The Rapture 65-1204).

Quote: 82 "The first thing come when He starts descending from the heaven, there's a shout. What is it? It's a Message to get the people together." (The Rapture 65-1204).

Quote: "Shout, a messenger getting the people ready...I say it because it's Life, because I'm responsible to God for saying it. And I must say it. And my Message... All the time knowing back there under healing and so forth like that, was just to catch the people's attention, knowing the Message would come. And here it is." (The Rapture 65-1204 Page 88-90).

1 Thessalonians 4:16 records three stages of His coming: the Shout, the Voice and the Trumpet. The Shout is a Message. It is the same as the "midnight cry" in Matthew 25. The Lord descended in a Shout to open the Seals.

Question # 465: "What is parousia? I am not conversant with the spelling. (Something like, 'appearing of Christ')."

E.O.D.H. Answer: Parousia, from the original translation, means presence. There are many false doctrines, which are based upon the interpretation of this word. There are many factions who differ with each other on interpretations.

Some are using this word Parousia, to teach the heresy that Christ is not coming in a **physical** form the second time, but only in His third coming. This is totally contrary to the Scriptures.

Question #466 : "What is parousia and how does it help the Bride?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: In Christianity, parousia means the presence of Christ. In the Greek language parousia means "presence," and in the ancient Greco-Roman world, it referred to official visits by royalties. It was appropriated by Christians as a specialized term for Jesus' glorious presence on earth. Some people do not believe in the physical return of Jesus Christ. They are wrong, because of heresies on the word, "Parousia".

Quote W.M.B. "Now, the next thing happens, is when it's all gathered up into that one Person, Jesus Christ, Bride and Body at the physical return of the Lord Jesus." (*Christ revealed in His own Word 65-0822M P: 101*).

Quote: "Well, there's many of us Protestants across the country don't believe in the physical resurrection. Hundreds of churches don't believe in that, the **physical return**, or anything. See? I believe in the literal birth, death, burial, resurrection, second coming, all in Christ. I believe that He's fully Christ. The same Jesus taken up, the same Jesus will return. And I believe in the Person of the Holy Ghost." (*Perseverance 62-0218 P:132*).

Quote: "**He's to return back into His church in physical form**, in the people, in human beings, in the way of being a prophet." (*Does God change His mind 65-0427 P:52*).

Quote: "He'll send Jesus Christ the **second time**. He will come **in a physical form**. He will claim His own. There will be one thousand years' millennium reign upon this earth with Him with the redeemed." (*Patriarch Abraham the 64-0207 P:6*).

Quote: "And now, I believe that **He will come physically in a body form** someday, the same Jesus, went away." (*Personal experience with God 54-0724 P:41*).

"Repent ye therefore, and be converted, that your sins may be blotted out, when the times of refreshing shall come from the presence of the Lord." (*Acts 3:19*).

The times of refreshing come from the presence of the Lord. Refreshing is reviving. You will be refreshed and refreshed until the final refreshing, which is another outpouring of the Holy Ghost. In this presence you are changed, by another outpouring of the Holy Ghost, will prepare you for the rapture. "But if the Spirit of him that raised up Jesus from the dead dwell in you, he that raised up Christ from the dead shall also quicken your mortal bodies by his Spirit that dwelleth in you. (*Romans 8:11*).

Question # 467: "I know W.M.B. was to forerun the coming Word, which is Christ. What is the composition of the written mystery which he is to restore?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Revelation 10:7 states clearly what mysteries are to be revealed by that ministry of the Seventh Angel and Malachi 4:5-6. The composition is from Genesis to Revelation, as such mysteries were written in the Bible and declared by the prophets, which they never understood, example Daniel 12. He said, "I saw, but I understood not." The disciples did not understand all of the parables and none understood the Book of Revelation. The mystery of God written in the pages of the Bible was revealed

to Brother Branham. The only mystery that was not written in the Book was the coming of the Lord (Seventh Seal/Seven Thunders). I believe that you are fully convinced of what Brother Branham said on the Seals Book, that it is not revealed (page 567-578 Seals Book). Some mysteries were detailed by the prophet on the message 'Is this the sign of the end, sirs', 1962.

Question # 468: "In the Seventh Seal W.M.B. said there is a great one who will come after him. Who was he talking about? Some say it is another man. Some say it is Christ. I just received a tract that said it was Malachi 4, but he did not want to project himself as Malachi 4. They used *Marriage and Divorce*, paragraph 49 and other quotes to show the great one is W.M.B."

E.O.D.H. Answer: I guess you are referring to the seventh seal quotation that says, "I must decrease but he must increase." If we examine the quotation carefully, it annuls the idea that Brother Branham was thinking of himself; the same as John the Baptist was not speaking of himself when he used the same words. As for who this great person will be, the church may never know until the seventh seal is **broken** to the public. Brother Branham did not say who this great person is. So let us not try to venture out too far in trying to assume who he may be. I do believe when this person comes on the scene that the elect will recognize him. *"My sheep hear my voice, and I know them, and they follow me."* (John 10:27). All in all, it will be the ministry of Christ. God always uses human agency, but the glory goes to Him. People try to put everything in Brother Branham until they make a resurrection doctrine, but God's ministry continues and there is a five-fold ministry and God will use other men. On this question, it is a matter of waiting for that revelation to be made known. However, it starts in secret somewhere and will be broken to the public later. We must wait and see. One sure thing, that ministry will fit the 8 identifications of the Seven Thunders ministry (E.O.D.H Book 8), and it will work within the true program for the Seventh Seal/Seven Thunders (E.O.D.H. book 12).

Question # 469: "When was 1 Thessalonians 4:16 fulfilled? Is it connected with Luke 17: 30?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: It was only partially fulfilled. It is completely fulfilled when the resurrection and the rapture takes place. Yet, Luke 17:30 is connected with 1 Thessalonians 4:16. *"Even thus shall it be in the day when the Son of man is revealed."* (Luke 17:30). It speaks of the revealing of the Son of Man.

Quote W.M.B.: *"Some say Brother Branham is the Son of man. I thought the Pillar of Fire was the Son of man. Am I mistaken?"*

Well, that's a good question, very good. **But I am not the Son of man, but a son of man.** There's quite a difference. Jesus Christ was the Son of man, the Son of God, the Son of man, the Son of David. Now, the reason that question probably was asked this person or been said, because people regard me as a seer, which I have never... I've got a question in here just blasting me on that. See? But I--I--I--you--you... When I read these questions you'll see why I answer things the way I do. Until I am definitely led to do something (See?), then I--I say what I must say. But that hour hasn't arrived. **So I am not the--the--the anointed Son of man.** I don't claim to be His prophet. Many times I've said it when I didn't think I said it, catch myself on the tape. But I say that sometimes, because if you want to give it in terms, a "prophet" in the English term is merely "a preacher." Anybody knows that; get the dictionary. See? **A "prophet" is "a preacher" under the English dictionary.** But under the Hebrew or the Greek, a prophet is "a seer, one who foresees things and foretells things." But under the English interpretation, a prophet is "a seer."

So I don't want to call myself anything but your brother. I am your brother, and you just regard me as Brother Bill, or Brother Branham, or whatever you want to do about that. That--that's fine. That's--that's any... What you believe, keep that to yourself. You see?

...I am not He; I am His servant. And the Pillar of Fire is not He; It's in Spirit form (See?) which was upon the Son of man and has come now to anoint sons of men, to bring back a ministry just exactly like He said it would be, in order for the Head and the rest of the Body to connect together. Just like the--like the pyramid as Enoch built. And we find in that pyramid, they never did get the headstone on it. Why? The Headstone's yet to come. The seven steps in the--in the pyramid... We'll go through that some day, and I'd just like to show you how it really is perfectly with the Scripture." (Questions And Answers COD 64-0823E P:52).

"For the Lord himself shall descend from heaven with a shout, with the voice of the archangel, and with the trump of God: and the dead in Christ shall rise first:" (1Thessalonians 4:16).

The Lord descends with a Shout, a Voice and Trump. The message of William Branham was the Shout. By the Shout, the Seals Book was opened in 1963 and the Voice was released. (See 'The Rapture', WMB, on the shout and voice).

It is erroneous to assume such an event on Mount Sunset. However, the Son of Man was revealed through Brother Branham from the above quotation on Questions and Answers. After the decease of the Prophet, He continues to be revealed and will do so until the Bride is raptured. The Son of man continues to be revealed after the rapture to the Jews through Moses and Elias.

Question # 470: "The Lord descended from heaven with a shout, the voice of the Archangel, and the trumpet of God." Will the voice of the archangel be the Seven Thunders? If it is so then what about the trumpet? Will the trumpet also sound under the Seven Thunders?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: *"For the Lord himself shall descend from heaven with a shout, with the voice of the archangel, and with the trump of God: and the dead in Christ shall rise first." (1Thessalonians 4:16).*

Quote W.M.B.: *"The same voice that summoned John, "Come up," the same voice that said to John, "Come up," is the same voice that'll summons the church someday (Amen.), summons the church. Also, the same voice that summoned John to come up, is the same voice that summoned dead Lazarus out of the grave, that same voice of the archangel. Christ is the voice of the archangel, "voice of the archangel." See? Oh, that trumpet voice of Christ summoned John to come up, the same voice summoned Lazarus. Did you notice at the grave of Lazarus, He spoke with a loud voice. (Not just said, "Lazarus, come forth." [Brother Branham imitates weakness--Ed.]) "Lazarus, come forth!" It summoned him from the dead. And he answered, "Here am I." And he come from the dead, after he was dead and his body rotten. That same voice said to John, "Come up here; I'll show you some things that's fixing to happen." That same voice that shall sound when the dead in Christ rise, "For the trumpet..." The trumpet... What is a trumpet? The voice of Christ, the same One sounded and summoned him up." (Revelation chapter 4 pt 1 60-1231 P:76).*

Question # 471: "What do you understand by the Day of the Lord?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: *"I was in the Spirit on the Lord's day, and heard behind me a great voice, as of a trumpet." (Revelation 1:10)*

Quote W.M.B.: *"First of all we find some fine folks that call the Lord's Day, the Sabbath Day, which to them is Saturday. Then there are the others who call the Lord's Day, Sunday, the first day of the week. But how could it be either of these days, or even the two put together, for John was in the Spirit receiving those visions for a period of two years. Actually what had happened was that John was caught up in the Spirit and transported into the Lord's Day, which is yet to come. The Bible speaks of the Day of the Lord which is to be in the future, and John is now seeing the things of that future day." (Church Age Book Chapter 2 - The Patmos Vision P:13)*

Quote: *"We know what the Lord's Day is not. If it is not Saturday or Sunday, what is it? Well, let's put it this way. Today is certainly not the Lord's Day. This is man's day. It is man's doing, man's work, man's church, man's idea of worship, man's everything, for it is man's world (cosmos). BUT THE DAY OF THE LORD IS COMING. Yes, it is. It is just that at this time of the Revelation of Jesus Christ, John was taken up by the Spirit and transported by the Spirit to that Great Day that is coming. The Lord's Day is when the days of man are over. The kingdoms of this world will then become the kingdoms of our God. The*

day of the Lord is when the judgments fall, and after that comes the millennium." (Church Age Book Chapter 2 - The Patmos Vision P: 21)

Certain denominations say that the Day of the Lord is Saturday while others say it is Sunday. It is neither. In Revelation 1:10 John was in the Spirit on the Lord's Day. John was seeing a vision of the future, so the Lord's Day is a future day from when John was in the vision.

It is not a twenty-four hour day. It is the Day of the Lord's coming, when He is coming in judgment.

There was a Lord's Day before, and that was when He came the first time. It had a beginning and an ending. It was a day when one could be born again, go up to Pentecost and receive the outpouring of the Holy Ghost. John the Baptist was the forerunner to that day. (Malachi 3:1-2). If one missed him, then he was going to miss the Lord's Day.

As it was then, so will it be in the future Lord's Day. It will have a beginning and an ending, and will also be a day of the born again experience and the receiving of the Holy Ghost as in Acts 2. Brother Branham foreran this day. He was the Elijah of Malachi 4:5&6, sent before the great and **dreadful day of the Lord**, God's Servant and Prophet to the Laodicean Church Age, which is man's day. It is very important not to miss this forerunner of our day and time. Missing him will amount to missing the Lord's Day and His coming the second time. If the Laodicean church age is man's day, then the day of the Lord is none other than the Bride's Age.

Question # 472: "Please, can you break down I Thessalonians 4:16 for me?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: *"For the Lord himself shall descend from heaven with a shout, with the voice of the archangel, and with the trump of God: and the dead in Christ shall rise first..." (1 Thessalonians 4:16)*

The prophet said only that much about the above scripture.

Quote W.M.B.: *"Notice, from the 13th to the 16th verse there's three things that has to happen before the Lord Himself appears. (Quickly now so we can close. See?) The first thing happened, notice: a shout, a voice, a trumpet. Let's read it now and see if that's right. See? For the Lord himself... (16th verse)... shall descend from heaven with a shout, and with a voice of the archangel, and... the trump of God:... Three things happen, a voice--a shout, a voice, a trumpet, has to happen before Jesus appears. Now, a shout. Jesus does all three of them when He's--He's--He's descending. A "shout," what is a "shout"? It's the Message going forth first, the living Bread of Life bringing forth the Bride." (Rapture the 65-1204 P:7)*

Quote: *"Shout, a messenger getting the people ready... The second is a voice of the resurrection. The same voice that, a loud voice in St. John 11:38 and 44 that called Lazarus from the grave. Getting the Bride together, and then the resurrection of the dead (See?), to be caught up with it. Now, watch the three things take place. The next is*

what? was a trumpet. A voice--a shout, a voice, a trumpet. Now, the third thing is a trumpet, which always at the Feast of Trumpets is calling the people to the feast; and that'll be the Bride's supper, the Lamb's supper with the Bride in the sky." (Rapture the 65-1204 P:88)
Quote: *"But this is my ministry (See?) to declare Him, that He's here." (Way to have fellowship 55-1009 P: 62)*

Question #473 : "What will the Trumpet say? Will it say the same thing that the Voice is saying? (1Thessalonians 4:16). Is the ministry of the Son of Man fulfilled in different phases?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: My precious brother, it's a lot to explain, but I will give you the basics of this. John and Jesus came out of the land of Judea. The revealing of the Son of Man must come out of the same land; Christ promised to come from the East. Revelation 10:1 is supposed to be somewhere eastern United States, from whence the bride's revival comes. God used earthen vessels and we are looking for great things to come out from eastern United States. We must wait and see the unfolding of things, which are yet cloudy. I don't know about it all, myself.

Question #474: : Is Seventh Angel, which flew towards the eastern part of U.S.A., the Theophany of the Lord Jesus Christ? Will this Angel meet any man upon the earth since he has the secret of the Seventh Seal?

E.O.D.H. Answer: : *"And cried with a loud voice, as when a lion roareth: and when he had cried, seven thunders uttered their voices." (Revelation 10:3)*
You are a little bit confused about angels and theophanies. An angel is not a theophany. They are different. The notable angel that held the seventh seal is Christ. And Revelation 10:1 says that out of his mouth came forth the seven thunders. The Bible calls that one an angel and not a theophany.
Now, let me say that the one who holds the seventh seal and the one who is to broadcast the seven thunders on earth, are the same one. So it could not be a theophany. It was Christ, the covenant angel.
Man fell because of transgression. To redeem man back to his original state God became a man to bleed and die to restore fallen man. God could have chosen the moon, the sun or any other thing to preach the redemption story to fallen man, but He chose man to preach to man to restore him. So God works through human agency. To reveal the seals, one to six, God used human agency. To reveal the seventh seal He will not break His order of doing things.

Question # 474B: "Some argue that the mighty angel never came down in 1963 since the thunders are not yet revealed. What do you say?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Some of these answers will appear on book 13. Seals page 74-75 settles the matter. Brother Branham said he descended upon land and sea at the event of the seals, with an open book in His hand. Those who say that has no revelation. Jesus was on the earth for thirty years and only a few people knew. In the same manner Christ has not yet revealed Himself in that ministry. The seven thunders will reveal his coming, so it ties together.

ELIJAH GIBBS' 7 THUNDERS RELATED QUESTIONS

Questions Nos. 475 to 485

CHAPTER EIGHT

E.O.D.H. Answer: Pastor Elijah Gibbs introduced himself and his ministry to me in April 2004, and offered a seven-fold questionnaire, which he claimed that ministers cannot or will not answer. I answered his questions and commended him on the setting of them, and said that they were able to challenge heretical false thunders preachers. However, I underlined his errors found in his very questions. Not willing to embarrass him, I left it for his observation, to respond in a humble manner. I am sure that he understood that he was wrong. He wrote and said that he must rephrase his questions, instead of repenting. Now he denies that he ever indicated that I should answer those questions and claim that it was not presented to me with that motive. That is a silly excuse. Why did he write me as a first time writer and tell me anything about them, knowing that I believe that the thunders were not revealed in 1963? In 2005, about one year after, he stated:

"I sent it because you asked for it! I thought you just wanted to inspect it. I had no idea you were going to attempt to answer it. After all it is written to those who feel they know what the Seven Thunders uttered. I wasn't even sure why you took it upon yourself."

Please observe the gross contradiction and conflicting reasons for writing to me, introducing himself and presenting to me his seven fold questionnaire.

Firstly: He stated that he had seven questions that the ministers could not answer.

Secondly: At the end of one year he now brings out his true purpose in saying that he was forced to read book 5 and wrote to see what I had on mind, and started a dialog.

He confessed the above. That is his true purpose. He manifested it throughout his writing for the past year. I told him he had a hidden agenda to attack E.O.D.H. and GCC in Connecticut, USA, because they fully support

E.O.D.H. He said that was a false accusation. I wonder if he will call his own words and purpose of writing me a false accusation. I have quoted him direct without pulling words out of context. I would document his first seven questions, which he presented to me and others that follow.

Question # 475: "Can you write down exactly what John would have written down had he not been forbidden to do so? If so, please write down what each Thunder said?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: NO. All that was declared to John in the Book of Revelation, needed interpretation through prophetic utterances in the Endtime; the seven thunders are not exempted. Brother Branham did not leave documentation in his Message of the unknown language, even like John, who was forbidden to write what he saw and heard, to keep the revelation of the thunders a secret until the right time and season.

Question # 476: "Brother Branham personally heard the Seven Thunders, but the interpretation of what they said came to him in an unknown language. Do you have the correct translation of what was actually said to the prophet? If so, what is it?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: NO. None can do so until it is broken to the public, before the rapture. Brother Branham said:

Quote W.M.B.: *"But I was standing right there and **looked** right straight at it" {Seals page 564-2} "...but sitting in my room and I heard this...**not heard it**, rather but seen it unfolded to this seven thunders". (Seals page 576-4).*

Pastor Elijah is too ignorant, proud or embarrassed to acknowledge his error, underlined. No, the prophet did not hear the thunders.

Question # 477: "God's Prophet taught us that the Seven Thunders have to do with the Second Coming of the Lord Jesus, but he didn't know how or when that coming would transpire. Do you know the day and hour of the Lord Jesus' literal corporal return and exactly what will happen when He does come? If so please write this information down."

E.O.D.H. Answer: NO. No man knows the day or the hour of Christ's coming. However, the Prophet is referring to the mystery of His coming held in the seven thunders and not what will happen when He comes. Also, "when" does not necessarily refer to the day or hour but the season of his coming (*1 Thessalonians 5:1-5*).

Note the underlined error of this 'bright' pastor. The mystery of the thunders is not what happens when He comes, and the day and hour of His coming.

Question # 478: "The Prophet told us that Jesus' new Name, JHVH, would be revealed in the Seven Thunders. Do you know the proper spelling and correct pronunciation for the name JHVH? If so please include this information."

E.O.D.H. Answer: NO. My understanding of the Prophet's statement is that he is referring to a new name, other than Jesus the Redeemer, and the Old Testament name of God 'JVHU', which was given to him when he conquered death and Hell. I bear in mind that The Seventh Seal/Seven Thunders/Third Pull are in three folds.

Quote W.M.B.: 563-5 {299} *"And in Sabino Canyon, He said, "This is the **third pull**." And there's **three great things** that goes with it, and **one unfolded** today, or **yesterday**, the **other one unfolded today**, and there's **one thing that I cannot interpret**, because it's in an unknown language. But I was standing right there and looked right straight at it, and this is the third pull coming up. And the Holy Spirit of God... Oh, my. That's the reason all heaven was silent". (The seventh seal 63-0324E).*

Quote: 158-3 {283} *"And Jesus, His Name on earth was Redeemer, Jesus. When He was on earth, He was the Redeemer; that's true. But when He conquered death and hell, and overcome them, and ascended on high, He received a new Name. That's the reason they holler the way they do and don't get nothing; it'll be revealed in the thunders." (The First Seal 63-0318).*

Quote: 157-2 {274} *"...he had a name written, that no man knew, but He himself. [...] nobody knows it. Did you ever know that the Name of Jehovah is not correct? [...] The translators could never translate it. It's spelled J-u-h-v--J-v-h-u, I mean. It isn't Jehovah. They couldn't touch it. They don't know what it is. Called it Jehovah, but it wasn't His Name. Look. Every time a victory's won or something goes on, a name is changed." (The First Seal 63-0318).*

Pastor Elijah cannot comprehend that his question itself is a heresy. Neither JHVH nor JVHU is the New Name of the Lord. It is not revealed.

Question # 479: "Brother Branham believed that the Seven Thunders, when fully manifested, would produce Rapturing Faith. Do you believe this, and if so, do you now have rapturing faith and will never experience physical death?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: YES. The thunders will produce rapturing faith, when fully manifested to the Bride before the rapture, since it was not revealed to Brother Branham in 1963. He had two folds of the Seven Thunders and he died. Woe is me! The Seventh Seal/Seven Thunders/Third Pull are in three folds.

Because of the above, Pastor Elijah assumes that I am saying that the seven thunders also have three folds. He is wrong. I addressed the seventh seal/seven thunders as a singular article. It is Christ's coming.

Question #480 : "God's Prophet stated that when the Seven Thunders utter their voices to the Bride-group, they would fully manifest the power of the Spoken Word. Are you manifesting the Third Pull in the fullness of its power? If so, please explain."

E.O.D.H. Answer: NO. The Seventh Seal/ Seven Thunders/ Third Pull are in three folds. The Bride will have such manifestations, when the Squeeze comes down on the church.

Question #481 : "Did the Mighty Angel, in fulfillment of Rev. 10:1-6, descend on Sunset Mountain in 1963? If so, was it on Feb. 28th or March 7th? Finally, how is it possible for Christ to descend as the Lion with an Open Book and two weeks later be in Heaven as the Lamb with a Sealed Book?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: I believe that the Mighty Angel descended in 1963. I am sure about the event more than the dates.

Quote W.M.B.: 74-2 {40} "*And when the Seals are broke and the mystery is revealed, **down comes the Angel**, the Messenger, Christ, setting His foot upon the land and upon the sea with a rainbow over His head. Now remember, this **seventh angel is on earth at the time of this coming**". (The Breach 63-0317E)*

The same **reason** that made it possible to have the Seventh Seal/Seven Thunders yet to be revealed and the Sixth Seal yet to be opened by Moses and Elias after the rapture, and the white wig clouds of judgment to appear before the loosing of the Seals. The Lion of Judah prevailed to open the Book, but the Lamb came and took the Book and revealed the Seals. Revelation

10:1, the Lion, stood upon earth, but the Lamb revealed the Seals. The cloud and the Angel of Revelation 10:1 are symbolic of judgment. Warnings come before judgment.

Quote W.M.B.: 433-1 {295} *"Now, notice. Don't let it choke you, but watch what opened that Seal: prophets. See? Amen. There you are. Oh, we're living in the eagle day, brother, head up among the clouds. They opened that Sixth Seal. They have power to do it. Amen. There's your Sixth Seal coming open. See?" (The Sixth Seal 63-0323).*

Quote: 433-3 {299} *"They opened that Sixth Seal. Amen." (The Sixth Seal 63-0323).*

FOLLOW-UP QUESTIONS

Elijah Gibbs : "To my question, "Did the Mighty Angel in fulfillment of Revelation 10:1-6, descend on Sunset Mountain in 1963?", you answered, "I believe that the Mighty Angel descended in 1963." If you don't mind, I have a few follow up questions in regards to your response."

1. If the Mighty Angel descended in 1963, where did He descend to; the Air; Flagstaff, AZ; Sunset Mountain; or some other place?
2. If the event of Rev. 10:1-6 was fulfilled in 1963 and the Mighty Angel descended, did the Seven Thunders utter their voices?
3. Do you believe the photographed Cloud over AZ was the fulfillment of the Cloud in Rev. 10:1? If so, can you give me any quotes of Br. Branham, which specifically make that connection?
4. Are you saying that Christ was in His Lamb office in Heaven at the same time as He was in His Lion office on earth?

Question # 482: "If the Mighty Angel descended in 1963, where did He descend to; the Air; Flagstaff, AZ, Sunset Mountain or some other place?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Revelation 10:2, He set His right foot upon the sea and His left foot on the earth. The Prophet said that happened at the time of the Seals. That removed the "if" for me. At His first coming, the wise men and all Israel had this same question. He was in a house and not in the manger where he descended. The Bride should be more concerned about where He is since He descended, as He may not be at that first location. The Seven Thunders will declare it. The Seventh Seal starts in secret. He should be there.

THIS 7TH ANGEL IS ON EARTH AT THE TIME OF HIS COMING

Quote W.M.B.: 74-2 {40} *"And when the Seals are broke and the mystery is revealed, **down comes the Angel, the Messenger, Christ,** setting His foot upon the land and upon the sea with a rainbow over His head. Now remember, **this seventh angel is on earth at the time of this coming.**" (The Breach 63-0317E).*

Question #483 : "If the event of Revelation 10:1-6 was fulfilled in 1963, and the Mighty Angel descended, did the Seven Thunders utter their voices?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Revelation 10:1-6 is not one event, but several. They are in three folds. I don't lump them together. The Prophet established in his Message that the event of the descending of the Mighty Angel took place at the Seals and Church Age time was sworn away, but the Seven Thunders were not revealed. No, they did not utter their voices. Brother Branham said, "I seen, not heard". That's the next announcement.

YOUR MESSAGE INTRODUCE THE MESSIAH - THE MIGHTY ANGEL

Quote W.M.B.: 45-7 "45-6 *"That Angel coming and said, "...**your message... will introduce the Messiah** just before His coming..."notice, **the mighty Angel** swore with an oath, that time would be no more... This **Angel** come down from **heaven... He isn't a man** from the earth as the **messengers** to the **church ages...But this Angel brings the next announcement...It was Christ.**" (Is this the sign of the end sir 62-1230e).*

TIME NO LONGER-CHURCH AGES & DENOMINATIONAL AGES HAS RUN OUT

Quote W.M.B.: 76-2 {54} *"Notice--this Book is not revealed until **the church ages and denominational ages has run out, and there's time no more.** See it? It's only revealed after church ages and denominational ages has run out."* (The Breach 63-0317E).

Question # 484: "Do you believe the photographed Cloud over Arizona was the fulfillment of the Cloud in Rev. 10:1? If so, can you give me any quotes of Br. Branham, which specifically make that connection?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Both clouds have to do with the Seventh Seal and coming of the Lord. The Prophet was silent on many things. There are other symbolic connections, which are more positive than a cloud quotation.

Question # 485: "Are you saying that Christ was in His Lamb office in Heaven at the same time as He was in His Lion office on earth?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: No, God uses one office at a time. A gift and event can be declared on earth but not effective until the right time and season. The angels declared peace on earth at Christ's first coming, but the Law of Moses continued; mercy and grace came 33 ½ years later. Judgment was declared at a season of mercy upon Israel by Jesus, but grace continued. It came 40 years later in A.D. 70. Revelation 10:1 is similar.

Quote W.M.B.: *"You see, you do, you only make it a mysterious something and mess the real program of God up, see." (Seals page 459)*

Quote: *"And especially tonight, when that Seal becomes up in front of you. See? Just don't try to interpret it." (Seals page 459).*

LAST LETTER OF ELIJAH GIBBS TO E.O.D.H.

"Dear Br. Dalton, Greetings in the Name of Jesus Christ the soon coming Judge! You claim that I have error in my teaching. I believe you also have error in your teaching. For instance you teach that the Mighty Angel of **Rev. 10:1 descended in 1963**. You base this on one isolated quote, which was made before the Seals were opened. The fact is Br. Branham taught that the Mighty Angel of Rev. 10 descends **AFTER the Seals are opened** not before. Therefore, I firmly believe that when the Angel of Revelation the 10th chapter puts one foot on land and one on the sea, and a rainbow over His head, and swears that time shall be no more, **when that time comes**, the Bride will rise up from among the dead. The rest of the dead shall lie there, but She will go in! **Do you believe this?**"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Dear Pastor Elijah. Greetings in the name of the soon coming judge who shall judge all heretics with their heresies and destroy them with the glory of his power.

"And to you who are troubled rest with us, when the Lord Jesus shall be revealed from heaven with his mighty angels, In flaming fire taking vengeance on them that know not God, and that obey not the gospel of our Lord Jesus Christ: Who shall be punished with everlasting destruction from the presence of the Lord, and from the glory of his power; When he shall come to be

glorified in his saints, and to be admired in all them that believe (because our testimony among you was believed) in that day."(II Thess. chapter 1: 7-10).

I sent my **final** letter to you several weeks ago. However, you insisted to pull me into an angry argument with you about things that we have already discussed. I told you that I do not argue and even now I would not be pulled into any arguments with you. The answer to your question is NO! I do not believe any of your heresies. AMEN! AMEN! AMEN!

I can see that you are gathering information for defense against exposition of all your heresies, but the Holy Ghost which I am filled with, for the past decades, always leads me right. Your complaint letters, sent to the ministers at G.C.C., are not going to help you in this exposition, nor will the absence of your name on your last letters. It proves fear and guilt and a **troubled** conscience. You see brother; I am so busy exposing your heresies in a perfectly scriptural manner that I do not have time to waste, in talking about the same things over and over again. Believe what you want to and don't disturb me in my hard labors; you are becoming **annoying**, like a tick in a sheep's ear and a fly in a horse's nostrils. Where are your Christian principles, decency and respect? If a man says that is his final letter, you should honor that, because you belong to the "love gospel". All your latter heresies, which you sent to me, even the last one, if you wait awhile, you will read them on my publication. I call you to repentance for the last time and to make a public apology for your heresies on E.O.D.H. We trust to spend eternity together. Goodbye!

Your Servant for Christ Sake, Dalton Bruce.

ELIJAH GIBBS' HERESIES

Heretical Articles Nos. 515 to 528

CHAPTER NINE

Pastor Elijah gave a first answer to my question on the program of God for the revealing of the seventh seal/seven thunders. After it was exposed as heresy on E.O.D.H. Book 12, he gave another answer that is contrary to the first answer. His main heresy is that the 7th seal is Bro. Branham's message, and a seal was allotted to each church age messenger. I requested clarification, by asking this question:

E.O.D.H. Question : "Please outline the message of each age to the messenger in relation to each seal, especially the previous six messengers before Brother Branham. I will be happy to have this outlined before giving attention to your manuscript." After a long delay, I wrote as follows:
Dear Brother and Pastor Elijah Gibbs, it seems to me that you are finding much **difficulty** in answering my question and you are very careful in how you reply to it because it's the foundation or basis upon which your objections stands and we do not want to forget your previous question about asking me if

I think that I am beating the snakes in the grass {words to that effect}. So please do something about your projections which you so valiantly sent to me after many deliberations. Your whole ministry and teachings are built upon this doctrine that you have projected, that the seventh seal is the message of Brother Branham, thus it was revealed. I think it's **nonsensical** to the core. That will mean that the prophet was teaching the seventh seal before the seal book was opened. I am saying that it's impossible. However I am politely demanding of you to answer my question, as it is the foundation of your very salvation, with those who listen to you. Wishing you all the best for 2005. Peace be unto you".

Elijah responded as follows: "I've read your two questions and have considered them diligently. Before I give you my answers I just want to comment on your method of response. I feel it is immature on your part to not read the entire letter I sent you. Instead of throwing more questions at me you could have had the decency to read my answer to your original question, which was concerning "God's program for the revealing of the Seventh Seal." It looks to me that you are afraid of looking at all of the evidence I sent you concerning this subject so you are attempting to sidetrack the issue. Nevertheless, I'll go along with you this time and answer your questions."

E.O.D.H. RESPONSE

From the above, I perceive that you were stirred up by the strong demand, to answer my question and you summed up my method of response as **immature and indecent**, accused me for not reading your letter, and side tracking the issue. **I respond to such accusations as follows:** I did read your entire letter many times. No, I dodge no issue and that is clear from my E.O.D.H Books 1-12. I have addressed every issue at the cost of friendship, brotherly love, and even bitter hatred from so-called brethren.

When I asked my simple question to you on the program of God, you wrote and asked me to clarify and rephrase my question. I refused to rephrase it and gave you clarifications on that question.

By **your principle** of judgment, are you saying that your actions then were immature, indecent and dodging the issue or was that good for you alone and not me? I simply did what you done; ask for clarification before I respond to your 13 page, second reply on "the program of God".

Thus your accusations are out of the spirit and can be better **applied to you**, since you kept me several months going around in a circle on the simple subject of the seventh seal/seven thunders and its program

Again, at the first time of your writing, you presented **seven questions** to me, which you claimed went out to many ministers and the message world, of which you indicated that none could answer. I have not heard from any minister around the world of such magnificent 7 questions. I wonder if it really went in the manner that you claimed or was it a secret attack with a **hidden agenda** against E.O.D.H. books and the ministry in Connecticut USA. I will let the Lord be the judge.

I **highlighted** the unscriptural parts of your seven questions in a clear manner without accusing you. Instead of acknowledging your **errors**, you dumped several questions upon me again, which I also answered without a murmur or

complaint of your immaturity and indecency. According to your principles of carnal judgment, would you admit that you are immature, indecent and above all dodged the issue; by covering such exposition and saying that you need to **rephrase** your questions. Where are they? I never heard about them anymore. Is such attitude Christian-like, decent, mature, honest, or is it dishonest, hypocritical and deceitful?

Now concerning your answer to my question on "the program of God for the seventh seal/seven thunders", you behave as if your **last response** was the only answer that you supplied to my question.

But you previously sent me a reply containing approximately 27 or more pages. Such reply I exposed as heretical, off the message and the written Word of God. You wrote in a manner that you were positive about your answer to my question. I gave you enough time to respond to the exposition of your many heresies, which you employed to answer my question. I invited you to endorse your interpretation before I publish book 12 E.O.D.H. Were you waiting to see my book published on my website to get some clues to respond in the manner that you now respond? Let the Lord be the judge. I quote your response.

Elijah's First Response: "Do you sometimes get the feeling you are fighting the snakes in the grass through your books? Do you feel this is the best way to "contend for the faith?" Br. Elijah."

Is the above mature, decent, and addressing the issue or dodging it? After many months, you gave me a heretical explanation. I will address this separately.

After the publication of my E.O.D.H. Book 12, you found it fit to answer to my exposition in the feeblest manner by additional heresies and even denying the integrity of your first reply. This has confirmed my exposition of your 7th seal/7 thunder program to be heretical, immature, and therefore antichrist in its content.

I quote your letter: "Dear Br. Dalton, Thank you for your reply. Though I've shared my thoughts with you on "the program of God for the revealing of the Seventh Seal/Seven Thunders" I now feel that I had limited myself to the quote you had originally presented. The quote I am referring to is Q & A on the Seals: 458-4 thru 461-1. In this quote Brother Branham mentions "the real program of God." As I looked at this quote again it dawned on me that the Prophet may not have been speaking about a program "for the revealing of the Seventh Seal/Seven Thunders" at all.

First of all, the sentence where the phrase "program of God" appears is incomplete and therefore open to several interpretations. He said, "Don't try to--to make any... You see, you do, you only make it a mysterious something and mess the real program of God up." **I assumed** as you did that Brother Branham was speaking about God's program for how the Seventh Seal would be revealed. But as I looked at this quote more closely I realized that there is no way for us to say emphatically that this is what he meant. He could have been speaking about an entirely different kind of program altogether".

E.O.D.H. Response: A matured brother and pastor will repent when his erroneous projections are exposed as heresy and would not formulate more

damnable heresies to justify a heresy. The prophet was emphatically speaking about a program for the 7th seal/7 thunders. I have **not "assumed"** it as you accused. Brother Branham could not be speaking of another program. He was speaking on the subject of the 7th seal/7 thunders and nothing more. That is why you cannot say what other program he was speaking about. God does nothing without a program. It's heresy to suggest that the 7th seal is left without an ordained program. You are much-**confused** sir!

I don't establish a bible doctrine one day and change it tomorrow. That never happened in the several decades of my preaching. It's amazing how quickly you denied your own teaching! Yes all by E.O.D.H., but you are ashamed to admit the truth, and make silly excuses. A true servant of God would not handle the word of God deceitfully. {2 Corinthians 4:1-3}. In the first place I should not have responded to your letter since you had already given your answer to my question. I wanted to be kind to you, and I sought clarification, since you quoted Brother Branham's relating the seven seals to the seven Church Ages. The rest of your letter was **repetitious**, immature, indecent and full of heresies, many of which I addressed in my reply to you and documented in book 12. However, you are determined to justify them in an attempt to oppose E.O.D.H. I now take the liberty to further answer in a brief manner, your heresies.

ELIJAH GIBBS' HERESIES

Heretical Article No. 515: "Unless God has made you the **apostle** or overseer of all of the churches in the Message I don't see how you feel you have the right to publicly correct all of the ministers who you feel are in error...So I do believe that you have the right to correct any wayward minister in your church or a church that God has made you responsible for, but not a pastor or preacher of a church outside your jurisdiction. ROMANS 15:20 Yea, so have I strived to preach the gospel, not where Christ was named, lest I should build upon another man's foundation:"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Pastor Elijah later called his above statements an accusation when I paraphrased it. I will address this heresy by using his own words. He established that I should only correct ministers under my **jurisdiction**, in the churches that I am responsible for and the only way I could correct ministers outside of such churches, is if God has made me the **apostle** or overseer of all message churches. He has no scriptures to support this heresy, nor a single quotation of the prophet to limit me in exposing heresies. He has perverted Paul's statement {Romans 15:20}. Paul is not saying what Elijah is saying. He is speaking of evangelism and striving not to preach the gospel to people who have already heard it from other ministers. Paul is not forbidding a minister from exposing heresies on the field, since

Paul himself did so where other ministers made converts and established churches.

Therefore this is a damnable heresy and perversion of scriptures, which attempts to stop E.O.D.H. from going into all the world to bring further deliverance to those that are bound by heresies and heretics. This is one of the **biggest** heresies he has invented in a desperate effort to stop the exposition of his own heresies. This is Satanic, unscriptural and in contradiction to the message of the prophet. Elijah himself stands in doubt of this heresy and is breaking his own policy by his threats to expose me. Quote: "I will be forced to expose all of your errors and false "secret" teachings". **"You wrote:** "When you try to **expose** my secret beliefs, be sure you have the proof, or I will expose you as a big liar throughout the world!" "What makes you think you are not going to be exposed as a big liar "throughout the world?"

This is gross contradiction, which verifies that he does not honor his own heresy. I am not intimidated by his threats. Poisonous hatred to Pastor Lambert and the church of God at CT USA has caused many to fabricate lies and even martyred him. I am hated even in a greater way for the truth. The inventor of this heresy plans to get into exposition work. I **challenged** him to do so, as I am sure that he can only speak of popular rumors, and lies invented by the enemies of the cross.

Pastor Elijah is smart, highly intellectual, and an elite of the message, but is amazingly ignorant of the fact that the jurisdiction of a **preacher** of righteousness is the whole world and to all nations unless specified otherwise by the Lord, like in the case of Paul to the Gentiles and Peter to the Jews. He is commissioned to denounce sin and error whenever and wherever it is found and teach the truth by his ministry. When the Lord commissioned his apostles, and preachers of righteousness, he said as follows:

"And he said unto them, *"Go ye into **all the world**, and preach the gospel to every **creature**". {Mark 16:15} "Go ye therefore, and teach all nations...teaching them to observe all things whatsoever I have commanded you: and, lo, I am with you alway, even unto the end of the world. Amen". {Matthew 28:18-19}.*

They went into all the world exposing and condemning Roman and Babylonian Idolatry, Religions, doctrines, heresies and Sin. That is the liberty of all God called servants of God. It's their commission likewise.

He has **no regard** for the commission that was given by Paul to Timothy, which applies to **all** ministers, because it is the fulfillment of prophecy for today and history has repeated itself at the departure of our messenger who fought a good fight? False prophets have arisen; message believers are not enduring sound doctrine. Therefore we need ministers today like Timothy. The Lord used this scripture to commission Malachi 4:5-6. Therefore it is not historical or dedicated to Timothy.

*" I charge thee therefore before God, and the Lord Jesus Christ, who shall judge the quick and the dead at his appearing and his kingdom; Preach the word; be instant in season, out of season; **reprove, rebuke,** exhort with all longsuffering and doctrine. For the time will come when they will not endure sound doctrine; but after their own lusts shall they heap to themselves teachers, having itching ears; And they shall turn away [their] ears from the truth, and shall be turned unto*

*fables. But watch thou in all things, endure afflictions, do the **work of an evangelist, make full proof** of thy ministry. For I am now ready to be offered, and the time of my departure is at hand. I have fought a good fight, I have finished my course, I have kept the faith."*{ II Timothy 4:1-7}.

Be informed thou mighty trump of God, that **Jude** was **not an apostle** of the whole world. He was just a **servant** of God and wrote an epistle of E.O.D.H, which exposed ministers of the message, false teachers, false prophets, idiots and heretics by some of the most **forceful words** in the New Testament. It sure does not resemble the "love gospel" that you cater to and which was invented to protect heretics and heresies around the message. His letter was addressed to the whole body of Christ, the sanctified ones-saints.

*"Jude, the servant of Jesus Christ, and brother of James, to **them that are sanctified** by God the Father, and preserved in Jesus Christ, [and] called: Mercy unto you, and peace, and love, be multiplied. Beloved, when I gave all diligence to write unto you of the common salvation, it was needful for me to write unto you, and exhort [you] that ye should **earnestly contend** for the faith which was once delivered unto the saints. For there are certain men crept in unawares, who were before of old ordained to this condemnation, ungodly men, turning the grace of our God into lasciviousness, and denying the only Lord God, and our Lord Jesus Christ." {Jude 1:1-4}.*

Timothy and Titus were commissioned by Apostle Paul to rebuke heretics, stop their mouths and even ordain elders to do the same. **No area** was designated to them, as you erroneously stated. They were Paul's traveling companions. Whatever damnable heresies were exposed in whatever area by the ministers of the early church, went into all the world by the written word and continued to expose heretics and heresies, even up to the present time. So it is **dumb** to speak such heresies that a minister, apostle, or servant of God, should correct only ministers under his jurisdiction. What is my jurisdiction? Has God appointed you **your jurisdiction**? Tell the world about it. What area has he given to you by revelation and what is the proof of such ministry? I guess you assume that I am out of place when I come to Connecticut, USA, if you think it is your jurisdiction, even like your former pastor, Coleman, and the father of the false thunders boasts about **New York** being under his jurisdiction. Did you borrow this idea from him?

I perceive that, by your ignorance of this subject, you are mixing church order with other office gifts of the five-fold ministry. A pastor needs permission to correct certain items of **personal matters**, where another God sent pastor is the head of that church. You have grouped all the other offices into that category to make this damnable heresy. Any office gift, including "pastor", is at liberty to expose heresies and heretics worldwide by preaching, from his pulpit or writing. The prophet, while doing the work of an **evangelist**, corrected errors, heresies, false teachers and church members from many pastors' pulpits. Later he authorized the writing of the Church Ages book that went into all the world.

Be it known unto you, that other offices of the five-fold ministry have the jurisdiction of the whole world. Let it be fully established that neither you nor any other heretic **cannot stop** E.O.D.H. and its ministers around the world. It will continue to prevail unto the **next outpouring** of the Holy Spirit and the rapture. Amen.

Heretical Article No. 516: "From the early church ages until now, the main evidence of an antichrist or a heretic is one who is busy trying to **gather sheep** from other shepherds' flocks, whether through false doctrine or some other means. This is what the word "**heresy**" actually means in the Bible. Brother Branham deals harshly with **proselytizing**. I do not feel that I should be classified as a heretic...I have never attempted to cause division within the Message World, for this is the true biblical meaning of the word "heresy," which you so freely use. 1 Corinthians 11:18-19."

E.O.D.H. Answer: Pastor Elijah in his desperate and angry effort not to be classified as a heretic has twisted out of context the meaning of the word "heretic" and "heresy". He has embarrassed an ignorant and an unlearned **fisherman** of the Caribbean and a citizen of a third world country by the definitions of the word "heretic" and "heresy". He has also perverted 1 Corinthians 11:18-19 to prove his heresies. His definition for the word "heretic" is proselyting Sheep from another Shepherd's flock, and "heresy" to mean "division". These are heresies! The word "**heretic**" means "one holding opinions, contrary to orthodox faith-heretical". He is one who formulates heresies from the written word and the message of the hour. "**Heresy**" means "heretical **doctrine**, dissent, deviation, unorthodoxy, profanation, sacrilege, heterodoxy". Elijah is saying it means **division**. Nonsense! Here is the scripture, which he perverted to excuse himself as a heretic preaching heresies. *"For first of all, when ye come together in the church, I hear that there be divisions among you; and I partly believe it. For there must be also heresies among you, that they which are approved may be made manifest among you".* {1 Corinthians 11:18-19}

He highlighted the word divisions and claimed that he is not preaching heresies and bringing divisions, since he is not causing divisions he is not preaching heresies. He failed to observe that Paul divided the word division from heresies and said, "For there must be **also** heresies among you". Pastor Elijah, divisions are different from heresies. Heresies cause divisions because they are false teachings and antichrist doctrines that are contrary to the truth. You have belittled yourself. Face the facts. Be sincere and honest before God and men. You have perverted the word of God because of your pride and arrogance. That is a heresy and that makes you a heretic, and it is impossible to classify you as anything else but a heretic brother and pastor. I urge you to repent instead of crying out, that you are falsely accused, based upon your definition of the word "heresy".

Here is the scriptural verification by the apostle Peter, itemizing what is a heresy, and who brings them: false prophets and false teachers.

"But there were false prophets also among the people, even as there shall be false teachers among you, who privily shall bring in damnable heresies, even denying the Lord that bought them, and bring upon themselves swift destruction." {2 Peter 2:1}.

Heretical Article No. 517: "If you were really called of God to attack heresy (division) you wouldn't be doing so by causing more division. Also, you would realize that those heresies within the ranks of the Message are allowed by God ("*for there must be also heresies among you...*") and you would preach against the spirit of heresy (I John 4:3) rather than publicly humiliating other ministers by calling out their names."

E.O.D.H. Answer: Elijah stands in doubt of my calling of God to attack heresies, which he interpreted as '**division**' and accused me of causing divisions. Where have I done that, sir? My work has brought **unity** among ministers of the message and children of God worldwide. Thousands of letters testified of this great blessing amongst message believers. I am sure that the above exposition of your heresies is sufficient to prove to you my call of God. You are thoroughly exposed. It only takes a true **gift** of God to catch the **twist** that Satan injects into the word of God. Eve lacked this revelation in the beginning and was deceived of Satan. That's the function of E.O.D.H and its ministers: to catch the twist that false anointed ones have injected into the word of God and expose them to end time Eve. Without such a revelation no minister can lead his congregation to victory, to another outpouring of the Spirit and rapture.

Elijah has spoken well that such heresies are allowed of God in the church and the ranks of the message, but has again perverted the word of God to his fancy in saying that "if I am called I will preach against the spirit of heresy and not humiliate other ministers". This is **nonsensical** and a lack of common sense. The spirit of heresy is the devil, antichrist and spirit of error. How can a man of God preach only against a spirit and not expose false doctrine and false prophets? That's ignorant. Jesus and all the apostles exposed false teachings, saying what they are and who teaches them. They just did not go about preaching against the devil, antichrist spirit etc. Jesus pointed out who was the antichrist on the supper table by giving him a morsel of bread. This method that Elijah is introducing to me is sissified and belongs to the so-called "love gospel". He is using the words of Paul: "There must also be heresies among you..." with the **twisted meaning** of not preaching against it, because it is placed in the church by God. With his twist on the word of God, he has closed his eyes to the fact that the verse also said that they which are approved may be made manifest among you, which simply means that the elect of God will hate the deeds of the Nicolaitans, which God also hates (Rev. 2:6), and contend against heretics and heresies (Jude 1), to prove that they were predestinated before the foundation of the world unto eternal life.

Heretical Article No. 518 to 521: "You claim that the Apostle Paul **publicly criticized** other ministers by calling out their names. This is just not true. He never mentions the names of other ministers in any of his epistles to the **churches**, which he knew would be read among many congregations as a circular letter. When he does mention the names of Hymenaeus, Alexander, and Philetus he does so in a personal letter to Timothy who was Paul's assistant and was responsible for the area where these men were trying to create a following. Paul felt it necessary to warn Timothy of these men."

E.O.D.H. Answer: Elijah has combined several heresies in the above paragraph. I will itemize and answer them separately.

Heretical Article No. 518: "Paul never publicly criticized ministers by calling out their names."

E.O.D.H. Answer: Yes, Paul publicly criticized ministers and one of the greatest was criticized by him. For Elijah's information, he was Apostle **Peter**, one of the greatest apostles to the Jews and one who was given the keys to the Kingdom of Heaven by the Lord Jesus himself. Pastor Elijah do err, not knowing the scripture, nor the message. He quotes the prophet but without understanding. He is a typical computer preacher.

"But when Peter was come to Antioch, I withstood him to the face, because he was to be blamed. For before that certain came from James, he did eat with the Gentiles: but when they were come, he withdrew and separated himself, fearing them which were of the circumcision. And the other Jews dissembled likewise with him; insomuch that Barnabas also was carried away with their dissimulation. But when I saw that they walked not uprightly according to the truth of the gospel, I said unto Peter before [them] all, If thou, being a Jew, livest after the manner of Gentiles, and not as do the Jews, why compellest thou the Gentiles to live as do the Jews?" (Galatians 2:1, 11, 14).

Apostle Paul listed the names of ministers and even an idolater from other places in his EODH epistle with critical **remarks**. Elijah brands such expositions as blacklisting ministers. He automatically condemned the actions of Paul.

"This thou knowest, that all they which are in Asia be turned away from me; of whom are Phygellus and Hermogenes." (II Timothy 1:15)

"For Demas hath forsaken me, having loved this present world, and is departed unto Thessalonica; II Timothy 4:10 "Alexander the coppersmith did me much evil: the Lord reward him according to his works:" (II Timothy 4:14)

Heretical Article No. 519: "Paul never mentioned the names of ministers in his epistles to the churches."

E.O.D.H. Answer: Apostle Paul wrote to the Galatians and mentioned the **incident** of him correcting Apostle Peter **publicly** before the brethren. This epistle was read before the whole church. Christians and heathens are reading it up to the present time. Billions of people for 1900 years read about this incident. Peter indirectly supported a heresy that Paul was trying to expose. Peter was causing segregation between Jewish and Gentile brethren, while Paul was exposing the heresy of Christians practicing certain items of the Law. They were influenced by false brethren who Paul criticized for their heresies. Therefore your statement is damnable heresy and a **lie** of Satan.

"And that because of false brethren unawares brought in, who came in privily to spy out our liberty which we have in Christ Jesus, that they might bring us into bondage: To whom we gave place by subjection, no, not for an hour; that the truth of the gospel might continue with you."(Galatians 2:4-5)

"But when Peter was come to Antioch, I withstood him to the face, because he was to be blamed...insomuch that Barnabas also was carried away with their dissimulation. But when I saw that they walked not uprightly according to the truth of the gospel, I said unto Peter before [them] all...compellest thou the Gentiles to live as do the Jews?" (Galatians 2:11-14)

Heretical Article No.520: "Paul only mentioned the names of Hymenaeus, Alexander and Philetus in a personal letter to Timothy."

E.O.D.H. Answer: In this heresy sir, you have limited the exposition of certain ministers: Hymenaeus, Alexander, and Philetus, and their names called by Paul for only Timothy. You cannot **explain** away the scriptures. By that heresy you are obliged to **limit everything** that Paul wrote to Timothy and that area of the world. You sound more like the so-called Pentecostals that say when Paul forbid women from preaching that was for the Corinthians. I guess you will have to say that 1 Timothy 2:9-12 is limited for Timothy and his church. That makes the gospel historical and ineffective against false teachers and heresies.

Be it known to you Sir Elijah that the epistles written by Paul to Timothy are in our bible and were made public for almost 2000 years. You do not know **better** than God. He allowed those names to be exposed to billions of people for the past centuries of time. If my Exposition books were written in apostolic times, they would live on to this present time, bearing the names of heretics

identified with their heresies. Paul also lists the names of other ministers, Phygellus and Hermogenes from Asia-II Timothy 1:15 and Demas II Timothy 4:10- with criticism. Not as Elijah has ignorantly stated about the three ministers. I excuse his ignorance if he did not willfully evade those scriptures and casually wrote about the three ministers, saying that Paul warned Timothy about them. That's wrong. Paul reported to Timothy concerning those heretics and their heresies and the actions he took against them. I hope this stop Elijah's mouth, as I am commanded by Paul to stop the mouths of all heretics.

Elijah is excusing such heretics, insomuch that he did not mention their heresies and the measures that Paul took in correcting them. They were preaching a **resurrection heresy**, saying that it was already past and overthrew the faith of some message believers. Paul delivered them unto Satan for the destruction of the flesh. It was not merely alerting Timothy of these men because they were trying to have a following, as erroneously stated by Elijah, but they erred, deceived people by their heresies, had a following, were dealt with and also were exposed on Paul's epistle to Timothy. This exposes the heresy of Elijah. Maybe he is not familiar with the following scriptures.

"For there are many unruly and vain talkers and deceivers, specially they of the circumcision: Whose mouths must be stopped, who subvert whole houses, teaching things which they ought not, for filthy lucre's sake." (Titus 1:10-11)

"Of whom is Hymenaeus and Alexander; whom I have delivered unto Satan, that they may learn not to blaspheme." (1 Timothy 1:20, 1 Corinthians 5)

"But shun profane [and] vain babblings: for they will increase unto more ungodliness. And their word will eat as doth a canker: of whom is Hymenaeus and Philetus; Who concerning the truth have erred, saying that the resurrection is past already; and overthrow the faith of some." (II Timothy 2:16-18)

Heretical Article No. 521: "Timothy was responsible for that area."

E.O.D.H. Answer: This is a heresy and a lie of the devil. Neither Timothy nor Titus was responsible for any particular area. They had no permanent jurisdiction. They were left in certain areas to ordain elders and set the church in order. They were Paul's **traveling companions** and they were to join Paul at other locations, after exhorting, preaching and rebuking sharply those that were guilty of heresies in many areas and churches. Thus your nonsensical doctrine that only a minister who is responsible for certain churches can rebuke another minister, is foolish and unscriptural.

{Matthew 18:15-18} Jesus said if thy brother sin rebuke him. He did not specify that such should be in a particular church among a particular group. It makes me wonder which bible pastor Elijah is reading. The sheep of God under his care could be very confused. May the Lord bring deliverance to them shortly, even by this exposition.

Heretical Article No. 522: "Neither Jesus, Stephen, John, Paul, nor Br. Branham called names or purposely attempted to bring public humiliation on other ministers. Therefore your actions are unscriptural to the core! You know this, I know this and the whole Message world now knows this!"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Elijah is claiming that the servants of God, including Brother Branham never called names, but he is **deceitfully** hiding his claims in the phrase, "...attempted to bring public **humiliation**." I can see that he is striving very hard not to have his name identified with his heresies, so he puts in the word "humiliation". He is telling lies. He is trying to propagate the idea that E.O.D.H is trying to humiliate fellow ministers and also himself, but that cannot help this deluded pastor. Heretics must be exposed. Jesus identified heretics with their heresies and the antichrist spirit. If he has spoken the truth in all his projections, it should **not** be humiliation to him, but glorious and praise worthy.

The subjects of calling names and doing so to bring humiliation are two **different subjects**. Neither Jesus, the apostles nor Brother Branham had any such purpose in calling names. The purpose was to identify heretics with their heresies and the antichrist spirit. E.O.D.H. has published several names to accomplish the same task, to identify heretics with their heresies. Therefore my actions are scriptural to the core, and to the benefit of the elect of God! Therefore, I don't know that my actions are unscriptural, and the whole message world doesn't know this. Thousands of message believers worldwide have highly commended EODH, its ministers, the truth they proclaim and their boldness of speech. Only you presume this, as the inventor of this heresy. A computer Preacher cannot understand much more than the letter of the word and how to punch quotes to match with quotes but has no revelation. Elijah desires to hear Jesus say, "Tom- Dick or Harry, or at least, "John Doe". Thus he is ignorant of Jesus identifying Peter with a heresy, saying, "Get thee behind me Satan." By Peter's comment, Satan was trying to interrupt God's redemption plan.

Every man who ventures to sour the message and plan of redemption must be exposed in like manner. If Peter, a son of God was rebuked openly before all the other apostles, who are those incarnated devils and false anointed ones who Elijah is trying to **defend** by saying their names should not be listed on EODH with their heresies? His actions prove that he supports the same heresies and they are his real brothers.

Jesus exposed Judas at the supper table by giving him a sop. All the apostles knew Judas by name. There was no need to call Judas by name. The fact is that he was identified with his heretical plans of betrayal. Any person who perverts the gospel message of Malachi 4:5-6 has betrayed Christ and crucified him a second time. They must be exposed publicly by the sup. E.O.D.H. has given the sop to modern Judases and Elijah is angry, raging, and crying. None of the apostles manifested that sissified attitude against Jesus when he exposed Judas as the devil.

All these expositions were written in the gospel and millions of preachers have preached them over and over for the past 1900 years. When they do so, they are not blacklisting ministers, but simply identifying the spirit of Anti-christ and how it anointed both the elect and non-elect. Thus Elijah's accusation of EODH blacklisting ministers is nonsensical.

ELIJAH QUOTED W.M.B. AS FOLLOWS:

Heretical Article No. 523: "Let me repeat what your prophet said in case you missed it, "I **NEVER** CALL A PERSON'S NAME!" So when did it become "proper" to publicly criticize a minister that seems to be in error?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: It became proper to criticize ministers' names when Jesus identified Judas as the betrayer, and told Peter: "Get thee behind me Satan." When John the Baptist called the Pharisees: "O generation of vipers." When Apostle Paul called names and the prophet called the names of Oral Roberts and Billy Graham. Also Elvis the cat; saying he would **not apologize**.

Heretical Article No. 524: I've searched the Message through and have not found one time that Br. Branham never called out a minister's name identifying him as a "heretic" or "antichrist" or any other type of harsh criticism.

E.O.D.H. Answer: Be it known unto you Sir that your prophet WMB identified the **pope** of Rome in multiple statements of the seals, the church ages and many other messages. He mentioned the name of Elvis Presley and called him a cat, Ricky and called him a rat and identified Pat Boone and others as modern Judases. He also identified Oral Roberts and Billy Graham as blinding angels to Sodom. You must be more honest in your war against E.O.D.H. I don't fight hypocritically, nor do I handle the word of God deceitfully as you are doing.

Heretical Article No. 525: Paul's ministry was not to call all other sects heresy either.

E.O.D.H. Answer: Paul did not have to call all other sects "**heresy**". A heresy is false doctrine. A heretic is one who preaches heresy. Paul condemned all heresies and heretics and made them accursed. That took care of all sects, religions, and organizations. He also said to reject a heretic. *"A man that is an heretick after the first and second admonition reject" {Titus 3:10}*
"But though we, or an angel from heaven, preach any other gospel unto you than that which we have preached unto you, let him be accursed. As we said before, so say I now again, If any [man] preach any other gospel unto you than that ye have received, let him be accursed." {Galatians 1:8}.

Heretical Article No. 526: This name-calling was being done by the ones who were actually in error.

E.O.D.H. Answer: According to your heresy, Jesus, John the Baptist, Paul, John the Divine and the prophet were in error, because they all called names. It's blasphemy to say so. Repent!
John called names and Brother Branham called names. It is amazing that Elijah searched the scriptures and the message and found that the prophets and WMB never called names and have supplied several quotations to try to prove that the prophet did not believe in calling names of brothers, ministers and other persons. However, because of his heretical view and love gospel, he has turned a blind eye to the other quotations, where brother Branham called names saying that he would not **apologize** for doing so. E.O.D.H also will not apologize. It is sad that Elijah cannot differentiate a heretic and Judas from a sincere brother and minister that is carrying the message. He has lumped everything together and his brotherly love will even excuse the pope.

Heretical Article No. 527: Perhaps you feel it is your responsibility to deliver the sheep of another flock from their erring shepherd! As noble as this may seem this activity could only be motivated by the very spirit of error."

E.O.D.H. Answer: According to your heresy, Jesus, John the Baptist, Paul, Stephen the Deacon, Jude, the servant of God, Peter and the prophet were motivated by the spirit of error, since they all, by their respective offices, delivered the sheep from their erring and heretical shepherds. It's scripturally ignorant and blasphemy to say so. Thus E.O.D.H. is noble, her ministers are warriors and responsible for delivering God's sheep from your hand.

E.O.D.H QUOTED W.M.B. AS FOLLOWS:

Quote W.M.B.: E-30 *"Even a lot of preachers trying to justify this Elvis Presley, which is nothing in the world but a modern Judas Iscariot. Judas Iscariot got thirty pieces of silver. Elvis Presley got a million dollars and a fleet of Cadillacs, but he sold out. He was a Pentecostal believer and sold out his birthright to become a rock-and-roll, and is inspired of the devil. And I don't pull any punches on it. No, sir! And a modern Judas Iscariot...And then even the ministers trying to upbuild that kind of a thing. And Elvis Presley saying, "Yeah, I trust God for all my success." How would a living, holy God ever give success to vulgarity. And a devil demonized thing that's absolutely been one of the greatest hindrances that this nation has ever been seen, is a guy like Elvis Presley, who sent millions of souls to hell by his old dirty, filthy rock-and-roll stuff. Certainly, I don't have any apology at all. If you can believe me to be God's prophet, remember there is a incarnated devil, absolutely." (Corinthians Book Of Correction 57-0414).*

Quote: E-30 *"The thirty pieces of Judas' betrayal, silver beaten on the platter will be a pleasure up to side of Elvis Presley's doomed time on that morning. For Judas did it because that it was to fulfill a Scripture to redeem man. But Elvis Presley perverted the right thing, when he was a Christian, and sold his birthrights to a million souls in hell." (Life 57-0602).*

Quote: E-62 *"And these people telling you that Elvis Presley (a nothing against the man, only he's a sinner, but I want to say something.), saying, "He's religious, because he sings songs on the..." Brother, that... I... Here's my conception. There's one difference between Judas Iscariot and Elvis Presley. He was a Pentecostal boy. Judas Iscariot got thirty pieces of silver; Elvis Presley got a fleet of Cadillacs and a million dollars. They both sold out. That's exactly right. The biggest deceiver I know of... Pat Boone and all the rest of them. Exactly right. Arthur Godfrey and Pea Picker Ernie, anybody, if you listen to such stuff as that, it shows that the devil's satisfying that...?... of Hollywood.....And you women, instead of having your prayer meetings, on the morning, the ten o'clock prayer meeting, you stay home to watch some vulgarity stuff, and dirty jokes, like that Arthur Godfrey or Elvis Presley, some scavenger feeding on the carcass of their own people. Only one difference 'tween Elvis Presley and Judas Iscariot. Judas got thirty pieces of silver, and Elvis got a million dollars and a fleet of Cadillacs." (Thirsting for life 58-0611).*

Quote: 155 *"I got the word evil here; I got Elvis wrote down instead of evil; it's all about the same. Ha ha ha ha ha ha. The word "Elvis" means "a cat," and the word "Ricky" means "a rat." When you say "little Ricky" you mean "little rat." What you call him, that's what he is. Your kid's named that, change it quickly for the sake of the Gospel. Don't name a kid... You never heard such names as that back in the Bible or in any*

other age. It's the age--name for this age. There ever was perverted rats and cats, it's there." (God Of This Evil Age 65-0801m).

Quote: E-104 *"One day, just before the end time, Abraham, the elected church, was called out. It didn't go in Sodom; it was out of Sodom. Now, watch the three classes of people, always. There's always a believer, a make-believer, and an unbeliever amongst the people. That's Abraham, Lot, and the Sodomites. Now, watch. Each had a message. There was three Angels came to Abraham, the church elected. Two of them went down in Sodom and brought out Lot and his wife and daughters. She turned around. Sodomites burned....Two of them--a modern Billy Graham and an Oral Roberts, his messages went down into Sodom, preaching the Word, blinding them with the Word. To disbelieve the Word, you are blind. The preaching of the Gospel blinds the unbeliever. And that's what Billy Graham and those great evangelists are doing. Blinding." (Putting On The Whole Armour Of God 62-0607).*

Quote: E-85 *"Now, there come up three Angels, and One of them was God. So He set down with Abraham; and two of them went down in Sodom and preached the Gospel to them. Is that right? A modern Billy Graham to the church normal that's in Sodom, great men like that, Oral Roberts, going down there and performing... They didn't do much of a miracle, not too many. They did something, smiting them blind. Preaching the Gospel smites... There they was in that denominational realm, went down there preaching the Gospel. Billy Graham that great, mighty evangelist to the Baptists and Presbyterian. Oh, he lays the line down to them. But you see, he preached to them, calling them out....Now, the Angels that went down in there, went down and preached the Gospel, and tell them to, "Get out of that mess down there. Come out from among it." And isn't that what Billy Graham, and them great--Jack Schuller, and them guys today, calling out a Babylon worldwide? But the Angel that stayed with the church that never was in Sodom, watch what He did for a sign". (Sir We Would See Jesus 62-0724).*

Quote: 265-6 {273} *"Same rider now... This first stage, he was innocent; and second (Now, if you went a little bit higher, a little more than that, in the second stage the Bible said he'd be given a crown, and they crowned a man, a superman. See?), crowned him. And then the Bible didn't call him a pope. The Bible called him a false prophet. Why? Yeah. Of course he must be a false prophet by his antichrist spirit that taught antichrist against the original Word. 'Cause if you taught against the original Word, it was antichrist, it was--and the Word is God (See?), Christ. All right." (Third Seal The 63-0320).*

Quote: 173 *"But Augustine sanctioned it. If you want to refer to this in Schmucker's, the writing of Schmucker, S-c-h-m-u-c-k-e-r-s, Schmucker's "The Glorious Reformation," here's what it stated, that "From the time that Saint Augustine of Hippo passed this verdict to the Catholic church, it threwed the doors wide open for them to kill anything they wanted to then, that denied that pagan church. And from the time of Saint Augustine, about three hundred years after Christ until*

1850, the great massacre of Ireland, there was eighty-six million Protestants killed by the Catholic Church. That's on the Roman martyrology: Eighty-six million." Now, fuss with the historian, he's the one that said that. I'm just repeating his word. "Everyone that disagreed with the Catholic dogma..." (Christianity Versus Idolatry 61-1217).

From Genesis to Revelation, there is not a single scripture, which **forbids** prophets or other servants of God from calling the names of wrong doers. Nowhere in the message did Brother Branham forbid a servant of God from calling names and rebuking a wrongdoer, heretic or false prophet. Being a prophet, he could not do so, because it is scriptural.

However Brother Branham adopted a certain policy not to freely call the names of ministers, though he knew that they were wrong. On the other hand we noticed that he did so on many occasions and said he would not apologize. The prophet had many reasons for adopting such policies, which wishy-washy boneless preachers, jellyfish ministers, established in the love gospel, have made their standard. They have closed their eyes to the real purpose of the prophet's policy on not calling names. He simply had to keep the doors open in organization, keep the peace with ministers. Therefore it was not wisdom to call the names of such evil men or he would not be able to preach in their churches and deliver the sheep out of the hands of such hirelings.

After organizations rejected Brother Branham and his message, he then used that liberty to call the names of great men like Oral Roberts, Billy Graham, and others, because a new age was emerging, called the Bride Age, and the Laodicean Age was fast closing.

Quote W.M.B.: 35-1 *"But now notice. "Deceive the very elected..." Watch that group! That's that group that follows right along... And right down in your heart you see what they're working you for--have you in church. Why? To draw a crowd to bleed them of every bit of money they can get out of it. You think I don't know that? They might not think I know it, but I know it. Jesus knowed from the beginning who was deceiver. See? But what did He do? He just waited till that time. That's what we must always do. Wait till that time; don't move in yourself. Wait till that minute." (Three Kinds of believers 63-1124E).*

The prophet looked for that hour, the new age that came after the opening of the seals, when heretics and false anointed ones would be openly exposed. It comes under the lion's ministry as the ministry that the bride is coming into. For ministers will be anointed differently and will roar like lions, call the names of heretics and deliver the sheep of the Lord.

Heretical Article No. 528: "YOUR SILENCE IN THIS MATTER IS YOUR AGREEMENT TO IT!"

E.O.D.H. Answer: : After I wrote my last correspondence to Pastor Elijah, and perceived that he was determined to pull me into a senseless argument, I

informed him that **I don't argue**. The above heresy is a psychological statement that was employed to force me into an argument. To prove the ignorance of this pastor in the written Word; **Jesus was silent** when He stood before Pilate. Then Elijah is saying that it was Jesus' agreement to all the accusations and charges that he had heard against him. According to Elijah's heresy, **God's silence** on the seventh seal was His agreement to all the heresies of false thunders. How far can intellectualism take a man away from the word of God? The more that heretics fight E.O.D.H., is the further they take themselves away from God.

Elijah's tongue is swift like a weavers beam; he is smart, subtle and highly intellectual. I have debated with several heretics for the past decades, and even of recent times, but Elijah must be credited as one of the **most subtle** in twisting the word of God to formulate **heresies**. He just knows how to bend the scriptures to escape exposition when he is cornered by the word. I am sure that this deluded pastor is fully conscious that enough was said from the word and the message, to convince him that his heresies are wrong, but he has elevated himself too highly on a pinnacle from which he is too proud to climb down. E.O.D.H and its ministers have had much experience in dealing with such cunning craftiness and slight of men, whereby they lie in wait to deceive. Thus, there is no hiding place for Elijah. We expect him to continue to make excuses for his gross heresies, and to hold his face up before his congregation. However, we trust that after he reads the above exposition, that he will change his attitude and acknowledge that he is wrong, because of the great clarity in which his latter heresies were exposed by the written word and the message of Malachi 4:5 & 6.

Space would not permit me to document several more of Elijah's heresies in this publication; besides I will prefer to wait until he challenges the exposition of his heresies, since he promised to engage in some E.O.D.H. work himself to expose me.

Pastor Elijah, after much admonishment, finally apologized for his bad **mannerism**, but not for his heresies. His letter arrived much too late after E.O.D.H book 13 was completed, with his **name** attached to his heresies. I forgive him with all my heart and also publicly state that if I have offended him in my mannerism, misquotation of him or others in my **personal letters**, I humbly apologize. I had no intentions in exposing personal things, which I discussed with him by letters, and have not done so in this work.

He has **not apologized** for his heresies on the seventh seal/seven Thunders and its program, seals related heresies and other heresies, which are not directly connected with the subject of the seventh seal. Therefore I do not **repent** for exposing such damnable heresies. I have no other option than to publish my work as it is written and identify him with his heresies for the benefit and soul salvation of all message believers, who are snared with heresies of this kind. I trust that he himself would understand that his doctrines are heresies, or that his associates could read this book and convince him against his heretical beliefs. E.O.D.H. and its ministers are willing to give the right hand of fellowship to Brother and Pastor Elijah Gibbs, if he repents and forsakes his damnable heresies.

"A man that is an heretick after the first and second admonition reject." (Titus 3:10).

BRIDE AGE AND PERFECTION

Questions Nos. 486 to 492

CHAPTER TEN

Question # 486: "Are we in the Bride Age and when did it start? Did Brother Branham state that the Lord descended 1963?"

E.O.D.H. Answer:

"And I saw another mighty angel come down from heaven, clothed with a cloud: and a rainbow was upon his head, and his face was as it were the sun, and his feet as pillars of fire:

*And he had in his hand a little book open: and he set his right foot upon the sea, and his left foot on the earth,
And cried with a loud voice, as when a lion roareth: and when he had cried, seven thunders uttered their voices.*

And when the seven thunders had uttered their voices, I was about to write: and I heard a voice from heaven saying unto me, Seal up those things which the seven thunders uttered, and write them not.

And the angel which I saw stand upon the sea and upon the earth lifted up his hand to heaven,

*And swore by him that liveth for ever and ever, who created heaven, and the things that therein are, and the earth, and the things that therein are, and the sea, and the things which are therein, that there should be time no longer."
(Revelation 10:1-6).*

The Angel of Revelation 10:1 swore that time was no longer. Time no longer is Church Ages Time. If Church Ages Time is sworn away, then he must point us to another age. That age is called the **Bride Age**. Time has now crossed over from the Seventh Church Age to the Bride Age or the Eighth Day. The Seventh Church Age is the Laodicean Church Age. The Laodicean Age continues for the Gentiles but those who have heard the revelation of the message of Malachi 4:5-6, have stepped out into the Bride Age.

In 1963 Elijah was turned out from the Organizations and Denominations and his Message was rejected. The angel that swore time is no longer, descended in 1963. The Seals were opened and when the Book became open it marked the time between Church Ages Time and the Bride Age.

While the seventh day continues, the Bride stepped out into an Eternal Age because she possesses eternal life.

Quote W.M.B. 139 *"It's getting harvest time. This is not Luther's age; this is not Pentecost age; this is the **Bride age**. As Moses called a nation out of a nation, Christ today is calling a church out of a church*

(You see?), the same thing in type, taking them to the glorious eternal promised land." (Leadership 65-1207).

Quote: 186 "Did he not know, "Except a corn of wheat fall into the ground..."? It had to die through those **dark ages**...go beneath the earth and be buried, to bring forth in the first **reformation** them two blades of Luther, the stalk. It had to come forth in the Wesleyans, out yonder, to bring forth the pollen, the tassels, the great missionary age. Had to come forth in the **Pentecostal**, for the restoration of the gifts...it's been growing through it all the time...This is not a Pentecostal age; this is the latter-day age, this is the **Bride Age**." (I Have Heard But Now I See).

Question # 487: "Please explain and give quotes and Scriptures for Bride's Age?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Revelation 10:1-6, Church Ages time was sworn away. But it over-lapped into the Bride Age or Eternal day. Notice that the Church Ages began at AD 53. Before that, the Bride Age started and lapped over into the Church Ages for a long period.

Quote W.M.B.: 76-2 {54} "...this Book is not revealed until the **church ages** and denominational ages has **run out**, and there's **time no more**. See it? It's only revealed after church ages and denominational ages has run out." (The Breach 63-0317E).

Quote: 45-7 "We're in the last days. We all know that. And we're ready for the coming of the Lord... The Word that fell on the day of Pentecost will not work this day. No, sir, that was for Pentecost. This is for the Bride: going home of the Bride. We got something different. The Pentecostals represented that again. We're in the **Bride age**." (Invisible union of the Bride 65-1125).

Question # 488: "Is the Bride of Christ supposed to be perfected by the Message of Brother Branham?"

E.O.D.H. Answer:

"Be ye therefore perfect, even as your Father which is in heaven is perfect." (Matthew 5:48).

"Therefore leaving the principles of the doctrine of Christ, let us go on unto perfection; not laying again the foundation of repentance from dead works, and of faith." (Hebrews 6:1).

"And he gave some, apostles; and some, prophets; and some, evangelists; and some, pastors and teachers; For the perfecting of the saints, for the work

of the ministry, for the edifying of the body of Christ: toward God." (Ephesians 4:11&12).

Through these Scriptures we see that God demands perfection. Then He must have a plan to give us enough grace to be perfected. In order to be perfected we must find that plan. God set a five-fold ministry in the Church for us to be perfected. The plan for perfection has been here since the opening of the Seals in 1963 by and through Malachi 4. The opening of the Seals brought the Word of perfection. In plain and simple words, the Message of Malachi 4 contains the revelation for the Bride to be perfected. The revelation for perfection was lost through the dark ages.

Question #489 : "In reference to the above Question, if the Bride is to be perfected by the messages of Brother Branham, why are you then in the books, tracts and magazines production and distribution?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: The Bride is perfected by the Word. I publish the Word. Brother Branham's message is based on the Word. They are both working together for the perfection of the Church.

Quote W.M.B.: *"Now in each age, I say, the messengers received hidden truth. But they did not receive it for themselves only. But it is as it was when the disciples were asked to serve the multitudes loaves and fishes; **Jesus gave them the broken food, but they in turn gave it to the people.**" (Church Age Book Chapter 5 - The Pergamean Church Age P:162).*

We preach exactly what Brother Branham preached. He preached exactly what Jesus and the Apostles preached. We have not deviated one iota from the message of the Gospel. Since everybody cannot come to our meetings and hear the truth, we thought it wise to publish the truth and distribute them so that others can be edified by them. We are happy that you are also edified by our messages.

Question # 490: "What stage, time and period is the Bride of Christ. Is the Bride going through perfection right now or will they be perfected later in the third pull? If the Bride is being perfected right now, who is perfecting the Bride; which Message?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Yes, the Bride is being perfected now, even since the opening of the Seals - Ephesians 4:11-15.

Quote W.M.B.: *"He's going to call a church to perfection by His Word Jesus Christ." (Marriage and Divorce 65-0221M P:30).*

Quote: "And then they wasn't their own; they were perfected by the Holy Spirit in them. Not the Christian that's perfect; it's the perfect Holy Spirit in him. See?" (Sardisean church age 60-1209 P:64).

Question # 491: "Is the Third Pull the period of perfection or time of spoken word ministry/revival?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: It's a time of revival, speak the word power of signs and wonders. Perfection is by the Word and the five-fold ministry.

Quote W.M.B.: "Jesus' ministry consisted of three pulls...His First Pull was healing the sick. He become a very popular Man. Everybody believed Him, seemed like. Is that right? When He went forth healing the sick, everybody wanted Him in their church, but one day He turned around and started prophesying, for He was the Word. And He was the Prophet that Moses spoke of. And when He went to tell them, and telling how they was living and the things they were doing, He become very unpopular. That was His Second Pull. I wonder if it has typed right back again?... And notice, when the Third Pull of His ministry come, the First was healing the sick, the Second was rebuking their organizations and prophesying what they had done, what they were, and what was coming: what is, what will come, what was--what is and will come...But His Third Pull was when He preached to the lost that couldn't be saved no more. They were down there where them big painted eyes was. Preached to the souls in hell that did not accept mercy, but were eternally separated from the Presence of God; yet they had to recognize what He was, because God made Him there. Wonder if His ministry climbs out the same way in the last days. As it was, "As the Father sent Me, so send I you. The works that I do shall you also."

Lost, could never be saved, they had rejected mercy. That was His Third Pull. Now, is there any question? His First Pull, He healed the sick. Is that right? His Second Ministry, He was prophesying. His Third Ministry was preaching to the eternal lost. The three mountains and so forth--the lost, eternal." (Souls in Prison Now 63-1110M P:132).

Quote: "The First Pull, healing; Second Pull, prophesying; Third Pull, the opening of the Word, the mysteries revealed... And remember the Third Pull was the opening of them Seven Seals to reveal the hidden Truth that's been sealed in the Word." (Anointed Ones at End Time 65-0725M P:189).

Quote: "It's tightening; and then when that time comes, and the press comes to a place to where you're pressed out, then watch... the third pull then. It'll be absolutely to the total lost, but it--it will be for the Bride and the church." (Look Away to Jesus 63-1229E P:20).

Quote: "this the third pull and is speaking the Word. It seems entirely possible for you to speak the word and one would be completely and

fully restored, placed entirely ready for the rapture in the resurrection."
(Questions and Answers COD 64-0823M P:86).

Brother Branham said that all ministries have three pulls. A pull is a phase in the ministry. He went on to say what each pull is. In a quotation above he said that the third pull has to do with the total lost, the Bride and the Church. Now the third pull is a ministry and it has to do something with the Bride. It has to do with speaking the Word and rapturing faith.

Question # 492: "Can an Apostle alone perfect the bride of Christ without the other four?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Yes. The Scripture says that there are five office gifts, given for the perfection of the Church. All office gifts can be in one man as well as in different men. An Apostle has all office gifts in him. Brother Paul was an apostle, so was Peter and William Marrion Branham, Malachi 4:5&6. *"And he gave some, apostles; and some, prophets; and some, evangelists; and some, pastors and teachers; For the perfecting of the saints, for the work of the ministry, for the edifying of the body of Christ."* (Ephesians 4:11&12).

THE THIRD PULL, LATTER RAIN

Questions Nos. 493 to 498

CHAPTER ELEVEN

Question # 493: "Can you please help me out with the phases of Brother Branham's ministry?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Every ministry has three phases. A phase is called a 'pull'

Quote W.M.B.: *"Notice, the very day when this messenger, not when he starts on the, but when he begins to declare his Message. See? The First Pull, healing; Second Pull, prophesying; Third Pull, the opening of the Word, the mysteries revealed."* (Anointed Ones At End Time 65-0725M P:189).

Quote: *"Jesus' ministry consisted of three pulls...His First Pull was **healing** the sick. He become a very popular Man. Everybody believed Him, seemed like... but one day He turned around and started prophesying, for He was the Word. And He was the Prophet that Moses spoke of. And when He went to tell them, and telling how they*

was living and the things they were doing, He become very unpopular. That was His **Second Pull**. I wonder if it has typed right back again?...They can take healing and things like that, but when it comes to God speaking squirrels into existence, then that's too deep for them: ...But His **Third Pull** was when He preached to the **lost** that couldn't be saved no more. They were down there where them big painted eyes was. Preached to the souls in hell that did not accept mercy, but were eternally separated from the Presence of God; yet they had to recognize what He was, because God made Him there. Wonder if His ministry climbs out the same way in the last days. As it was, "As the Father sent Me, so send I you The works that I do shall you also." Lost, could never be saved, they had rejected mercy. That was His **Third Pull**...His **Third Ministry** was preaching to the eternal lost. The three mountains and so forth--the lost, eternal." (Souls In Prison Now 63-1110M P:132).

Question #494 : "Describe what is the Third Pull and what are the First and Second Pulls?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: This relates to a vision that Brother Branham had in his early ministry. It is concerning his ministry in **three phases**. The reason the word "pull" is used is because of the vision he saw of himself fishing on a lake and the Angel of the Lord teaching him how to fish. The **first part** of his ministry was when he discerned sicknesses by holding people's hands. **Second part** is when he discerned people's thoughts, lives and sicknesses, and the **third part** is when he spoke certain things into existence: squirrels on three occasions; salvation to two boys; healing to his wife; stopped the storm and resurrected a fish. Some of this can be found on the Seals Book, especially on the Seventh Seal

Quote: "Now, the **first pull** was **little bitty birds**, them flights...the first message. The second time, the secrets of the heart, from taking a person by the hand, and just standing there and saying what they had. The next time it revealed their sins and told them what to do and make... Is that right?... the first little flight: hand. The second was greater, whiter, doves: Holy Spirit revealing the secrets of the heart. And the third flight was angels, not birds, angels." (Is The Sign Of The End Sir 62-1230E).

Question #495 : "What does it mean when WMB said the Third Pull is to the total lost for the bride and for the church?"

E.O.D.H. Answer:

Quote W.M.B.: *"It's tightening; and then when that time comes, and the press comes to a place to where you're pressed out, then watch (what I am fixing to tell you in a few minutes) **watch the third pull then.** It'll be absolutely to the **total lost**, but it will be for the **Bride and the church.**" (Look Away To Jesus 63-1229E P:20).*

Quote: *"Noah's ministry, all ministries done the same. Noah preached. That is exactly right. He went into the ark, and when he went into the ark, there was seven days that nothing happened. **His testimony preached to the doomed...** Sodom and Gomorrah, Jesus referred to both them as coming 'fore the coming of the Son of man, so shall it be like the days of Noah, so shall it be in like it was in the days of Sodom. He referred to Noah. **Noah had Three Pulls, and his third was to the lost after the door was shut.** For God let him set right there where nobody could enter or go out. They were inside for." (Souls In Prison Now 63-1110M P:137).*

Quote: *"Listen. All those who rejected the message of the hour before doom... The Gospel was preached to the doomed first before they went, without mercy. Noah shut up, was a testimony. God shut the door after his Third Pull. After the Third Pull at Sodom, the doors was shut. There was no more mercy. The ten couldn't be found. And the lost had the Gospel preached that could not be saved, because it was yet... Been that way in every age; every age reject the message before judgment. Have they done it again?... And have we now come to the spot that the Third Pull would return again to the lost eternally?" (Souls In Prison Now 63-1110M P:143).*

Quote: *"I looked around, I thought, "What's that?...Here's that Sword in my hand, bright, shiny, glistening in the sun."... I heard a Voice, said, "That's the **King's Sword.**"... Said, Fear not, it's only the **Third Pull.** It's the vindication of your ministry." (What Is The Attraction? 65-0725E P:62).*

All messages had three pulls. Noah had three pulls and Jesus' message had three pulls. A pull is one phase of the message. The first phase of Jesus' message was healing. The second phase was rebuking the Pharisees and their organizations and prophesying what they had done. The third phase was preaching to the total lost that could not be saved.

The End time Message of Malachi 4 also has three phases. The Third Pull or Phase of the message today is for the total lost, the Bride and the Church. The Bride needs rapturing faith and this Phase of the Message will help her to receive such faith to leave the earth in the Rapture. This Phase, while helping the Bride to receive faith for the rapture, will be a witnessing to those who are totally lost. There will be no more repentance for them because they rejected the faith when it was restored and gave heed to seducing spirits and doctrines of devils.

The Third Pull will be demonstrated. This will cause the Church to come out of deception for they are going to see what Brother Branham demonstrated, in an amateur way, being operated in its fullness by a return of Pentecost. This Third Pull is the revealing of the Word. The Bride is caught by the Third Pull.

Those that are caught by the revealing of the Word will go out in power by another outpouring of the Holy Ghost and catch the rest of the Bride.

Question # 496: "Please give me an extract on Third Pull if you have one?"

E.O.D.H. Answer:

Quote W.M.B.: "21-3 "Now, there's my wife, and we're both before God. But before the doctor's hand could even touch her body, on the road coming to her like that, something happened. The tumor left...Just exactly according to the Word of the Lord that was spoke. Amen. That's the **fifth time**. Five is the number of grace, a number of f-a-i-t-h too. There's no more doubt in my mind. **I know what the Third Pull is**, and I know what it does. Now, be reverent; just keep quiet. The hour will **soon arrive**, where God is going to do some **great things** for us." (Look Away To Jesus 63-1229e).

Quote: "21-7 "When anything is spoken, it must be done...You brought it to pass in my own home. That was the first pull. And **now the third pull confirmed the first pull**... the same God that took that tumor from my wife, that is setting present now: verified by some of the highest medical science we got in the country who examined it, then looked, and pictured it; and now it's gone." (Look Away To Jesus 63-1229e).

Quote: 80 "Now, the world and nature is groaning, crying; everything's a moving what? For the manifestation of the sons of God, when true sons, born sons, filled sons **speak** and their word is backed. I believe we're on the border of it right now. Yes, sir. **Say to this mountain**, let it be so.

"Brother, I desire so-and-so, a certain thing done. I'm a believer in Jesus Christ." "I give it to you in the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ." Amen. There's a manifestation. "Oh, brother, my crops are burning up out yonder. I haven't had any rain." "I'll send you a rain in the Name of the Lord God...?... bless your crop." Oh, waiting, groaning, all nature, waiting for the manifestations of the sons of God." (Adoption 60-0522E).

Question #497 : "From a website I read that there will be no Latter Rain in future since all was done by WMB. They gave quotes. Also I found that there is no quote after 1963 which promised a Latter Rain. Please comment on this?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: 'Spoken Word Is The Original Seed', Brother Branham preached that 'the Latter Rain is coming'. He said, 'lay still and be quiet, the

Latter Rain will sweep the world'. It will bring 'a boycott on the church and they will close the church doors. It will bring the W.C.C together'. All these are signs of the Latter Rain. They have not taken place yet. We look for the fulfilment of such things instead of trying to find a quote after 1963. **The Latter Rain is another outpouring of the Holy Spirit.**

Question # 498: Now concerning also the issue about headstone and the Latter rain; are they the same? Because from the prophet's messages, I find him saying the headstone is yet to come, but there are certain quotes, especially after the seals, which says the RAIN is over. What do you say about this? Also please explain to me the placing of sons or the manifestation of sons of God.

E.O.D.H. Answer: Concerning latter rain and headstone, it was dealt with and many quotes given on E.O.D.H. books, especially books 1-7; No. 3 in particular. Brother Branham did say that the rain is over. I noticed in Joel 2, two times mentioned of former and latter rain. Brother Branham came in the power of the former and latter rain and his ministry was about over; he said the rain is over; but in spoken word is the original seed, he said that the Latter rain will sweep the world. The bride is now to go up in the power of the former and latter rain. That comes by another outpouring of the Holy Spirit, which is the capstone.

RAPTURING GRACE AND RESURRECTION

Questions Nos. 499 to 502

CHAPTER TWELVE

Question # 499: "I have been reading Book 11 about Seven Seals and I have some questions on that; please send me a reply for them. I want to know (a) What is rapturing grace? (b) What is rapturing faith? (c) What is rapturing power?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: *"But if the Spirit of him that raised up Jesus from the dead dwell in you, he that raised up Christ from the dead shall also quicken your mortal bodies by his Spirit that dwelleth in you." (Romans 8:11).*

Those three works of grace is associated together and were fully manifested in the life of Jesus Christ.

Rapturing grace is the grace that was given to the Lord Jesus for the translation of His body and resurrection. It is a revelation. Thus the Prophet said on the book "The Rapture", that 'the rapture is a revelation'; that revelation is hidden in the Seven Thunders.

Quote W.M.B.: 128-2 {75} *"I believe that through those seven **thunders** will be revealed in the last days in order to get the Bride together for **rapturing faith**; because what we got right now, we wouldn't be able to do it. There's something we've got to step farther; we can't have enough faith for Divine healing hardly. We've got to have enough faith to be changed in a moment and be swept up out of this earth."* (The first Seals page 63-0318).

Rapturing faith: Is the faith of Jesus Christ. It's a revelation, hidden under the Seven Thunders.

Rapturing power: Is the final quickening of the Bride of Christ, by the final outpouring of the Holy Ghost. See "Resume Of The Church Ages", pages 376-380; it is connected with the Seven Thunders. Romans 8 says that the same Spirit that raised Christ will quicken our mortal bodies. He had the fullness of the Godhead dwelling in Him.

Question # 500: "The prophet preached that the rapture will take place at six to nine A.M. But the Bible also said that the hour and the time, no one knows. So I am requesting from you if you can help me know if whether it is true or not?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Yes my brother, false thunders preachers have many false doctrines and misrepresentations of Brother Branham's message. They also over emphasize certain statements of Brother Branham and make them major controversial doctrines, to appear very knowledgeable in the message. The prophet did casually preach and make that statement, but never took it as a subject or laid much emphasis upon it. He spoke it once and the basis for him saying such, knowing that the bible said that no man knoweth the day nor hour, is simply that between 6 and 9 in the morning does not specify a particular hour. So the scripture is not broken.

The second coming of the Lord will be between 6 and 9 in the morning. The Lord will come for the rapture between 6 and 9 one morning.

Quote W.M.B.: *"Now, in the Bible times--talking about the watches--and nights were not divided into hours in the Bible time. (Now, listen closely, 'cause I'll hurry now cause they want the room.) No, the Bible was not divided--or the night was not divided in hours in the Bible time; it was divided in watches. There was three watches. Now, the first watch started at--from nine until twelve; the second watch started from twelve to three, and the third watch of the night was counted from three to six. Now, we got three, three three's, which is a nine, imperfect number. Then we come back to the seven for the rapture, which will take place I believe between six and seven o'clock--or six and nine*

o'clock some morning. For the trumpet of the Lord shall sound..." (The Rapture 65-1204 126).

I guess you are all settled about the thunders. There is nothing to all these thunders cults and isms around the world. Continue to read E.O.D.H. books. You will realize that it has only produced mental insanity, death and destruction of the Holiness message of the prophet. Keep clear from such false prophets and false thunders, stay in the message of Brother Branham and study the E.O.D.H. books and the Lord will see you through.

Question # 501: "How many resurrections does the Bible teach about and which people are included in them? Scriptures and quotes will be very much appreciated."

E.O.D.H. Answer: There are five Scriptural Resurrections:

First - Our Lord Jesus Christ.

Our Lord Jesus Christ was the only prophet that returned from the dead to fulfil His ministry and yet that was accomplished by His Spirit anointing the Church and His messengers throughout the Seven Church Ages because He was the sinless Son of God, born by the immaculate conception and it was prophesied of Him that His Soul should not be left in hell nor His body see corruption. Thus he said, "I have power to lay down my life and power to take it up again."

"For thou wilt not leave my soul in hell; neither wilt thou suffer thine Holy One to see corruption."(Psalms 16:10).-

"But God will redeem my soul from the power of the grave: for he shall receive me. Selah." (Psalms 49:15).-

"Therefore doth my Father love me, because I lay down my life, that I might take it again. No man taketh it from me, but I lay it down of myself. I have power to lay it down, and I have power to take it again. This commandment have I received of my Father." (John 10:17-18).

There is no Scripture to indicate that there is any promise made about any other prophet to come back from the dead to preach the Gospel or fulfil any ministry, whatsoever.

Second - The Resurrection Of The Old Testament Saints

"Wherefore he saith, When he ascended up on high, he led captivity captive, and gave gifts unto men. (Now that he ascended, what is it but that he also descended first into the lower parts of the earth? He that descended is the same also that ascended up far above all heavens, that he might fill all things.)" (Ephesians 4: 8-10).

*"And, behold, the veil of the temple was rent in twain from the top to the bottom; and the earth did quake, and the rocks rent; And the graves were opened; and many bodies of the saints which slept arose, And came out of the graves after his resurrection, and went into the holy city, and appeared unto **many**." (Matthew 27:51-53).*

Third - The Bride Of Jesus Christ - The First Resurrection

"For the Lord himself shall descend from heaven with a shout, with the voice of the archangel, and with the trump of God: and the dead in Christ shall rise first." (1Thessalonians 4:16).

"In a moment, in the twinkling of an eye, at the last trump: for the trumpet shall sound, and the dead shall be raised incorruptible and we shall be changed." (1Corinthians 15:52).-

"Blessed and holy is he that hath part in the first resurrection: on such the second death hath no power, but they shall be priests of God and of Christ, and shall reign with him a thousand years." (Revelation 20:6).

Fourth - The Two Witnesses to the Jews. (Revelation 11: 7-12)

Fifth - Second Resurrection of Just and Unjust.

"And many of them that sleep in the dust of the earth shall awake, some to everlasting life, and some to shame and everlasting contempt." (Daniel 12: 2).

"And I saw the dead, small and great, stand before God; and the books were opened and another book was opened which is the book of life: and the dead were judged out of those things which were written in the books, according to their works." (Revelation 20:12).

Question # 502: "Who are the goats and the sheep; when and where will they be saying, "I was hungry and you fed me"?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: : This happens at the White Throne Judgment. Matthew 25:31-46 gives a good account. The 'sheep' are those who don't expect life but are given life at the White Throne Judgment for the favors they did to the Christians.

Quote W.M.B.: *"In the great White Throne judgment there will be a separation of people. The Book of Life will be opened and another book will be opened. Matthew 25:31-46." (Church Age Book Chapter 7 - The Sardisean Church Age P:82).*

Quote: "To further clarify, notice specifically the words of Matthew 25:31-46. It does not say that a shepherd is literally separating sheep from goats, but it is AS a shepherd dividing sheep from goats. These are not sheep in this particular area of time (White Throne Judgment). The sheep are in His fold, they heard His voice (Word) and they followed Him. **THEY ALREADY HAVE ETERNAL LIFE AND CANNOT COME INTO THE JUDGMENT. But these do NOT have eternal life, and they are in the judgment. They are allowed to GO INTO eternal life.** But upon what grounds do they enter into life eternal? Certainly not upon the fact that they already have His life as does the bride, but **they receive it because they were kind to His brethren.** They are not His brethren: that would make them joint-heirs with Jesus. They are NOT heirs to anything but life. They share no throne, etc. with Him. **THEIR NAMES MUST HAVE BEEN IN THE BOOK OF LIFE AND NOT REMOVED.** Now because of their love of the people of God they are recognized and saved. No doubt these served and helped the children of God. Perhaps like Nicodemus and Gamaliel they stood for the children in a time of trouble." (Church Age Book Chapter 7 - The Sardisean Church Age P: 86).

ANGELS, THEOPHANIES, RIGHTEOUS SOULS, SEVEN DIMENSIONS

Questions Nos. 503 to 509

CHAPTER THIRTEEN

Question # 503: "Can you please explain Job 38:4-7?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Brother Branham explained this Scripture. The Scripture is speaking of the elected before the foundation of the world in their theophanies.

Quote W.M.B.: E-47 "See, we come out of eternity. We was before there was a world. Did you know that? God made man in His own image. "Where was you," He said to Job when Job thought he had some wisdom. Said that, "Where was you when I laid the foundation of the world--before I laid it? When the sons of God sang together and the morning star shouted for joy." The morning star shouted for joy. Them shining ones shouted for joy when they seen that some day through a tabernacle here on earth, and the King Melchisedec would come in the righteousness of God and give His Life to redeem us to God back again, and outshine the stars forever and ever.

"Where was you when I laid the foundation of the world? Declare where they're hooked at. Tell me what they stand upon." Said, "Gird up yourself; I want to talk to you like a man." And Job fell on his face like a dead man. He couldn't stand it. God was there. There you are. "Where was you when I laid the foundations of the world?" (Beginning Ending Gentile Dispensation 55-0109e).

Question # 504: "Please, when was Lucifer pushed out of heaven; before the creation of man or after?"

E.O.D.H. Answer:

"And he said unto them, I beheld Satan as lightning fall from heaven." (Luke 10:18).

When the disciples were rejoicing that the devils were subject unto them after they returned from their mission, Jesus said that He saw Satan like lightning fall from heaven. Revelation 12 says there was war in Heaven and Satan was cast down. This happened before mankind was created upon the face of the earth.

Satan, the dragon or the serpent, Revelation 20:12, was represented as the tree of knowledge of good and evil in the Garden of Eden. He was placed there before Adam was made from the dust of the earth.

Question # 505: "Can you give me quotes or Scriptures why you said angels are not in the image of God?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: The only creature, who was made in the image of God, is man (Genesis 1:26-27). Hebrews chapter 1; angels and men are two separate creations.

Quote: 175-57 *"And so therefore, Melchisedec, the great Priest (like a man), He had no beginning, and He has no end. And when we, through that Theophany that... We were made in the image of God before the world was ever made. When that Theophany has been made flesh and dwelt among us, then through His death we ourselves receive His Spirit and we have no end: Eternal Life; not Angels, but men and women. Oh, I somehow, if I could only get it in a way that my audience would catch it.*

You will never be an Angel. God made Angels, but God made man. And what God does is off of God, which is as eternal as God is. And man's just as eternal as his Creator, because he was made from eternity." (Hebrews Book 1957, chap 5-6, page 175)

Question # 506: "In Revelation 22:19, which angel asked John not to worship him because he was his fellow brethren?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: It was not a flying angel but an earthly angel messenger, a man, one of the prophets. The angel said, "I am one of the brethren." There is a doctrine that projects a heresy saying that Brother Branham was that angel. There is no quotation or scriptures to support that.

Question # 507: "Where do the souls go who are the members of the Bride, since the First Church Age? And the souls under the altar, in which dimension are they? Are there parts in the 6th dimension?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: They go to the sixth place or under the altar. A very important thing to understand is that under this same altar there are many dimensions, where certain classes of people go who receives a certain type of salvation, example: Law keepers - Old Testament, Foolish Virgins, those that will enter into life only at the Judgment (Matthew 25); those who lived true to their consciences, and had not known Christ (Romans chapter 2).

"And when he had opened the fifth seal, I saw under the altar the souls of them that were slain for the word of God, and for the testimony which they held: And they cried with a loud voice, saying, How long, O Lord, holy and true, dost thou not judge and avenge our blood on them that dwell on the earth? And white robes were given unto every one of them; and it was said unto them, that they should rest yet for a little season, until their fellowservants also and their brethren, that should be killed as they were, should be fulfilled." (Revelation 6:9-11).

Quote W.M.B.: 14 *"Now, when we come along, we remember that we live here in three dimensions. And I don't know whether I can name them or not. One of them is light, and the other is matter. Tommy, you remember what the third is? Huh? Atom - time. Right. Now, light, matter and time. And our five senses contact them dimensions. Our sight contacts light, our feeling contacts matters, and so forth. Now, but we have contact through science, the fourth dimension, as it was. Because coming right through this building now comes pictures, voices of radio, pictures on television, that our senses does not contact that, but yet they have a--a tube or crystal that picks up those ether waves and manifests them. So, you see, right in this building now is live actions of people in the air, live voices. They're here. We know it. They're absolutely the truth. And the only thing you do, they--they catch it on... I don't understand the mechanics of--of those things that science has invented, but we know that it proves to us there is a fourth*

dimension. Now, the fifth dimension is where the sinner, the unbeliever dies and goes to. The fifth dimension is the--kind of the--well, the horrible dimension. And when a Christian dies, he goes into the sixth dimension. And God is in the seventh dimension. Now then, you see, the Christian when he dies, he goes under the altar of God, right into the Presence of God, under the altar. And he's at rest.

To break it down. When a man has a nightmare, he's not altogether asleep, neither is he awake. He's between sleep and awake, and that's what makes him have a horrible shaking and screaming, because he's not asleep, he's not awake. And to take that, shows where a man goes when he dies unconverted. He's lived his time up; he's dead on earth; and he cannot go in the Presence of God, because he's not fit to go there without the Blood. And he's caught. He cannot come back to earth, because his time's finished here on earth, and he's caught between, and he's in a nightmare. See? He can't go in the Presence of God to rest. He can't back, come to earth, because his time's up. He's in a nightmare, and there he stays until the day of the judgment: a horrible thing to be in. See? And now in this vision, I believe I was caught to that sixth dimension, looking back down here and could see back. See, the sight isn't exactly with the eyes; that's earthly. But it--sight is a greater thing than... The sight that they have there, their contact is far beyond any contact that our natural senses would contact" (Stage Of My Ministry 62-0908 P:14).

Quote: *(The Countdown 62-1125E P:19 and Fellowship By Redemption 55-0403 P:30).*

Quote: *"After you go out of this body, out of cosmic light and petroleums, and what you're made up of, you go into the fourth dimension, out of that, into the fifth dimension, then the sixth dimension. Then God's in the seventh. You're right under His altar." (Fellowship By Redemption 55-0403 P:76).*

When your soul passes from this body, if you are a righteous person, your soul goes under the Altar of Sacrifice where there is Blood, because we are kept saved by the Blood. Under the Altar of Sacrifice are main sections or divisions. For sure there are seven divisions according to the Seven Church Ages. According to Revelation 6:9-11, there is also a section for the Jews. There are seven dimensions:-

1. Matter. 2. Light. 3. Time. 4. Science- Radio, Television, Internet. 5. Hell. 6. Heaven. 7. Throne of God.

Humans as mortals live in the first three dimensions. We communicate in here. We operate our five senses in here. The fourth dimension is Science - Radio, Television (pictures, voices). We cannot communicate in here without having a special device or crystal to make contact. This dimension is a place where all our activities and voices are recorded. Now through scientific achievements we have made contact in this dimension, although it existed since God made it.

The fifth dimension is Hell. Souls of the unjust, the wicked, and the unrepentant sinners go there and stay in a state of nightmare until the Judgment. The sixth dimension is Heaven and souls of the just go to this

dimension. In this dimension there are divisions. Paradise is one division. It was lifted from the earth and taken there.

Under the Altar is the sixth dimension with many divisions. The souls of those Jews are in the section provided for them. The seventh dimension is the Throne of God.

Question #508 : "In the 5th seal we see the souls under the altar of Sacrifice. They are the Jews. My question is if any Christian {gentile} dies now, where will his soul/spirit go? You say Brother Branham is rocking in his chair in Heaven. We can't go to Heaven until the judgment. If an un-believer dies where will his spirit go? {Hell/prison}?"

E.O.D.H. Answer:

"It is not expedient for me doubtless to glory. I will come to visions and revelations of the Lord. I knew a man in Christ above fourteen years ago, (whether in the body, I cannot tell; or whether out of the body, I cannot tell: God knoweth;) such an one caught up to the third heaven. And I knew such a man, (whether in the body, or out of the body, I cannot tell: God knoweth;) How that he was caught up into paradise, and heard unspeakable words, which it is not lawful for a man to utter." (2 Corinthians 12:1-4).

Let me say that under the Altar of Sacrifice are many sections or dimensions. There is one for the Jews and, certainly, there are seven more according to the seven church ages. There are different sections under the Altar of Sacrifice.

When your soul passes from this body and you are a righteous person, your soul goes under the Altar, where there is blood because we are kept saved by the blood.

When a man died in Old Testament days he died under the atonement of an animal and his soul went into paradise and there he stayed until the day of redemption. In here the witch of Endor contacted Samuel. Now it cannot be done. Now he cannot break into that realm and get a righteous man out of that realm. He could not do it. Those righteous men are not in there where they used to be. Paradise was done away with when the blood of Jesus Christ took it away.

Quote W.M.B.: *"Now, this **witch of En-dor, she called up the spirit of Samuel**, and Saul talked to Samuel. Now, you might wonder how that could be done. It cannot be done today. No, sir, because the **blood of bulls and goats** was only a-waiting for the time of fulfillment. When a man died in them days... Preachers, back me up if you think it's right. When a man died, he died under the atonement of an animal, and his soul went into paradise. And there he stayed until that--to the day of redemption. And his soul was in there." (Demonology 2 Religious 53-0609 P:74).*

Quote: *"The very moment we step out of these mortal regions, we don't go out into myth or some supernatural spirit, but we go into a tabernacle, a dwelling place. And that might be right here in this building this morning in a place that no other radio activity, or nothing can touch. It's there solely fixed by God alone." (Fellowship by redemption 55-0403 P:30).*

Quote: *"After you go out of this body, out of cosmic light and petroleums, and what you're made up of, you go into the fourth dimension, out of that, into the fifth dimension, then the sixth dimension. Then God's in the seventh. **You're right under His altar.**" (Fellowship by redemption 55-0403 P: 76).*

The sixth dimension is Heaven. This is where Brother Branham was **rocking in his chair**. Notice that his wife and daughter occupied the house. He saw them in an experience. There are different heavens (Home of the bliss). The souls of the unjust go to the fifth dimension, which is Hell. These souls are in a state of nightmare until the judgment. Hell is a horrible dimension.

There are seven dimensions. 1. Matter. 2. Light. 3. Time. 4. Science - TV, Radio, Internet. 5. Hell. 6. Heaven. 7. Throne of God.

Mortals live in the first three dimensions. We cannot communicate in the fourth dimension without a special device. All our activities and voices are recorded here. The fifth dimension is Hell. The sixth is Heaven and the seventh is the Throne of God.

Question # 509: "Can you please explain to me who the three angels that visited Abraham were?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: The Bible did not specify about all three angels. However, one of them was the Lord Elohim, the Almighty. Abraham bowed down to him alone and addressed him as LORD. The Bible did not specify who the other angels were; neither did Brother Branham identify them, but **suggested** a few names. However, the prophet of God typed them out to be Oral Roberts and Billy Graham, the two blinding angels of Sodom. The other Angel was the Lord who stayed with the elect; a type of Malachi 4:5-6, with the gift of discernment.

Quote W.M.B.: *E-39 "Someone said the other day, said, "Preacher, do you believe that Fellow walked up there that day, dust all over His clothes and talked to Abraham, was God?" He said it was. Amen. "Why," you say, "God in flesh?" Yes, sir. Oh, what's that to God to make flesh? **Maybe** it was Him and **Gabriel**. And maybe **Michael** for all I know, **Woodworm**, or some of the rest of the Angels." (Jehovah Jireh 56-0224).*

Quote: *E-32 "One day, Abraham setting out in the barren land... he happened to look out, and he saw three Men coming... he recognized One of Them to be **Almighty God** and **two Angels**...A Man was tired looking, Jehovah God Himself, all tired, dust all over His clothes, and*

probably Gabriel and Michael walking by Him in form of human flesh." (Jehovah Jireh 55-1117).

HAS THE MESSAGE OF W.M.B. REPLACED THE BIBLE?

Questions Nos. 510 to 515

CHAPTER FOURTEEN

Question # 510: "Is it true to say that Brother Branham preached what Paul preached and many things which Paul did not preach?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Yes, Brother Branham preached what Paul preached and he also preached many things that Paul did not preach. Brother Paul was the first church age messenger and what he preached became a foundation for us to build upon. In his day Brother Paul could not preach the Exposition of the Seven Seals. This was not given for his day. This was given to the End time Messenger, William Branham, the greatest of the Church Ages messengers. There are many other things relevant to our age that Brother Paul knew nothing about. These things, Brother Branham preached by inspiration.

A popular heresy states that there are 12 foundations. That's a lie! There is only one foundation; one rock. We are built upon **the foundation**, of the apostles and prophets. (Matthew 16:16-18)

Question # 511: "Are 'The Spoken Word' Books of Brother Branham same with the Scriptures?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: No! They are not the same. The revelation of the Message dovetails with the Scriptures, but it is incorrect to say that 'The Spoken Word' is the Bible; but Brother Branham's Message was based on the Scriptures.

Quote W.M.B.: *"And then from that messenger there spreads the light through the ministry of others who have been faithfully taught. But of course all those who go out don't always learn how necessary it is to speak ONLY what the messenger has spoken. (Remember, Paul warned the people to say only what he said, I Corinthians 14:37, "If any*

man think himself to be a prophet or spiritual, let him acknowledge that the things that I write unto you are the COMMANDMENTS OF THE LORD. What? came the Word of God out from you? or came it unto you only?") They add here, or take away there, and soon the message is no longer pure, and the revival dies down. How careful we must be to hear ONE voice, for the Spirit has but one voice which is the voice of God. Paul warned them to say what he said, even as Peter did likewise. He warned them that EVEN HE (PAUL) could not change one word of what he had given by revelation. Oh, how important it is to hear the voice of God by way of His messengers, and then say what has been given them to say to the churches" (Church Age Book Chapter 4 - The Smyrnaean Church Age P:140).

"All scripture is given by inspiration of God, and is profitable for doctrine, for reproof, for correction, for instruction in righteousness: That the man of God may be perfect, throughly furnished unto all good works." (2 Timothy 3 :16 & 17).

Question # 512: "Should a pastor or any of the five fold ministers supposed to compile his sermon from the Spoken Word Books rather than the Bible?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: No, the Word is the absolute; even the Message of Brother Branham is based on the written Word. All true believers and ministers must make the Word the absolute. However, they must not contradict the revelation of the Bible given to any God-sent prophet or messenger or they are anti-Christ.

Quote W.M.B.: *"But there's certain things that--that to the church and to the time and things that He hasn't got written here in the Bible, so He puts His voice into a person, and they speak it forth" (True Sign That's Overlooked 61-1112 P:14).*

Quote: *"Now, I am a great believer in what the Word of God said. Now, I know God can do things that's not written in the Word. But if--if He'll just do what He has promised in the Word, that'll be sufficient for me." (Jesus Christ The Same 63-0627 P:17).*

Quote: *"Now in each age, I say, the messengers received hidden truth. But they did not receive it for themselves only. But it is as it was when the disciples were asked to serve the multitudes loaves and fishes; Jesus gave them the broken food, but they in turn gave it to the people." (Church Age Book Chapter 5 - The Pergamean Church Age P:162).*

The Bible is the Word of God. It is the Scriptures. We are guided and led by It. Our Christian faith is based on It. All the messages that Brother Branham preached were wholly and solely based on the Holy Scriptures. They were divinely inspired. The messages that he preached were printed in books called the Spoken Word Books. These messages are scriptural.

There are many things in the Scriptures that are hard to understand. Brother Branham in preaching explained many Scriptures that were not understood before. He was God's mouthpiece. He was God's Messenger of the Age and any person who wants to be right will stay with his revelation.

There are certain things not written in the Bible that are needful for the time we are living in. These things can only come from God through inspiration. Brother Branham was inspired. The Spoken Word messages contain many things that are not recorded in the Bible. A person can use both.

Question # 513: "Is it wrong for a minister to preach without a quote from WMB Spoken Word Books?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: My brother, let us just set our minds back to one hundred years ago. At that time no one knew about Brother Branham and the Message he will bring from the Lord, but people had the Bible and they preached from the Bible. Brother Branham appeared in our time and he also preached from the same Bible. If the Lord tarries for another hundred years or two to come, people will still continue to preach from the Bible.

It so happened that Brother Branham preached in our time and as we know that he was God's mouthpiece, we take the Word that he preached as our absolute. Many preachers when preaching quote Brother Branham to verify and to prove that what they are saying is in accordance with what the Messenger of the age said. Some preachers don't make quotations while others take the facts of a message without making any quotations to preach a message. All ministers today should line up with the Message of the hour. We quote Jesus, we quote Paul and Peter, likewise we quote Malachi 4:5&6, but it is left to a person's prerogative whenever he wants to make a quotation or not.

Question #514 : "The Prophet said, "I will ride this trail again." Is this prophecy fulfilled?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: No! If we consider what the trail is that the Prophet rode, it will give us understanding upon the statement, "I will ride this trail again." The Prophet went around the world, anointed by the spirit of Elijah, in power signs and wonders, on the Word of God. That revival which started in 1946 closed off in 1962, (*Spoken Word Is The Original Seed 1962*). Since then there was no ministry that went around the world in that fashion, neither Brother Branham nor the church, but it is yet to come. Jesus rode the trail once in power, but he rode it a second time in and through the Church who received an Outpouring of the Holy Spirit on the Day of Pentecost. The human

vessels would not go around the world again, but the Spirit of Christ which resided in the vessel. This was revealed to Brother Branham at the end of that revival.

Quote W.M.B.: 69 Jesus said, "**And as the Father sent Me, so do I send you.**" He don't only send you, but **He goes with you.** "I'll be with you, even in you, unto the end of the world." All that was in God was poured out in Christ; and all that was in Christ was emptied out into the believer, the Church. (Proof Of His Resurrection 55-0410m).

Quote: 171-1 In these last days the true Bride Church (Christ's seed) will come to the Headstone, and she will be the super church, a super race, as she nears Him. They **in the bride will be so much like Him** that they will even **be in His very image. This is in order to be united with Him.** They will be one. They will be the very manifestation of the Word of the living God... Those in the bride do only His will. No one can make them do otherwise. They have 'thus saith the Lord' or they keep still. They know that it has to be God in them doing the works, fulfilling His own Word. He did not complete all His work while in His earthly ministry so now He works in and through the bride. She knows that, for it was not yet time for Him to do certain things that He must now do. But **He will now fulfill through the bride** that work which He left for this specific time. (Church Ages Book).

Question # 515 : "Was the Tent Ministry fulfilled by WMB?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: My brother, this has been a question of controversy by many. Some believe it was fulfilled, others say it was not fulfilled, while others have different meanings of it.

Now, according to Brother Branham's vision of the Tent and what is to take place, there is no evidence that any such things happened. What Brother Branham anticipated was that the Tent vision will be fulfilled by him, but it was not.

Quote: "And it's a great thing, I'm sure, our Lord Jesus is fixing to do. And I just can't hardly wait to get in that tent, and it's going to be something wonderful." (Jehovah Jireh 56-0224 P:3).

Quote: "One of these days I want to pitch that tent the Lord's going to give me," (Shepherd of the sheepfold 56-0403 P:15).

Quote: "And then when I come back in the tent, year from today or some time, you come to the tent and give the testimony of what happened to you. God bless you; now go on your road and rejoice, and praise the Lord." (Blind Bartimaeus 56-0414 P:67).

Quote: "I'd like to get a place sometime, the Lord willing, when a tent comes on the scene. And I believe that's soon now, soon I'm going worldwide." (Testimony 63-1128M P:12).

Quote: "This is the closest meeting I've been to Indiana for quite awhile. Thinking about coming back pretty soon, and putting up a tent,

and having those seven last trumpets, the Lord willing." (Spiritual amnesia 64-0411 P:4).

Quote: *"Now, in doing this, I have come here for the purpose of teaching the last vials, last seven vials, and the last seven trumpets, and the last seven thunders of the Book of Revelations, tying them together in this hour that we're now living to follow the opening of the Seven Seals, the Seven Church Ages. So we couldn't get room to do it, so I-I hope that soon as I can, we'll can get a place sufficient for that either here, or in Louisville, New Albany, or either put up a tent, so we can just stay as long as the Lord leads us to do." (God of this evil age 65-0801M P:9)*

By **1965** Brother Branham was still looking out to put up a Tent. He died in 1965 without the Tent meeting. So therefore; the Tent vision was not fulfilled by Brother Branham. Some use these kinds of prophecy to show that the Message is not accurate, or Brother Branham's Message was full of mistakes, even because they are after the flesh and not the spirit. They cannot separate the man from the ministry. The ministry is the ministry of Christ, and the ministry of the bride and bridegroom is one (John 17). There will be a fulfilment of the Tent Vision and all other prophecies of the Prophet.

ISRAEL, 70 WEEKS/ANTICHRIST/MARK OF THE BEAST

Questions Nos. 516 to 525

CHAPTER FIFTEEN

Question # 516: "Will the 144, 000 Jews be killed in the Great Tribulation?"

E.O.D.H. Answer:

*"And when he had opened the fifth seal, I saw under the altar the souls of them that were slain for the word of God, and for the testimony which they held: And they cried with a loud voice, saying, How long, O Lord, holy and true, dost thou not judge and avenge our blood on them that dwell on the earth? And white robes were given unto every one of them; and it was said unto them, that they should **rest yet for a little season, until their fellow servants also and their brethren, that should be killed as they were, should be fulfilled.**"(Revelation 6:9-11).*

Yes, when the souls of the Jews that were under the Altar cried for vengeance, they were told to rest a little season until their fellow servants and also their brethren should be killed. The 144,000 Jews will be martyred by the antichrist in his last ride in the last three and a half years of Daniel's Seventieth Week.

Quote W.M.B.: 368-1 {269} *"And white robes were given to every one of them; and it was said unto them, that they should rest yet... a little season, until their fellowservants... and also **thy brethren**, that should be killed... as they were, should be fulfilled... Thy brethren had to yet be **killed**, which means the **hundred and forty-four thousand** yet to be called in the tribulation."* (The Fifth Seal 63-0322).

Question # 517: "Some people say that the Tribulation period is for 7 years {after rapture}. But I believe that it is only 3 ½ years. Which one is correct?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: There will be 3 ½ years of tribulation

Quote W.M.B.: "392. *"The Bride, when she's taken from the church, then the church age will cease. Laodicea goes into chaos; the Bride goes to glory; and the tribulation period sets in upon the sleeping **virgin for three and a half years while Israel is getting its prophecy**; then tribulation sets in upon Israel; and then comes the battle of Armageddon which destroys all things. And then, the Bride returns back with the Groom for a thousand years, the millennium reign; after that comes the white throne judgment; after that comes the new heavens and new earth and the new city coming down from God out of heaven. Eternity and time blends together."* (Ques. & Ans. COD 64-0830E P: 46).

Question # 518: "Over Daniel seventy weeks, was the first 3 ½ years equating by Jesus Christ's ministry, or the one week has not yet started?"

E.O.D.H. Answer:

"Seventy weeks are determined upon thy people and upon thy holy city, to finish the transgression, and to make an end of sins, and to make reconciliation for iniquity, and to bring in everlasting righteousness, and to seal up the vision and prophecy, and to anoint the most Holy. Know therefore and understand, that from the going forth of the commandment to restore and to build Jerusalem unto the Messiah the Prince shall be seven weeks, and threescore and two weeks: the street shall be built again, and the wall, even in troublous times.

And after threescore and two weeks shall Messiah be cut off, but not for himself: and the people of the prince that shall come shall destroy the city and the sanctuary; and the end thereof shall be with a flood, and unto the end of the war desolations are determined. And he shall confirm the covenant with many for one week: and in the midst of the week he shall cause the sacrifice and the oblation to cease, and for the overspreading of abominations he shall

make it desolate, even until the consummation, and that determined shall be poured upon the desolate." (Daniel 9:24-27).

Quote W.M.B.: *"Daniel 9:24-27 - "Now, if they've already had sixty-nine weeks and lived it exactly the way God said they did, and it happened exactly the way God said it would do, then there's **one more week promised to the Jews.**" (Seventy weeks of Daniel 61-0806 P:50).*

Quote: *"And in the middle of this week... Now, here's the seventy... Now, if these exactly was seven years, each one of the weeks, and we've already had sixty-nine weeks, then we have the Gentile age, and we know we're at the end of the Gentile age, then **there's one more week left for the Jew...** And that's exactly **seven years.** If this was seven years, that's seven years, 'cause He said, "There's seventy weeks determined upon thy people." So we know we got seven years for the Jews. Is that true? Now, look at it. If there's a question, I want to know it... And in the middle of the week, the **middle of this Jewish week** (See?), that's three and a half years-the antichrist, the prince, a prince that is to come... And remember, he comes out of Rome. The prince that is to come (What is he? A pope, a prince amongst the people.) that is to come... There'll rise up a Pharaoh who doesn't know Joseph." (Seventy Weeks of Daniel 61-0806 P:85).*

Quote: *"The moment He starts that seventieth week or **seven years,** the church is gone." (Seventy Weeks of Daniel 61-0806 P:98).*

This is a good question; many people are puzzled by it. According to Brother Branham's teaching, there is yet one week left for the Jews. This week begins after the rapture of the church, and the church is not yet raptured, so this week has not yet begun. On the Seals, Questions and Answers, Brother Branham denied saying as above and said 3 ½ years are left to the Jews. We need to stay with the Scriptures.

Question #519 : "I would like to receive guidance regarding the End time Message doctrines, if you wish. I am confused about the '70th week of Daniel' (about the number of years left for the Jews)."

E.O.D.H. Answer: How many years are determined for the Jews now as regards to the Daniel's 70 of weeks? There had been two schools gone out ever since the Prophet was in the land, and had not been cleared in the minds of the people. The school which is in the majority believes that 3 ½ years are left and have their quotes of which they quote C.O.D. vol.2 pg.859 questions 208 & pgs. 1125-1126, question 370-371 etc.

Daniel's Seventy Weeks is a period of time allotted to the Jews for their repentance. It has nothing to do with Gentile times of repentance. This time covers the period of time from Daniel's day, when the commandment to restore and build Jerusalem was made, to the ushering in of the Millennium. It

tells the entire destination of the Jewish race, all the way to the consummation when they are in their Homeland.

'Seventy weeks are determined upon thy people and upon thy Holy City.'

These seventy weeks deal with the Jews in their Homeland. For almost two thousand years the Jews have been scattered all over the world but now they have returned home and are declared a Nation.

This period of time - 'seventy weeks', has been divided into three parts:-

"Know therefore and understand, that from the going forth of the commandment to restore and to build Jerusalem unto the Messiah the Prince shall be seven weeks, and threescore and two weeks: the street shall be built again, and the wall, even in troublous times.

And after threescore and two weeks shall Messiah be cut off, but not for himself: and the people of the prince that shall come shall destroy the city and the sanctuary; and the end thereof shall be with a flood, and unto the end of the war desolations are determined. And he shall confirm the covenant with many for one week: and in the midst of the week he shall cause the sacrifice and the oblation to cease, and for the overspreading of abominations he shall make it desolate, even until the consummation, and that determined shall be poured upon the desolate." (Daniel 9:25-27).

1. The going forth of the commandment to rebuild Jerusalem is seven weeks.
2. The rebuilding of Jerusalem to the cutting off of the Messiah is sixty-two weeks.
3. From the commandment to the Cross in A.D.33, sixty-nine weeks are already past or fulfilled.

Now if the Jews already had sixty-nine weeks, then there is only one more week left for the Jews.

Now, from the Cross to today, almost two thousand years has past. This time started when the Jews rejected their Messiah and the Gospel was turned over to the Gentiles. This "time" called the 'Seven Church Ages Time' was spliced in and given to the Gentiles to repent. This 'Gentile time of repentance' will end one day and the Gospel will be turned over to the Jews, and then will begin the last or seventieth week of Daniel's Seventy Weeks.

Quote W.M.B.: *'Now, if they've already had sixty-nine weeks and lived it exactly the way God said they did, and it happened exactly the way God said it would do, then there's one more week promised to the Jews.'* (Seventy Weeks of Daniel 61-0806 P:50).

Quote: *"Now, here's the seventy... Now, if these exactly was seven years, each one of the weeks, and we've already had sixty-nine weeks, then we have the Gentile age, and we know we're at the end of the Gentile age, then there's one more week left for the Jew".* (Seventy Weeks of Daniel 61-0806 P:85)

Now, according to Daniel 9:26, Messiah is to be cut off after three score (sixty) and two weeks. So seven weeks for rebuilding Jerusalem and sixty-two weeks when Messiah is cut off equals sixty-nine weeks.

"And he shall confirm the covenant with many for one week..." (Daniel 9:27) -

This is yet prophecy. "...and in the midst of the week he shall cause the sacrifice and the oblation to cease..." (Daniel 9:27)

This one week here is Daniel's seventieth week which is yet left to the Jews.

Question # 520: "Also concerning the seventy weeks of Daniel, how many years are left? Is it three and a half years or seven years (i.e. 1 week)? God bless you, as you, by the help of God, try to answer this question."

E.O.D.H. Answer: I answered this question for a precious minister brother from Zambia. I will insert the answer here.

ONE WEEK LEFT, ONE WEEK'S YET DETERMINED

Quote W.M.B.: 105 "Now, we find out, that down through these ages, we had the Holy Spirit come in, and then God, back in the beginning, begin to tell then at the rejection of Christ... God showed John exactly what would take place during the Gentile reign. Now, you haven't got any limited time like the Jews, but we got a sign. We got a sign post. Well, God did with the Jews just exactly what He said He would do in them sixty-nine years--or 483 years, but sixty-nine weeks. And **one week left, one week's yet determined**. Now, we cannot apply it in here, 'cause this is Gentile, the church. How many understands that? What's left to happen? It might be at any minute. There isn't nothing else left. We're at the end time." (Seventy Weeks Of Daniel 61-0806).

WHEN'S GOD GOING TO START THEIR LAST WEEK? I DON'T KNOW

Quote W.M.B.: 160 "Do you see where the Scripture proves that the seventy weeks was forty-nine years? Do you see where the sixty-two weeks was 434 years? Do you see where the sixty-nine weeks then was... What was it? Eight hundred and--483 years--483 years till this time... You see where the Prince was cut off. See, it taken forty years for them Jews to finally get into the place where God said... Look over here where the Gentile age has come through everything that we said it would do (where--not what we said it would do, what the Bible said it would do)--, come right down to this last age, and for forty years them Jews has been returning back in here getting ready for God to do exactly what He did here. They went out that way, and they come in that way. And Israel is back in her homeland."

Quote: 162 "Now, **when's God going to start their last week?**

When? It may be today. It may be before the sun sets tonight. God will declare it. When it is, **I don't know**. I'm wondering. But I'm going to bring something here that--now in a few minutes; and I don't know whether you're going to believe it or not. But I've got to say it anyhow, I believe. We're at the homeland. The Jews are in a homeland. We're at the end of the age, ready for the rapture. The rapture comes; the church goes up; we're caught up to meet Him in the air. We all know

that. The Stone that was cut out of the mountain is ready to come at any time. And when It comes, what does It do? It does away with the Gentile age. It's all over, and God completely quits dealing with them. "Let him that's filthy be filthy still; let him that's holy be holy still." See? What does He do then? He takes His church, the Holy Ghost filled. What's the filthy? That's the sleeping virgin and them that comes up for judgment way over in here... where she comes up to the white throne of judgment and has to be judged by the redeemed. Paul told us not to take a matter to court, because the saints would judge the earth. That's right. We're at the end time, sure." (Seventy Weeks Of Daniel 61-0806).

WE'VE ALREADY HAD 69 WEEKS -THERE'S ONE MORE WEEK LEFT FOR THE JEW

Quote W.M.B.: 165 "And in the middle of this week... Now, here's the seventy... Now, if these exactly was seven years, each one of the weeks, and **we've already had sixty-nine weeks**, then we have the Gentile age, and we know we're at the end of the Gentile age, then **there's one more week left for the Jew**. Is that right? And that's exactly seven years. If this was seven years, that's seven years, 'cause He said, "There's seventy weeks determined upon thy people." So we know **we got seven years for the Jews...** If there's a question, I want to know it. See? Now... And in the middle of the week, the middle of this Jewish week (See?), that's three and a half years--the antichrist, the prince, a prince that is to come... And remember, he comes out of Rome. The prince that is to come (What is he? A pope, a prince amongst the people.) that is to come... There'll rise up a Pharaoh who doesn't know Joseph." (Seventy Weeks Of Daniel 61-0806).

I noticed that Brother Branham asked for questions on the Seals, and they asked about seventieth week of Daniel; but in all his emphasis, of not saying one week left to the Jews, which in truth and in fact, he did as above, he made no reference to the Scripture like he did in the *Daniel's Seventy Weeks* teaching of 1961, though he typed out Christ's Ministry for three and a half years and stated that three and a half years is left to the Jews.

Quote W.M.B.: "In the time of Daniel, now, the second half of the seventieth week... Now, remember, Messiah was to be cut off in the midst. That's the middle. Well, what's half of seven? Three and a half. How long did Christ preach? [Congregation answers: "Three and a half."--Ed.] That's right. Now, But there's determined yet to the people what? Another three and a half year. (Fifth Seal 63-0322 P:117)

Quote: "These messengers of the Revelations 12, these two prophets, they're going to preach, "The Kingdom is at hand." See?... The time, last three and one-half years of Daniel' seventieth week promised to the Jews, His people...Remember now, that to prove that, that this is Daniel's last part of the seventieth week...Now, seventy weeks was promised, which was seven years. And in the midst of the seven weeks, the Messiah was to be cut off to be made a Sacrifice. He would

prophecy three and one-half years, and then He'd be cut off for a sacrifice for the people, and there is still a determination, that three and one-half years is still determined for Israel." (Sixth Seal 63-0323 P: 72)

Quote: *"And while the tribulation's falling, in there comes these two prophets of Revelations 11 to preach the Gospel to them. And they preach a thousand, one hundred and three score days. See? Well, that's exactly, with thirty days in the month, like the real calendar has, is exactly three and one-half years. That's Daniel's seventieth part--last part of the seventieth week." (Sixth Seal 63-0323 P: 78)*

I once held to this second teaching, but concluded that one week is left to the Jews from his original teaching, and most important the Scripture in Daniel 9, which says, as I quoted above: *"After sixty and nine weeks, Messiah shall be cut off"*, and also, *"He..."* the prince (Pope), *"...shall confirm the covenant, with many for one week"* (seven years). In all of this, I do not contend with ministers, who feel to hold on to three and a half years. I can understand their position, as I held on to such teachings in the past until I closely examined the Scriptures and the *Seventy Weeks of Daniel*. I trust that this has helped you in some little way. Please feel free to ask about other doctrinal matters. I will be glad and most willing to be of service to you and the precious saints.

A most outstanding diagram used by Brother Branham, when he preached on Daniel's Seventy Weeks, is in circulation. In that, he clearly depicted that one week is left to the Jews.

Question # 521: "Please explain Daniel 9? Who is the 'he' who confirms the covenant with many?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Concerning your question, many people get confused with that "HE", and cannot differentiate if it is Messiah or the anti-Christ, as "he" in the same chapter, also refers to the Prince Messiah. The simple answer is that he who confirms the covenant with many for one week (7 years) is the anti-Christ. If we follow the Scriptures in Daniel 9 we can verify that easily.

"And after threescore and two weeks shall Messiah be cut off, but not for himself: and the people of the prince that shall come shall destroy the city and the sanctuary; and the end thereof shall be with a flood, and unto the end of the war desolations are determined." (Daniel 9:26).

The prince that should come was Titus, the Roman General, son of Vespasian, the Emperor in AD 70, when the Jewish Temple was destroyed. *"And he shall confirm the covenant with many for one week: and in the midst of the week he shall cause the sacrifice and the oblation to cease, and for the overspreading of abominations he shall make it desolate, even until the consummation, and that determined shall be poured upon the desolate." (Daniel 9:27).*

"And he" refers to the Roman spirit, which continued in the Roman Church, in the popes for 2000 years. In the Endtime that spirit of anti-Christ is incarnated in a pope who will make a covenant with the Jews. But the anti-Christ will break his covenant in the midst of the 7 years that is left for the Jews. This shows that the Jews will be brought in, because of the gold standard, into the Federation of Churches and the One World Government. Only the 144,000 will stay out (Revelation 7, Revelation 14), *"These have not defiled themselves with women"* (churches), and will finally be martyred. On *The Fifth Seal* you can find some more information about the Jews' covenant with Rome.

PRINCE TO COME-THE ANTICHRIST, WILL MAKE A COVENANT WITH THE JEWS

Quote W.M.B.: 141 *"We see the church, the coming of the Stone. Let us take the last age... "And **the prince that is to come, which is the antichrist, will make a covenant with the Jews**, and in Daniel 9:27. And in the middle of the week, three and one half years, the beast will make a covenant..." ... And he makes a covenant with them, and in the midst of the seventieth week, **he breaks--the antichrist breaks his covenant with the Jews**, "thy people." Why? Now, when you read in Revelations 11 that...He will send His two prophets, and they'll prophesy in that time." (Seventy Weeks Of Daniel 61-0806).*

BEAST, THIS PRINCE HE'LL BREAK HIS COVENANT WITH THEM

Quote W.M.B.: 170 *"What's these two prophets going to do when they come? **This beast, this prince** that shall scatter the power of the holy people, what will he do? **He'll break his covenant with them** after three and a one half years. He'll oust them. Now, people thinks that's Communism. That's just 'cause the Spirit of God hasn't dealt with you yet. It's not Communism; it's religion. The Bible said it'd be so close it'd deceive the very elected if possible. Jesus said so. See, we're in the last one." (Seventy Weeks Of Daniel 61-0806).*

Question # 522: "Concerning Daniel 9:27, how can the anti-Christ make the overspreading of abomination desolate?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Daniel 9:26 speaks of the first destruction of Jerusalem and the Jewish Temple by Rome, through the son (prince) of Vespasian, the Emperor. Daniel 9:27 speaks of the spirit of Rome upon another prince (pope) in the Endtime, which shall make an agreement with Israel for the "gold" when the economy fails. But in the midst of the week (seven years) he breaks his covenant and takes away the right of the Jews to sacrifice and worship God

according to the Law. The Temple shall be defiled, which is abominable to the Lord, like when the first Temple was destroyed. Wickedness shall prevail and the persecution will be upon the Jews until the end of the three and a half years, when the Lord will judge Rome.

*"And he shall confirm the covenant with many for one week: and in the midst of the week he shall cause the sacrifice and the oblation to cease, and for the overspreading of abominations he shall make it desolate, even until the consummation, and that determined shall be poured upon the desolate."
(Daniel 9:27).*

Question # 523: "The Bible tells us that the day of the Lord shall not come until there is a falling away and that man of sin be revealed. My questions are - Is this scripture yet to be fulfilled or already fulfilled? I know people who say when the Pope moves to Israel in the last three and half years of the seventy weeks of Daniel then is the scripture fulfilled?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: This Scripture carries a simple and a compound meaning. There is first a falling away from the Gospel of Christ (*1 Timothy 4*) *"Some shall depart with the faith. Then that man of sin be revealed."* That happened at the Opening of the Seals, the man of sin, antichrist. That same Scripture has a connection with the Third Coming of the Lord when the man of sin, the beast proper, reveals himself in Israel.

Quote W.M.B.: *"3rd verse. Let no man deceive you by any means: for that day shall not come, except there come a falling away first, and that... (m-a-n)... **man of sin be revealed**, the son of perdition... And now ye know what withholdeth that he might be **revealed in his time**.*

Not then (See?), **not then, but in his time...** See, **at the breaking of that Seal** we know exactly what it was. *Who is this man of iniquity? Who is this man of sin, this fellow that's a working iniquity, would he be revealed in his time?*

For the mystery of iniquity doth already work:... (deceivers, you see, deceiving the people off into something. See?)... only he... (God)... that... letteth will let, until he... (the Church--Christ, the Bride)... be taken out of the way.

And then shall the Wicked one be revealed... (at the breaking of the Seal, at his time. Paul said, *"Not in my time, but in the time when he'll be revealed. See?)... What a statement. My. **After the Bride is taken away, then this man of sin will reveal himself.** She, the true Bride of Christ has been elected out of every Church Age." (First Seal 63-0318).*

Question # 524: "In Rev. 7:6-8 the tribes of Joseph and Manasseh are mentioned. Now is Manasseh not of Joseph? Why are they separated? The descendants of Judah, Simeon and others are not separated from their tribes. Please clear this confusion with Scriptures?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: The tribes of Joseph and Manasseh are mentioned in Revelation 7:6-8. Manasseh is Joseph's elder son. Why are they separated? I will quote Brother Branham.

Quote W.M.B.: "Notice, and when Joseph, rejected by his brethren, he was given a Gentile wife. Potiphar give him... Or Pharaoh give him a Gentile wife, and he bore Gentile children: half Gentile and Jew. They give a great symbol that when Jacob was blessing them, Ephraim on one side, Manasseh on the other, he crossed his hands and give the younger child the blessing; and the two kids was added unto the twelve tribes, which was only ten at that time, and he blessed them in Jacob himself; and Joseph, his prophet son, standing there said, "Father, you've done wrong." Said, "You put your right hand blessing on the young child, where it ought to went on the old one'. He said, "I know my hands was crossed, but God has crossed them." Why? Israel, having the rights to be a Bride, rejected and sold their birthrights, and the-- went from the old son, Israel, to the new, Gentile, and the blessings went from there through the cross to the Bride." (First Seal 63-0318 P:110)

Quote: 70 "Now before we pursue this thought on Judas, let us go back to the Old Testament and see where God did the same thing. In Genesis 35:23-26, the sons of Jacob were twelve in number and their names were as follows: Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issachar and Zebulun; Joseph and Benjamin; Dan and Naphtali; Gad and Asher. These twelve sons' descendants become the twelve tribes of Israel with the exception that Joseph did not have a tribe named after him, for **in the providence of God there were to be thirteen tribes, and Joseph's two sons were given the honor of bringing the twelve to thirteen.** You know, of course, that this was necessary as Levi was separated unto God for the priesthood. Thus when Israel left Egypt and God gave them the tabernacle in the wilderness, we find the tribe of Levi ministering to twelve tribes named Reuben, Simeon, Issachar, Judah, Zebulun, Benjamin, Dan, Naphtali, Gad, Asher, Ephraim and Manasseh.

The order of the host names them thus in Numbers 10:11-28. There is no mention of Joseph or Levi. But when we look at Revelation 7:4- 8, where it says "there were sealed one hundred forty-four thousand of ALL the tribes of the children of Israel," it names them thus: Judah, Reuben, Gad, Asher, Naphtali, Manasseh, Simeon, Levi, Issachar, Zebulun, Joseph, Benjamin. We are back to the twelve tribes with Levi and Joseph named amongst them, but with Dan and Ephraim missing." (Church Age Book Chap 7 - The Sardisean Church Age P:70)

Quote: "Notice, the natural man even counts backwards. I said he did things backwards. He counts backwards. Watch his count, "Ten, nine, eight, seven, six, five, four, three, two, one, zero." See? He goes back and starts counting. See? He's all... Ten's a bad number. That's right. To start with ten, it's a bad number. They had ten tribes of Israel, and them was just all carnal.

And he had to take Joseph's two sons, Ephraim and Manasseh the prophet's children and bless them. And when he did, his hands crossed. And he said, "Father, not so, you put your hands on Ephraim, it should be on Manasseh." He said, "God crossed my hands." From the... Taking it from the older son, the law, and putting it up over on Christ. And through that come, through the cross, came the change of the birthright (Amen.), to the younger son. Oh, my. How wonderful. If we had time to go into that: will some other time. All right." (Countdown 64-0209 P:34).

Question # 525: "What is the Mark of the Beast according to Scriptures and the Message of the Hour, and how to avoid it?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: There are various interpretations of the mark of the Beast. It is taken literally by the churches and by Bible expositors to be a tattoo on the hand or forehead. Others think it will be a computer microchip placed into your body by which you can be tracked down by the Beast who will be a monstrous and terrible fellow, while others think it is Sunday worship. People also are afraid of the numerals of 666 in commerce. It terrifies people. These theories are unscriptural.

The number 666 is **not visible** to people who receive the mark of the Beast, because it is not a literal mark that can be seen, but a **spiritual mark**. The Scripture says that it takes wisdom to count the mark of the Beast. (Rev 13:18) If this was a literal number, it will not need heavenly wisdom to count the number.

To identify the mark of the Beast in a Scriptural manner, we first must identify the Beast. The Beast of Revelation 13:1, that arose out of the sea is identified as Rome, the dragon. The whore of Revelation 17 rode the Beast. It is a religious Beast and a religious body was formed which was entwined in the Roman Empire. The Beast is **just not a man**. It is an **Empire**, a nation, a kingdom, and yet it is a man who is the ruler of the Empire (Revelation 12). This beast is the Roman Catholic Church system.

The person ruling this Roman Empire is the pope. The mark has to do with Rome, from where it comes, through the mother church, which is a whore, because she is contrary to the Word of God.

Vicarius Filii Dei, (Vicar of the Son of God) is written upon the Pope's crown. When checked out in Roman Numerals, it is equivalent to 666.

V=5 I=1 C=100 A=0 R=0 I=1 U=5 S=0 F=0 I=1 L=50 I=1 I=1 D=500 E=0 I=1
=666

There is only one way to worship the Beast and take his mark, which is unpardonable, and end up in Hell, and that is; first to reject the Word and then reject God's messengers with the Word, and then reject the Holy Ghost. The world has gotten a chance to hear the warning, the Word and the messengers of God, telling them to flee from the mark of the Beast. Some rejected God's counsel to flee. Immediately, as they rejected the Word telling

them to flee, and remained with the whore's system, they received the mark of the Beast. A person taking this mark seals his doom. He forfeits his rights to the Book of Life.

What is the mark of the Beast? It is to turn down the Word of God and His messengers and join the whore's system. Affiliation with an organization is potentially taking the mark of the Beast. There will be a church unity enforced. The World Council of Churches will say to join with them and worship together. Little do people know that when they join, they will worship the Beast and take the mark of the Beast.

The mark is a spiritual mark. It is not the number 666. It is coming through the WCC. It is not a tattoo on their hand or forehead. It is on the soul, not on the body. The mark is damnation of the soul and there is only one thing to damn the soul and that is blasphemy.

"For it is impossible for those who were once enlightened, and have tasted of the heavenly gift, and were made partakers of the Holy Ghost, And have tasted the good word of God, and the powers of the world to come, If they shall fall away, to renew them again unto repentance; seeing they crucify to themselves the Son of God afresh, and put him to an open shame." (Hebrews 6:4-6).

"For if we sin wilfully after that we have received the knowledge of the truth, there remaineth no more sacrifice for sins, But a certain fearful looking for of judgment and fiery indignation, which shall devour the adversaries." (Hebrews 10:26).

COMMUNION

Questions Nos. 526 to 533B

CHAPTER SIXTEEN

Question # 526: "Please, what are the elements used in preparing communion bread?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Communion bread should be unleavened bread. Brother W.M.B. referred to it as the 'kosher bread' which the Jews still use as they did in Egypt. No yeast or leaven should be added. We add no salt, only a little olive oil to keep the bread soft. The following maybe of help to you:

*"**Jesus took bread**, and blessed it, and brake it, and gave it to the disciples, and said, Take, eat; **this is my body**. And he took the cup, and gave thanks, and gave it to them, saying, Drink ye all of it." (Matthew 26:26-27).*

This bread represents, or symbolizes, the Body of Christ, and it must be unleavened (baked without yeast), and made by holy hands, and the excess or remainder of bread, after communion is finished, needs to be eaten or burnt by morning, because

the Body of Christ did not see corruption, so you cannot allow the bread to remain and rot or decay. The Word will not see corruption.

Quote W.M.B.: 933-54 *"The Bible said when you're taking the communion, what's left over of it, don't even let it lay till morning; burn it." (Questions & Answers 64-0823M).*

Wine must be made by people who are dedicated to God, and must not contain any leaven (yeast). All the wine that is poured into the cup must be used-**all** that God was, He poured into Christ, and all Christ was, He poured into the Church, the Bride.

WINE & UNLEAVENED BREAD MADE BY CHRISTIANS

Quote W.M.B.: 374-64 *"I do not believe that kosher bread should be substituted for a cracker. **I believe that it should be a holy unleavened bread**, the type of the unleavened bread that was made in Egypt. And I believe that the Blood should **not be grape juice, but it should be wine**. Grape juice sours and spoils as it gets old. But wine gets better and stronger as it gets old; it never loses its strength. And the Blood of Christ doesn't sour and spoil; as it gets older, it gets stronger and better as the days goes by to the believer. And it is a literal wine and bread. **Communion bread should be made by people who's dedicated themselves and consecrated themselves to God.** (Questions And Answers 59-0628e).*

Quote: *"It isn't the bread that matters; it isn't the wine that matters; that's the kosher bread and the wine." (Remembering the Lord 62-1209)*

Question # 527 : "What are the ingredients to be used in the preparation of the dough for making communion bread?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Concerning the communion bread, I think the emphasis is on the leaven, that should be kept out of the bread, as leaven is an agent of fermentation. Another factor that is considered is that Daniel said he ate no pleasant meat and they kept the Passover with bitter herbs, so the salt is excluded to fulfil the Scriptures of making it unpleasant. We use wheat flour, and if it becomes necessary, we may use another type. We add a little olive oil so that the bread is manageable if it gets cold; it doesn't get stiff and hard and unbreakable. Personally, I don't have any information, if Brother Branham allowed oil and what kind, (I don't think that it matters very much), because the emphasis is on the YEAST, which blows up the bread by fermentation. We only do our best, and try to work within our conscience, and close to the Scriptures as possible.

"And they shall eat the flesh in that night, roast with fire, and unleavened bread; and with bitter herbs they shall eat it." (Exodus 12:8).

Question # 528: "This question about the communion is so special to me, because I fellowship with a church which believes the communion bread should be made of water, oil, flour and salt."

E.O.D.H. Answer: I understand how you feel about the communion and wanting to do right. Since there is no specific instruction of Brother Branham about all the details of making the communion bread, I guess different ones may vary in preparation of the bread. But the main thing is that it should not have yeast (leaven), and if a church makes a certain preparation, I would not contend with them. I will go on and take the communion bread and wine, and ask no question for conscience sake, as the Scripture said. If I were in your position I would go on and take the communion and ask no question.

Question # 529: "The Lord's Supper, should it be celebrated in the night or evening? What did the Prophet ordained concerning it? What time of the night did Jesus and the Apostles celebrate it, and or what are the Biblical connections between time of celebration, constituents of the bread and other truths concerning this ordinance?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Communion: Matthew 26, 1 Corinthians 11, Exodus 12, is a type of the Passover. The feast was kept at evening time. Jesus was betrayed that night which followed the evening. A general study of the three sacraments is included on E.O.D.H. Book 10, pages 335 to 345.

Question # 291"Should communion be taken in the morning, evening or night?"
:

E.O.D.H. Answer: In the case of our Lord, He served communion to the disciples at supper time, the same night that He was betrayed. Communion is a type of the Passover which was observed at evening time (*Exodus 12*); it is to remember the Lord's death on the cross. He died at evening time; therefore the Lord's Supper (Communion) should be taken at evening time. The Lord served supper to the Apostles at evening time and washed their feet.

IT WASN'T THE LORD'S DINNER; IT WAS HIS SUPPER

Quote W.M.B.: E-2 "I can't never get used to having dinner at supper time... It's always it's breakfast, and dinner, and supper, and **they try to tell me my dinner now is over at six o'clock...** Some of them said, "Oh, Brother Branham, you just don't have it right." I said, "Oh, yes. We do too. The Lord... wasn't the Lord, He taken His supper. **It was called 'supper.'**" (Show us the Father 53-0907A).

Quote: E-3 "Light breakfast, and then a good-sized dinner along about... See, to me I know **it's lunch to you all, but to me it's dinner.** See?... We just had dinner, breakfast, or breakfast, dinner, and supper. And I can prove we're right. **It wasn't the Lord's dinner; it was His supper.**" (Hear Ye Him 58-0209).

COMMUNION TABLE ON THAT EVENING OF THE LORD'S SUPPER

Quote W.M.B.: E-69 And in that great day, may we have the privilege of meeting one another again around that **communion table on that evening of the Lord's supper**, in the Kingdom again with Him." (God Has A Provided Way 62-0728).

HE TOOK IT IN THE EVENING, IT WAS HIS SUPPER

Quote W.M.B.: 2 "Now, **tonight** is our closing night of this certain service, and I want to let you out in time so you can have your supper. I know a lot of you call it your dinner... I was talking to a fellow, he said, "Oh, Brother Branham, it's dinner." "Oh, it is?" I said, "I want to prove you you're wrong." I said, "**We don't take the Lord's dinner; we take His supper.**" So we like to think of it as our supper, **the Lord's supper that night**, not morning or afternoon. **He took it in the evening, it was His supper.**" (Once More 63-0804).

EVENING THE LAMB WAS KILLED- TYPE OF COMMUNION

Quote W.M.B.: 84 "Now, He said, "**In the evening it was killed.**" The Lamb was brought to the inside of the house, roasted: **type of communion, of course.**" (Israel At The Red Sea 53-0327).

"For I have received of the Lord that which also I delivered unto you, That the Lord Jesus the [same] night in which he was betrayed took bread: And when he had given thanks, he brake it, and said, Take, eat: this is my body, which is broken for you: this do in remembrance of me." After the same manner also [he took] the cup, when he had supped, saying, This cup is the new testament in my blood: this do ye, as oft as ye drink it, in remembrance of me. For as often as ye eat this bread, and drink this cup, ye do shew the Lord's death till he come." (1 Corinthians 11: 23-26).

Brother Branham served communion in his evening services, and he stated that the Branham Tabernacle served it once a month. We here at Grace Covenant Church take it once a month, in the evening service. Many times weather conditions are involved in scheduling communion service. The pastors and church may need to take communion during an early evening service to try to be ahead of a prevailing storm, such as a hurricane, or a coming snowstorm.

Question # 530: "In Book 10 regarding communion in one place, it stated that Grace Covenant Church conducts it in the 'afternoon', it is totally against the Word. Please go through that and send needful correction."

E.O.D.H. Answer: Quote EODH Book 10, page 345: "*Brother Branham served communion in his evening services, and he stated that the Branham Tabernacle served it once a month. We here at Grace Covenant Church take it once a month, **in the afternoon or evening service.***"

"And they send unto him certain of the Pharisees and of the Herodians, to catch him in his words." (Mark 12:13).

"And they watched him, and sent forth spies, which should feign themselves just men, that they might take hold of his words, that so they might deliver him unto the power and authority of the governor." (Luke 20:20).

"Then went the Pharisees, and took counsel how they might entangle him in his talk." (Matthew 22:15).

At times Scribes, Pharisees and Herodians followed the Lord Jesus Christ to catch Him in His words. They even asked sly questions to trap Him. These persons had an ear but they could not hear and their understanding was darkened.

I quote: "We here at Grace Covenant Church take it once a month, in the afternoon or evening service." The extended part of the quotation "**or evening**" has been left out here. Only afternoon was seen. We have to understand what is meant to be said and just not take the word by itself literally to be critical. The term '**afternoon**' is sometimes used for '**evening**'; it is past noontime and not meant to be understood as midday. Being associated with Grace Covenant Church {GCC}, communion service is conducted at late evening or generally at night. At certain times it is pulled back an hour or two because of weather conditions. Instead of having no communion, I think it is fitting to adjust the time a little bit. There are no Scriptures that bind us to a law to keep communion service after sunset or night. Communion is to bring into "remembrance the death of the Lord" (I Corinthians 11). For those who want to be legalistic about the time of taking communion and tie it down to the night etc, we should ask them, **what time of the day our Lord was crucified?** Certainly it was not at night. They may want to use I Corinthians 11 to specify that communion was served at

night. But take notice that, that was before the Lord was crucified and never became binding to the Christian Church.

If they want to type it to the Passover, and follow the Old Testament, the first Passover was about midnight, when the Death Angel saw the blood and passed over the Israelites.

The Church must get away from such **legalism** and always look for a direct commandment in fulfilling the Word instead of looking for types and experiences of others. Example: they received the Token on the Day of Pentecost and they 'spoke in tongues', so called Pentecost made that the evidence of the Holy Ghost.

I believe that **evening or night** is appropriate for the Lord's Supper, as our Lord was crucified and died in the evening, pass noon. I have no objections if some will want to serve at midnight or after sunset. We employ that some times but then it is **fanatical** to tie the church down to a commandment which none of the Apostles established.

Question # 531: Is it possible to give me clarity on the use of the amount of glasses allowed to be used when serving communion? Is it wrong if more than one container is used? What if you are a big congregation? I believe that Branham Tabernacle makes use of small containers. Are we out of the Scriptures? And what is the Message view about this?

E.O.D.H. Answer: According to the Scriptures, it always refers to one cup; Matthew chapter 26, from verse 26 and also 1 Corinthians 11:23 to the end of the chapter. However, there is a little difference with serving sick people communion, and you would observe in our extract such reasons. Brother Branham allowed the sick people to be served in small glasses in certain tent meetings, and he himself always served communion in the Tabernacle and other places, wine in one cup, and one bread (not round) was broken.

Extract from E.O.D.H. Book 10 - COMMUNION: Questions 289, page 341:
"Another important factor that should be considered is the problem of contagious diseases. **These should be reported to the ministry or pastor, especially in the case of STDs (sexually transmitted diseases),** AIDS, or herpes, for the welfare of others. These people with oozing sores on the lips, mouth, or tongue may have to be served in a private room, separately from the other saints. These are cases and things that we now have to deal with that Brother Branham did not deal much with while he was with us, for we are now living in a time of a Sodom and Gomorrah condition. These conditions, or problems from these conditions, have a way of coming into the church, and we want to try to use wisdom in dealing with God's sheep, and those who have given their hearts to Christ, yet with a medical problem, or contagious social disease."

Question#532:**Heretical Article No. 529:**

"There is a pastor in an End-time Message church in our area who preaches like this: "we can take communion without living holy. We should be ready to bear the punishment from God for this. "

E.O.D.H. Answer: 1Corinthians 11 is sufficient to clarify this heresy. It needs no interpretation. Only if a man wants to die and go to Hell he should choose that way or preach that doctrine. The soul that sinneth shall surely die.

"For I have received of the Lord that which also I delivered unto you, That the Lord Jesus the [same] night in which he was betrayed took bread: And when he had given thanks, he brake it, and said, Take, eat: this is my body, which is broken for you: this do in remembrance of me. After the same manner also he took the cup, when he had supped, saying, This cup is the new testament in my blood: this do ye, as oft as ye drink it, in remembrance of me. For as often as ye eat this bread, and drink this cup, ye do shew the Lord's death till he come.

Wherefore whosoever shall eat this bread, and drink this cup of the Lord, unworthily, shall be guilty of the body and blood of the Lord. But let a man examine himself, and so let him eat of that bread, and drink of that cup. For he that eateth and drinketh unworthily, eateth and drinketh damnation to himself, not discerning the Lord's body. For this cause many are weak and sickly among you, and many sleep. For if we would judge ourselves, we should not be judged. But when we are judged, we are chastened of the Lord, that we should not be condemned with the world. Wherefore, my brethren, when ye come together to eat, tarry one for another. And if any man hunger, let him eat at home; that ye come not together unto condemnation. And the rest will I set in order when I come." (1 Corinthians 11:23-34).

Question # 533: "Communion taking in another Message church."

E.O.D.H. Answer: Yes, if you can find a genuine church, or even one that teaches a little differently, you can have communion with them, because you are doing that in remembrance to the death of the Lord and not unto the pastor or the people. They all should examine themselves and you examine yourself. 1Corinthians, Chapter 11.

Question #533B : "If the Kingdom will be established on the Earth, during the Millennium, why did the prophet say that the Lord's supper or the marriage supper of the Lamb (Revelations 19:9) is in Heaven, when Jesus said in the Gospels, "I will not drink of the fruit of the vine, until the kingdom of God shall come?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: He was dealing with three different subjects and three different scriptures and we cannot mix them together. The millennium is a thousand years reign with the son of David. The marriage supper is spiritual. It goes to Heaven. The Bride is in Heaven before the millennium for the last part of Daniel seventieth week, to escape the judgment on earth. There will be no eating and drinking of chicken, beef and throwing of garbage in Heaven. It's a spiritual fellowship between the Bride and Bridegroom. Drinking of the fruit of the vine in his Father's Kingdom is also a spiritual fellowship and not drinking of the natural communion wine. That happened on the day of Pentecost and continued. It's a fellowship, communion. Notice the phrase drink it "**new**", in a new way.

MARRIAGES: MIXED RACES - CEREMONY - VOWS - POLYGAMY - CHILD BEARING - BIRTH CONTROL

Questions Nos. 534 to 563

CHAPTER SEVENTEEN

Question # 534: "How to approach marriage, since I feel the need to begin to think about it now?"

E.O.D.H. Answer:

"Marriage is honourable in all, and the bed undefiled: but whoremongers and adulterers God will judge." (Hebrews 13:4).

Marriage is an institution of God that binds or joins two people together by love. It is an agreement between a man and a woman to live together according to the customs of their religion or society. As Christians, our customs and beliefs come from the Holy Bible.

1Corinthians 7:9 says, "But if they cannot contain, let them marry: for it is better to marry than to burn."

One must abstain from fornication and flee youthful lust. To avoid fornication, it is better to marry. One must have his or her own wife or husband. Marriage is not a sin. It is holy and sacred. In choosing a marriage mate, one should choose his or her own kind and race.

One should not choose a person of a different race, a divorced woman having a living husband, a homosexual, a lesbian, a close relation, or polygamist a person with communicable diseases.

A believer should not marry an unbeliever. One should choose a person who believes like him or her. Look for character and not beauty. When you are married your vows are until death do us part.

Don't make a promise of marriage until you are absolutely sure that the person you are intending to marry is the right person. Before making such a promise, before saying 'yes', pray carefully and earnestly; seek God for the right partner. The right partner will be a genuine believer.

Always seek advice. The person you choose can be a blessing or can ruin your entire life. Make sure of whom your advisors are.

When you are thinking about getting married you must think about the responsibilities that go with it. You should be able to provide for your wife and children that will come. If you are planning marriage, go right ahead and get married, but do it prayerfully and keep your heart set on Christ.

All in all we can do our best as mortals in choosing a partner and can end up wrong, by using our own imagination, feelings and sight, until we get home and understand the true qualities of the marriage partner. Therefore the best advice I can give anyone in choosing a marriage partner is to choose the favor of the Lord. *"Whoso findeth a wife findeth a good [thing], and obtaineth favour of the LORD." (Proverbs 18:22).*

MARRIAGE OF MINISTERS

In the case of a minister seeking a wife, it is even more important and special consideration must be given to this venture. Deep consideration is as follows. A woman must fit the ministry of that minister, because she must set the right example to other women. She must be of a **meek and quiet spirit** like Sarah. *"Likewise, ye wives, be in subjection to your own husbands; that, if any obey not the word, they also may without the word be won by the conversation of the wives; While they behold your chaste conversation coupled with fear. Whose adorning let it not be that outward adorning of plaiting the hair, and of wearing of gold, or of putting on of apparel; But let it be the hidden man of the heart, in that which is not corruptible, even the ornament of a meek and quiet spirit, which is in the sight of God of great price." (1 Peter 3:1-4).*

There are certain traits of a real sister that you want to look for in seeking a wife, as the Prophet said she must not have that wild stare in her eyes. He compared such a woman to a cattle with a wild stare and said she will never make a mother to a man's children. The Bible refer to the same idea as a 'whore's forehead'. *"Therefore the showers have been withholden, and there hath been no latter rain; and thou hadst a **whore's forehead**, thou refusedst to be ashamed." (Jeremiah 3:3).*

A young woman of character that makes a man a wife would not approach him first and ask his hand in marriage, will shy away from him, be reserved and make herself very hard to get; even if she loves that man she will patiently wait for the man to approach her; if she is a real Christian she would pray about that matter and she will be fully confident about the will of the Lord. She would love eternal life more than him.

"Ye have not chosen me, but I have chosen you, and ordained you, that ye should go and bring forth fruit..." (John 15:16)

She must not be a harlot "...he which is joined to an harlot is one body? for two, saith he, shall be one flesh." (1 Corinthians 6:16). She must not be a defiled woman, because she must represent the Bride of Christ, while the minister represents Christ. There are great **controversies** in the Message concerning this topic. Some believe that it is spiritual and not a natural **virgin**; that is wrong. The woman must be an undefiled woman, not touched by man, or the minister will suffer reproaches.

"A virtuous woman is a crown to her husband: but she that maketh ashamed is as rottenness in his bones." (Proverbs 12:4).

Not all women who says, that God told them that a man should take their hand in marriage really heard from God. Many are moved by Satan to cause the fall of men. An example of this: There was a beautiful message church at Linden Guyana. The pastor appeared to be a fine, all rebuking and chastening the sheep for every little mistake. When certain defiled sisters with illegitimate children sought the Lord for husbands through prayers and fastings.

One highly intellectual woman full of offences got a special revelation that the pastor should marry to her. He abandoned his office and the sheep and obeyed the voice of Satan in marrying to the defiled woman.

Question #535 : "Concerning marriage; how do you recognize the right partner? Is it only through prayer? What things should be a sure sign that she is unfit to be married?"

E.O.D.H. Answer:

IF THAT LOVE ISN'T THERE, YOU BETTER NOT GET MARRIED

Quote W.M.B.: 11-2 "When you got married, there had to wind back through your mind something, till you hit that tie post. **And it should have been love for your wife or your husband.** Well, maybe she isn't as pretty as John's wife; or she, well... She's not this, that, but there's something about her that you--it strikes you. You say, "She might not be as pretty as the other," or, "he might not be as handsome as the other"; but there has to be a absolute there that that person's different. And there's where you hold on to. **And if that isn't there, you better not get married:** that tie post, that absolute." (The Absolute 62-1230M).

Quote: 8-5 "A young man asked me the other day, said, "You think I could--ought to get married, Brother Branham, to such-and-such a girl?" I said, "How much do you think of her?" He said, "Oh my, I just love her." I said, "Well, if you're not going to live without her, you'd better marry her then. **But if you can live without her, you better not...** But if it's going to kill you, you better go ahead and get married." I said. And so what I was trying to get to him, this: that if you love her so much... Now, right now before you're married, everything's just fine and dandy. **But after** you get married, then **the toils and trials** of life come in. That's when you've got to be so in love that you understand one

another. When you're disappointed in her, or she's disappointed in you, you still understand one another." (Stature Of A Perfect Man 62-1014m).

DON'T YOU MARRY AN UNBELIEVER

Quote W.M.B.: 112-171 *"Young man getting married, **marrying some girl that don't believe**; or some young girl marrying a boy that don't believe... Don't you do that. I don't care how cute he is and. Or how cute she is, and what those big eyes she's got; they'll all fade out one of these days. But, brother, your soul's going to live forever. You be careful what you're doing. She ain't a real believer or him a real believer, **don't** you yoke yourself up like that. Stay away from such; it'll cause you **trouble down the road**." (Hebrews Chapter 3 57-0901M).*

Quote: 26 *"**Ahab...he'd married a sinner, Jezebel**, which was an idolater. And **a mixed wedding like that never is successful; it just can't be**; either the woman will come the man's way or the man will go the woman's way. (Elijah And Meal Offering 60-0310)"*

Many brothers and sisters are faced with such questions of finding the right partner in marriage. One must seek the right partner prayerfully, and if it's the will of the Lord, the fire of love will be burning at both ends of the stick. Traits in the woman and signs that you should **not** marry to her, are if she lacks a meek and quiet spirit, wants to boss you around, and after much counsel and advice from the Word she seems set in her ways. She would not make a good wife. Brother Branham gave that example of a wild stare; he said she would not make a mother. I understand by that: a covetous eye after other men, a flirter, unsettled woman and feet not abiding in her house. Such was called in Old Testament time the forehead of a whore. If she is seeing another man while she is courting with a brother, she is unfit. If she is defiled, a habitual liar and will demand marriage from a man. These are not good qualities. Of course, people are full of weaknesses, which they must overcome, but if a woman is **set in her ways** with such habits, she would not make a man a good wife. Find one that is hard to get and who puts value to herself. Above all she must love the Lord and his word more than you.

Question # 536: "What kind of woman should a minister (priest) marry, looking at what the Prophet, Brother Branham, preached in the message *Marriage And Divorce*, and what the Bible holds in Leviticus 21:1-7 and Ezekiel 44:22?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: You will observe that Brother Branham made it very clear concerning the marriage of a minister, typing it back to the priest of the O.T. and Jesus Christ of the N.T. He specified that a minister should not marry a woman that was defiled. Some have spiritualized that, but none can justify

that idea in the Message or the Scriptures, and those who believe that it is physical virginity, went over board and are defiling the women, as you would observe in the following question and answer.

Question # 537: "How can a minister who is suppose to marry a virgin know whether the lady is a virgin or not?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: This is left strictly to the love and faithfulness of the woman, her Christian integrity to speak the truth and be honest in all her dealings with a minister. Some who stand in doubt may obtain medical proof. But they prefer to defile a sister to prove it. That is a heresy. If she tells a lie, any man who marries her is at liberty to divorce her.

HAS A RIGHT TO PUT HER AWAY & MARRY ANOTHER SHE TOOK A FALSE VOW

Quote W.M.B.: 401-Q-91 91. ***"She has to confess that to her husband before they are married if she's did that. If not and her husband finds it out later, he has a right to put her away, because she took a false vow...ritual says. "Be it well known to you if any couples are joined otherwise than God's Word does allow, their marriage is not lawful."... A woman come not long ago, and she said, "I confessed all that to God." said, "You have to confess it to your husband. It wasn't God that you committed adultery against; it was your husband." ...And if a man marries a woman and she has lived unclean before she marries him, and then she comes to him, if they've been married ever so long, and then she comes to him and says, "Honey, I want to tell you something. I did run out with another man; I never told you," Jesus said he has a right to put her away and marry another, because they're not married in the beginning, 'cause she falsely told a lie against him." (Questions And Answers 59-0628e).***

IF SHE LIVES WITH HER HUSBAND FOR TEN YEARS AND THEN CONFESSES IT, HE HAS A RIGHT TO PUT HER AWAY

Quote W.M.B.: 13-6 ***"If she even does something wrong, she must confess that to her husband before he takes her; and make it right...If she doesn't and she lives with her husband for ten years and then confesses it, he has a right to put her away and marry another woman. That's the Scripture. Fornication is unclean living." (Invisible Union Of The Bride 65-1125).***

Question # 538: "If a denominational girl (virgin) believes the Message, and is baptized, can she marry to a Message believer or minister?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Yes, a Message believer can marry a sister that comes from organization, who has **proven** to be a genuine believer. They must not join a church and change religions because they want to get married! There is a lot of that, that goes on around the world. Muslims become Hindus and Hindus become Christians for jobs and marriages. They are not genuine believers. They must truly have a revelation of the Message of Malachi 4:5&6. Yes, you understood me right from Book 10 on marital matters. If the girl is a virgin she can be married to a minister; she must be a **physical** virgin. It is always better for us to try the spirits and prove all things, concerning people who come to the Message. Give it time without any commitment; if it is genuine the person will stand with the Word; if not, they would leave and find what they are looking for outside. Marriage for a minister is most important. He must find the right wife. To do so he must have the favor of the Lord. "*Whoso findeth a wife findeth a good thing, and obtaineth favour of the LORD.*" (Proverbs 18:22).

Question # 539: 'Is it really true that a minister in this Message who marries a virgin, and his wife dies or is divorced, he can still marry another virgin? If the minister believes this Message and becomes a minister, and a sister believes this Message and this minister wants to marry the sister, can they say, because she is not a virgin they cannot be remarried? Please, I misunderstood this place. Try to correct me if I made a mistake.'

E.O.D.H. Answer: Yes, he must remarry to a virgin. He cannot marry to a defile woman. He can only remarry if his wife was divorced for whoredom.

NO MINISTER COULD MARRY A WIDOW

Quote W.M.B.: 36-1 *There is **no minister that can marry a widow**...Leviticus 21:7 and Ezekiel 44:22 and it will show you that **the priesthood was not to marry a woman that's been touched by man**. This type is of the virgin Bride of Jesus Christ, because they handled the fire of God, the priests did, Aaron's sons...So they could not marry a woman that had been touched by another man... See, she's got a living husband, so no man can marry her. Care what she does and who she is, she's got a living husband. There's no grounds for her at all. But it's not for him: causes her, not him...Notice, it is stated that **he cannot remarry, only a virgin**. He can remarry; he can*

remarry again if it's a virgin; but **he can't marry somebody's else's wife.** (Marriage and Divorce 65-0221M).

And the LORD said unto Moses, Speak unto the priests the sons of Aaron, and say unto them... **They shall not take a wife that is a whore, or profane; neither shall they take a woman put away from her husband:** for he is holy unto his God... And he shall take a wife in her virginity. A widow, or a divorced woman, or profane, or an harlot, these shall he not take: but he shall take a virgin of his own people to wife." (Leviticus 21:1,7,13,14).

MINISTER ORDAINED BY BROTHER BRANHAM

Quote W.M.B.: 30 "**Brother Ben** here has come to us. I think he's been preaching for some time. Yet, he hasn't been officially **ordained** or hands laid on him here... How many believes him to be God's servant, worthy of this blessing that we'll ask of God for him?... **When he heard the other day on "Marriage and Divorce"...** He and his wife was ready to separate... they want to cope with the Word of God... I pray that God will bless Ben and his wife to His service. **Let's lay our hands upon the brother.** Dear God, we lay our hands upon our Brother Ben by a sign that we love him and we believe, Lord, that he is willing to do a work for You, to be sent out with these tapes, to play them among some mountain people in the way-away places where probably many of us would never get, but yet the Message must go to all the world... **Bless you, Brother Ben. The right-hand of fellowship we can give you as minister brothers. God bless you.**" (Does God Change His Mind 65-0418e).

Question # 540: "Shall a Message believer marry a denominational bride if a Message bride is not available? If not, what do we do? There are no Message believers (churches) in our district or zone area."

E.O.D.H. Answer: "*Whoso findeth a wife findeth a good thing, and obtaineth favour of the LORD.* It takes God to find a wife for a man. God set that example in Genesis. He made a wife for Adam. For a Christian to marry a denominational church member, it is an unequal yoke. They will have conflicts and that family will be divided. *2 Corinthians 6:14-18.* I understand your concerns about lack of Christian girls and boys, but the Lord tries the hearts of His people and afterward save someone from the organization, the world or another religion. But it is not right for boys and girls, adults etc., to go out and marry **outside** of the Message with the hope of their partner accepting the Message afterwards. The church will be in a mess of **confusion** soon after that, and no minister should perform a blessing on such marriages: hybrid or

unequal yoke. **Book 10** will be an asset to you to find scriptures and quotations to support this.

Question # 541: "There is a brother who wants to get married to a sister, but the issue is that the sister is a divorcee and her husband is still alive. She wants to get married again to a brother in the faith. Sir, is it **lawful** for her to remarry while her first husband is still alive, though he is married now with children? Sir, we are having a **divided house**, two schools in the assembly. The first school said, "As long as she has married, though while in the world, and the man is still an unbeliever, that she is still bound to the man because the marriage was legal." The second school said that she is free to remarry, that she is not bound to the man again, hence she did it in ignorance, that the grace of God did cover her to remarry. To be sincere, I am with the **first school**, while my pastor is with the second school. Sir, this issue is a very serious problem facing us out here. Please, we need your urgent counsel and intervention."

E.O.D.H. Answer:

"For the woman which hath an husband is bound by the law to [her] husband so long as he liveth; but if the husband be dead, she is loosed from the law of her husband. So then if, while [her] husband liveth, she be married to another man, she shall be called an adulteress: but if her husband be dead, she is free from that law; so that she is no adulteress, though she be married to another man." (Romans 7: 2-3).

The Scripture is self-explained, concerning the re-marriage of any woman. She is forbidden by the law and by Christ to be re-married as long as her husband **is alive (saved or unsaved)**. If there was an exception of saved or unsaved husband, Paul would have specified that; but there is none laid down by the Lord Jesus, the Apostles or Brother Branham. That is a doctrine of Gan, the only heretic in the world I ever heard say such things, in perversion of the revelation of '*Marriage and Divorce*'. The following quotations of the Prophet clearly explains that God gave him that revelation, since the Seals, that there is no grounds for the woman to be re-married

**IT IS NOT STATED AGAINST HIM TO REMARRY,
BUT THERE'S NO GROUNDS FOR HER AT ALL**

Quote W.M.B.: 37-1 See, **she's got a living husband**, so no man can marry her. Care what she does and who she is, she's got a living husband. **There's no grounds for her at all.** But it's not for him: causes her, not him. Get it? You have to make the Word run in continuity. See? Nothing saying he couldn't, but she can't. See? 'Causes her, not him. That's just exactly what the Bible says. "Causes her..." **It is not stated against him to remarry, but her.** (*Marriage and Divorce 1965*).

AFTER THOSE SEVEN SEALS, HE SHOWED WHAT WAS THE TRUTH OF IT

Quote W.M.B.: 21-4 "You get my tape on "Marriage and Divorce"...When He told me the truth of this marriage and divorce questions...And after those seven seals, He showed what was the truth of it." (Choosing Of A Bride 65-0429e).

Quote: 22-5 "Now, you see what happened there in marriage and divorce?... **the Seven Seals was opened, that brought out the real truth of it.**" (Invisible Union Of The Bride 65-1125).

THE MAN CAN PUT AWAY HIS WIFE AND MARRY ANOTHER

Quote W.M.B.: 39-1 "The man can put away his wife and marry another, but not the woman put away her husband and marry another...Never says anything against the man doing it; it's always the woman." (Marriage And Divorce 65-0221M).

"And I say unto you, Whosoever shall put away his wife, except it be for fornication, and shall marry another, committeth adultery: and whoso marrieth her which is put away doth commit adultery." (Matthew 19:9).

My precious brother, I am in the first school of thought like you, and Brother Branham belonged to the same school. If the pastor of the church decides to marry the couple after you have spoken to him with these quotations, he will do that on his own risk and responsibility to the Lord. Just let him know where you stand, and try to maintain the unity, with the hope that he can understand. We do not want to promote a division on account of this error. Is there some of Gan's teaching or his influence yet in the assembly?

Question # 542: "A man having a child outside, before coming to the Message, is he under obligation to marry that woman (the child's mother)? She is an unbeliever."

E.O.D.H. Answer: No, there is no provision in Scriptures or the Message for a believer to marry an unbeliever. A man or the woman who is a Christian should not marry an unbeliever.

"Be ye not unequally yoked together with unbelievers... what part hath he that believeth with an infidel?" (II Corinthians 6:14-15).

THAT'S AGAINST THE LAW OF GOD, AGAINST THE BIBLE

Quote W.M.B.: E-18 "Israel was supposed to marry Israelites. They wasn't supposed to **mix marriage**... And you're not supposed to do it

today either, **yoke unbelievers with believers**. That's **against the law of God, against the Bible**. (*Painted Face Jezebel 56-1005*).

NO BELIEVER SHOULD EVER MARRY AN UNBELIEVER

Quote W.M.B.: *"And no believer should ever marry an unbeliever, under no circumstances: should always marry believers."* (*Be Certain Of God 59-0125*).

Question #543 : "If I marry a Message maid who was born of her mother; the father's second wife? Is it wrong according to our Message? This is not my heresy but a question only. Please send your answer with what Brother Branham told according to the Scriptures and 'Marriage and Divorce'?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Yes, all manner of sins and blasphemy shall be forgiven men. There is only one sin that is not pardonable and that is blasphemy against the Holy Ghost. The Lord has set this young **woman free**; she is not responsible for her parents' sin, 1 John 1:9. *"He is faithful and just to forgive us for all our sins."* Yes this young lady, if she is a Christian, could be married to a Christian boy.

Quote W.M.B.: *41 "The Bible said that a illegitimate, called "bastard child," could not enter the congregation of the Lord for ten generations, which would be four hundred years that a illegitimate child could not come into the congregation of the Lord. That's how bad that hybriding was; that was a woman that let another man live with her in order to bring forth a child, that that child was hybrid, not by its father but by some other man. See? And that was so evil before God, it taken ten generations to ever breed that out again, before God. But that doesn't apply to this age. You have a new birth now. They don't... They had just one birth back there, that was the actual sexual breeding. We have this new birth now which is the spiritual, that breeds out all the cull. And we are new creatures in Christ Jesus, borned again of the Spirit of God: new creatures. And the word "creature," if some of you good scholars here that understand (if you don't, you might look it up), the creature comes from the Greek word of "a new creation." Oh, the same as you are a creature here born sexually, you are then a new creation borned heavenly. Of--in God's new creation of a new man. New creation, that's a birth. But it has to be a birth. Just the same as the natural birth is necessary, the spiritual birth is just as necessary as the natural birth."* (*Ten Virgins 60-1211M*).

Quote: *"1035-Q-308 308. "Dear Brother Branham, if a baby is born of out of wedlock, can this child ever be saved or go in the rapture? Saved? Why sure, I believe the child could be... The child can't help what's been done. That is true. But About going in the rapture... Saved,*

*I'd say, "Yes." But in the rapture it's a predestinated seed that goes in the rapture. And I can't believe that adultery was a predestinated seed. You understand? See? I believe the baby can be saved; it has no rights of its own. It's a awful act and things. But now, in the Old Testament when a baby was born a **bastard** child, it could not even enter the congregation of the Lord for ten generations, four hundred and something years, that curse was so bad. Just think of that. A innocent baby, its great, great, great, great, great, great, great, great, great grandchildren, just think, the baby's great, great, great, ten great grandchildren could not even come in the congregation of God. That's right. But you see, there was nothing there strong enough to forgive that sin. The blood of the Old Testament did not forgive sins; it covered sins. But the Blood of Jesus Christ divorces it. That's different now. When the Blood of Jesus Christ comes in, it's the different." (Question And Answers C.O.D. 64-0823E).*

Question #544 : "Do you think it is proper for a man who is not married to pastor a church?"

E.O.D.H. Answer:

"A bishop then must be blameless, the husband of one wife, vigilant, sober, of good behaviour, given to hospitality, apt to teach." (1Timothy 3:2).

"If any be blameless, the husband of one wife, having faithful children not accused of riot or unruly." (Titus 1:6).

Yes. The Scripture says that a pastor must be the husband of one wife, but consider Brother Paul, Barnabas and Jesus. They were not married, yet they pastored churches. If a man must be married to be a pastor, then Jesus, Paul and Barnabas were wrong. Yet they were right. So an unmarried man can pastor a church. The scripture in 1Timothy 3:1, has a link against Polygamy

Question #545 : "I am a preacher of the Message of Malachi 4:5-6, my question is this: 'Should a Pastor be married before he starts preaching the Message? Many servants of God told me, 'Before marriage you are just a preacher or an evangelist but not pastor.' The qualifications which are in 1Timothy; are they only for the pastors or for all five-fold ministers, or only for elders. "

E.O.D.H. Answer:

"For this cause left I thee in Crete, that thou shouldest set in order the things that are wanting, and ordain elders in every city, as I had appointed thee: If any be blameless, the husband of one wife, having faithful children not

accused of riot or unruly. For a bishop must be blameless, as the steward of God; not selfwilled, not soon angry, not given to wine, no striker, not given to filthy lucre; But a lover of hospitality, a lover of good men, sober, just, holy, temperate; Holding fast the faithful word as he hath been taught, that he may be able by sound doctrine both to exhort and to convince the gainsayers." (Titus 1:5-9).

"This is a true saying, If a man desire the office of a bishop, he desireth a good work .A bishop then must be blameless, the husband of one wife, vigilant, sober, of good behaviour, given to hospitality, apt to teach; Not given to wine, no striker, not greedy of filthy lucre; but patient, not a brawler, not covetous; One that ruleth well his own house, having his children in subjection with all gravity; (For if a man know not how to rule his own house, how shall he take care of the church of God?)Not a novice, lest being lifted up with pride he fall into the condemnation of the devil. Moreover he must have a good report of them which are without; lest he fall into reproach and the snare of the devil." (1Timothy 3:1-13).

The qualifications mentioned in these Scriptures pertain to all **offices** in the ministry: Prophets, Apostles, Evangelists, Pastors and Teachers. The words 'elder' and 'bishop' includes all offices in the ministry.

What would one say about Paul or Barnabas? They were not married, yet they shared in the five fold office gifts. Paul said in 1Corinthians 7:1: "Now concerning the things whereof ye wrote unto me: It is good for a man not to touch a woman." And then in 1Corinthians 7:7: "For I would that all men were even as I myself." "But every man hath his proper gift of God, one after this manner, and another after that."

Peter was a married man. Matthew 8:14: "And when Jesus was come into Peter's house, he saw his wife's mother laid, and sick of a fever."

"And he arose out of the synagogue, and entered into Simon's house. And Simon's wife's mother was taken with a great fever; and they besought him for her." (Luke 4:38).

Some having offices in the five fold ministry will be married and others will be unmarried.

Question #546: "Is it good by the Bible for a man who isn't married or had a wife and children, to be appointed a pastor of a church."

E.O.D.H. Answer:

"A bishop then must be blameless, the husband of one wife, vigilant, sober, of good behaviour, given to hospitality, apt to teach;" (1Timothy 3:2).

"If any be blameless, the husband of one wife, having faithful children not accused of riot or unruly." (Titus 1:6).

If only married men are to be **pastors** then **Jesus**, Paul, Barnabas and even Brother Branham before he was married did wrong when they pastored the Church. Peter was a married man and he also pastored a church. Married and unmarried men were pastors, so a married man, as well as an unmarried man can be appointed as a Pastor.

Question # 547: "Concerning the qualification of pastors, do you believe a pastor should, by compulsory, be married, but not other ministers?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: No, a pastor is not compelled by the word to be a married man and likewise other ministers using different offices.

WHEN I LAID THE CORNERSTONE, I WASN'T EVEN MARRIED YET

Quote W.M.B.: 15 *"When I laid the cornerstone...I wasn't even married yet, just a young man."* (Seventy Weeks of Daniel 61-0806).

Quote: E-16 *"That cornerstone on that morning when we laid the cornerstone...in 1933... It was long before I was ever married. I was single at home."* (God keeps His Word 57-0407M).

"Have we not power to lead about a sister, a wife, as well as other Apostles, and as the brethren of the Lord, and or I only and Barnabas, have we power to forbear working?" (I Corinthians: 9:5-6).

Question # 548: "During a wedding ceremony, who is supposed to come first to the church? Is it the bride or the bridegroom?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: As a general rule here in the Western world, the bridegroom is always at the church first. I guess, according to American customs, Brother Branham practiced the same. However, I cannot find any specific reference in his quotations, as regarding this widely accepted custom, but I believe that there is Scriptural **evidence**. Matthew 25 said 'while the bridegroom tarried (waited) they (ten virgins) all slumbered and slept. Depicted in this parable is the Eastern custom of weddings. I noticed that Isaac waited in the tent and Rebecca was brought to him on a camel's back, also our Bridegroom will be waiting in the clouds and the Bride will be caught up to meet Him the air.

I think you are referring to the quotations of WMB below. I am precautionary in taking an **experience** of the Prophet and establishing doctrinal standards, policies or customs, as certain things happened in his life, because of certain reasons. These quotations do not establish that the bride ought to be at the church first. It only says that he was late, because of making a sick call, and was late two hours. He was supposed to be there first and on account of a two hour delay, his wife showed up to find that he was absent; he did **not** specify. However, this is not a doctrinal issue and I would not condemn those who want to have the bride waiting for the bridegroom. I gave a simple answer

because you asked a simple question. If you find some Scriptures and quotation

Quote W.M.B.: *E-18 "I was late for my wedding. I kept my wife waiting about two hours: had to make a sick call. Now, if I can just be late for my funeral; that's the main thing. Well, I'm so glad that there is One on time, and that's God and His Message: always on time." (Meanest Man I Know 62-0127).*

Quote: *E-1a "I'm just a little bit late: always that way. I was late for my wedding. If I can just be late for my funeral, all right. See? That... My wife will get me for that. She's here this afternoon so... But I was late for my wedding; kept her waiting. Well, just one place I don't want to be late, that's when I get to the door up there. I want--want to be just in time then. Maybe I'll work real hard, I can make that one, by grace, anyhow." (Earnestly Contending For The Faith 53-0614a).*

Question # 549: "How long should a marriage service last?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Precious one, there is no stipulation of time in the Bible or the message of WMB. However, from my experience about wedding ceremonies for the past 38 years, I give my **judgment** and what I find to be convenient for a mixed congregation of unsaved people and believers. The prophet said, when we preach an evangelical message, we should keep a message at about forty-five minutes. In such ceremonies, where there is a gathering of unsaved people, I advised our ministers to keep it that way a message for 45 minutes and the ceremony, about 20 minutes, depending upon the kind of vows that are to be answered and special songs etc. I find that, in so doing, I have won many souls in marriage ceremonies. On other **occasions**, where there are only believers gathered and few unsaved people, we preach longer sermons, approximately one and an half hours and twenty minutes for vows. Off course the reception time is separate. It happen that we have a big camp ground and a large building to which everyone goes, including the bride and bridegroom, for the reception; approximately 1000-1200 people are fed. Music etc. are played. I trust that this helps. If someone vary where time factors are concerned, I would not oppose them, but I find this very fitting.

Question # 550: "Please should there be preaching during marriage services?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Yes, it's very appropriate, especially if a wise pastor will choose a topic on love, courtship and marriage and use a type from the

scripture. It helps to edify marriage couples and those that are planning marriage and also to inform unsaved people about marriage in a scriptural manner.

Question # 551: "If a lady in the world could not keep her virginity and now she is a sister in the message and a brother wants to marry her, is it right for her to put on the wedding veil?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Yes, it is convenient and scriptural, but not scripturally binding for any bride to wear a veil. In this case of a defiled woman, it is not unscriptural for her to wear a veil, as the veil signifies obedience to her husband, commitment and dedication **and not her virginity**, as we will observe from the question that follow and the quotations of W.M.B. supplied.

Question # 552: "What is the meaning of the veil?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: The following quotations clarify this question. It is the woman's obedience and dedication to her husband that the veil represents. It does not represent her chastity only.

Quote W.M.B.: *I was talking to someone today. When Rebekah come to meet Isaac (did you notice) she veiled her face. They--they still do it. They don't know what they're doing, but a bride **veils** her face. Why? The man is her head. And then, she has no... she--her... The nature of a woman is to yield to a man. And that's the reason the--the church should be veiled. It's got a Head. That's Christ." (Meanest Man In Santa Maria 62-0630e).*

Quote: *"... Like I was explaining about why women **veil** their face when they get married. Why? They may not understand that. But what they're doing is knowing that they are a body; they have no head; the man is their head. That's the reason Rebekah veiled herself. And that's why the church ought to veil itself and surrender itself to Christ, because He is the Head, and He is the Word". (Jehovah Jireh Part.3 62-0707).*

Question # 553: "What do the Word and the message say about best man, bride's maid and bridal trail?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: I noticed in the scripture that Jesus spoke about the friend of the bride-groom who was John the Baptist who rejoiced because of the bride-groom's voice. It is my understanding that, it is an Old Testament custom. Jesus also spoke about the **children** of the bride chamber, little ones teenagers etc, that accompany the bride as helpers in holding and carrying certain articles of necessity and sometimes lift the trail that follows the bride. I do not draw any harsh lines concerning these little **formalities** and customs, as they pattern the Old Testament ceremonies more or less. I guess there are some modern customs included. I do not make any objections unless it resembles Hollywood and is indecent in any manner. I must state here that too much formality and many nonsensical practices are included.

Question # 554: "In book ten there is a wedding picture with two small children. What is their role in marriage ceremony?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: It's like I described above, they are called bridesmaids as described in the above question; children of the bridechamber. (*Matthew 9:15*).

Question # 555: "I was under Dr. Frank's heresies now when I read your books 1 up to 11, I believed the message you preach to be the truth. I was married outside the message and my wife also came to the message under Dr. Frank and I was appointed administrator under leadership of a Pastor. My question is, should I **divorce** my wife? I have been with her for many years and we have children. Please help me; I want to follow the message. They are so many that are in this problem here. All were under Dr. Frank. Others are ministers. I believe the answer will help many."

E.O.D.H. Answer: Peace be unto you precious one. Your questions expressed such sincerity, honesty, devotion and determination to pay the price in following the message of the hour. God have provided a way by his grace to solve our problems. **No**, you do not have to divorce your wife; God has been merciful both to you and her. You are both Christians now, and as long as you live right and continue to serve the Lord, you are both **free** as a bird.

It sounds to me, from your question, that you originally married your wife, she being an unsaved person and you a Christian. If so you did wrong, but later when she became a Christian, this was altered. You are both believers. You were appointed after that your marital problem was settled. You are not held accountable. If you did not have a minister performed a blessing upon your

wedding and it was only done by a justice of peace, you may want to have that done even now in a private ceremony to further settle the issue. Let no one tell you that you must divorce your wife, nor that you cannot do any service to God. Your problem was before your office appointment. It is a shame and disgrace how Doctor Frank has mixed up so many people in order to cover his own sin. He is thoroughly exposed on book 12 and at this present time, I am exposing him on other doctrines.

Quote W.M.B.: 1095-Q-342 342. *"We were married twenty-one years ago by the justice of the peace. Was--was it wrong?"*

Yes, it was wrong for you to do that. Marriage belongs in the house of God. But being that you are married, here's when you're really married: you're married when you vow one to the other, when you promise one another that you're, that you'll take one another. The justice of peace could give you license; that's legal terms of living together as husband and wife without being common law husband and wife. But when you promise this girl and this--you promise that man that you'll live true to him, and you take him to be your husband, you're married then. You remember, I explained that last week, I believe it was. See? When you promise her... See?

Even in the old Bible, if a man was betrothed to a maid, and... You know the laws on that. Why, it was just the same as an adultery. Certainly was, when he promised, that was it." (Questions & Answers 64-0830M).

Question # 556: "A denominational brother accepted the message. Twelve years also before that, his wife left him and ran away with a man. This lover is frequently visiting her in a house owned by this brother. The brother visits his children at that home and she curses him. She ran away with 75 Lakhs {75 x 66,000 rupees}. The brother is still sending her money but she never acknowledges it.

Now the problem is this, the brother is saying that he is ready to **forgive her and take her back**. I see that this man should have kicked her out and not take her back. Please guide me in this matter. Advise me if I am wrong and what answer I should give that brother?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Precious pastor, you are not alone. This is a serious case of whoredom. A whore is a deep ditch and by means of a whorish woman a man is brought to a piece of bread {Proverbs 6:26}. This brother has fallen from grace and possibly is misled by the affection for his children. The conduct of this woman qualifies her as a whore or a harlot. *"know ye not that he which is joined to an harlot is one body? for two, saith he, shall be one flesh." {1 Corinthians 6:16}.*

She abuses this man, is unthankful and is committing adultery in his own house. How can such a marriage be **re-united**, and if it is, it will never last. He has fallen too low and destroyed his Christian testimony, by trying to re-unite the marriage under those conditions. He is about ready to neglect his

salvation for that purpose. If he does, he would lose out both ways. You said that he works in foreign countries and left his wife for long periods. I guess this contributed to her vile conduct, but this is not a good reason to take back such a Harlot. It's a disgrace to his Christian testimony, the church and Jesus Christ.

This is not simply a mistake for which a man can forgive his wife and take her back. She has made herself a Harlot and he cannot be re-joined to her, or he is one flesh. It is true that WMB said he will forgive his wife and it's up to any man if he wants to forgive his wife and take her back. But this case is in a **different** category and should not be mixed with such quotations.

"Her former husband, which sent her away, may not take her again to be his wife, after that she is defiled; for that is abomination before the LORD: and thou shalt not cause the land to sin, which the LORD thy God giveth thee for an inheritance." (Deuteronomy 24:4).

HE SHOULD KICK HER OUT

Quote W.M.B.: 161 *"Now, look. If a woman goes out here and is married to a man, and she goes out and makes love with another man and has an affairs with him, and come back to her husband, **he should kick her out.**" (God Of This Evil Age 65-0801m).*

Quote: 23-76 *"A woman that bobbed her hair, her husband had a right and a Bible right to divorce her."... That's what the Bible said. That's exactly right... the Scripture said... if she cuts her hair, she dishonors her husband. And a woman that's **dishonorable** has a legal right to be **put away in divorce.**" (QA On Genesis Cod 53-0729).*

Quote: E-66 *"Yes, sir. That's the lowest thing a woman ever done when she started smoking cigarettes. And you husbands that will let her do it, well, I've got my opinion of you... You're not the boss of your house, no indeed.*

*I don't say my wife won't do it; but when she does, **she won't be Mrs. William Branham.** That will be one thing sure. Yes indeedy." (Unchangeable Word Of God 60-0724).*

Question # 557: "A brother was living in fornication before he got married, even after. He used to take girls to hotel rooms. He works on a passenger ship. I counselled him and a girl to confess any sins before marriage. The man never confessed anything. The girl being a virgin was blameless. After marriage, he continued in adultery and he was very adamant not to repent. I gave him the last chance.

The girl was ready to leave him. He confessed but not that he lived a filthy life. The girl told him not to go back on the ship, and then I will come back. He agreed before the elders. The girl went back, she got pregnant. The man went back on the ship. The church excommunicated him. He neglected his wife. She left him. He forcibly told her, "I want a divorce." The marriage ended up in divorce.

Some believers are saying even if your husband is a drunkard, you must live with him and bear all that he does. Many top pastors are saying that she must live with him however filthy, because she cannot divorce him. He forced her to take the divorce for which she signed the papers. Has she done wrong? Please give your comments on this case?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: The adulterer and fornicator under discussion in this question, is addressed as a brother. **He is not.** His vile conduct proves that he is a hypocrite and a make-believer. Though he came under the message, he was never delivered from such Sodom and Gomorrah practices. This usually happens when message believers, seek partners outside of the message and they come in for the convenience of marriage. I am not sure about this case. This make-believer has corrupted a virgin **daughter** under the message. He was used of Satan to destroy her life. He continued to live in adultery risking her life by the possibility of passing on to her social diseases, even aids. She objected to his conduct and he agreed before the elders, that he would not go back on the ship in order to be faithful to her. He played the part of a hypocrite and went back contrary to his agreement. Now the girl is pregnant and refuses to live under such conditions. The church has excommunicated him and he departed from his wife and **requested** divorcement, which she signed. She never divorced him, he did and she gave the consent. She is not under bondage, because this man is a dead unbeliever.

"But if the unbelieving depart, let him depart. A brother or a sister is not under bondage in such cases: but God hath called us to peace." (1 Corinthians 7:15).

Believers of the message who voice their opinions in this matter, saying that she has divorced him, are **out** of place, and also those who are saying that she should continue to live with him are wrong. They should humble their hearts and leave such advice and decision to the pastor and not act as goats in matters that they do not comprehend.

Pastors who advocate that the young woman divorced the man are wrong. She never did. He **divorced** her. They need to study their bible and search the message of the prophet. A woman cannot continue to be a door mat and risk her life with aids and be treated as a dog. This does not permit the sister to be remarried as long as he is alive-Romans 7, 1 Corinthians 7. He has brought great distress to this poor sister, used of the devil to make her life bitter. He is obligated to take care of her and the child financially if the law provides for that in India. If she goes to court, she is right in place because he no longer belongs to the church and is not a brother. All his conduct has proven that he is an outright unbeliever, who came under disguise as a believer of the message. Shame on all **pastors**, who demand that this poor sister should live under such bondage. I am ready to engage them if they deny my counsel. You have acted right in putting away this evil man from the church (1 Corinthians 5).

Question # 558: "A minister told me that in this Message the black sisters cannot intermarry with the white brothers. Now we have been baptized into one body, there is no longer blacks or whites in the sight of God. Why can't the blacks marry to the whites?"

So brother, if it is a lie, try to make me understand what the Prophet is talking about because the person quoted the Prophet's name and said that it is the Prophet's saying. If I am worrying you with my question, please, I apologize. They said the sisters should keep silence; their place is in the kitchen and not in the House of God. It has caused confusion in African ministries. The sisters do not know the Message; some don't even know how to read."

E.O.D.H. Answer:

Quote W.M.B.: 20-5 "When that great fuss come up down there at Shreveport here not long ago, that old colored preacher stood out there; he's got a place in my heart. He said, "I never was ashamed because I'm a colored man." Said, "God made me what I am, and I'm proud of it." But said, "Today I'm ashamed the way you people are acting. The way my own people's acting, it makes me ashamed."...The people would be better off if you'd just let them the way they are, the way God made them. **Let the brown race marry the brown race, the white race marry the white race, the dark race, the yellow race and whatevermore, stay the way God made them.** If a violet... God made it and it was white, let it remain white. If it's blue, black, brown, whatever the flower is, let it alone. If corn was raised a certain way, yellow corn, don't mix with white corn. If you do, you mix it up, then it can't breed itself back again." (Condemnation By Representation 60-1113).

Quote: 1179-166 "Now, **I don't believe in mixing marriages.** I believe that a white man **should not** marry a colored girl, or a colored girl marry a white man, or a yellow marry a colored, or a white, or a... I believe the brown, black, white, and races of people are like a flower garden of God, and I do not believe they should be **crossed up.** I believe that's the way God made them, and I believe that's the way they should **remain...** It fools me that I seen some real pretty colored girl, intelligent, nice looking kid, just as pretty as any woman you'd want to see... What does she want to marry a white man and have mulatto children? What would an intelligent colored girl want with such a thing as that? Is because that something... that communist... And how would a colored man want to marry a white woman and have mulatto children?... I believe you should stay just what we are...God... If He made me, my color black, I'd be happy to be a black man for God. If He made me yellow, I'd be a happy yellow man for Christ. If He made me white, I've a--happy white man for Christ. If He made me brown, or red, an Indian, whatever it is, I'd stay my same color. That would be me. I want to be like my Maker made me." (Que. & Ans. 64-0830e).

Quote: 22 "I believe God is a God... of variety. He makes big mountains and little mountains. He makes deserts. He makes forests. He makes white men, black men, red men. We should **never cross** that up. It becomes a hybrid. And anything hybrid cannot rebreed itself.

*You're **ruining** the race of people. There's some things about a colored man that a white man don't even possess them traits. A white man's always stewing and worrying; a colored man's satisfied in the state he's in, so they don't need those things." (Lord Just Once More 63-0628a).*

Question # 559: "In South Africa we have a diversity of races. There were a lot of intermarriages between the coloureds and the "blacks", although we were all classified as non-whites. The "coloureds" origin is from a union between the whites and the blacks and also from the koisan. Is it "wrong" if there is intermarriage between the black and so called coloureds? I do agree as far as white and black are concerned. Who did Bro. Branham refer to when he mentioned the coloureds? Was this the Prophet's personal views or can it be followed under certain circumstances? Did he mention it with reference to Martin Luther King? Would God allow people across the color line from falling in love? What about a brother or sister who was born by a colored father and white mother. Should she or he marry a colored or white brother or sister?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: My precious Brother, the above question is one that causes great concern around the Message. Brother Branham, though he preached against mixed marriage of different races, I have not found anything in the Message that clears up this problem. But taking his teachings literally as it is, such parties ought to marry within their race. By that I mean that they find a **partner** that is of both races, mixed **like them**.

However being as a spiritual leader I have given those under my ministry a few options as follows.

1. To marry the parents race on which they leaned mostly in their resemblance.
2. To go back to their father's race, {original seed}, if they don't look exactly like the mother.
3. To a less degree, to marry within the mother's race, if the child came out exactly or closer to the mother.

However, I do not promote marriages to either mother's or father's race, if the child **resembles** one race more than the next. I let them find a partner that looks like them. This may sound a little confusing to some, but I try to keep that within my ministry, because of the present distress and confusion that is involved. I hope this helps you.

Question # 560: "If a Christian is involved in polygamy, what steps should be taken to correct the issue? Should he divorce those wives? Is it true that the first vow to the first wife is the only one considered as a vow in the context of the Word of God, because polygamous agreements are not considered as real vows; hence to correct the situation is to **chase away** the other wives?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Christians should not enter into polygamy. It was not so from the beginning. God made one man and one woman. Jesus re-established that covenant (one man, one woman). However, some polygamist will repent and accept the Gospel. There were many cases of this in the Early Church, and nowhere in Scripture, Jesus nor Paul commanded them to separate from their wives, but said, *"Let every man abide in the same calling wherein he was called. (1 Corinthians 7:20)*. But Scriptures forbid any man from marrying an additional wife, and Brother Paul specified, for a man to be a bishop or deacon, he must be the husband of one wife. Therefore a polygamist cannot be a minister as long as his wives, except one, are alive. When a Christian man or woman falls to the sin of polygamy, and wants to make their lives right, the only solution is separation, except for the first wife. If the woman involved here is the first wife, she is still his bonafide wife, regardless of if the husband does not put away the other wives. Yes, the first vow is the only vow considered by God and His Word. The other vows relative to additional wives are null and void, and according to God's Word, it is whoredom, since Christ made no provision for polygamy.

Quote W.M.B.: *E-47 "...now, remember don't you say that I believe in Polygamy; I don't." (Seventy weeks of Daniel 61-08-06).*

Quote: *209 "... Polygamy is **wrong**; we know." (Seventy weeks of Daniel 61-08-06).*

Quote: *"God made man to live true to his wife, but man comes along and perverts that around, and he is **not satisfied** with his own wife, but wants to live with the rest of wives. God gave us good clear water to drink. Man's got to mix alcohol or something else with it before he drinks it. It's **perverting** from the real beginning of it". (But from the beginning it was not so"-58-10-02).*

Question # 560B: Sir, I understand that a female member of your church absented herself from your assembly, ran off with a backslidden man, went over to another church: "Bethlehem tabernacle of Central Trinidad" and the pastor of that church married the believer to that backslidden man. Did you allow that? Can we allow the same in our church, and did the pastor acted in a scriptural manner?

E.O.D.H. Answer: Yes, this story is true, but I think it is misrepresented. I did not sanction that union, since it is condemned by scriptures and it is an unequal yoke.

"Be ye not unequally yoked together with unbelievers: for what fellowship hath righteousness with unrighteousness? and what communion hath light with darkness?" (2 Corinthians 6:14).

I stand by Bible principles. A believer should not be united with a backslidden hypocrite and dope addict, nor an unsaved person. No, it is **not scriptural** for

you to allow that in your church. The young woman that done this deed was dismissed from the House of God and is trying to be reconciled. Certain terms and conditions are required, of which she is aware, for her re-entry into Bethel. The pastor who have done this evil deed will gladly accept her and the backslider, but she refused to sit under his ministry, since they follow heresies on the seven thunders and preach contrary to the Word and also have lowered the moral standards of the message.

The "Bethlehem tabernacle" pastor acted unscripturally and contrary to the message and holiness standards. His **actions** are condemned by the scriptures. He failed to inquire from the ministry at Bethel concerning the young lady, he did not notify the ministry of his actions, but acted like a hireling with the hope of gaining two members to his congregation. His sin will find him out; he must give an account for the young woman's soul. The young lady has no confidence in him, though she is his niece and a former member of his church, who was once seduced by his heresies, and left the church. She is at home and does not attend services at the hireling's church, a man with an arrogant attitude against the **first martyr, Robert Lambert**, whom we honour as a servant of the Lord.

CHILD BEARING - BIRTH CONTROL

Question #561 : "Child bearing and birth control."

E.O.D.H. Answer:

I CAN'T ENDORSE BIRTH CONTROL

Quote W.M.B.: 1177-Q-421 421. *Would you endorse birth control? No, I can't endorse it. No, sir. See? (Questions And Answers 64-0830e).*

WOMEN WOULDN'T NO MORE WANT CHILDREN

Quote W.M.B.: *"Speaking of the day that when women wouldn't no more want children... Why? **She's old Mother Hubbard if she has a child.** See? That's, that's the remarks of Hollywood... So he'll have some operation performed to himself, or her, one, that'll keep them from having children... **She'll practice birth control so she can go to parties.** She can't be bothered with a baby nursing her. It'll disform her. When she's pregnated, it disform her. She won't look like she used to. And her husband ignorant enough to let her go that way. **She won't give him a child.**" (Invisible Union Of The Bride 65-1125).*

GOD COMMISSIONED WOMEN TO BRING FORTH CHILDREN

Quote W.M.B.: E-26 "I met a woman that had committed some of those cases, practicing birth control. That's the disgrace in America... some woman look at a woman that can't go out to the card parties and things because she's supposed to stay home and take care of her baby, why, they think that she is deprived something. Brother, she's done the duty that God told her to do...God commissioned women to bring forth children." (God Perfecting His Church 54-1204).

YOU NEED TO BE ASHAMED OF YOURSELF AND REPENT

Quote W.M.B.: E-57 "You won't even have children, practice **birth control** and pack some little snotty-nosed dog around, calling it something, giving it the love of a baby. **Then call yourself the Holy Ghost church!** You need to be ashamed of yourself and **repent!** Amen! That's the truth." (Mark of Christ 55-0312).

SHE AIN'T GOT TIME FOR A CHILD

Quote W.M.B.: 104 "Woman will...**practice birth control**, 'cause she wants to get out to dances and parties, and carry on like that, and **she ain't got time for a child**...Practice birth control, and then go to church and sing in the choir: wear shorts... and call herself a Christian." (Perseverant 64-0619).

PERMISSIBLE UNDER CERTAIN CONDITIONS

Quote W.M.B.: 1111-Q-359 359. "How do you feel about birth control? I'd rather talk personally with you on those things, 'cause there's words and things that I have to say, that I'd rather say it if the husband and wife...And there is a possibility of it being done in the right way. I'd say it to--for general. There is so many days in a woman's life that she's not fertile. You understand? All right. Now, there's sometimes a child would kill a woman; if she had a baby it'd kill her. You want to watch that too. See? So just be real careful about that. See? See, that's bringing life, so what you're put here on the earth to do. If your wife is sickly, and a child would kill her, I wouldn't do it. I don't think the Lord wants you to do it. And you come to me personally on them things; have it on private interview. Let me talk to you personally...See, each individual, I can tell whether they're **lying** to me or not." (Question And Answers COD 64-0830m).

Question # 562: I'm a married brother in this message. What is the right way for birth control & family planning?"

E.O.D.H. Answer:

"Notwithstanding she shall be saved in childbearing, if they continue in faith and charity and holiness with sobriety." (II Timothy 2:15).

Married people are compelled by scriptures, if the woman is to be saved, to have their children, multiply and replenish the earth, or they are in violation of the word. They cannot get married and just continue to live in pleasure and use birth control and call it family planning, it will put the woman's soul at risk and the man will be punished for such sins. Brother Branham counselled the people on private interviews concerning birth control; he said that he can tell when they are lying. This shows that Brother Branham had certain guidelines by which he gave advice to the people when they could use birth control or should refrain from doing so. Over the past decades in dealing with many on this subject, I have drawn up certain guidelines, which many have employed, to allow certain ones to use birth controls in different forms for a certain period of time. Generally, these guidelines have to do with a doctor's recommendation and sicknesses. If the doctor says that a next baby will endanger the baby's life or if the birth will be endangered, deformed etc, then we allow it.

If the woman is too sick or weak to bring forth another baby soon after a birth, a space of time is given. The parties must keep in contact with their pastor. And a last reason is if the woman is past 35 years of age and has many children. We think of feeding and growing those children, not only bearing them. If a woman is past 35 or nearing 40 and have several children, then we have to be precautious in letting her have more.

My precious brother, a lot of this is dependant upon what a pastor may recommend for his sheep. Some pastors lack this knowledge. These are just our guidelines that we use in our churches. Other pastors may do differently and we do not contend, so this is not meant to be standard for every church. People should consult their pastor.

Question # 563: "Here in India, there is a population explosion, believers use the rhythm method, but it fails. Ministers say that the Prophet advocated only such practice. Is this right?"

If a couple here by mistake gets a child, unbelievers immediately go for abortion, due to economic conditions. Men and women also take permanent operations. They have a maximum of two children. A brother wants to go for a permanent operation. I forbid him from doing it or to use any other method of birth controls. Kindly give me your comments on this subject?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: My precious pastor brother, it is true that the prophet said that he would not endorse birth control. The scriptures said that she shall be saved in childbearing (1 Timothy 2). On questions and answers 1964, on birth control, the prophet said to see him on private interview, so he can tell when the people are lying or speaking the truth concerning their illness etc. It is a very serious affair concerning birth control. However, much discretion must be used where there is a population explosion, and childbearing is regulated by the Government. In certain Countries, people are only allowed one child. Others can only afford to maintain one, financially. Other countries are rich and less populated; it does not matter how many they have, except under certain health conditions. I take into consideration these factors in answering this question. The answer that I give here may not apply to certain people in other Countries.

a) A brother wants to go for a permanent operation. You advised him not to do so. This is practiced around the world and is not uncommon, though the greater part are females that take such operations. You may be right in place with your advice, because of prevailing conditions in India, and in other cases, a minister may allow such. I am not in place to condemn him.

b) You advised him not to use any other method of birth control. This was based upon the misconception that the prophet allowed only the rhythm method of birth control. While the prophet **suggested** that in so many words, this is not true that he isolated that form of birth control. The rhythm method is **not** very guaranteed. He recommended other methods of birth control on private interviews, if the woman's life was at risk or even her health condition. When the prophet's wife was at risk to have another baby; the only reason that the prophet refused birth control, was that he had a promise of God for Joseph his son to be born.

As stated above, over the past decades, I have drawn up certain guidelines, which many have employed. They are just our guidelines that we use in our churches. Other pastors may do differently and we do not contend, so this is not meant to be standard for every church. People should consult their pastor.

MINISTERS' & FAMILIES' CONDUCT & MISCONDUCT

Questions Nos. 564 to 579

CHAPTER EIGHTEEN

Question # 564: "We have a minister who has married with three wives and still preaching the Word in the pulpit. Brethren were comparing his case with a rescued Samaritan."

E.O.D.H. Answer: This was thoroughly condemned by the Scriptures and Message in Book 10: Questions and Answers. If this was done in an unscriptural manner, the rescued Samaritan story does not apply in this case and cannot help this backslidden preacher in the face of 1Timothy 3, which says that 'a bishop or a preacher must be the husband of ONE wife.' Yes, evil men will wax worse and worse and they will find an excuse for their sin. We better leave them alone and continue to expose heresies and the evil of men whenever the need arises.

Question # 565: "The same pastor preaches another thing: "Good works are not important. Because we have not been saved by works but by faith, so that we can take black medicine and watch the movies while we are in this Message. God will take away those wicked works some day. Now we can practice them until God take them from us". Is it right?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Romans 6. Shall we continue in sin that grace may abound? God forbid! How shall we that are dead to sin continue in sin? "What shall we say then? Shall we continue in sin, that grace may abound? God forbid. How shall we, that are dead to sin, live any longer therein? Know ye not, that so many of us as were baptized into Jesus Christ were baptized into his death?" (Romans 6:1-3).

Without holiness no man shall see the Lord. I am afraid that this pastor is not talking about grace but **disgrace!** There are no Scriptures that permit such evil conduct and at the same time qualify a person as a Christian. Multitudes of Scriptures commanded us that we should be struggling and striving to live above sin. Mortify the deeds of the body. Work out your own salvation with fear and trembling. (*1 Corinthians chapter 5*) believers should not even fellowship with anyone with such evil conduct.

Question #566 : "The same pastor preaches like this: "I will preach because I want to do something for Him in my life. I won't stop my preaching though I commit adultery/fornication in my life. I will continue to preach and bear the punishment from God for my adultery, but not leave the pulpit." Is it right?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: No man can do God a service without His will. Such words are blasphemous. Such a man is not fit to preach the Gospel according to 1 Timothy 3 and Titus chapter 1.

Question # 567: "Dear Brother, these are the teachings of K. Samson (India), who divided our church into two and leads one group, with his own interpretations. Shall we love him and fellowship with him?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: 1 Corinthians 5; we must apply scriptural measures for any minister who declares himself as above. The Bible commanded us in many places not to fellowship with such a one until he repents.

Question # 568: "If an end time pastor fell in adultery, confessed and wants to be a pastor or preacher; did the Prophet say anything about it? Please let me know?"

E.O.D.H. Answer:

"But whoso committeth adultery with a woman lacketh understanding. He that doeth it destroyeth his own soul. A wound and dishonor shall he get, and his reproach shall not be wiped away." Job 28:28 -

" And unto man he said, behold the fear of the Lord, that is wisdom, and to depart from evil is understanding." (Proverbs 6:32-33).

Quote W.M.B.: *"And if you still got the things of the world in you, you're not born again. And how you going to claim to be born again and still with the things of the world hanging on you...and go right back out and defile a man's wife, break up a man's home.... you'll still be just exactly like the world, because you're not dead to the world yet. You are alive with it....and a man that's born of God, you cannot call him back into that rottenness of sin anymore. He's dead and he's born again. He's a new creature, he's got the nature of the eagle. He's got to get into the skies and soar" (You Must Be Born Again, 31/12/61 - page 19-22)*

Adultery and fornication are articles of the world? Every believer or preacher, who is guilty, are not born again.

"For whatsoever is born of God, overcometh the world, and this is the victory that overcometh the world, even our faith." (1 John 5:4).

Faith given to believers that helps them to overcome the world. This faith makes them overcomers, victors, and gets them born again.

This preacher, not having this faith in his soul, is possessed with unbelief. His adultery or fornication is a manifestation of the attribute of unbelief.

"For all that is in the world, the lust of the flesh, and the lust of the eyes, and the pride of life, is not of the Father, but is of the world." (1 John 2:16).

The New Birth gives you power over the world and its lusts. Why did the preacher commit such sins? Simply because he is not born again and the world and its lusts overcame him.

Quote W.M.B.: *"But many of us try to do the works of Christ before the reflection of Christ is in us.... we see these stumbles along the road. We find the scrap heaps of ministers, of Christians, piled along the road. It is because they didn't go into it right." (Stature of A Perfect Man, 62-1014, par. 23-2).*

"This I say then, Walk in the Spirit, and ye shall not fulfill the lust of the flesh." (Galatians 5:16).

If you walk in the Spirit you shall not fulfil the lust of the flesh. How did that man manage to go out of the spirit and manifest the lust of the flesh?

"Now the works of the flesh are manifest, which are these: adultery, fornication uncleanness..." (Galatians 5:19).

"And they that are Christ's have crucified the flesh with the affections and lusts. If we live in the Spirit, let us also walk in the Spirit." (Galatians 5:24-25).

YOU COMMIT ADULTERY BECAUSE YOU DON'T BELIEVE

Quote W.M.B.: *E-25 Unbelief is sin. Why do you do that? It's because you don't believe... **You lie, steal, commit adultery because you don't believe...** Now, you do that because **you're an unbeliever**. If you do that, and say you're a believer, you're not a believer. Your own testimony, your fruits prove that you're not. You've got to get rid of that before you're even a believer. (Presuming 62-0408).*

LIVE IN ADULTERY-YOU HAVEN'T GOT THE HOLY SPIRIT

Quote W.M.B.: *193 "You've seen people claim to have the Holy Spirit, and live in adultery, and drink, and everything else; **they haven't got it**. (Perseverance 62-0218).*

ADULTERY-YOU DO THAT BECAUSE YOU'RE AN UNBELIEVER

Quote W.M.B.: *E-46 "You smoke, lie, steal, drink, commit adultery, because you're not a believer. A believer doesn't do that." (Led by the Spirit 59-0407).*

I AM AGAINST A CHRISTIAN COMMITTING ADULTERY

Quote W.M.B.: *"I have nothing against a sinner drinking. I have nothing against a sinner **committing adultery**, nothing against the sinner doing this. But what I'm talking about is these people who are supposed to be **Christians** and then doing that." (The Supernatural. 56-0129).*

Question #569 : "If a minister has fornicated and has stepped down, is it very necessary for him to confess to the congregation or it is enough if he has confessed before elders?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: My precious brother, I **recognize** that the answer to your question is very important. I am answering now, because I see your desperation to hear, what is right or wrong on this subject matter. The minister was living in sin; he did well to step down in the interest of his soul's salvation. He needs a shepherd as he has proven not to have understanding both naturally and spiritually.

*"But whoso **committeth adultery with a woman lacketh understanding**: he that doeth it destroyeth his own soul. A wound and dishonour shall he get; and his reproach shall not be wiped away". {Proverbs 6:32-33}; 1 Timothy 3 and Titus 1.*

He also confessed to the elders; that is very good and proper. There is a **middle** line to this. If the congregation knows about this man's life and sinful acts, he must come before the congregation, as they will stand in doubt of him. If this matter is only known to the elders, then it can be concealed from the congregation, and if it gets out later to them, he must address the issue before the congregation. According to the scripture, this man's reproach shall not be wiped away. He has done terribly. Such sins amongst message ministers are a patterns the corrupt lives of ministers in the message and are like an incurable disease and highly contagious to ministers under the message. They should step down and stay down and cry for mercy that the Lord may save their souls. I trust that this answered your question. The Lord bless you. Peace be unto you.

Question # 570: "Also, can a minister, a pastor or associate be asked by elders or the pastor to step down. If yes, under what conditions should this be done?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Yes! If he is not walking right, they could ask him to step down. But there is a process which must be followed and the help of another minister must be solicited. This was thoroughly dealt with in **E.O.D.H. Book 10, Question & Answer # 155 to 160:**

"Here is a minister that is immoral... It is not the place for the congregation to deal with this man... how to handle this situation is try to get a minister, go through this problem with the man, bring all your proofs, prove that this man is a filthy man living in adultery, fornication or whatever and then let that minister know that we want to have a vote in the church, whether the church wants this man to continue as a pastor or not. If the majority votes that he should not continue as an immoral pastor over them, then he is put down.

...on the Hebrew book, Brother Branham said if you catch your pastor drunk... Bring the minister who is handling this matter and ask that pastor or elder to stay home that night.... Then the matter is brought before the church. If the majority votes that they don't want him, he goes, and if the majority votes to forgive him for drinking, then he continues to be pastor.

MOVING THE PASTOR-COME ASK ME, NOT A DEACON

Quote: 338-283 **"And if something or another comes by like moving the pastor, and they want to take a vote on that, you couldn't ask a deacon to do that; you'd come ask me. I'd come down, and say, "If you want to move the pastor, tell me why. Has he done anything?" "Yes, we caught him drunk, or we caught him doing this, or doing something that wasn't right." "Have you got three witness of it?" "Yes, we have." Them witness must first be tried, "Don't receive an accusation against an elder 'less it be by two or three witness, and let them first be proved: against an elder." Then you have to swear to it, that you saw it, and prove it, that you saw it. **And then, if you did, then that sin's rebuked openly, that it's wrong.** Then I'd say, "Congregation, do you want to change your pastor?" **And if the congregation votes, "Forgive him, and let him go on yet," that's the way it has to stand. See?"** (Hebrews Chapter 7 Pt. 2 Church Order 57-0922)."**

Question # 571: "Is there any sin that a man does in life will prevent him from ever entering into the pulpit to preach?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: This question entails three **divisions:** The man committing sin before he was saved, after he is saved as a believer, and thirdly, becoming a minister. All sins and iniquity would be forgiven any repentant sinner who from his heart repents and accepts the Lord. God could justify and sanctify him and use him in the **future** as a minister, if there is a calling in his life and he meets the scriptural qualifications. A believer may make mistakes after he is saved, but he is not a minister. He may fall and be guilty of horrible things, but afterwards his testimony becomes right, and after a period of time everybody trusts him as a repentant sinner and genuine Christian. The Lord could then call that believer and make him a minister. He could be called to preach the Gospel. But then the emphasis is when he becomes a minister. In such **instance**, the answer to your question is "Yes!" One such example of sin is **adultery** by a minister. This was thoroughly dealt with on E.O.D.H. Books 6 and 12 article # 275, and Book 10, article #137.

Question #572 : "A Pastor's wife fell in adultery, without his knowledge. The adulterer and church member is always at the pastor's house. Some have left the church and contacted us for counseling. Others brought these things before the Pastor and other ministers.

The ministers are asking him to step down from the Pastoral office. Some have disagreed to that action, and they quote E.O.D.H. Book 2, article #20, identifying that he can continue the ministry even if his wife fell in adultery. I read this book and it is applicable for pastors who were already married to a defiled woman before being ministers. It is not applicable to who is already in the office of a Pastor. Please clarify this question on what action must be taken against the Pastor? This man is a faithful person, but the wife has a nasty nature."

E.O.D.H. Answer: E.O.D.H. Book 2, Article No 20, does **not justify** the misconduct of a minister and his wife in the category described in this question. This question should be answered in its distinctive category. If a minister is aware that his **wife** is living in adultery with any man, and because of personal reasons and not wanting to lose her, refuses to stop such misconduct, then he is totally unfit to stand behind the pulpit, and is likened unto a man who has prostituted his wife or daughter. He is a compromiser to the Word and Message. If he cannot stand up for the right principles of life, he definitely cannot stand for Christ.

If the minister's wife is guilty of adultery, without his knowledge, and he even refuses to receive reports from faithful **witnesses**, and further continues to allow the adulterer to visit his home, then he is wrong and is unconcerned about what stumbling such actions are causing in the congregation. He should be admonished to make proper investigations and let the fact be established in the mouth of two or three witnesses. It will be proper to conclude such investigation before other ministers and faithful witnesses. If the matter is proven and his wife is found guilty, he should step down, until he divorces his wife for her misconduct, or if he chooses to forgive her and she stops her misconduct. A period of time must be allowed before he re-enters the pulpit, for the confidence of the congregation to be restored, and the confidence of the congregation to be restored in the wife as a repentant sinner. He is not obligated to forgive his wife and to continue to live with her.

**IF YOUR HUSBAND CONTINUES TO WANT TO LIVE WITH YOU,
THAT'S UP TO HIM**

Quote W.M.B.: 1014-86 "**You committed adultery against your husband.** You went to your husband and cleared yourself to your husband; then you went to the man and the husband and cleared yourself there. You are clear. **If your husband continues to want to live with you, that's up to him. He don't have to do it now, but if he wants to live with you and forgives you, then you be lady enough to never be guilty of such a thing again.**" (Questions And Answers 64-0823E).

I'D FORGIVE HER

Quote W.M.B.: 711-109 *"I'm not true to my wife because I'm afraid she'd divorce me. I'm true to her because I love her. There's no other woman in the world but her. That's the reason I'm true to her. Not because... **If I done a mistake** and they thought I did something wrong, come to her, say, "Meda, honey, I didn't mean to do that." **She'd forgive me for it; I know she would. I'd forgive her; I love her. But I'd forgive her; she'd forgive me. But I wouldn't do it for nothing; I love her too much to do it."*** (Questions And Answers 62-0527).

If the matter amounts to **false accusations**, where there are no witnesses to prove that the adulterer was in that house alone with the adulteress, then the matter should be brought to a showdown with all accusers, and the pastor should continue on the pulpit. Also, request should be made to those who left the church to come and prove their point by witnesses. The Bible said, *"Receive not an accusation against an elder, but in the mouth of two or three witnesses."* **Book 9, question 100**, gives further information.

Question # 573: "A Pastor's wife had an illicit relationship with an unbeliever. Unbelievers know this and bore witness to the pastor and identified the adulterer. The pastor assaulted and wounded the adulterer. This happened once before and the pastor caught her in the very **act**. It was published on the papers as rumours, in a manner to excuse and cover the sins of his wife. The pastor crushed that man (who had the illicit relationship); is it the scriptural way for the Pastor to have dealt with such situation? Is he qualified to preach in any church? Should we continue to assemble in his house for fellowship?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Though this question is similar to the one above, it is greater in sin, and, in no uncertain terms, a minister that is guilty of such misconduct and his wife proven to be an adulteress; he is disqualified from standing behind any pulpit. The qualifications of a minister include that he should not be a striker, which means to do violence. His wife should be in the faith and must have the right conduct.

In this case the pastor caught his wife once in the very act of adultery. If this is true, it is not very difficult for message believers to believe that she has committed this act once again. This pastor should have corrected his home at the first instance of his wife's misconduct before continuing on the pulpit. Here is another accusation and he used violence. He is disqualified. Nobody should sit under his ministry. If there is not another pastor, people should gather together and listen to tapes. He is a big compromiser and he has proven to love his wife more than the message of Malachi 4:5&6 and the souls of the people.

Question #574 : "Why should a pastor be disqualified if his wife disagrees with him on the faith?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: I do not question the commandments of the Lord. The Bible said, he that loveth me keep my commandments. It is also written that we are built upon the foundation of the apostles and prophets. God used the Apostles to establish foundational doctrines for His church. There are many things that seems questionable and in certain cases even unreasonable, as in the case of re-marriage of the woman (Romans 7), but we are called as Christians to **obey the Word** and not reason with it, since that is what caused the fall in Eden. Eve reasoned with the serpent, after God said not to eat of that tree.

Paul was the Apostle to the Gentiles. The commandments he laid down were from the Lord, and likewise concerning the qualifications of a minister. A preacher would be a poor example of the Gospel if he did not have his wife under subjection **of the Word**. Her religion would allow many things that the preacher should not allow. She becomes a reproach to him, and a bad example to his children. He will be preaching to women, children and as a whole to other families, instructing them **not to do** many things, but then his wife and children will be doing contrary to such instructions. Their behaviour will destroy the effects of the Gospel that the preacher preaches. They become a great stumbling block. For example, if he preaches that a woman should not cut her hair, wear pants or dress immorally, his wife's religion may allow her to do that. It affects the husband, because she would be **disobedient** to him and follow the dictates of her pastor. Her religion may allow her to preach, when 1 Timothy 2:12 and 1 Corinthians 14:34 forbid her. It's a masculine spirit, not in subjection to her husband. She becomes a disgrace to the Gospel and that reflects upon her preacher-husband. All in all, what one religion allows, if it is contrary to the Scriptures, it affects the relationship of a husband and wife and the rest of the family.

*"Think not that I am come to send peace on earth: I came not to send peace, but a **sword**. For I am come to set a man at **variance** against his father, and the daughter against her mother, and the daughter in law against her mother in law. And a man's foes shall be they of his own household."* (Matthew 10: 34-36).

Question # 575: "What do you say of John Wesley whose wife never agreed with him but fought the ministry, yet God accepted him as both preacher and messenger of an Age? How do you see this marriage in respect to 1 Timothy 3:1-5? Does he stand disqualified as a preacher?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: My precious Brother, thank you for your most welcome question. It's new to me and **I am not very familiar with the history** as you

related. However, if that was so in the case of Wesley, a Church Age Messenger, that does not alter I Timothy 3:1-5. The commandments of Paul were under the original Gospel message and we are called back to the original faith of the Fathers by Malachi 4:5-6; we aspire to perfection and must fulfil all the Word to qualify for the Rapture.

I understand your point if history confirms that about Wesley, which brought about this question: "was he qualified to be a minister?" That was in the Middle Ages and **God winked at their ignorance**. For example, Luther was a Church Age Messenger and he used the catechism, baptized in titles of three gods, preached a trinity like Wesley and other messengers and only preached one great light - justification. God accepted him because the original Gospel was not restored at that time, but today it is. To whom much is given, much is required. Woe be unto us as ministers, since the opening of the Seals! We must meet apostolic standards or we will be disqualified as ministers and lay-members for the Rapture.

Question # 576 : "I have a question on my mind which I seriously need **clarification** on. My question is, 'Can a man be the pastor of more than one church? Please support your answer with at least two quotes each from the Bible and the Message of the Hour. I will also be glad if you could brief me slightly on the duties of five-fold ministry. Thank you and God bless you.'"

E.O.D.H. Answer: On your question, I cannot find in the Scriptures that prohibit a pastor from having more than one flock. I myself have several flocks across my country. I noticed that Paul and John were both Apostles, Evangelists and Pastors. They stayed in certain places for years at a time. John pastored the Ephesian Church and Paul stayed at Corinth. They went on from church to church, which were all considered their flock. (Acts of the apostles). I trust that this helps you in some way.

Question # 577: "I appreciate your answer but may be a clearer picture may evoke a different answer. A pastor over here is in control of about five local churches. He controls their **finances** and approves every decision from his original church before they can be carried out. There are competent ministers who handle these other fellowships but he insists on being the final human overseer. It has generated a quarrel between him and one of his fellow ministers, resulting in a big division across the country. The breakaway group's accusation is that the minister in question is **denominationaling** the Message. My worry is that "is it true?" Secondly, do you control the finances of the other sister churches and their decision making? I hope you now understand my dilemma?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Precious brother, I think I have a better understanding of your question, now that you have filled me in with more details, although it is true that a minister can pastor more than one flock, it makes a difference from the matter that you have so clearly explained.

Yes, a minister controlling several churches, though scriptural, can develop the wrong **attitude** and become possessive and denominational in spirit, desiring never to let go such power over his congregations. The **true** Spirit of Christ wants to see the Ministry progress, men trained and equipped as pastors qualified to take the oversight over local churches, and that elders with the pastor are able to handle problems in that congregation, and trustees their own finances. That's the way that I operate.

I have elders, ministers, deacons and trustees, with an assistant pastor in each assembly. I leave all finances in that particular church. Church expenses are paid from such funds, unemployed ministers and sometimes elders receive a love offering each month, and others as directed by the Lord. Distributions are made to the poor and needy and excess finance are distributed to most of the people couple times for the year. Such spending of church monies is directed by me with the assistance of the local pastor. When I think that the assistant pastor have proven himself more **competent** to handle the church, I let the local church choose him as Pastor if they wish, by a lift of hands; he is then the local head of that church.

If anything goes wrong doctrinally or otherwise, I reserve the right to intervene and make decisions with the help of the congregation as a whole. For a minister to hold the power over all his assemblies and not exercise such flexibility as stated above, he could have problems developed like the one you described, especially when members of the church understand that such a man is being a lord over **God's heritage** and is after the money, tithes and offering more than the souls of the sheep.

A real man of God will be so honest and flexible in money matters and training and establishing pastors over congregations that all will grow to love him, that they will have no need for such **divisions**. My congregation weeps bitterly when I have to **relinquish** my office as pastor and hand it over to another, not because they don't trust and love another pastor, but because of my honest dealing with both my ministers and congregation.

Question # 578: "Pastors, can they work; private or government?"

E.O.D.H. Answer:

*"After these things Paul departed from Athens, and came to Corinth; And found a certain Jew named Aquila, born in Pontus, lately come from Italy, with his wife Priscilla; (because that Claudius had commanded all Jews to depart from Rome:) and came unto them. And because he was of the same craft, he abode with them, and wrought: for by their occupation they were **tentmakers**." (Acts 18:1-3).*

*"And **labour**, working with our own hands: being reviled, we bless; being persecuted, we suffer it:" (1Corinthians 4:12).*

Quote W.M.B.: *"But the last time it appeared just before going out... I always worked. I become the pastor of the little Baptist church at Jeffersonville, which still stands today. I never would take up an offering. I never took an offering, in my life. And I didn't believe... And I was able to work, and **why couldn't I work**. And I was the Indiana state game warden." (Obey The Voice Of The Angel 50-0713 P: 3).*

Quote: *"One time I worked for a utility company. They had a campaign on, and they were selling electric lights and the low-bowl lamps, General Electric. And they had a... See who could sell the most, no prizes, just see who could get, sell the most... I was a linesman and many others were salesmen." (Divine Love And Sovereign Grace 56-0814 P: 3).*

"Can a pastor be employed? Can he be employed by the Government or by a private enterprise? Is he to be self-employed, doing a trade or a business? Is he not to be working at all?" According to 1 Timothy 5:8, we are to provide for our own, especially for our own household.

Pastors have to take care of the flock that God has given to them and to feed them with the Word. This duty is a sacred one. Much time is needed to stay before the Lord in prayer and dedication. Working for the Government or a private enterprise or a trade takes away much needed and precious time from him. Whether a pastor should work or not, he has the option of determining what he wants to do in such a situation.

*"Or I only and Barnabas, have not we power to **forbear working**? Who goeth a warfare any time at his own charges? who planteth a vineyard, and eateth not of the fruit thereof? or who feedeth a flock, and eateth not of the milk of the flock?*

Say I these things as a man? or saith not the law the same also? For it is written in the law of Moses, Thou shalt not muzzle the mouth of the ox that treadeth out the corn. Doth God take care for oxen? Or saith he it altogether for our sakes? For our sakes, no doubt, this is written: that he that ploweth should plow in hope; and that he that thresheth in hope should be partaker of his hope. If we have sown unto you spiritual things, is it a great thing if we shall reap your carnal things?

*If others be partakers of this power over you, are not we rather? Nevertheless we have not used this power; but suffer all things, lest we should hinder the gospel of Christ. Do ye not know that they which minister about holy things live of the things of the temple? and they which wait at the altar are partakers with the altar? Even so hath the **Lord ordained** that they which preach the gospel should live of the gospel. But I have used none of these things..." (1 Corinthians 9:6-15).*

Question # 579: "Can an End time pastor have unforgiving mind/spirit/heart to anybody that has hurt him?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: It is quite possible that a pastor or believer, can be offended, insomuch that he cannot forget the wrong that was done to him, but according to Scriptures, he must be able to **forgive**, if his own sins will be forgiven him, as it is written in the Lord's prayer: 'forgive us our debts as we forgive those that trespass against us'. If that unforgiving attitude continues in anybody, they lack Christ and they need to check out their soul's salvation. **Hate, malice** and unforgiveness cannot co-exist with Christ. The prophet of God said to forgive one another. Our Lord told us how to treat any offence with a brother before you cast him out as a heathen and publican. (Matthew 18:15-18).

Quote W.M.B.: 13-1 *"That's right. Stay right together. If the brother, you think he's a little wrong, or the sister, say, "Lord, don't let me ever have the root of **bitterness** spring up, 'cause it'll--it'll affect him, and it'll take the Christ right out of my life." That **poison** acids of malice, and jealousy, and hatred, that'll just take the Holy Spirit right away from you. It'll run Him from the Tabernacle here. It'll kill the Spirit of God or drive it away from here, **hurt your pastor**; it'll do everything. See? Don't you do that. You just wax that much closer together. Draw up the... Take the buckle... That buckles on the whole armor of God; just put it on, tighten up, move right up close to one another. Love one another anyhow. Talk nice about one another. Say nice things about one another, and then God will bless you." (Christ is the mystery 63-0728).*

Cain and Judas were examples of stony and unforgiving hearts.

MINISTERS' MEETINGS, CALL, ORDINATION OF ELDERS & FIVE FOLD MINISTRY

Questions Nos. 580 to 594

CHAPTER NINETEEN

Question # 580: "How to conduct a ministers meeting; how do you conduct your ministers' meetings?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: The general order of our meeting is as follows: A date, time and a venue is set. Most times the **purpose** of our meeting is established. Meeting starts promptly, at the appointed time, like all other services. A circular goes out to those who are invited amongst the ministers, elders etc. Lay-members are sometimes permitted, who are spiritual and may be used of the Lord in the future. The meeting is opened with prayer. We all sit together; if the audience is too large, a microphone is used. The purpose of

the meeting is expressed in the opening remarks. Those who will be **engaged** in the meeting to give their opinion, answer a question or relate a matter of discipline, takes the microphone, addresses the audience, and return to their seats. The one in **authority**, usually the pastor or another that is appointed by him, summons the next party to speak. In so doing, the meeting always ends without confusion and hard feelings. Meetings are sometimes conducted for three to five hours. Our points are established before the end of each meeting and a dismissal prayer is made before we depart.

We conduct our ministers meetings, taking the pattern from the New Testament Church, from the way that Brother Branham conducted his ministers' meetings, and partly from the way that the Lord Jesus met with his ministers. They had **no specific** time of the year to meet, but met as it was necessary, and as the needs arose. Conduct of their meetings varied in different ways.

In Acts 20, Brother Paul had a meeting with the elders, deacons and ministers. He presided in that meeting and gave a special message to all. It was not a meeting of questions and answers or debates in any form. He was the chief spokesman. Jesus called ministers together-Matthew 10th chap. and Luke 10th chapter. He instructed, anointed and commissioned them to preach the Gospel. There are other times He met with His ministers, separately from the multitudes, and they asked Him questions on parables, the time of His coming and the end of the world -Matthew 24. There was a ministers' meeting before the crucifixion of the Lord. An important factor was highlighted and that was the **exposition** of the betrayer, Judas, and the death of the Lord. After His resurrection, He met with the 11 Apostles and taught them the things concerning the Kingdom (Outpouring) of God. He was the chief spokesman, delivering to the ministers a new understanding; they had the right spirit and listened attentively.

In Acts 15, a ministers' meeting was held, which engaged the attention of the Apostles by questions arising from Antioch concerning the Gentiles. Certain apostles, who the others respected, gave their opinion, and they concluded after one of them gave the correct answer. They all agreed. There was **no** debate, gainsayings, anger, abuses, variance or divisions.

On the message, "*Ministers' Conference*", Brother Branham allowed the ministers to ask certain questions and he gave the answers. Some of them spoke in a manner to correct the Prophet. However, they were in harmony.

Quote W.M.B.: 762-82 "*If you men would, when you build this church, make this like your headquarters and like Brother Neville here being like the **senior elder** among you. See? And sometimes you get a **question** that you can't discuss out with your church out there, then **bring it in here to Brother Neville** and you all discuss it together. If there--you can't come to any decision, **I'll be coming** by pretty soon, then we'll all come together with it.*

*And then in there, get training in your own groups other ministers, men that you see that has a calling in their life for the ministry. Train them young men; bring them in here to the elder. All of you set together in a **ministerial meeting** and there teach the deeper things of God. Don't go on the bad end. Keep someone who, can have confidence in to be kind of like a leader for you...And **training** up a group of men. And if*

*I'm in evangelistic work somewhere, there's places I can **place** them worldwide.*

What if I was in India, go back to India... Maybe they'd have thousands of them... believe it's the Truth, they'd come out of heathenism. There I've got... And maybe in two or three weeks, when I was over there two nights, and maybe a hundred thousand converted to Christ, nowhere to go. The next day take a plane and start back to Rome, then to the United States, leave them just like sheep put out among wolves. What if I had a group of men, young men trained in the Message (See?)."
(Taking Sides With Jesus C.O.D. 62-0601).

He instructed that the ministers should choose one who is a spiritual **leader**, to whom they should bring the harder questions, that the ministers be trained up in the Word of God, to be posted in India and Africa where he makes converts. He promised to call for them when he wins many souls, and set them over the people as pastors, so that the people do not drift back to their old religion. He said that he did not have a group of ministers **trained** up that he could call upon when he won thousands of souls. I never heard of such meetings that he desired the ministers to have, but after his death many try to have ministers meetings, which resulted in more **divisions**, heresies, confusions, bitterness, hatred and separation. Today, ministers' meetings, amongst the followers of the Message, have become a big mockery and gross hypocrisy, with each minister having his own interpretation and **pretending** to be in unity with the others. Such are fruits of the 'Love Gospel.'

Bethel ministers meetings vary in conduct and order, depending upon the purpose of our gathering. For better than thirty years, we had no specific time set aside to meet, but we do meet whenever the need arises. The general body of ministers may meet, or few ministers may meet to discuss a matter. The decision is presented to their pastor, for his approval or disapproval, based on the Word or the Message. Senior ministers, junior ministers, exhorters, elders, deacons etc., are invited to a ministers meeting when it is convenient. If the meeting is of great importance, especially on doctrinal matters, only senior ministers meet with the pastor. The opinions of the ministers are expressed on a certain subject, doctrinal conduct or order, and the pastor gives his decision, which is always final. By God's grace, within such time, we have never had any **disagreement** on doctrinal teachings. We never separated with bitter feelings or disagreements on any subject.

We sometimes have meetings for our own edification. We discuss doctrinal matters. The pastor may take a particular subject on the ministry and speak for several hours while the ministers listen attentively. This is evident by our tapes. Some were sent out; others were too personal to be made public. At other times these meetings take the form of questions and answers.

Questions are written ahead of time, on paper, and handed to the presiding minister or Pastor, so he can furnish the right answers on the date of the meeting. If the officer needs more information, after the pastor gives the answer, he may stand in the meeting and identify himself and verbally ask to explain the question further. This is done in an orderly fashion.

Occasionally, we may **entertain** ministers from the Message to express their understanding on a certain doctrine. Many times it's heresy, but we do so for the edification of our ministers, that they may understand how a heretic believes and teaches his heresy, but most important is how to defeat such a

heresy. In these meetings, junior ministers are commanded to be silent, since they are not capable enough to defend the Word. Senior ministers pick up the cause and expose that heresy before all the ministers, in an orderly fashion, giving the opposer time to speak, then answering his questions, always bringing him back to the Word and Message, and gently rebuking when he strays from the Word and begins to voice his own opinion. An example of this kind of meeting can be found on E.O.D.H. Book 9. Great efforts are made to turn ministers from their errors. We were successful on a few occasions.

Question # 584: "Youth meetings in Endtime Message churches; is it wrong?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: It is not an O.T or N.T. custom, but it came from so-called Pentecost, even as Sunday schools were started by the Methodist and called 'ragged kids school'. Much corruption came out of youth meetings in so-called Pentecost - pride, ambition, fornication, etc. However, Brother Branham had Youth meetings where he and other adults spoke to them on teenage items that they needed to know. He spoke to the women one Sunday and the men on the other.

Quote W.M.B.: 349-357 *"A long time ago, when I was pastor here, we used to have a--just young men's classes. And I'd speak to the young women on Sunday afternoon about sex and things, then the next Sunday afternoon speak to the young men, and try to get those things curbed out." (Hebrews Chapter 7 Pt. 2 Church Order 57-0922).*

Question # 582: "Brother, I wish to ask a question here. I don't have a church to go. I can't go where they preach heresies. I, along with my family listen to tapes. Now they are saying that my ministry, what I started to preach against: "thunders doctrine", was finished, as the people left me and joined "thunders" influenced church. I have asked God many times but still there is no answer. What should I do? Please pray for me. I have a call of God. I feel pressed by it day and night. I can't get away from it. I have asked God that if He doesn't want me to preach, He will take that travail from me, but it remains. It presses me day and night."

E.O.D.H. Answer: People leaving your ministry to follow heresies and heretics are no sign that you are wrong in doctrine and that your ministry is folded up. Thousands forsook Jesus and only a handful stood with Him, but He had the Word. The Pentecostal world rejected Brother Branham for false doctrines, but he had the Word. Many turned against Moses, they all perished in the wilderness, but he had the Word. It came to pass in the life of a

preacher of righteousness called Noah that only his family believed him, and it is not surprising that you only have your **family** if you believe the truth. My precious Brother, I with many ministers came through those kinds of battles. We are seasoned soldiers of the Cross, battling against Colemanism, Ganism and Soto Santiagoism; and these are the tactics of the devil to discourage you out of the way, which your opposers are expressing. Stand and proclaim the truth even if you have one left. When Elijah thought that there was nobody to believe, God assured him that there were seven thousand reserved, who did not bow their knees to Baal. Be steadfast, strong, bold and brave. If there is a call in your life which you cannot get away from, it will take you through. The Lord be with you and strengthen you. My prayer, counsel and advice is available at no cost. We will be praying for you as you have many hundreds of brothers and sister who fight against many of their false thunders here in the Western world, and many ministers and the congregations there in India. They will strengthen you if you keep in contact with Brother Watson. May the Lord bless you. Peace be unto you.

"Let him that is taught in the word communicate unto him that teacheth in all good things." (Galatians 6:6).

Question #583 : "Concerning 'the called, trained and sent', please explain on this; especially 'sent'?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: This question is easy to understand when we follow the ministry of Jesus. He was called even from His birth, trained up for 30 years and then sent after His baptism at Jordan. Jesus said to His disciples, "...as the father hath sent me, so send I you". He called them, trained them and filled them on the Day of Pentecost and sent them. He said, "...then shall ye be witnesses". Only when the power came upon them, they went into all the world preaching the Gospel.

Question # 584: "A Preacher must be supernaturally called; is there any sign that verifies that this man is called by God to be a minister apart from the Pillar of Fire or miracles?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Yes, a man is called by divine revelation, ("*And how shall they preach, except they be sent?*" - Romans 10:15), as many have seen pillars of fire that are not of God. For Satan himself appears in a pillar of fire and deceived many.

"And no marvel; for Satan himself is transformed into an angel of light." (1i Corinthians 11:14)

Quote W.M.B.: *"No man has a right to enter the sacred desk to preach the Word until he has did as Moses did: meet God himself upon grounds where that there's no theologian can explain it away. Moses was there. No matter how Israel's messengers said, "Oh, it was a nonsense, you just imagined you saw this; it's nonsense," you couldn't take it away from him; he knowed. He was there. He was the one it happened to. And no man by a theological degree or some doctor's degree has a right behind the pulpit to claim the message of Jesus Christ, until he's first met God face to face in the Pillar of Fire." (Why It Had To Be Shepherds 64-1221 P:96).*

Quote: *"Now, today if we're trusting only in education, or a mechanical way of--of education to explain the Bible, then we've only got it from a mental conception. But no man has the right behind this pulpit to preach the Gospel unless he has come face to face with It. Like Moses on the backside of the desert, no matter how well he was educated, whatever taken place, his fears and flusterations left because he stood on a sacred ground with God that nobody could take it away from him." (An Absolute 63-1201M P:28).*

Quote: *"And the real, true Christian, the real, true believer in God, waits upon the Lord for these things. Wait on your ministry. If you feel a call, be sure that it's God. Be sure that it's right." (Trying To Do God A Service 65-0718M P:23).*

Preaching is a gift and a preacher will wait on his gift. A true preacher today will stay with the Messenger's Message of the hour. He will not deviate from the Word of the hour, as preached by the Messenger, William Branham. Secondly he will completely surrender himself to preach the Gospel. He has to know by divine revelation what he believes and where he is standing on the Word.

Dreams and visions do not always verify a person to be a preacher, neither does having the ability to speak fluently or eloquently. The working of signs and miracles do not verify a person being a God-called minister, for even false prophets work miracles and are anointed by the spirits of Devils.

"For they are the spirits of devils, working miracles, which go forth unto the kings of the earth and of the whole world, to gather them to the battle of that great day of God Almighty." (Revelation 16: 14).

Question # 585: "I read that the Pastor of Bethel is vindicated to be a pastor. Do you have any supernatural sign to be a pastor?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: : I am not sure where that was stated, as I do not propagate myself in that fashion, but I was supernaturally called of God and preach only the Word of God, without contradiction of the **revelation** of the Message of Malachi 4:5&6. The highest vindication of any man of God is the Word of God. Though I have seen the supernatural works of God in my ministry, I do not major on a minor. The major is the Word of God. The fruits

of my ministry are the people that live a life and follow the Message. They shine as lights in a dark world. E.O.D.H Books 1-12 bear witness of my life, manner and doctrine. Upon this I challenge every heretic on the field, with their signs, wonders and miracles and perversion of the Message, as they try to add and take away from the Message of Brother Branham. E.O.D.H Books have thoroughly exposed them. They have no hiding place for their unbelief in the Message. Some think that they are so gifted that they can correct the Messenger and his Message, but they are antichrist.

Question # 586: "How are ministers ordained in the message?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: My precious brother, Brother Branham demonstrated this to a great extent on the book called the "indictment", also on "C.O.D." Some of this is also on book 10 E.O.D.H. Nevertheless to ordain a minister:

1. You must have the Holy Ghost.
2. Fit the qualification of 1 Timothy 3; Titus chapter 1.
3. Hands are laid upon him by experienced ministers-elders to sanction that he has a call in his life and is qualified to preach the gospel. He himself must know of that supernatural call in his life by divine revelation and experience with God.

If you read E.O.D.H., there are several quotations about a called minister. You must remember that thousands of men are **ordained** by the ministers around the message, who have **no** divine call, nor did they meet the qualifications of the ministry. As a result, we have heretics by the thousands who fall into sin. The false anointed ones have used this opened door, to deceive message believers, as they impersonate true servants of God. This is what brought about E.O.D.H.

Question #587 : "Was it the perfect will of God for Jesus Christ to send the eleven, and the Early Church, to appoint seven deacons at once when God sends one man at a time, according to the prophet?"

E.O.D.H. Answer:

"Wherefore, brethren, look ye out among you seven men of honest report, full of the Holy Ghost and wisdom, whom we may appoint over this business." (Acts 6:3).

"And in these days came prophets from Jerusalem unto Antioch." (Acts 11:27).

"And Judas and Silas, being prophets also themselves, exhorted the brethren with many words, and confirmed them." (Acts 15:32).

Quote W.M.B.: *"He never did use a group, never did. He uses one single person. You're not... Israel was saved as a nation, but you're going to be saved as an individual. One person He deals with. He had a... He didn't even have a--a Moses and Elijah the same time. He couldn't have Elijah and Elisha the same time. He couldn't have John and Jesus the same time. He's always got one, because He gets that one person into His Divine will." (Identified Christ of all ages 64-0401 P:34).*

Quote: *"Now, God always uses a--a prophet, a man. If you use a bunch of men, you get different ideas (See?); each man, two men. Never did He have two major prophets on the earth at one time. He takes one, so the other one can take its place for another day, another message. He never has two; He has one at a time. And the infinite God never changes His program. He must always stay with what He started with. That's the reason we can have confidence in what He says; He cannot change. If He saved a man on the basis of his faith in God, the next man will have to be saved the same way." (Evening messenger 63-0116 P:39).*

It is true my brother, that God uses one man at a time and here are seven deacons appointed at once to serve the needs of the people. The question is, 'Is this the perfect will of God?'

Now, I think that we are a little **mixed up** in the offices: The office of the seven men appointed in Acts 6:3 and the office of the one man God uses at a time. He is speaking of using one mouthpiece at a time because two men or more at a time will have two opinions or more at a time and that will breed confusion.

God uses one man as His mouthpiece for a particular time. This does not mean to say that God cannot use other men; they will be in subjection or in line with his mouthpiece.

In the Book of Acts there were prophets that God used in those days but they were not God's mouthpiece for the Age. They were in subjection to God's mouthpiece.

These seven men appointed were not to be individually God's mouthpieces, but they were to serve tables. Their offices were different but yet they were in subjection to God's mouthpiece. Scripturally, it seems to be His will for them to be appointed. Deacon is a different office to any of the five-fold offices.

They differ in conditions of appointments. Some may use the appointment of seven deacons to justify seven men for the seven thunders, but that is incorrect. One prophet can bring many revelations, like Brother Branham who preached all Six Seals.

Question # 588: "Is it all right for deacons to preach whilst ministers are around?"

E.O.D.H. Answer:

"...For a bishop must be blameless, as the steward of God; not selfwilled, not soon angry, not given to wine, no striker, not given to filthy lucre; But a lover of hospitality, a lover of good men, sober, just, holy, temperate; Holding fast the faithful word as he hath been taught, that he may be able by sound doctrine both to exhort and to convince the gainsayers." (Titus 1:5-9). (1 Timothy 3:1-13).

The qualifications for being a Minister and a Deacon are the same. So if a Deacon feels a call of God in his life to minister, sure he can, because it is required that such a one must be apt to teach also. Whether the Minister is present or absent, it does not matter. He cannot do so independently, without the permission of the pastor in his congregation. God may even use them as evangelists.

"And Stephen, full of faith and power, did great wonders and miracles among the people." (Acts 6:8).

"Then Philip went down to the city of Samaria, and preached Christ unto them." (Acts 8:5).

These men, Stephen and Phillip, were among the seven men of honest report chosen to do the work of Deacons, yet they preached the Word of God and wrought miracles.

Question # 589: "Is it necessary to elect Elders as an office in the church when a pastor is already there ministering? (Note: Electing elders as a group of people serving in the daily needs of the church?) Please, did the Prophet do that, or, does the Bible allow that?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Yes, Brother Branham allowed that while Brother Neville was the pastor at the Branham tabernacle, as each office is important for the functions of the church.

ELDERS, DEACONS, TRUSTEES & TREASURERS

The word elder came from the Greek word, PRESBUTEROS. *"Neglect not the gift that is in thee, which was given thee by prophecy, with the laying on of the hands of the presbytery." (1 Timothy 4:14).* **All that Elder means is an aged person. The term is used naturally and religiously** to an older person naturally, the Head of a City, Head of a Tribe, or Head of a country, politically. Naturally speaking, the elders represent wisdom, knowledge and understanding. They have more experience of life.

ELDER MEANS THE HEAD OF A CITY OR A TRIBE

Quote W.M.B.: 291 "Elder" means "the head of a city or the head of a tribe." (Rev.Chap.4.Pt.2.24.Elders 61-0101).

The same term was employed also in religion even because Israel was a religious nation. The heads of the twelve tribes of Israel were called elders. Now it slipped over to the New Testament with the same term, and when it comes to Christianity, it changes from a political to a religious recognition, and the word elder was now being used, not by your age in this life of being an old man, but your maturity in the Lord. That is why the Bible says, if a man desires to be a bishop he must not be a novice. (1 Timothy 3:1-6). Novice means 'one young in Christian faith.'

'ELDER' REFER TO A MAN'S CHRONOLOGICAL AGE IN THE LORD

Quote W.M.B.: 197-2 'elders' (presbyters)... 'Elder' always has and always will refer simply to a man's chronological age in the Lord... He is more seasoned, trained, not a novice, reliable because of experience and long standing proof of his Christian experience." (Church Age Book Cpt.5).

To further prove all that I just said, in Revelation chapter 4 there were twenty-four elders who were twelve from the Old Testament and twelve from the New, which were the twelve patriarchs and twelve apostles. Do you notice that some of those men were apostles, prophets, teachers and evangelists? But here they were all called in a certain category (elders) even because they were sitting there as judges, which represents the custom of Israel that used to judge the cases as elders, as in the case of Boaz and Ruth. So in the New Testament, as well as Old Testament time, the head of anything political or religious was termed 'elders',

The term elder addresses all the offices in the House of God. In one category, as long as you held an office and you are over something in the House of God, you were called elder. In Acts 20:28 all those offices of deacons, treasurers, trustees, bishops, pastors, teachers, evangelists, five-fold ministry were referred to by Brother Paul as elders.

"And from Miletus he sent to Ephesus, and called the elders of the church. And when they were come to him, he said unto them... Take heed therefore unto yourselves, and to all the flock, over the which the Holy Ghost hath made you overseers, to feed the church of God." (Acts 20: 17,18,28).

Those were deacons and everybody who were responsible for the functioning of the churches in Ephesus.

"The elders which are among you I exhort, who am also an elder... Feed the flock of God which is among you, taking the oversight." - 1 Peter 5:1-2.

Peter referred to the brethren down there and also himself as elders. John also called him an elder in Revelation 5:5. So now, although he was an apostle, he was addressed as an elder, and although a man was a deacon or an associate pastor he was addressed as an elder because those offices were given to mature men who had a little age in Christianity. That does not mean that they were eighty years of age.

John was an apostle but he referred to himself as an elder:

"The elder unto the elect lady." (2 John 1:1). "The elder unto the wellbeloved Gaius." (3 John 1:1).

He was going down in age so he preferred to call one who is old in Christianity an elder.

So the word elder is used in different categories, in both the Old Testament and New Testament, to describe the head of the church, or any other office. Down to an apostle, pastor or a deacon could be called an elder, and the same word could be applied to the pastor as the head of the local body. More on this subject is on E.O.D.H. Book 10.

Question # 590: "Who are the minor prophets of this age, since the Prophet of the age is the major one"

E.O.D.H. Answer: In the Bible there are major and minor prophets- Ephesians 4:11-15, there are five office gifts. Both minor and major prophets are included there. As long as the church is on earth we would have the five office gifts. However, I believe much of that will be identified only by the next **outpouring** of the Holy Spirit. They will be identified by their manifestations of prophecy, which comes to pass accurately. They will also handle the Word of God without perverting it. However, there are many self appointed, unscriptural, false prophets that arose, fulfilling Matthew 24:24 to deceive the elect if it were possible. Many claim different offices under the Message. Brother Branham did say that his son **Joseph** is a prophet, as we accept, and believe it, but he, Joseph, is not functioning in the office of a prophet at this present time. To be on the right track let us stay with the Message of Malachi 4:5&6. He is God's mouthpiece for the hour.

Question # 591: "I will like to know how the true apostle can be known in this message of the hour?"

E.O.D.H. Answer:

"And when it was day, he called unto him his disciples: and of them he chose twelve, whom also he named apostles." (Luke 6:13).

Quote W.M.B.: *"Missionary is a very fine word, but I got a better word for it. You're an **apostle**. See? That's right. Now, what does the word "apostle" mean? "**One that's sent.**" What does the word "missionary" mean? "One that's sent." It's the same thing. So, missionaries, prophets, evangelists, teachers, and pastors make up the church. Is that right? Apostles, prophets they call. So, as long as you are a missionary or an apostle, you're one sent of God to a mission." (Joseph meeting his brethren 56-1230 P: 18).*

Quote: 247-3 *"The apostle Paul who was both apostle and prophet." (Church Ages).*

Quote: "He sold his Lord, after he had the opportunity to even to be a-- a disciple, to be an apostle, the highest calling in the Bible, higher than a prophet." (Remembering the Lord 62-1209 P:39).

Quote: "First **apostles**; that's missionaries... The highest order is a missionary who **travels the seas** for the Lord Jesus." (Baptism of the Holy Spirit 58-0928m).

Quote: "If they call the Master of the house Beelzebub, how much more they going to call them of His disciples?" So it's just a true **sign of apostleship** (Is that right?), discipleship of Jesus Christ. So may He, the One we're speaking of..." (Greater Witness than John 53-1107 P: 58).

According to Scripture, an apostle is one sent with all the gifts in him. He is sent over land and sea with a message of salvation to proclaim to all the people of the world. In Matthew 10, Jesus called his apostles and sent them to the lost sheep of Israel to preach and say that the kingdom of Heaven is at hand.

The kingdom of Heaven message was the message of the hour, and they preached that message. They were not to preach Noah's message or Moses' message, but Jesus' message. Malachi 4 said that one must be called and trained in the message. What message? The message of the hour.

Jesus was our chief apostle. Peter was an apostle, so was Paul. Brother Paul said in 1Corinthians 3:11, "For other foundation can no man lay than that is laid, which is Jesus Christ." This foundation forms the base of our doctrines now.

- a. One God - No Trinitarianism - St. John 4:24.
- b. Water Baptism in the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ - Acts 2:38; chapters 8, 10 and 19.
- c. No Woman Preachers must ascend the pulpit - 1 Timothy 2:12.
- d. Women must not cut their hair or wear a man's garment - 1 Corinthians 11:15, Deuteronomy 22:5.
- e. Women must be modestly dressed - 1 Timothy 2:9.
- f. "Mortify therefore your members which are upon the earth; fornication, uncleanness, inordinate affection, evil concupiscence, and covetousness, which is idolatry" (Colossians 3:5).

A true apostle will uphold the message of Malachi 4:5-6 and the written Word. He will preach: Receive the Token or Perish. They will point all believers to another outpouring of the Holy Ghost as it was in the Book of Acts on the Day of Pentecost.

Quote W.M.B.: "This morning, the message this morning was to me the highlights message of my entire ministry, this morning (See?), highlight message of my entire ministry. Someday I'll tell you how it come about. And I know that everything has worked for months and months and months up to that one message, moving up to come to that place. That was the capping-off time of it. Now, I'm sure, or hope, that you got the--what the Token meant. See? The Token is the sign that the Blood has been applied, that the price that's been asked, required of God, Jesus paid that price by shedding His own Blood. He did that. Then, from His life came the Holy Spirit. And when the Blood is applied to you, the Holy Spirit is a Token that your price is paid. God has

*received you, and that's the Token. Remember, that is the Token."
(Desperation 63-0901E P:7).*

Brother Paul and the rest of the apostles upheld a moral standard in their day, the true apostles of today will do likewise. They will adhere to the moral tenets of the message of Malachi 4:5-6. They are going to establish the moral standards of not participating in sports, worldliness and television. Malachi 4 said that if he had a television he would shoot it out of his house.

Dressing is a disgrace worldwide, both among males and females. True apostles will scream out against it and call for modesty and clean living. Their personal conduct must be in accordance with the qualifications of Ministers laid down in 1 Timothy 3 and Titus 1.

A true apostle will be militant against heresies and heretics worldwide.

E.O.D.H. books gave you sound teaching on the above subjects. The Scripture says to try the spirits to see if they are of God or not. How will one try the spirit if they don't know how, or what to try them with? E.O.D.H. Books gave strong weapons to know a true apostle from a false one. Any apostle, prophet, pastor, teacher or evangelist, who is not pointing you to, and denies Pentecost, another outpouring of the Holy Ghost as it was on the Day of Pentecost in Acts 2, is a false apostle and minister.

Question # 592: "How can one identify his or her pastor since everybody has a pastor through whom God will prepare him for the rapture?"

E.O.D.H. Answer:

Quote W.M.B.: *"Whoever that's **borned** of the Spirit of God shall go in that rapture. I believe that the Bride will be called out during that time. I believe there will be some in the last days won't have to taste death but will be changed in a moment, a twinkling of an eye." (Standing in the gap 63-0623M P:60)*

Quote: *"I don't care how good you are, what church you belong to, how good your parents was, except you as a individual has been borned again by the Holy Ghost, you'll never go in the rapture." (Questions and answers COD 54-0103E P: 41).*

Everybody doesn't have a pastor which can prepare them for the rapture. All pastors are not God sent pastors. As a result, not all pastors will lead their congregations to the rapture. Some will lead them to the tribulation, while others will lead them to the rapture. Some pastors are hirelings while others are true shepherds of the flock.

The qualification of a pastor to lead his flock to the rapture is that he must have the revelation to get a person born again. If your pastor can preach the true Word that will get you born again, then you need not worry; but if he cannot, then you need to find and sit under a true pastor who can do so.

Question # 593: "Only a prophet or apostle should expose heresies worldwide, and other ministers only in their church. Is this true?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: If this is so that only an apostle or a prophet must expose heresies worldwide, then the five-fold ministry will be shut off. Teachers, evangelists and pastors will be out of a ministry. Every true gift in the five-fold ministry of apostles, prophets, evangelists, teachers and pastors are ordained to expose heresies worldwide and not only in their local assemblies.

A preacher who will abide by exposing heresies only in his local church is foolish and his gift never came from God. He must not be a compromiser. He must be able to expose heresies in his local assembly, and also in other assemblies to deliver souls. The entire Bible is an exposition of heresies.

"Preach the word; be instant in season, out of season; reprove, rebuke, exhort with all longsuffering and doctrine. For the time will come when they will not endure sound doctrine; but after their own lusts shall they heap to themselves teachers, having itching ears; And they shall turn away their ears from the truth, and shall be turned unto fables. But watch thou in all things, endure afflictions, do the work of an evangelist, make full proof of thy ministry." (2 Timothy 4:2-5).

With a conception like this, the Devil wants to smother the true gifts in the five-fold ministry so that heresies could flourish and take souls into Hell and into the Lake of Fire. With such a plan, you are saying that E.O.D.H. should only be exposing heresies at Bethel, and if it is done so then heresies by Gan, Massock, Coleman, Vin and others like them will flourish and destroy millions of souls.

All ministers in the true five fold ministry will expose heresies and heretics worldwide.

Question 594# : "An E.O.D.H. preacher said "Thus Saith The Lord, it is a false Thunder". Can this preacher use, "Thus Saith The Lord"?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Sure. The Scripture is Thus Saith The Lord. All the mysteries and the six seals revealed by Malachi 4 are Thus Saith The Lord. So this E.O.D.H. Preacher saying Thus Saith The Lord, is right in line. He knows what he is saying because he comes under the inspiration of the Holy Ghost.

VISIONS, DREAMS-C.O.D. OF TONGUES & PROPHECIES

Question Nos. 595 to 599

CHAPTER TWENTY

Question #595: "Dear Pastor I read from W.M.B. that visions are different from dreams. But there is this Scripture in Job which describes a dream as 'a vision of the night'. Please explain? Thank you."

E.O.D.H. Answer:

Quote W.M.B.: *"A vision is different from a dream... Well, in one way it's a kind of a vision, but you're unconscious... And then, a vision, you don't go to sleep at all; you just stand and look it." (Explaining Healing and Jairus 54-0216)*

Quote: *"Now, a dream is... a dream, if it's interpreted rightly, it is a same as a vision: if it's a dream and being interpreted." God's Gifts Always Find Place 63-1222 P:19)*

"For God speaketh once, yea twice, yet man perceiveth it not. In a dream, in a vision of the night, when deep sleep falleth upon men, in slumberings upon the bed; Then he openeth the ears of men, and sealeth their instruction, That he may withdraw man from his purpose, and hide pride from man. He keepeth back his soul from the pit, and his life from perishing by the sword. He is chastened also with pain upon his bed, and the multitude of his bones with strong pain:" (Job 33:14-19).

Quote W.M.B.: *"Now, if a dream is interpreted, then it becomes a vision; it's a prophecy." (We Have Seen His Star 63-1216)*

If you read the Scripture carefully above, you will notice that a next terminology for a dream is a vision of the night, not of the day. Brother Branham said it is a sort of vision. Visions and dreams are separate and different experiences. A vision is likened unto a dream but it occurs while one is awake and conscious, while a dream happens when one is asleep. A person who sees visions has both conscious and subconscious minds together, while the dreamer has them apart. Both of these persons can have the same experience differently in a vision and or a dream.

Question # 596: "I want to serve God in the integrity of my heart. First of all these are some problems I will like to share with you. By the grace of God, I have the gift of dreams and sometimes fall into trance.

1) The most important is that I feel the **calling** of God in my life. But I don't want to get into that because I want to be very sure that it is God, and not myself.

Please, can you help me know how to be sure whether it is God or not. I will like to hear about your calling, and anyone like Lambert's calling. I have had so much dreams in which I meet people telling me I am called to preach. Sometimes also, I see myself preaching to congregations in my dreams.

2) If I don't forget then, I don't understand what He wants to tell me. Also, I am not happy about the kind of life I live, especially on the university campus. I find it sometimes difficult to forgive people. By His grace, I don't fornicate, drink, smoke or live a loose life, but bitterness and unforgiveness is a problem. Please advise me on this, and I solicit your prayers.

3) But the most pathetic thing is that the things the Lord shows to me happen before I realise the Lord show it to me before they happened.

4) Also I do forget my dreams when I have them.

5) Financially, I want you to pray with my family to have a breakthrough. Three dreams, I remember very well are;

1) I saw a big sea and a voice spoke and said, "Be holy."

2) Another dream is when I heard a voice which said, "I am coming soon."

3) The last one is when I saw some big fire burning and a voice spoke from inside and said, "Why are you running from me?" And in the dream, I saw myself going in a direction and someone said to me, "Where are you going?" And I replied back to God.

Please help me with what you think as a pastor you can help me with? Thank you. I want to hear from you soon."

E.O.D.H. Answer: I can see that your personal questions mean a lot to you, and I did not want to hurry and give a vague answer to them. I had similar questions in my earlier ministry, and it could be very difficult. I can discern from our communication that there is a great zeal and desire in you to serve the Lord and a great hunger to understand truth. I guess you do so because you desire to help others, and this indicates a calling in a brother's life, but we must understand that to be a minister there are three main phases:

1. To be called. 2. To be trained. 3. To be sent or commissioned.

This is the pattern of all ministers in the Bible (Moses, Jesus and the Apostles). A great danger lays in going before the time **without** training and a commission, like in the case of Moses slaying the Egyptian. He was called; he could feel it. He desired to work but done in it in the wrong time. He was trained for 40 years in the wilderness, then commissioned by God and vindicated.

Concerning unforgiveness and **bitterness**: Of course, you know that is the works of the flesh. (Galatians 5:6), and such things must be purged out by prayer and fasting. Many times, it runs in the family somewhere down the line, and we must fight harder as Christians to overcome; but by His grace, if we love the Lord, we will press through that old evil nature, until we are born again, then the gall and root of bitterness will be taken out. Temptations will be there but we will have control over our temper, bitterness and unforgiveness. We must forgive if we will be forgiven by the Lord. So the answer to this question is **that you need more of His Spirit**. You get the Spirit of the Lord by hearing His Word of Truth (John 6:63). Pray and ask the Lord to anoint you with His Spirit. If you live in the Spirit you will not fulfil the

lust of the flesh. I will be praying with you and know that you will overcome because of the love for Truth and eternal life. If you are to be used in the ministry, you must master that evil nature. It takes the Lord to fill your heart with love. You cannot do it by yourself. When it comes, the negative elements are dispelled. Both natures will wrestle with each other until the Outpouring of the Spirit, and will only be totally subdued by the changed body (Romans 7, Galatians 6). *Read the introduction of Christ Is The Mystery Of God Revealed, 1963.*

Quote W.M.B.: 12-1 *"Love one another above everything. Love one another. No matter what the devil tries to say... Now, you're all one great, big, sweet group now, but remember my warning. See? Satan won't let that stay that way. No, sir. He'll shoot everything, if he has to bring somebody in to make his target. He'll bring some critic or unbeliever in, set him down, and cause him to fellowship with you under the quietness and things. Then he will shoot that guy with some kind of poison stuff, and he'll start through the church with it. Don't you take sides with it. Don't you have nothing to do with anything else. You stay right loving and sweet and kind to one another. Pray for that man that he'll be saved too, or that woman, ever who it is. Just pray for them and stick one with another and stay with your pastor. See? He's the shepherd and you give him respects. He'll lead you through, and-- cause, he's ordained of God to do so." (Christ is the Mystery 63-0728).*

Question #597 : "I will be glad if you can help me out with these. I do forget my dreams (don't know whether to call them dreams or trances since sometimes I am a bit conscious of myself). I only remember them when they are occurring. What is the cause and how do I stop this? Sometimes I feel the Spirit of God over my body at other places beside church, like someone has poured ice water on me (sometimes when writing my exams); what do you think the Lord wants to put across? Some say God wants me to know He is around. What do you say? May God grant you wisdom to walk always in His perfect will. God bless you."

E.O.D.H. Answer: Ecclesiastes 5; 'Dreams come through the multitude of business'. We live in an age of the greatest **deception** through feelings and sensations, and as believers we must be extremely careful with these experiences. All these experiences of dreams and visions need setting in order by the Outpouring of the Holy Spirit - Acts 2: *I shall pour out My Spirit; Young men shall see visions; old men shall see dreams.* To be safe from demonic anointing and deceptions is to drop and *ignore* all these experiences that we are not certain about, and beg God for revelation on His Word. The gates of Hell cannot prevail against revelation, but all other gifts shall fail - 1 Corinthians 13. It's the only safe grounds outside of that Outpouring of the Spirit. If God wants to tell us something, the supreme way is by His Word. I had to take this line in my early Christian life, and it profited me greatly. I must

mention that I do believe in dreams and visions, but many of them are very deceptive. Seek revelation above all things (*Church Ages* pages 13-16).

Quote W.M.B.: 13-4 *"The importance of revelation by the Spirit to a true believer can never be over emphasized. Revelation means more to you than perhaps you realize...It is tremendously important to the church... until God reveals to you that Jesus is the Christ, and that it is the blood that cleanses you, and that God is your Saviour, you will never have eternal life... if the people get the TRUE REVELATION of the TRUE CHURCH and what she is, what she stands for and that SHE CAN DO THE GREATER WORKS, she will be an invincible army. If they get a true revelation of the two spirits within the framework of the Christian church, and by God's Spirit discern and withstand the antichrist spirit, Satan will be powerless before her. He will be as definitely thwarted today as when Christ withstood his every effort to gain power over Him in the desert. Yes, Satan hates revelation. But we love it. With true revelation in our lives, the gates of hell cannot prevail against us, but we will prevail over them."* (*Revelation Of Jesus Christ Church Age Book Cpt. 1*).

Question # 598: "What can be said to a pastor who allows divers prophecies to be given in the church auditorium during services without first separating the gifted people in a room before a service, and interpreted tongues to be read out to the church by the pastor, as taught by our Prophet?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: My precious Brother, our Prophet commanded in *Church Order* that all tongues interpretations and prophecies should be done in a room privately before service and should not be done in the open church. I believe that is standing **order**. He also said that anybody that goes contrary to such orders has a contrary spirit. I guess you are well aware of such instructions from the *Church Order Book (C.O.D.)* Brother W.M.B. knew that some of those prophecies etc. were not right. To harness them he put it in a room and said if it does not come to pass, it's an evil spirit. Many ministers and lay-members are afraid to go into a room and sign their name under their prophecy, as it is **not** genuine and are afraid of exposure. What can we say to such people, but quote to them what Brother Branham said and also refer them to 1 Corinthians chapters 12 and 14. I have Book 10 E.O.D.H., which deals with many of these things. If you are a **sheep**, you can't say much to the shepherd, but ask a question and quote the Word. If you are a shepherd, you can engage the pastor in a discussion with other officers. But as a sheep, you can only do so much.

Question # 599: "I don't know why I have all those bad dreams. I don't understand. All the time I read the Bible and prayed but still I am not satisfied and am always afraid that when I die; I don't know."

E.O.D.H. Answer: My precious brother, I was young and now I am old, and this problem is very common to many people, even older folks. Pastors seldom can help people with this question. It happened that I dealt with many people concerning this problem for the past decades. The apostle Paul said to Timothy: "Flee youthful lust that war in your members." He also said: "There lieth no good thing in this flesh" - read Romans 7. He also said, "It is better to marry than to burn" - 1 Corinthians 7. Please consider diligently those two chapters.

It is written in Eccl. 5: dreams cometh through the multitude of business. Much can be said here about dreams. God gives true **dreams**, but many dreams that we have comes because of our daily activities, what we look at, hear or think about. Newspapers, magazines, radios, televisions, wholesale striptease of women in the public. These are all avenues for Satan to tempt us. Such dirty dreams of **lust**, sex and other evil things are just another way of Satan tempting a Christian. Some, because they dwell on the wrong worldly things; it comes back to the mind by a dream, while there are others who do not dwell on these things and Satan brings such dreams to tempt them. After such dreams, a Christian feels guilty, dirty and filthy, and if he does not understand what is happening, then he **feels** condemned.

Many times, the reason for these dreams is that Satan wants the individual to rethink what they dreamt and enjoy a certain amount of pleasure in thinking about the dream. In your case you should realize that you did not dream that dream on purpose; it's Satan at work. You are not responsible for things that happen to you, while you are asleep, because you are in a state of unconsciousness. However, if you shut your mind and do not rethink such dirty dreams, you are free before the Lord and would not be held guilty, and then the enemy will be defeated, because that is his purpose for such dreams, to simply wake up your passions and cause you to hear, look and think about the wrong things. So you are free, ignore all dreams and **don't think** about them, don't feel guilty, rise up in the morning and thank God, read your bible and pray, and the Lord will give to you the victory.

You are free to share this answer with any who may need it; also read Proverbs chapters 5, 6 and 7 and Romans 8.

"Walk in the spirit and ye shall not fulfil the lust of the flesh." (Galatians 5:16)

CHURCH ALTARS, EATING OF MEATS, DRESSING, CHRISTIAN LIBERTIES & CONDUCT

Questions Nos. 600 to 626

CHAPTER TWENTY-ONE

Question # 600: What did Brother Branham say about facing the east when praying or baptizing, and the placement of the altar (Altar direction); what are Biblical truths and stands on this practice?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: My precious brother, the Prophet, WMB, and the Scriptures did refer to the East as being symbolic, but there is no established doctrine set forth in Scriptures binding believers and ministers to practice such things. Yet if some wants to build their church East or West, I have no objections; even if they have an altar and they want it on the East, that's okay. But when people make it a point of C.O.D., they are doing wrong and make a heresy. All such **symbolic** things belong to the Old Testament, as they all spoke of the coming of Christ.

Brother Branham did some things like that according to his choosing, but he did not command the church to practice them as a general rule. He said that **altars** are okay, but they are not even scriptural for the New Testament. As for baptizing towards the East, maybe Brother Branham done so on certain occasions, but never established such as doctrine.

We want to observe carefully, the people who came out of the Catholic Church and old idol religions, have problems in being yet superstitious, and like to make ceremonial doctrines out of little statements that Brother Branham made, because their natures are not yet changed.

Quote W.M.B.: 12 *"But now, many people continue on, persuading and calling to the altar, and so forth like that, which that's all right. I'll go with that; that's perfectly all right as far as I'm concerned, anybody that wants to do it. But to me it's **not Scriptural** (You see?), and so I--I just like to stay with the Scripture." (Perfect Strength 61-1119).*

Quote: E-95 *"The Tabernacle faces east and west. I built... It... When you come in from the front, you know where Eighth Street runs up this way? You're going right east then. See? And then, the... Then if you will stand up... And when I'm preaching, I'm preaching towards the west. And see now, I do that so the altar would be to the east, because Jesus is coming from the east. And then that let's me... The altar, we bow always to the east. See? Well usually, I don't know. It's just what I always did. I seen in the Bible, they... Usually back there, Daniel said he went and pulled up the windows, you know, and everything like that. And prayed to the east. And--and so...And I noticed in the old Mosaic temple, I think, faced the east, the altar did. And so, of course, God will hear you **wherever** you are. You see? Regardless... Yes, sir. Well now, I have seen a time when I'm prayed up and everything, I just don't get turned around. See? I just come around." (Thy House 61-0808).*

Question #601 : "Can the End time believers eat pork, fish without scale or anything that had been prohibited in the Scriptures, while the Word of God never changed? Now, situations related in the above questions, have taken place here in this area amongst the Message churches so, **please help**, that

as a sincere Servant of God, I may have the correct Scriptural answers and alert the brethren with the Message of the hour. For I want to be found ever faithful scripturally in the Message at any cost in everything I do and I preach and teach".

E.O.D.H. Answer: It is true that under the Old Testament (agreement, covenant) the Jews were commanded by Moses not to eat the flesh of unclean beasts, fishes and birds included, as the blood of Christ was not yet shed. Such creatures were **typified** as the Gentiles to Peter who was told, 'arise Peter, kill and eat'. The door of mercy was opened to the Gentiles through the Blood of Christ (Acts 9, 10), and likewise under the N.T agreement the church is allowed to eat the meat of every creature as it is sanctified by the Word of God and prayer through the Blood of Christ. *"Forbidding to marry, and commanding to abstain from meats, which God hath created to be received with thanksgiving of them which believe and know the truth. For every creature of God is good, and nothing to be refused, if it be received with thanksgiving: For it is sanctified by the word of God and prayer. If thou put the brethren in remembrance of these things, thou shalt be a good minister of Jesus Christ, nourished up in the words of faith and of good doctrine, whereunto thou hast attained. But refuse profane and old wives' fables, and exercise thyself rather unto godliness." (I Timothy 4:3-7).*

Quote W.M.B.: *"Not eating meats, and doing this, and perfecting the body, you'll never have it. And you've got to quit this, and do this, and do this, and do this, that's law. That's legalist. We don't believe in the legal forms of salvation. We believe it "by grace are we saved." (Hebrews Chapter.6 and 7. 57-0915m).*

In Acts 15, there are some major commandments which were given to the Gentiles. Christians are to follow those guidelines. Take notice that the Apostles concluded that no greater **burdens** should be laid upon the Gentiles, out of the Law. If it was necessary for them to abstain from pork and other unclean animals, fishes etc., they would have specified that.

"For it seemed good to the Holy Ghost, and to us, to lay upon you no greater burden than these necessary things; That ye abstain from meats offered to idols, and from blood, and from things strangled, and from fornication: from which if ye keep yourselves, ye shall do well. Fare ye well." (Acts 15:28-29)

Question # 602: "The Bible says nothing that enters a man defiles him. Now somebody that is drunken, is he/she not defiled? Somebody that eats food sacrificed to idols, willingly, is he/she not defiled? Please clarify this with that Scripture?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Jesus truly said the natural things that enter a man defile him not but the things that comes out of the heart, defiles the man. This

Scripture must be kept in its context. He was dealing with the Pharisees, who thought that spirituality and salvation were not to eat, drink certain things, washing of hands, pots and pans. He was trying to pull them away from the old covenant of ceremonies and rituals to a heart-felt religion, a changed nature. Thus his Sermon on the Mount is based on the sins of the heart. We must keep the commandments of the New Testaments, of not eating things sacrificed to idols, things strangled, fornication etc. (Acts 15, 16), separate from other items that are against the wishes of the Lord: drinking, smoking etc.

"As concerning therefore the eating of those things that are offered in sacrifice unto idols, we know that an idol is nothing in the world, and that there is none other God but one... Howbeit there is not in every man that knowledge: for some with conscience of the idol unto this hour eat it as a thing offered unto an idol; and their conscience being weak is defiled. But meat commendeth us not to God: for neither, if we eat, are we the better; neither, if we eat not, are we the worse. But take heed lest by any means this liberty of yours become a stumblingblock to them that are weak.

For if any man see thee which hast knowledge sit at meat in the idol's temple, shall not the conscience of him which is weak be emboldened to eat those things which are offered to idols; And through thy knowledge shall the weak brother perish, for whom Christ died? But when ye sin so against the brethren, and wound their weak conscience, ye sin against Christ. Wherefore, if meat make my brother to offend, I will eat no flesh while the world standeth, lest I make my brother to offend." (I Corinthians 8: 4-13).

"What say I then? that the idol is any thing, or that which is offered in sacrifice to idols is any thing? But I say, that the things which the Gentiles sacrifice, they sacrifice to devils, and not to God: and I would not that ye should have fellowship with devils. Ye cannot drink the cup of the Lord, and the cup of devils: ye cannot be partakers of the Lord's table, and of the table of devils...But if any man say unto you, This is offered in sacrifice unto idols, eat not for his sake that shewed it, and for conscience sake: for the earth is the Lord's, and the fulness thereof." (I Corinthians 10:19-28)

Question # 603: "Should Message believers be soldiers, going to war? Most of our brothers are soldiers at the war front in Liberia and Sierra Leone."

E.O.D.H. Answer: This should not be a **Christian desire**, because it involves violence and bloodshed, hate, anger and the wrong environment, numbered with ungodly men. A Christian should embrace every opportunity within the Law to avoid going to the battlefield. If it becomes necessary to be in the army of his nation, he should endeavour to do other kinds of work in the army other than combat with the enemy.

However, the **law** of many nations commands Christians and none Christians to join the army, especially in a time of war, which leaves a Christian without an option. In the time of Brother Branham men had to go to the army according to the Law of U.S.A and other countries. I noticed in Scriptures that Cornelius was a centurion soldier (Acts 10) over a hundred soldiers and history bears record of many thousands of Roman soldiers who were Christians. One example: there was a legion of Roman soldiers of six thousand six hundred and sixty six (6,666) who refused to bow to the Roman gods and were martyred in one day. We also noticed that there was no special prohibition by the Apostles against it in the New Testament. Brother Paul said "Live peaceable with all men as much as it lieth in our power."

Question # 604: "Couples are having mixed bathing together in their homes, is it against the Message?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: The Bible and the Message are against mixed bathing in **public** places, beaches, swimming pools, bath houses etc. This question specified mixed bathing of a couple at home. Neither the Bible nor the Message prohibits such for married couples; nevertheless, I believe that Christian couples must set the right examples in the home. If there are other occupants residing there: friends, relatives or children, it should be kept personal and be done in a private manner.

Question # 605: "Does the Message sanction families going out for dinner in public places?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: There is no prohibition in the Word or the Message. However, precautions must be taken in **choosing** the type of public place, where families are gathered to dine. Some places are not convenient for a Christian with loud, worldly music, obscenities, nudity and many other ungodly things that mar his Christian testimony. We take for an example the Prophet. Brother Branham, He went to a restaurant to eat and loud music was being played. He could not get those in authority to turn it off, even with an offer of payment. He left the restaurant. It would have been a wrong **testimony**, as a Christian, for him to remain there and eat. Brother Branham and his family ate in a popular restaurant together with many Message believers in Jeffersonville, after many special services. He commented favourably, about meeting the brethren and also about the restaurant.

Quote W.M.B.: 996-17 *"I went into a place the other day; they was playing this--one of these old, dirty jukeboxes, all that stuff. I didn't even want to take my family. I said to that lady, "How much does them*

*records cost?" "Ten cents a piece." "How many will it play in a hour." She told me. I said, "Here's the money; unplug it." "Well," she said, "I couldn't do that. Them kids come in here to play that." Then I couldn't spend no money there; **I went somewhere else**. See? Well, that stuff would make you nervous... That just irks a Christian. If you like that kind of stuff, you know what's wrong with you? You need to get saved, 'cause what's in you is feeding on something besides the Word... You couldn't imagine Jesus doing a thing like that could you?" (Questions And Answers 64-0823e).*

Question # 606: "Is the Message against computers for children in the Message?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: There is no prohibition in the Scriptures or the Message, yet there are certain things connected with the computer, which all Christians should **beware**. A computer, in itself, is very useful. It has replaced a typewriter in a much advanced form. On the other hand, it is being used as a television, DVDS and VCDS. The internet system can be used in a profitable way to propagate the Message through websites etc., but it is dangerously evil in many **forms** for children, young people and even adults (unregenerated church members), since they have access to all Sodom and Gomorrah practices, vices, pornography sites, ungodly music etc. It opens up a door for children to communicate with evil people when they are left unsupervised! Christian parents should take all precautions to protect their children from such access to destructive vices! It has replaced the television at home in an advanced form.

Question # 607: "Should believers practice student politics?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Student politics, I take your question to mean if a student can study politics as a subject in school and as a result practice the same in different ways. This sometimes, could be a problem for Christians in school and they may have to cope with the situation, but we must remember that all politics is of the devil! **Church and State** has nothing in common. If a Christian student could avoid this subject, it is better to do so.

Question # 608: "I want to ask if it is right for brothers and sisters to add attachments to their hair?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Yes! Only upon the condition, if they are having a problem with their hair. Example, Brother Branham used a wig because he lost his hair as a young man from "carbolic acid" at a barbershop, and he was affected with colds by being bald. And he said, if you had no teeth you could put on some, and hair likewise.

The middle-line on this is that it must not be done for beauty or some style. None should pull out their good teeth, he said, because it is a little crooked, to put on false teeth. Many African descendant sisters here in Trinidad, 75 % at Bethel are Negroes, have difficulties with their hair. It breaks off and becomes shorter and shorter. We allow them to buy some hair called "braids" and attach it. They look very natural, and also cause the hair to grow out. We discourage the use of "hot combs" for pressing and grease with chemicals to straighten hair, because in the long term it destroys the hair.

Quote W.M.B.: 214 *"Now, if you didn't have any hair, and you wanted to wear some hair, it'd be all right, but wear one that looked like human. And if you didn't have any fingernails, and you wanted to get some fingernails, don't get them like hulls off of navy beans, get real fingernails. If you haven't got any of these things, it's all right. If you haven't got any teeth, get you some if they make you some, get them. But don't pull your God-given teeth out just because they're a little crooked, and they're good teeth to get some. Don't dye your hair, or something, and look like something that come out of some mire somewhere. Don't... If you're colorless, and you want to make yourself look like you got some color, it's all right, I imagine. But don't make yourself look like Jezebel, like a barn somewhere being painted." (Why Against Organized Religion 62-1111e).*

Quote: 14-3 *"Notice now, if she hasn't got any fingernails and wants to put some on, if she hasn't got any teeth and needs some, haven't got an arm and you need one, haven't got hair and you need some, you haven't got these things, that's different. But when you pull out your real good teeth, because they're just not as bright as they should be, then you done wrong. If you've got red hair and you want black, and you go down here and color it black, just because... You done wrong... But the main thing... There's no Scripture for that. Only to bob your hair, there's Scripture for that, have plenty of that. So then, we want to insure that that's right. Now." (Blasphemous Names 62-1104m).*

Question # 609: "What is bobbed hair?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: "Bobbed Hair" is a term used in the Western world and was often used by Brother Branham for when a woman cuts her hair, and more often, when it was cut very short like a man's. However, any form of

cutting a woman's hair is wrong, according to Scripture, "for her hair is given for a covering" (1Corinthians:11:15). A woman cutting her hair dishonours her husband, who is her head, and could be divorced for her dishonour.

Question # 610: "Will you please explain to me about the height of the shoes for ladies? What type of shoe has been called, 'HIGH HEELED SHOE?' Some shoes, heels have a little height; will it be called high heeled shoe? Some have no proper understanding of the high heeled shoe. They argue with the sisters who wear shoes with little height in the heel."

E.O.D.H. Answer: Flat shoes for women is the safest way to go, instead of establishing a certain height for heels, as un-regenerated church members do always find an excuse to **go up high**, and the pastor has a lot of problems examining heels. However, it is not always practical to establish this in a congregation, and heels should be level with the front of the shoe's sole, to level it off without narrow heels. Because of the built of women, a small heel can cause them to mince (Isaiah 3), while others do not. Some message followers try to make a difference between high-heels and spike-heels. The prophet of God **condemned both** of them, using the same scripture in **Isaiah 3**, and never made a difference.

ISAIAH 3 SPEAKS OF HIGH-HEELED SHOES

Quote W.M.B.: 116 "The Bible speaks that, **Isaiah 5**. How she'd walk with **high-heeled** shoes on, tinkling her feet as she went along."
(Flashing red light 63-0623e).

ISAIAH 3 SPEAKS OF SPIKED-HEELED SHOES (WOMAN ON HIGHWAY)

Quote: "Well, there was a lady come by, had on a great big pair like they wear today, **spike-heeled shoes**. And she come by and I said, "Wait a minute, sister. You can't walk that highway with that."...You know what the Bible said in **Isaiah**, 5th chapter...mincing as (have to twist...making a tinkling with their heels... the daughters of Zion in the last days. (Rising of the Sun 65-0418M).

The shoes could be an inch or half-inch; if it is narrowing down and tapering down, it is going to cause the women to twist. If a woman is honest in her conscience, and she wears a shoe that is causing her to walk in a certain way, she will try to change it. She wouldn't wait for the minister to tell her to take off the high-heeled shoe.

Question #611 : "Indian women's dress called "Churidhaar". Actually, this dress looks like a "pyjama" and looks similar like a "pants". Can sisters wear this type of dress? Most of the followers of the Malachi claim it as women's dress it's wide spread in India. Will you please explain to us whether this type of dress-wear should be worn by a woman who is in the Message?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: I have a better understanding of the Indian wear, now that you have mentioned "**pants-like dress**". There is a dress similar to that in the Western world. It is called a "coolant." It is a pants-like dress made out of pants material. I saw this in the Branham Tabernacle. At one moment it looked like a pants, and when the woman moved, it looked like a dress; and I seen it in other places. It is actually a hybrid dress and pants. People that wear such garments want the **world** and eternal life at the same time, and are hypocrites. If the "Churidhaar" fits this **description**, then it is not for Christian women. Quotations against pants wearing, throughout Brother Branham's Message, will support this standard. Once a sister published an article, justifying that garment: "Coolant"! We are not living by the standard of any sister, who is trying to preach on their literature. She needs to shut up and obey her father's Message.

Question #612 : "There is a little subject matter I wanted us to have understanding on: "BRAIDING & PLAITING OF HAIR". Now 1st PETER 3:3 spoke of Plaiting and 1st TIMOTHY 2:9 spoke of Braided hair. With the preview of what the prophet saw of the bride, I do not allow sisters in my local assembly to plait their hair, but rather have the hair fall backwards. Like I said, I want to stop where the prophet stopped. I therefore take that preview as the standard of plaiting in the local assembly where I minister. I agree that they can wear a hair that is exactly the same colour with their hair. There is a great difference in sewing one to your hair and wearing one in the form of a wig. My precious brother in Christ, I would want you to shed more light on these areas to further enlarge my understanding on the above stated subject matter."

E.O.D.H. Answer: My precious brother, I understand your question and what you allow for the sisters in your assembly, as Pastor. For the many decades, I try to follow the guidelines of Brother Branham given on the quotations under on questions and answers. It did not seem very much to him of how the sisters wear their hair as long as they did not cut it off. I accept his explanation, concerning plating of the hair, that it was the mark of a street woman in Paul's day. He also commended it as looking pretty and unlike the world today. He did not specify about portion of the **scalp exposed**, since that is not being shorn or shaven. As ministers, we should follow the message to the letter and also the written Word. I understand what you mean about

Brother Branham's experience, beyond the curtain of time, women hair flowing to the back. I like to see the sisters like that, but for me to establish that as **doctrine**, I may be presumptuous, since the prophet never made it a point of order, even after he had the experience.

The way that I consider certain things in that experience, is that some things were for the **hereafter**. The women hair was long right down the back and the dresses were almost to the floor. They were hugging Brother Branham with all purity, since the sex glands were no longer there. We cannot practice all what Brother Branham seen and experienced. A certain man tried to practice divine love, baptized a group of white women in the USA and showed me their photograph with his hand around a woman's hip. I condemned it as immoral. He in turn told me that it was divine love and I was too unspiritual to understand it. He fell in adultery shortly after and later died in that condition. He tried to practice something that was for the hereafter, which Brother Branham seen.

I remember a church here and a wonderful pastor. He used the same experience to have the sisters wear their dresses at ankle length, saying that Brother Branham seen women with that style, and it must be practiced now. It did not last too long, as it did not fit in just right, as women have to work and be in public etc., and besides, there is no place that the Prophet said to dress like that. His instructions were over the knees and **loosed** dresses, not one hugging the body. That same minister now has the sisters in sack dresses like a mermaid shape, hugging their bodies, transparent and disgraceful looking. I think we will do better by following the prophet's direct **instruction** on certain items instead of capitalizing on things that he experienced or seen by vision. If we don't, we will have to readjust many things for both men and women, and we will find ourselves contradicting his instructions. Whatever policy that I set in the church, I must be able to prove it by the Word and show it in the message.

Quote W.M.B.: 1032-Q-305 305. *"Brother Branham, how should women (Oh, my.) wear their hair? Again, **just any way** you want to. I Timothy 2:9. See? "Let the women adorn themselves in modest apparel. "I want to--I want to wear mine pleasing to God. (God bless you, Sister dear.) Thank you. May God bless you. Pray for us." And the person signs her name. Sharon, sure, sis, God bless you. Wear it just long as it's long, sister. It's a little girl. God bless you, honey. It's okay, you go right ahead". (Questions And Answers 64-0823E)*

Quote: 959-Q-251 251 *"Brother Branham, does this I Timothy 2:9 mean a woman cannot braid her hair? Does "broid" hair mean "braided" hair? Now look, sister, now this... I'm glad that followed this. I never fixed it there, but it just--it followed that good.*

*Notice, a **braided** hair in that day was the sign of a street woman; that's what she done, braided her hair. And Paul said to the Christians, "Now, that adorning, not let it be of a braided..." (or 'broided' and 'braid' is the same thing)--to braid their hair, because it looked like the rest of the world.*

Now, you're supposed not to look like the world or act like the world. See? The women are supposed to be different there. See? No, now, braiding hair... Now, today braided hair is pretty, and it's a long ways from the fashion of the world. Now, you see the women, the way they

*do their hair today... Just keep your hair in any way; just don't look like the **world**. See? Don't look or dress like it. If they wear shorts, you wear a dress. If they do their hair all--cut it all off and bob it, and do them ever... You just let yours alone. See?" (Questions And Answers 64-0823M)*

Question # 613: "I am a believer in the Lord and I also love E.O.D.H. work. I face some legal problems in my area. What should I do? Should I take the help of the court? Being a believer, can I take justice from the court, since there is no way for me? Please answer me."

E.O.D.H. Answer:

"Dare any of you, having a matter against another, go to law before the unjust, and not before the saints? Do ye not know that the saints shall judge the world? and if the world shall be judged by you, are ye unworthy to judge the smallest matters? Know ye not that we shall judge angels? How much more things that pertain to this life? If then ye have judgments of things pertaining to this life, set them to judge who are least esteemed in the church. I speak to your shame. Is it so, that there is not a wise man among you? no, not one that shall be able to judge between his brethren? But brother goeth to law with brother, and that before the unbelievers. Now therefore there is utterly a fault among you, because ye go to law one with another. Why do ye not rather take wrong? why do ye not rather suffer yourselves to be defrauded?"

(1Corinthians 6:1-7)

'Do you have this matter against a brother? Or is it against others?' Now, according to Scriptures, as believers, we should not take another believer to court before an unjust judge. We should take our matters to the church for judgment. The Scripture is the law for believers.

Now you have said that your legal matter is in your area. I would assume that it involves the unsaved. The unsaved will not adhere by the rules and principles of the Scriptures. This rule is only for believers. So in a matter that involves the unsaved, it becomes necessary at times to go to the law of the land to obtain the needed verdict.

Question # 614: "In the light of the message and Bible, is it wrong for one to wear sandals to church since some say it will cause men to lust?"

E.O.D.H. Answer:

"I indeed baptize you with water unto repentance: but he that cometh after me is mightier than I, whose shoes I am not worthy to bear: he shall baptize you with the Holy Ghost, and with fire." (Matthew 3:11).

"And preached, saying, There cometh one mightier than I after me, the latchet of whose shoes I am not worthy to stoop down and unloose." (Mark 1:7).

Now my brother, according to your question, some say that a sister wearing a pair of sandals will cause men to lust. Lust is an evil, burning, unrestrained desire. It is in the imagination. This wars in your members. It is better to marry than to burn in lust.

"But I say unto you, that whosoever looketh on a woman to lust after her hath committed adultery with her already in his heart." (Matthew 5:28).

Many things can cause lust. E.g.

- a. Using the eye to send messages to the opposite sex.
- b. Touching, holding or shaking hands with the opposite sex with intention to satisfy sexual desire.
- c. Wearing clothing/footwear in such a manner as to cause an attraction to the opposite sex.

Sandals were used by the Hebrews to protect their feet. Even now we do the same. It was an indication of mourning to appear barefooted in public. 'Shoes' in Scriptures above and many others in the Gospels and Acts, according to the Analytical Concordance by Robert Young, means 'Sandal'. Sandals were made in various patterns. Wearing of footwear depends on your purpose or motive; the patterns and designs. Some footwear are designed today in such a manner for woman to attract the lust of men therefore any footwear that should not be worn by sisters is so desired.

Anything worn that will cause an attraction for men to lust should not be worn. She should be dressed modestly. In the wearing of shoes, we are sure that high heeled shoes cause a woman to walk in an immodest manner and then cause attraction and lust; but a man has to be in bad shape of uncontrolled lust to lust after a **sister's toes**, showing out of her footwear. Just compare her face with her toes. The face is exposed along with her ears and her facial beauty could cause more lust than her toes. If she must cover her toes then it will be needful to cover her **face**. I think that some need to control their passions and lust instead of trying to control sisters in a fanatical way. So please give them some answers that they do bring sisters under heavy burdens.

Question # 615: "Also, is it wrong for a brother to have hair on the face (even if shaved neatly)?"

E.O.D.H. Answer:

"Let no man despise thy youth; but be thou an example of the believers, in word, in conversation, in charity, in spirit, in faith, in purity." (1 Timothy 4:12).

"Be thou an example." This is a question of concern to many brothers; The beard was used as a badge of the dignity of manhood. It was regarded as an object of oath. It was shaven or plucked out in mourning. It was neglected in permanent affliction. It was an object of salutation. Dressing, trimming and anointing of the beard was done with much ceremony by people of wealth. Removal of the beard

was part of the ceremonial treatment of a leper. Of recent times, beards are kept by highly educated people as a sign of their education, profession. It portrays a person's motives and objectives standing in society, communism and religious cults.

In 1 Timothy 4:12, Paul exhorted Timothy to be an example to the believers. Our prophet messenger, Brother William Branham was our example. He kept a **clean face**.

Quote W.M.B.: *"Now, that doesn't mean that we have to **grow a long beard**, as the artist pictures Him having. And neither does it mean that we grow long hair as the artist pictures Him having, or to wear robe as He wore; for we're living in **another day**. We don't necessarily have to be that to reflect His physical image; but we must, in our souls, reflect His Spirit image and His manner of life." (Images of Christ 59-0525 P:18).*

Quote: *15-3 "The people don't want to act any different than what the rest of the **world** acts. They don't want to get on the street and to have their face washed, and men with **clean countenance**." (Rejected King 60-0515M).*

Quote: *E-10 "I want to pass a compliment on a man that's in the building. He's **conspicuous** in one way... Brother Ryan, I'm speaking of you... he wears a long **beard**, and a long hair, or hair to his shoulder." (For Him Will I Accept 52-0718).*

The **Prophet said to keep a clean countenance**. We try to obey the prophet as close as possible. He was our example. He left no hair on his face, except he was in the woods and could not shave. However, we are not fanatical on the subject. There are youths that appreciate their hairs growing out, making them feel manly; so we don't press them, until it starts getting plentiful; but generally, men keep a clean countenance under this ministry, as Brother Branham got down on many brothers who wore hair on their faces.

Quote W.M.B.: *E-7 "And you know, there was an old man used to follow meeting. Many of you might've seen him, a few of you maybe. He had a long beard. His name was Ryan, John Ryan... I used to **get on him** about **wearing his beard**." (Blind Bartimaeus 57-0127e).*

Question # 616: "Brother Branham said Christmas is of the devil. Some preacher in A.P. said Brother Branham contradicted Christmas, but he practiced Christmas. What is the reply to give to the denominational preacher regarding it?"

E.O.D.H. Answer:

"Now when Jesus was born in Bethlehem of Judaea in the days of Herod the king, behold, there came wise men from the east to Jerusalem, Saying, Where is he that is born King of the Jews? for we have seen his star in the east, and are come to worship him." (Matthew 2:1).

According to Scripture, there was a date when Jesus was born, but that date is not recorded in Scriptures.

Quote W.M.B.: "I don't believe that Christ was born on the twenty-fifth day of December. I--I do not believe that at all. It would be impossible for the things to happen. The hills of Judaea are snowier than, why, snow is waist-deep in there in the month of--of December up in Judaea. But we realize in studying history, Christ was probably **born in the spring**, along maybe **April** or May, somewhere like that. But when it was changed this, they--they brought it... When Christianity was converted into Romanism, they made the sun god's birthday, which was the solar at the twenty-fifth, from the twenty-first to the twenty-fifth of December, the sun setting like, almost hardly changes at all. And then that was the sun god's birthday, so they changed it to the Son of God.

But remember, what--ever what day it might be, we still doesn't take away the sacredness of what it's supposed to be. Where Satan has robbed us of this, has made the great commercial, and Santa Claus stole all of the worship. And it's become a--a day like **Easter**, like bunny rabbits and pink ducks. And--and then what's that got to do with Easter? What's that got to do with the resurrection of Christ? It's just like the world today. (Why little Bethlehem 63-1214 P:13).

Quote W.M.B.: *"If we could bring the humility back to Christmas of what it ought to be, not a commercial day, not lights and Santa Clauses, but back to worshipping the God of creation Who come in a stable and was borned a baby, God made flesh and dwelt among us. (Why Little Bethlehem 63-1214 P:72)*

The twenty-fifth of December is celebrated by the nominal Christian world as the birthday of Jesus. When one refers to the Christmas season, he means the time between November and December. Jesus was not born on the twenty-fifth of December. His birthday is unknown, but he was born around the time of spring. Christmas is one of the world's greatest celebrations. December twenty-fifth was a major festival in the pagan Roman world before Jesus was born. Jupiter was the Roman god of the Sun. It was the birth day of the unconquered Sun falling with the week-long celebration of Saturnalia - a feast honouring the renewal of the Sun at the Winter Solstice.

Solstice: Time when the Sun is furthest from the equator and appears to stand still, occurring twice yearly, (Summer and Winter Solstices) and corresponding with the longest and shortest days of the year.

Saturnalia: The yearly festival of Saturn held in December, observed as a time of unrestrained merry making; predecessor of the modern Christmas tide. (Roman Circus celebration of the Sun god's birthday)

Celebrations included feasting, dancing, lighting bonfires, decorating homes, giving gifts, revelry and drunkenness. The Roman Catholic Church adopted this pagan festival as a Christian festival, the nativity feast in the third and fourth century. They took the Son of God and the Sun god's birth days and put them together, blending Roman paganism into Christianity. They continued in the same customs as the pagans.

December twenty-fifth is not the birthday of Jesus Christ. This is the worship of the Sun god. It is Baal worship; worship of the Son of the Queen of Heaven. Christians should not have any participation whatsoever in this.

Quote WMB: *There's got to be a right to every wrong, or it would be right. So there has to be a pro and con, negative and positive set."* Celebration of Christmas, pagan, **devil-worship.**" (Presuming 62-0117 P:27).\

Quote: 197 "I want to **get away** from all this here Christmas tinsel and things, because someday it's going to be burnt with unquenchable fire." (We Have Seen His Star 63-1216).

Quote: 26 "Now, Christmas... I wish that really the people could understand in this world, what really Christmas is. Now, the first word Christmas is a kind of a **Catholic** expression. It means "Christ's..." C-h-r-i-s-t-m-a-s," (See?) "Christ's mass." It...begin with the **Roman church.** And Christ was no more borned on the twenty-fifth day of December than I was. It's just a complete conglomeration of **dogma.** That's all there is to it. "The whole world," as the prophet said, "has become a putrefied sore." That's right. Just it's just no clean thing nowhere... Why, Santa Claus took Christmas' place, the birth in the manger. The rabbit, and chicken, and new hats took the resurrection. And where does God appear in all of this at? The reason of this is because that man and commercial... Why, they started buying Christmas present months ago, and what is it but a **heathen trait.** There's **nothing about it godly.** Oh, they try to say, "Give gifts, to the wise men." That's just a oasis for a **devil's excuse...**it's got to a place where it's a **curse** to little children." (Falling Apart Of The World 62-1216).

Question #617 : "Shall we celebrate New Year as a festival/celebration? Some one said that 'JANUARY, is the calendar of the devil; we should not follow that calendar but Jesus' calendar as Christians.' Help me my Brother Bruce. It is the tradition that's conducting watch night service up to 12:00 AM on every 31st night of December & love feast on 1st January}. Shall we practice this as message believers?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: a. Watch night service or old year's night service is a tradition. We observe this service annually. We usually begin service at 7p.m. and end after 12 midnight. Brother Branham also kept this service.

Quote W.M.B.: "God willing, we're going to have a **service** here, that's just **before New Years Eve**, if the Lord be pleased with us to have this service. And we want to have a morning service, and prayer for the sick, and perhaps a baptismal service. Then I thought, advertise it out to our friends that they could come in. Then we'll have Sunday morning and Sunday night, and then the people want to stay over for New Years, then we a--going to have watch this time. There'll be **several ministers here will be speaking New Years night**, plumb on **till midnight**, and we invite such ministers to come and speak. The Lord

willing, I want to be one of them that's something to say on New Years night." (Reproach for the Word 62-1223 P: 4).

Quote: *"And Brother Ruddell had asked me for that watch service, but thinking maybe I'd come back at the Tabernacle for that night, because I've always tried to be at the Tabernacle on **New Year's eve**, and I wanted to come back down here with the brethren here." (Why little Bethlehem 58-1228 P: 8).*

I think it is very convenient and edifying to practice this watch night service or New Year's eve/Old Year night service.

Jan, in English is equivalent to Tebeth, the tenth month in the Jewish sacred calendar. The Jewish calendar is strictly lunar and almost identical with the Babylonian. Today most of the world uses the Gregorian **calendar**. This calendar was a revised calendar by Pope Gregory VIII for the purpose of reconciling civilian and church calendars. January is the first month of the modern calendar and it got its name from Janus (Roman myth) an ancient Italian deity - guardian of the gates and doorways.

(c) As far as having a love feast on the 1st of January, I am not familiar with this tradition. We have no such custom or habit. We don't have any celebration on New Year's Day. This day is treated as any normal day of the year.

Quote W.M.B.: *"There's only one creed in the Bible: that's Christ. See? We only have to know Him is to have Life. Outside of that, there is no way to Life, outside of knowing Christ by your personal experience with Him, and not by joining a church, or reciting a creed. And when we only bring it to that shallow condition, that's why we have **drunken New Year's parties by Christians, so-called**. That's why we have **celebration** of Christmas, and New Year's, and other holy days, and so forth.*

LIBERTY OF WOMEN, SONGS & MUSIC

CHAPTER TWENTY-TWO

Question #618 : "I heard that some of the Pastors here who follow the Message of Malachi 4:5-6 are asking the sisters to pray in the church, and read Bible. They say, woman should be silent in the church means, "They should not preach", but they are eligible to pray in the churches. One of our sisters complained to me about the sisters praying in the church or praying on the special occasions, while the Ministers are standing. I gave that sister Book 10 to verify. Will you please send me the answer if they can or cannot pray?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Yes, a woman can pray in church (1 Corinthians 11:4-5). She must not pray or prophecy with cut hair (uncovered). It makes a

remarkable **difference** between praying in church and leading in prayer, in the presence of men. If she does, she is usurping authority over the man (1 Timothy 2:11-12). She can pray as much as she wants, among men or a mixed congregation, but should not be called upon or choose by herself to **lead** in prayer as long as men are present. Book 10, question 248, pages 282-283, gives more information.

Question # 619: "Women give testimonies in church; is it wrong since they are to be silent?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: 1Timothy 2:12, 1Corinthians 14. Brother Paul was speaking about women handling the Scriptures and voicing their opinions in church matters. He said, if they would know anything, let them ask their husbands at home. Not necessarily to be silent without speaking any word, then they will be prohibited from singing, praying or even speaking to each other, for some good reason.

If we see how Brother Branham handled such things, we will understand the correct meaning of such Scriptures. We allow the women to testify, sing and prayer, but forbid them from preaching. The prophet allowed the same in Branham Tabernacle.

Question # 620: "I will love to ask, is it right for women to go out in the streets or house to house preaching and to preach in the buses, because here in Nigeria people are permitted to preach in the buses. Please sir; I will like to know as I have not heard in the Bible where any woman ever preached in this way."

E.O.D.H. Answer:

"I suffer not a woman to teach nor to usurp authority over the man". (1 Timothy 2:12).

In the light of the above scripture, the woman is commanded not to teach the Word of God (1 Corinthians 14: 34-35). She is commanded to be silent as far as breaking down the Word. Apostle Paul said that such are the commandments of the Lord.

This commandment is the absolute. She should not break down the Word of God at no time and in **no place**. She tried to break down the Word of God to the serpent in Eden and she did wrong. God commanded her not to teach, because she was deceived and not Adam (1 Timothy 2).

Therefore, preaching behind the pulpit for a woman is wrong, as well as personal witnessing or public preaching; it is in direct violation to the scriptures. She should absolutely not handle the Word of God in any fashion'

even if she is a **writer**. She cannot teach the Word nor can she break down the Word to her husband for him to do her preaching. Let us stand firmly on the Word of God and not compromise with these modern women who are like the Corinthian women and even worse. I trust that this helps in some little way.

Question # 621: "Can a woman sing a song in a fellowship"

E.O.D.H. Answer: My answer to this is 'yes', once she is living right and maintaining her Christian testimony. I will not expect a sister whose testimony is marred in anyway to just be allowed to sing a special song. She must be at least trying to live right. This goes also for a musician in the House of God. They should be living above the reproach of sin. If not, they become a stumbling block to others

Question # 622: "Is a woman who is a prophetess allowed to prophesy in the church"

E.O.D.H. Answer:

Quote W.M.B.: *"But women are gifted with prophecy, and gifted with tongues and interpretations, and everything but being preachers. They're not to be preachers." (Patmos Vision 60-1204E P:24).*

Quote: *"And it shall come to pass in the last days, saith God, I will pour out of my Spirit upon all flesh: and your sons and your daughters shall prophesy, and your young men shall see visions, and your old men shall dream dreams." (Acts 2:17).*

"But every woman that prayeth or prophesieth with her head uncovered dishonoureth her head: for that is even all one as if she were shaven." (1Corinthians 11:5).

I see in the Bible where Anna, a blind woman, prophesied in Church. Also Elisabeth when she met Mary prophesied.

"And there was one Anna, a prophetess, the daughter of Phanuel, of the tribe of Aser: she was of a great age, and had lived with an husband seven years from her virginity; And she was a widow of about fourscore and four years, which departed not from the temple, but served God with fastings and prayers night and day. And she coming in that instant gave thanks likewise unto the Lord, and spake of him to all them that looked for redemption in Jerusalem." (Luke 2:36-38).

She met Mary and prophesied

*"And the same man had four daughters, virgins, which did prophesy."
(Acts 21:9).*

Phillip the Evangelist had four daughters who did prophesy.

If your question means if to prophesy in the open congregation, the answer maybe a little different. See 1 Corinthians 14th chapter. Such prophecies must be judged by spiritual persons before it is brought to the congregation. The prophet WMB set that in order at the tabernacle, on his message, "Church Order").

Question # 623: "Should a woman ask a question during Bible study?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Yes, the Word said she should ask her husband at home. I understand that she should not do that in the open **congregation**. Her husband is permitted to ask her questions.

*"Let your women keep silence in the churches: for it is not permitted unto them to speak; but they are commanded to be under obedience, as also saith the law. And if they will learn any thing, let them ask their husbands at home: for it is a shame for women to speak in the church."
(1Corinthians 14:34-35).*

Quote W.M.B.: *"That's why the Bible forbids her to teach, or to preach, or to handle God's Word in any manner." (Choosing Of A Bride 65-0429E P:47)*

"Let the woman learn in silence with all subjection. But I suffer not a woman to teach, nor to usurp authority over the man, but to be in silence.

For Adam was first formed, then Eve. And Adam was not deceived, but the woman being deceived was in the transgression." (1Timothy 2:11-14).

Question # 624: "Most churches in Nigeria cannot afford pipe organs, but use local made drums, which gave us the type of music we play in our country. What class of music should be played, because the Message says that Rock n' roll is from Africa?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: All worldly music are forbidden from the church of God, regardless of their names: rock, jazz etc. etc. This was highly condemned by the Prophet.

Quote W.M.B.: *E-22 "The people are gone boogie-woogie or rock-and-roll wild... And they're trying by that same spirit, to get the thing into*

the church. *I like church music played like church music and not rock-and-roll in the church.*" (God keeps His Word 57-0120e).

Many preachers around the Message, in America and right through the whole world, have changed the music. They have changed the music because the Spirit of God has departed from them. They destroyed the Holiness Message and are not practicing it. The **Spirit** of God has left them, and brought entertainments into the church, through various musical instruments.

Okay, "What instruments should we avoid?" **Africa and India; all instruments that are linked to your old heathen religion and witchcraft.**

All instruments that invoked spirits, like the drums of Africa; it came down with the Shango and Voodoo religion in the Caribbean and elsewhere; such instruments should not be played in the House of God, because that has something to do with the kingdom of the Devil and witchcraft. It is used in heathen religions to invoke spirits.

So now, the rock-n-roll people borrowed those beats of the drums of Africa and they modernized it through other instruments and then made rock-n-roll music from it and got the people demon possessed. Christian youths listen to the radio with earphones, hiding from parents. That music is in the schools, on the buses and the streets, and they are getting demon possessed. When they get demon possessed they become rebellious to mother, father and elders. They hate their parents and even kill them. So we don't want those kinds of instruments, and much less for any kind of worldly music and songs.

We got to be careful with certain instruments which were linked to witchcraft and idol religions, and if a certain instrument carries a stigma to it in the world, you don't want to have anything to do with that. For instance: I would not allow the steel-pan to come into the church, because it carries a certain stigma of vulgarity. Homosexuality, fornication and adultery is attached to that steel-pan, but the steel-pan itself is wonderful music. Now, that is for Trinidad here. You have to use your **discretion**, over there in Africa and India, to know and to pin-point these kinds of instruments, and avoid them. Now the Prophet of God said that the piano, the organ and the trumpet belongs to the church, and Psalms 150, tells us what kind of instruments, are allowed.

Question # 625: "Some ministers are now introducing choirs ministrations into the Message. What does the Message say about this; is it not the spirit of denomination that set in towards the End time?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: When these questions arise, our minds, as ministers, must reflect quickly on the Scriptures and the Message of the Hour. I first see how Brother WMB operated his church along with how the Early Church was set up and that helps a lot. I cannot find it there, then, I have no confidence in any new institution in Message Assemblies. I cannot find any Scriptures or quotations that advocate choirs. **It's a Catholic institution** adopted by organizations. Many song leaders may come together and help each other in taking turns and singing together, but the congregation should sing along with

the song leader. I do not have a choir at Bethel the House of God, neither in any of the other churches where I hold the oversight

Question # 626: "Is it good for Message churches to have choirs?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: It is not a New Testament custom. I believe that was started by the Catholic Church and came down to other organizations. The people were not allowed to join the song service on many occasions. Again, this is a custom of pride, competition and much show off. However, if several singers want to sit together in leading songs, and the congregation joins in, I believe that is alright.

MULTIPLICATION IN EDEN, SERPENT SEED, ETERNAL PUNISHMENT

Questions Nos. 627 to 633

CHAPTER TWENTY-THREE

Question # 627: "I have a question I will like to ask. How was Adam and Eve supposed to multiply if the intercourse they had brought death?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: From Brother Branham's quotation, they were to be created from the dust, and there is only one original way and that is by the spoken word, Genesis 1:26-27. If you notice, the born again experience is by the spoken word, John 3, James 1:17, John 6:6-3. The quotation below, and statement, were employed in our Exposition Book 8 to defeat Richard Gan/Ganism who propagates the heresy that sex was the original plan of God for human reproduction.

If sex was the right way, then **why** did Christ come by the virgin birth? Brother Branham said:

Quote W.M.B.: *"Just like in the beginning, it was not God's perfect will for children to be born on the earth through sex. No, sir. God created man out of the dust of the earth. That was God's first and original will. But when sin come in, then He permitted man to marry a wife legally and have children by her...But, you see, it never was His perfect will. Therefore, all these things that had a beginning has to have an end. All sin has to come to annihilation. All sin has to be done*

away with. Therefore, in the great millennium when the resurrection comes, we will not have to be reborned again by our fathers and mothers, but God like He did in the beginning will call man from the dust of the earth and his helpmate with him. That's right. That's the way He did it at the beginning. So therefore, God never changes His mind about anything, but He will permit you to go on." (Does God change his mind 18/4/65).

Quote: *49 "...in the beginning, that His perfect will was to create man out of the dust of the earth. But, you see, He permitted sex to be brought in. He never did intend children to be born by sex, but it was permitted, which soon will fade away." (Does God change his mind 65-0427).*

Question # 628: "How did the Serpent Seed come after the Flood? Can you send me a reply to this in detail, with Bible quotes and Message of the hour quotes? Some say it is Spread through Ham, Noah's son, and by Noah's second wife Namah (Who was the serpent seed) due to some illegal contact, of which Canaan was born, so he is a serpent seed; but my question is, How can a seed come from a female, (Namah), as seed comes through man? Some say that he can be called a spiritual serpent seed, and not a literal serpent seed."

E.O.D.H. Answer: On your question as above, Brother Branham did not treat it as a subject, but gave a few indications of how that seed crossed over the flood, and said it came over the way it did in the Garden of Eden. That is as much Brother Branham said on the subject. The indications seem to be adultery, as it was adultery in the Garden of Eden.

Whoever ventures to give other interpretations and has a lot to say about the subject is only presumptuous. Richard Gan teaches some heresies on the serpent seed. He thinks that his ministry is an extension of Brother Branham's. He changes many major doctrines of the Bible and the Message, and even said that the serpent was Adam's servant, and much more nonsense. Brother Branham's statements are as follows:

Quote W.M.B.: *27-3 "Now, Noah and his sons which come out, Ham, Shem, and Japheth, come out in the righteous line. How did the **seed ever get over?** The seed come over in the ark, just like it did in the beginning through the woman, their wives. They carried the seed of Satan through the ark, just as Eve packed the seed of Satan to give birth to Cain, through the woman. You put them women in your platforms for preachers, the Bible condemning it. Paul said, "If any man thinks himself to be a prophet or even spiritual, let him acknowledge that what I write is the commandments of the Lord; but if he be ignorant, just let him be ignorant." (Serpent's Seed 58-0928e).*

Question # 629: "Dear Brother, I understand what you are saying, and have always suspected that the fruit is adultery (in Eden). The problem is, is Judas Iscariot a spiritual seed of the serpent in his lineage? He could not have been a direct descendant of Cain, because they were all drowned in the flood."

E.O.D.H. Answer: Precious One, in your declaration about Judas, have you considered Goliath and all the other giants, and the sons of Anak, **many years after the flood?** Were they literal seeds of the serpent? And those that Jesus met in clergy cloth and said to them 'ye serpents'?

Question #630 : "Can a believer be possessed by a contrary spirit?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Yes, the wrong spirit do get upon believers and inspire them to say and do wrong, and in certain cases, possesses them, even to the stage of insanity.

Quote W.M.B.: 17 *"Now, there is demons that comes into the soul of men, and that is, in the phraseology, that would be--that would be in the... the demon that comes into the soul is something that torments the soul. Many times you can see a person maybe of insanity. Now, they may be yet a converted person, filled with the Holy Spirit, and yet be totally insane. See? That's right; that has nothing to do with the soul. It's a tormentor (See?), something that torments them."* (Demonology 53-0608A).

"But he turned, and said unto Peter, Get thee behind me, Satan: thou art an offence unto me: for thou savourest not the things that be of God, but those that be of men." (Matthew 16:23).

"But when he had turned about and looked on his disciples, he rebuked Peter, saying, Get thee behind me, Satan: for thou savourest not the things that be of God, but the things that be of men." (Mark 8:33).

"And Jesus answered and said unto him, Get thee behind me, Satan: for it is written, Thou shalt worship the Lord thy God, and him only shalt thou serve" (Luke 4:8).

Every wrong decision you make you are deceived by your own spirit. You could be a believer; you could be born again like Peter and be anointed of the Devil. The Lord had to rebuke him. Samson and David, two gallant men, could not control their own spirits. They had an anointing of the flesh but not in their souls. They never had the new birth. The new birth changes the nature/desires of a man. Without the new birth, the Spirit of God, a man is like a beast.

Question #631 : "How can we identify a serpent seed? "

E.O.D.H. Answer:

"Ye shall know them by their fruits. Do men gather grapes of thorns, or figs of thistles? Even so every good tree bringeth forth good fruit; but a corrupt tree bringeth forth evil fruit. A good tree cannot bring forth evil fruit, neither can a corrupt tree bring forth good fruit. Every tree that bringeth not forth good fruit is hewn down, and cast into the fire. Wherefore by their fruits ye shall know them." (Matthew 7:13).

Quote W.M.B.: *"Cain come and offered a sacrifice... Not only that, but...He was trying to find reconciliation. And Cain knelt down humbly, raised up his hands and worshipped the Lord. He was not a communist; neither was he an infidel. He was a believer. But he didn't have the spiritual revelation" (Fellowship Through Reconciliation 55-0605 P:35).*

Quote: *"Cain and Abel, both of them worshipped in the beginning. Cain built an altar, so did Abel. Cain worshipped, so did Abel. Cain wasn't an infidel. They built an altar. They brought a sacrifice; they done everything that they could do, both of them." (Results Of Decision 55-1008 P:61).*

Quote: *"Cain was such a person, religious in deed, certainly. But he had the wrong seed in him ...Cain, knew the perfect will of God...But he refused to do it; he **proved** then to be the serpent's seed. When he seen the perfect will of God, he refused it. He had seen God vindicate Abel's message. He knewed that was the will of God...but he didn't want it. See? He wanted to add something to it." (Power Of Transformation 65-1031M P:102).*

Quote: *"But Cain's children was always smart, high, science, doctors, and great men. That's right. The Bible said so, you know... And very **religious**, but perished at the end." (Why Against Organized Religion 62-1111E P: 51).*

Quote: *"Judas only played church. He wasn't really sincere; he didn't actually have faith: he'd have never betrayed Jesus. But you see, he sowed that seed of discrepancy... He never had no real, real faith. He had what he thought was a faith" (Seed Of Discrepancy 65-0118 P: 18).*

One cannot tell who is a serpent seed or who is not a serpent seed until certain definite characteristics are manifested. If when a person has blasphemed his way and manifests the **characteristics** of a serpent seed, such a person is a seed of the serpent. A person is known by his **works** or the **fruits** that he bears. His characteristics will show him up for what he is. Look at Cain, a serpent seed, a tare; a child of the wicked one. In Genesis 4 Cain was wroth with God. He argued with God and said, "Am I my brother's keeper." Cain was jealous though he was religious. He was unredeemable, rebellious, hateful, unrepentant, proud and murderous. His purpose was to kill Abel, the elect, who had a revelation of who **Cain's father** was. He failed to listen to the truth when Abel told him. Cain did not recognise the revelation of his day. When you hear the revelation, the **truth**, the Word for your **day** and you **reject** it, and you display the **characteristics of Cain**, it shows that you can be a **serpent seed**.

*"I know that ye are Abraham's seed; but ye seek to **kill** me, because my word hath no place in you. I speak that which I have seen with my Father: and ye do that which ye have seen with **your father**. They answered and said unto him, Abraham is our father. Jesus saith unto them, If ye were Abraham's children, ye would do the **works** of Abraham. But now ye seek to kill me, a man that hath told you the truth, which I have heard of God: this did not Abraham. Ye do the deeds of your father. Then said they to him, We be not born of fornication; we have one Father, even God. Jesus said unto them, If God were your Father, ye would **love me**: for I proceeded forth and came from God; neither came I of myself, but he sent me. Why do ye **not understand** my speech? even because ye cannot hear my word. Ye are of your **father the devil**, and the **lusts** of your father ye will do. He was a **murderer** from the beginning, and **abode not** in the truth, because there is no truth in him. When he speaketh a lie, he speaketh of his own: for he is a liar, and the father of it. And because I tell you the truth, ye believe me not. Which of you convinceth me of sin? And if I say the truth, why do ye not believe me? He that is of God **heareth** God's words: ye therefore **hear [them] not**, because ye are **not of God**." (John 8: 37-45).*

Quote W.M.B.: 132-1 *"Those who fight the humble of God and scoff and destroy--let them do it. And do it they will. And all in the Name of God and religion. But they lie. They are **not of God**. They are of **their father**, the devil. They, by their **deeds** against ANY people, **expose** themselves for what they are. Let them organize and repudiate the little flock. They but further reveal to all that they are of the devil. They are the **false vine**--the vine that murders. Their **hatred** proves who they are. The Nicolaitane antichrist church is who they are." (Smyrnaean Church Age - Church Age Book Cpt.4).*

We can see another example called Esau, who was born in a prophet's home. God hated Esau who was profane, a fornicator, and who sold his birthright for a fleshly appetite. He valued his fleshly appetite more than the birthright. The birthright today is another outpouring of the Holy Ghost.

Then Judas heard truth but he could not recognise who Jesus was; he did not hear Jesus' voice. He could not abide in the truth of the hour. Let us look at his characteristics. He was the son of perdition, a direct seed of the serpent. He is the one who betrayed Jesus for money. He was hateful, envious, jealous, and murderous. He loved money; he was a thief. **Any person who cannot abide in the truth after it is declared unto him and bears these corrupt fruits, shows a bad sign of being a serpent seed.**

Question # 632: "Will children who die in their infant age be saved, irrespective of Cain's seed?"

E.O.D.H. Answer:

Quote W.M.B.: 434-106 *"But now, let us say like this. We know that **babies that die**, regardless of their parent, **they are saved**. Now, I disagree with the school of prophets on that. They said if it was--died with a parent that was sinful, that that baby would go to hell, rot away; there'd be no more to it. Well, Jesus... John said when Jesus come, "Behold the Lamb of God that take away the sin of the world." And if that baby was a human being, which would have to come under the judgments of God, and Jesus died to take away the sin, all sin was expelled before God when Jesus died for that purpose. Your sins were forgiven. My sins were forgiven. And the only way that you can ever be forgiven is to accept His pardon. Now, the baby cannot accept its pardon, so it hasn't done nothing. It hasn't done nothing at all. So it is absolutely freely to go to heaven." (Qa. On The Holy Ghost 59-1219).*

Question # 633: "According to Mark 3:15 and Mark 9:43-44, does it mean that the sinful will be punished eternally?"

E.O.D.H. Answer:

"And if thy hand offend thee, cut it off: it is better for thee to enter into life maimed, than having two hands to go into hell, into the fire that never shall be quenched: Where their worm dieth not, and the fire is not quenched. (Mark 9: 43-44).

Quote W.M.B.: 341-302 *"We found out that the word "forever" means "a space of time."...And forever is witnessed many times in the Bible as a space of time. But eternity... And there's only one type of Eternal Life, we found. Is that right? God has that Eternal Life alone. Is that right? Only one type of Eternal Life... There is **no** such a word as "**eternal punishment**," 'cause if you're to be punished for eternity, you've got to have Eternal Life to be punished eternally;...And if you got Eternal Life, you can't be punished. See?... "He that heareth My Words, and believeth on Him that sent Me, hath Everlasting Life." Is that right? Eternal Life, because you believe...So then, if you're going to suffer in hell forever and forever, you got to have Eternal Life." (Hebrews Chapter 7 Pt.2 Church Order 57-0922).*

Quote: 214-30 *"See the difference? The wicked has everlasting punishment, but "everlasting" is "a space of time." Now, if it would've been the same, it would've been written..."They shall go away into eternal punishment, and the other one into Eternal Life." ... Now, the Scripture Itself that the dear person answered... Now, the word "a-i-n-i-o-n" means...in the Greek Lexicon, right here, "space of punishment," or, "time of punishment." See? They shall go away into a time of punishment. The word is used, "a-i-n-i-o-n, ainion," which means "times, a time, a limited time." Then take it back into the translation here, the English, "everlasting" is "a limited of time." See? It comes from the Greek, "a limit of time." The word "a-i-n-i-o-n, ainion" means "a limited time of punishment." (Qa. Hebrews Part.1 57-0925).*

No, it does not mean eternally, but other Scriptures speak of everlasting fire, which means for a **period** of time. However, the word eternal and everlasting are used interchangeably, taken from the original translation. The only one that is eternal is God. **For the worms not to die will mean that the eternal spirit of God is in the worms, which cannot be**, because God will have to be in Hell or the Lake of Fire. Those words are sometimes used figuratively: "dieth not", "fire is not quenched". And we can find such in the Old Testament. **They are used to express the degree of punishment.**

STATURE OF A PERFECT MAN NEW BIRTH & BAPTISM OF THE HOLY GHOST

Questions Nos. 634 to 646

CHAPTER TWENTY-FOUR

Question # 634: What is the difference of the 1906 outpouring and the outpouring of the Spirit before the rapture?

E.O.D.H. Answer: The outpouring, which they received in 1906; was the *'rain falling on the just and the unjust'*; but the final quickening and outpouring of the Holy Spirit is the fullness. This is what the Bride is waiting on; without this she cannot go in the Rapture, as the outpouring of 1906 cannot qualify anybody for the Rapture. That was an outpouring of the spirit, without the word. On the day of Pentecost it came to the Word.

Quote W.M.B.: 377-2 *"This age started just after the turn of the twentieth century. As it was to be the age in which the true church would return to being the bride she was at Pentecost, we know that there must of necessity be a return of dynamic power. The believers sensed this in their spirits and began crying to God for a new outpouring such as was in the first century. What seemed to be the answer came as many began to speak in tongues and manifest gifts of the Spirit. It was then believed that this was indeed the long awaited RESTORATION. It was not, for the latter rain can come only after the former rain which is the spring or TEACHING rain. The latter rain, then, is the HARVEST rain.*

How could this be the real thing when the Teaching Rain had not come? The Prophet-Messenger who was to be sent to TEACH the people and turn the hearts of the children back to the Pentecostal fathers had not yet come. Thus what was thought to be the restoration and the final quickening unto the rapture had not come.

*In it was a mixture of the unrighteous partaking of Spiritual blessing and manifesting in the Holy Ghost as we have kept pointing out to you. In it also was devil power as men were under the control of devils, yet no one seemed to realize it. Then, to prove that it was not the REAL, these people (even before a second generation had appeared) organized, and wrote their unscriptural doctrines and built their own fences as every other group ahead of them did.
...But what about the true seed? It will happen just as we have said. The people of God are being made ready by the Word of Truth from the messenger to this age. In her will be the fulness of Pentecost for the Spirit will bring the people right back to where they were at the beginning. That is "Thus saith the Lord." It is "Thus saith the Lord" for that is what Joel 2:23-26 says... The Lutheran Age did not restore the church; it started a reformation. The Wesleyan Age did not restore. The Pentecostal Age did not restore. But God has to restore for He cannot deny His Word. This is not the resurrection of the Church; it is the "Restoration". God will take the Church right back to Pentecost of the beginning." (Church Ages Book).*

IT LOOKED LIKE THE RETURN OF PENTECOST BUT IT PROVED IT WASN'T

Quote W.M.B.: 363-3 *"About the turn of the century the hunger for God that was generated in the Philadelphian Age brought a cry for the Spirit of God. And when the cry was answered by God sending forth manifestation in tongues, interpretation and prophecy...Oh, it looked good. **It looked like the return of Pentecost. But it proved it wasn't.** It could not be, for it organized. That is death, not life. It looked so close to the real that multitudes were deceived. Now if it wasn't the genuine." (Church Ages Book).*

Brother Branham said we received enough of the Holy Ghost to stop us from lying, cursing and stealing, but we need the Holy Ghost to fill every fibre of our being.

Quote W.M.B.: 189 *"I'm persuaded that many of us, friends, have received the Holy Ghost, but we just receive enough Holy Ghost in us to make us to a place where we don't want to lie, we don't want to steal, we don't want to do anything. But God wants to fill every fiber of His church." (Oneness 62-0211).*

Question # 635: "What is the difference between the Holy Ghost baptism and being born again?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Brother Branham stated in many places, that the New Birth and the Baptism of the Holy Ghost are two separate, different experiences: Quotations are as follows:

Quote W.M.B.: 37 "And the new birth, as people talks that the baptism of the Holy Ghost is the new birth. Now, that's **wrong**. The baptism of the Holy Ghost is different from the new birth. The new birth is when you're born again. But the Holy Ghost is when power comes into that birth for service. That's exact. See?" (Countdown 62-0909).

Quote: 114 "And borned again does not necessarily mean now that you got the Holy Ghost. Now, remember. Now, many teach that. "I don't know anybody that teaches it like this," as old Brother Arganbright said the other night from the pulpit here. See? But new birth is not the baptism of the Holy Spirit. The Scripture doesn't support it, I don't think (See?), to my way of seeing it. See? (Key to the Door 62-1007).

Our precious Brother Vayle, we can see from the following quotations, that he was not too clear, and in full agreement with scriptural doctrines taught by Brother Branham, even at the time of the editing of the Church Ages Book. It's possible that Brother Vayle has changed his misconception since that time, being now more matured in the Word. His rebaptism only took place in 1963, after the Church Ages were preached, and also the seals. Any person that loves Brother Vayle as we do, could very well understand that he did his best as a theologian, trying to edit a new message of Elijah the Prophet, and some of his theology would have unintentionally been injected into the great and elaborate messages of the Church Ages. That does not give anybody the authority to establish other vital doctrines based upon such misconceptions, since they are inconsistent with the teachings and revelation of the prophet.

Quote W.M.B.: 194 "Brother Lee Vayle, if you get ahold of this, here it is. That's the only question we disagree on; he believes the church will go through the judgment. I don't see it. I don't believe it." (Oneness 11/2/62).

Quote: "Brother Lee Vayle was just here today. I baptized him today in the baptismal service here today." (Paul a Prisoner 17/7/63).

Quote: "Brother Vayle has spoke a many time ahead of me in the meetings, and--and so forth. He had managed the meetings for a long time, and a fine brother, done a swell job." (Humble Thyself 14/7/63).

Quote: "Brother Lee and I did everything we could, and give the ministerial association a breakfast free, just to come down and speak to them. **Brother Lee Vayle, of course, is a scholar and a Doctor of Divinity.** He really earned his degree." (Look Away To Jesus 29/12/63).

In the Church Ages Book (Edited Version), page 139 onward, the doctrine says that the New Birth and the Baptism of the Holy Ghost are one and the same. That is contrary to the Word of God. It is **not the same** thing, Jesus was first born right. Thirty years after that, He got the Baptism of the Holy Ghost. The Apostles were born again before. "Verily, verily, I say unto you, He that heareth my word, and believeth on him that sent me, hath everlasting life, and shall not come into condemnation; but is passed from death unto life." (John 5:24). That same group went up to Pentecost for the Baptism of the Holy Ghost. That is a Baptist doctrine that says when you believe you receive the Baptism of the Holy Ghost. That is contrary to the Word of God. There are one or two deadly seeds, which got away in the Church Ages.

Question # 636: "Is St. John 5:24 the new birth?: 'He that heareth my words and believes Him that sent me has passed from death unto life.'"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Yes, only when the believer hears by revelation and receive the Spirit of Christ.

Quote W.M.B.: *"Now, before you've receive the Holy Ghost, you are believing unto Eternal Life. But you do not have Eternal Life until you receive the Holy Ghost, 'cause It is Eternal Life. The Holy Ghost is God; It's God's Life in you. Then you got Eternal Life. Do you understand that now?" (Questions and answers COD 59-1223 P:86).*

Quote: *E-18 "Now, for instances when a man gets **saved**, he's just about like... The Light that comes into him is about like this **little** white button on my shirt. That's when God comes into the inner part of a man. In the inner part of a man or... A man is made up in the system of a tabernacle: in the outer courts, then holy place, and the holiest of holies; the Shekinah glory on the inside, the veil." (The Messiah 61-0117).*

"For God so loved the world, that he gave his only begotten Son, that whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have everlasting life...He that believeth on the Son hath everlasting life: and he that believeth not the Son shall not see life; but the wrath of God abideth on him." (John 3:16, 36).

Quote W.M.B.: *"The new birth is Christ, is a revelation. God has revealed to you this great mystery, and that's the new birth." (Christ is the mystery 63-0728 P:124).*

Quote: *"You say, "Well, Brother Branham, what is the new birth?" It is the revelation of Jesus Christ personally to you." (Christ is the mystery 63-0728 P:120).*

Quote: *"The baptism of the Holy Ghost is a different act from the new birth. One is a birth; one is a baptism. One brings you Eternal Life; the other one gives you power. It gives power into Eternal Life (See?) to operate." (QA Hebrews part 2 COD 57-1002 P:30).*

Question # 637: "I know that there is a difference between the baptism of the Holy Ghost and the new birth. When I preached this, a brother challenged me before the whole group that it is the same, and quoted from the Church Ages. My question is that if quotes are in the messages of WMB, why are they not consistent with his teaching, or are they not found on tape at all? If WMB said it, why did he say two different things on the same doctrine?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Yes, they are two different subjects. Brother Branham said that many places in his message on the tapes, "Countdown", "Ye must be born again etc." The teaching on the C/ages, page 144, cannot be found on the Church Ages tapes nor any part of Brother Branham's message. Brother Branham said that the new birth is different from the baptism of the Holy Spirit.

Quote W.M.B.: "See? And the new birth, as people talks that the baptism of the Holy Ghost is the new birth. Now, that's **wrong**. The baptism of the Holy Ghost is **different** from the new birth. The new birth is when you're born again. But the Holy Ghost is when power comes into that birth for service. That's exact. See? The Holy Ghost is--baptized into the Holy Ghost". {Countdown 1962}.

Quote: 129 "I never thought there was a person believed that like me till this morning, I heard Charles Fuller as I was going down. He believes too, that the new birth is **not** the baptism of the Holy Ghost. The new birth is being **born**. The Holy Ghost is the **baptism**." (Why Against Organized Religion 62-1111e).

The teachings of Dr. Vayle, on the new birth and seven thunders, cannot be found on the tapes of Brother Branham, throughout 1150 tapes. Not only that, but it contradicts the teachings of Brother Branham as you can notice above on the New birth. Brother Branham said that whoever teaches that is wrong, and on the seventh seal Brother Branham made it clear that the seventh seal/seven thunders were not revealed to him. You may find quotes where Brother Branham spoke in the affirmative that he was expecting that revelation. But always remember when he came to that subject matter in 1963, he emphatically stated that it was not revealed to him and was consistent in his teachings until he died. The seventh seal is yet to be revealed to the public.

Question #638 : "Who is born again?"

E.O.D.H. Answer:

"Whosoever believeth that Jesus is the Christ is born of God: and every one that loveth him that begat loveth him also that is begotten of him." (1John 5:1).

Quote W.M.B.: "The new birth is Christ, is a revelation. God has revealed to you this great mystery, and that's the new birth." (Christ Is The Mystery 63-0728 P:124).

A born again believer will have an understanding of the coming outpouring of the Holy Ghost as it was on the Day of Pentecost in Acts 2 which is our promise today.

"There was a man of the Pharisees, named Nicodemus, a ruler of the Jews: The same came to Jesus by night, and said unto him, Rabbi, we know that thou art a teacher come from God: for no man can do these miracles that thou doest, except God be with him. Jesus answered and said unto him, Verily, verily, I say unto thee, Except a man be born again, he cannot see the

kingdom of God." (John 3:1-3)

"Whosoever is born of God doth not commit sin; for his seed remaineth in him: and he cannot sin, because he is born of God." (1John 3:9).

If you have unbelief in the coming outpouring of the Holy Ghost as it was on the Day of Pentecost in Acts 2, it is an evident sign that you are not born again, for 1 John 3:9 says 'whosoever is born of God doth not commit sin.' Sin here, is unbelief, unbelief in the promise of the hour.

"For whatsoever is born of God overcometh the world: and this is the victory that overcometh the world, even our faith." (1John 5:4).

Whosoever is born of God overcometh the world-loses the desires of the world, the lust of the flesh, the lust of the eyes and the pride of life.

"Beloved, let us love one another: for love is of God; and every one that loveth is born of God, and knoweth God." (1John 4:7).

Everyone that loveth is born of God. If you are born of God you cannot hate your brother, for hate will be removed from your heart and love will increase for one another. *"Whosoever believeth that Jesus is the Christ is born of God: and every one that loveth him that begat loveth him also that is begotten of him." (1John 5:1).*

The world is darkness, unbelief is darkness, and hate is darkness. A person cannot live in those and say that he is born again.

Question # 639: "How to be born again?"

E.O.D.H. Answer:

"Being born again, not of corruptible seed, but of incorruptible, by the word of God, which liveth and abideth for ever." (1Peter 1:23).

Quote W.M.B.: *"False teachers will bring false births. True prophets will bring the Word, the birth of the Word, Christ. False prophets will bring false birth, the birth of churches, the birth of creeds, the birth of denominations..."*

...False keep enough of the true to make a form of godliness. And listen, now I'm saying something here; I want you to listen. Them kind of false conceptions (You know what a false conception is?) lead millions of people to a false birth." (You must be born again 61-1231M P:92).

Some preachers preach that the born again experience is to believe the Message of the Hour, that William Branham is a prophet, and that the seven virtues are the seven thunders. We do not believe that conception. That conception is not the born again experience. The born again experience isn't that William Branham is a prophet of God; no, that is not the born again experience.

"Whosoever believeth that Jesus is the Christ is born of God: and every one that loveth him that begat loveth him also that is begotten of him." (1John 5:1).

When Jesus came into the coasts of Caesarea Philippi, he asked his disciples, saying, Whom do men say that I the Son of man am? And they said, Some say that thou art John the Baptist: some, Elias; and others, Jeremias, or one of the prophets. He saith unto them, But whom say ye that I am? And Simon Peter answered and said, Thou art the Christ, the Son of the living God." (Matthew 16:13-16).

Quote W.M.B.: *"You say, "Well, Brother Branham, what is the new birth?" It is the revelation of Jesus Christ personally to you. Amen." (Christ Is The Mystery 63-0728 P:120).*

Quote: *"The new birth is Christ, is a revelation. God has revealed to you this great mystery, and that's the new birth." (Christ Is The Mystery 63-0728 P:124).*

Before a man could even think of being born again he must find the incorruptible seed.

"Whosoever is born of God doth not commit sin; for his seed remaineth in him: and he cannot sin, because he is born of God." (1John 3:9).

Emotionalism, crying and shaking is not the born again experience.

Quote W.M.B.: *"What the birth is, the new birth. First, to die, in order to be born again... And if you still got the things of the world in you, you're not born again. And how you going to claim to be born again and still with the things of the world hanging on you?" (You Must Be Born Again 61-1231M P:56).*

Quote: *"Born Christians grow into the statute of Christ as they live. They're borned again, and their lives begin to shape like a baby. It takes form and begins to grow." (You Must Be Born Again 61-1231M P:114).*

Question # 640: "Please explain the Stature of a Perfect Man with main emphasis on the born again experience, faith, and the capstone of love?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: I can see that your thinking on the born again experience, stature of a perfect man and the capstone is scripturally separated, even like Brother Branham had it outlined on the messages named "countdown", "ye must be born again", "Hebrew book" etc. That makes it easy for me to answer this question in few words, with the others. On "Stature", Brother Branham stated that the believer is born again **by faith** at the bottom of the pyramid.

Quote W.M.B.: *18-2 "Notice: you must be borned again. And when you're born again, you can't be born again without having **faith**. That's right. So, you see on my chart here, I got the very foundation. Faith is the foundation of all of it." (Stature Of A Perfect Man 62-1014m).*

That is one experience, then he begins to grow in the Lord and put on the virtues, then he receives the capstone, love, charity, the fullness of the Spirit.

Question # 641: "When do we get that love, (partially before the third pull and fullness or entirely) at the headstone outpouring of the Holy Ghost like the day of Pentecost?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: When we speak of Love: "Agapao", it's Divine Love. We receive a measure of that Love when we are born again. With that Love we love them that are born again and other people.

"Beloved, let us love one another: for love is of God; and every one that loveth is born of God, and knoweth God." (1 John 4:7)

"Whosoever believeth that Jesus is the Christ is born of God: and every one that loveth him that begat loveth him also that is begotten of him." (1 John 5:1).

But the full measure of Love comes by the Headstone or Capstone, which is one and the same. Jesus possessed that and also Stephen at his death manifested that, like his Lord. It came by the outpouring on the day of Pentecost to the early church. On Brother Branham's pyramid diagram, he placed "Love" with the capstone.

Quote W.M.B.: 45-5 *"Next thing then add charity, which is love. That's the capping stone. One of these days in the church." (Stature Of A Perfect Man 62-1014m).*

Question # 642: "At what stage of the Stature of a Perfect Man, will a man be worthy to minister the Word, now before the Bride's revival?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: There are two main factors in this question: Ministering the word, which involves a divine call from God, and the stature. First a man must know by revelation that God has called him. A person can have the virtues, but is not qualified to handle the word, being not called and qualified in other respects (Romans 10, 1 Timothy 3). However, if a call in his life is settled, a man must be born again before he can preach the Word. If he is not, he has no revelation {Matthew 16}.

Quote: E-40 *"He said, "Flesh and blood has not revealed this to you, Simon Peter," when he confessed Him to be the Lord...When God has revealed to you by the Holy Spirit, not by theology, not by mental thinking, but by the actual **birth** of the Holy Spirit, that Jesus Christ raised from the dead, you have Eternal Life. That's the revelation." (Jesus Christ The Same 55-0806).*

Therefore the position in the pyramid in which a called minister is allowed to preach is at faith, until he becomes a true witness by the capstone. Notice that Jesus allowed the apostles to preach, but later he said tarry in Jerusalem etc., then shall ye be my witnesses (Acts 1, Matthew 10 and Luke 10).

Question #643: "At what stage of the stature do we enter the third pull and bride's revival?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: The third pull is manifested when the WCC boycott comes upon the church.

Quote W.M.B.: 6-1 "... the third pull has now been vindicated...But it will not be used in a great way, until this council begins to tighten up. And when that does... when that time comes, when the squeeze comes down, then you'll see what you have seen temporarily, be manifested in the fullness of its power." (Look away to Jesus 63-1229E).

We manifest third pull power only after we receive the Capstone Love. This is evident from Brother Branham's message, Stature of a Perfect Man. He said we become power houses for God and living tabernacles after we possess these virtues and the Capstone comes upon us.

Question # 644: "At what stage of the stature a person has that measure of the Holy Ghost that Brother Branham referred to, while the headstone is coming?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: They have that measure of Spirit at the born again experience by faith.

Question # 645: "In that measure of the Holy Ghost, what does the bride have as regards ministry, gifts, power, vindication and placing etc?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: They are called as the five-fold ministry, they can manifest certain gifts of power, but it is not perfect without charity.

"Though I speak with the tongues of men and of angels, and have not charity, I am become as sounding brass, or a tinkling cymbal. And though I have the gift of prophecy, and understand all mysteries, and all knowledge; and though I have all faith, so that I could remove mountains, and have not charity, I am nothing... Charity never faileth: but whether there be prophecies, they shall fail; whether there be tongues, they shall cease; whether there be knowledge, it shall vanish away." (1 Corinthians 13: 1-2, 8).

Quote W.M.B.: 22-3 "And now, as in the individuals, these virtues and things are (knowledge and temperance)--is added to our faith, then when the Capstone comes, the Holy spirit cements it together; There's

*the baptism of the Holy Spirit. That's why it's so short today."
(Blasphemous Names 62-1104m).*

Question # 646: "At what stage of the stature will such be manifested?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: This is a question similar to one above. Such manifestations of placing of the sons with dynamic power take place only at the coming of the Headstone.

Quote: *47 Now, and in the Bible, we're living in the last days, the top of the pyramid...in the time of the coming of the Leo the lion, in the capping Stone, and in the days of the manifestation of the sons of God in the Bible." (Manifested Sons Of God 60-0518).*

Quote: *19 "Now, the world and nature is groaning, crying; everything's a moving what? For the manifestation of the sons of God, when true sons, born sons, filled sons speak and their word is backed. I believe we're on the border of it right now. Yes, sir. Say to this mountain, let it be so.*

"Brother, I--I desire so-and-so, a certain thing done. I'm a believer in Jesus Christ." "I give it to you in the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ." Amen. There's a manifestation. "Oh, brother, my crops are burning up out yonder. I haven't had any rain." "I'll send you a rain in the Name of the Lord God...?... bless your crop." Oh, waiting, groaning, all nature, waiting for the manifestations of the sons of God." (Adoption Pt.4 60-0522e).

TITHES & OFFERINGS

Questions Nos. 647 to 653B

CHAPTER TWENTY-FIVE

Question #647 : "What is a 'Church offering' and how is it to be used?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: This is a gift of honour to the Lord that is not compulsory, liken unto the widows mite and the freewill offerings brought by the Israelites unto the Lord, to express appreciation and thankfulness. Such offerings are used by the discretion of the pastor for various needs of the church, to pay bills, give a love **offering** to the poor and needy saints, etc, whereas tithes are

not for building funds, nor used as a freewill offering. Tithes are for the five-fold ministry, upon the discretion of the pastor. However, a good pastor will use the tithes even for the needs of others, as we see Brother Branham done in his ministry. He ventured to give ninety percent away and keep ten percent, but was stopped by the law of the land.

Question # 648: "Pastors in India are more interested in tithes. Who should look after the money matters in the church?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Tithes belong to the pastor and the rest of the ministry- the Levites. How the money is spent it is between him and God. Scripturally, it belongs. Sometimes people feel that the pastor is not using the tithes right. They give their **tithes** to a poor and needy brother. That's wrong. You are paying your one tenth to God. Place God's money where it is supposed to be. Hirelings are **illegally** collecting God's money: tithes. They are thieves and robbers because they are not true shepherds. They are greedy of filthy lucre. 'Who should look after the money matters in the church?' Trustees and treasurers are appointed by the pastor, sanctioned by the congregation. These officers are not to spend the church money. They are to take record and make submission to the pastor. Every transaction must be authorized by the pastor.

Question #649 : "Unto whom should I pay tithes, my pastor or any minister?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Tithes should be paid to your pastor if you have one. If you do not have one you can pay it to a minister who feed you sheep food, locally or otherwise

EVERY CHRISTIAN IS OBLIGATED TO PAY TITHINGS
Quote W.M.B.: p. 604 "*...I do believe that every Christian is obligated to pay tithings because it is a commandment of the Lord. 'And blessed are they that do all the commandments, that they might have a right to enter into the Life, the Tree of Life.'... Tithe-Paying Is Essential To A Christian Experience.*"

EVERY CHRISTIAN SHOULD PAY TITHES

Quote W.M.B.: *"Brother Branham, don't you feel that everyone who claims to be a Christian should pay tithes; pay their tithes into the storehouse of the Lord? Please give Scripture to this question. That is right, that the Bible said in Malachi, the 3rd chapter, 'Bring all of your tithe and offerings into My storehouse, and prove Me, saith the Lord, if I will not open up the windows of Heaven, and pour out a blessing that there'll not be room enough to receive. That's a challenge to any individual... That's a challenge to anybody... **Every Christian should pay tithes!** That's right. It should be done. (COD, page 617)*

EVERY CHRISTIAN IS DUTY BOUND TO PAY TITHES

Quote W.M.B.: *"You see what a strict thing it is to pay tithes? Every Christian is duty bound to pay tithe. That's right. Never has been changed. (Hebrews Book, Chap 7, part 1)*

"But woe unto you, Pharisees! For ye tithe mint and rue and all manner of herbs, and pass over judgment and the love of God: these ought ye to have done, and not to leave the other undone. - This ye ought to have done, is "tithes." (Luke 11:42).

"And as I may so say, Levi also, who receiveth tithes, payed tithes in Abraham. For he was yet in the loins of his father, when Melchisedec met him." (Hebrews 7: 4-10).

I PAY MY TITHES

Quote W.M.B.: *1034-184 "But just as loyal as I ever could, **I paid tithes.** And when I took my own money from the church here or from my campaigns, I'd take more... **I'd give a tenth.** Then I'd give it out to the ministers, and give the rest of it to ministers... Then just take a wage out of that of a hundred dollars a week; and I pay my tithes from that. Yes sir. I believe in paying tithes. It's one of God's blessings that's proven to be a blessing. You say, "That's of the Old Testament." It is of the New Testament too. Yes, sir." (Questions And Answers 64-0823e).*

MY FIRST DUTY TO GOD

Quote W.M.B.: *13 "First thing, Mr. Mason, as my duty to God, I owe Him my tithes. **I want to pay Him my tithings first.**" (Christ Revealed In His Own Word 65-0822m).*

TITHES IS FOR THE NEW TESTAMENT TOO

Quote W.M.B.: *"I believe in paying tithes... You say, "That's of the Old Testament." It is of the New Testament too. Yes, sir." (Questions And Answers 64-0823e).*

TITHES IS TO GO TO THE MINISTER

Quote W.M.B.: 680-Q-161 *"Tithes is to go to the minister. That's right... In the Old Testament... all the tithings went to their priests, their pastors. Yes, tithings are to go for nothing else. I know people take their tithes and give them to a widow woman. That's wrong. If you've got anything to give the widow woman, give her, but don't give her God's money. That's not yours in the first place. That's God's."* (Questions And Answers 61-1015m).

"But the tithes of the children of Israel, which they offer as an heave offering unto the LORD, I have given to the Levites to inherit." (Numbers 18: 24-26).

Quote W.M.B.: *"But when you pay tithings... Really, where you owe tithings is where you **get your food**. "Bring ye all your tithings into My storehouse, saith the Lord. (That right?) And prove Me wherein saith God, that if I'll not open the windows of heaven and pour out a blessing that you would not have room enough to receive it." I challenge any man or woman that's not a tithe payer to accept that." (Questions And Answers 64-0823e).*

Question # 650: "Who is to pay tithes? Is it for only workers, or is a child also suppose to pay tithes from his pocket money given him or her by the parents?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Tithes paying is for both Old Testament and New Testament (Malachi 3 and Matthew 23:23).

- Christians will pay their tithes. It's their obligation.
- Working people must pay their tithes; it is one tenth of their take home salary and not gross income before taxes and other governmental charges.
- Children should be taught to pay their tithes from all their allowances, and when they grow older, they would not depart from it.

Question # 651: "On what are you suppose to pay tithes?"

E.O.D.H. Answer:

- Some pay tithes after instalments for car, house etc. are taken out by the bank. This is wrong.
- Tithes must be paid from all cash incomes, salary, gifts, inheritance etc.

- Tithes should not be paid on government taxes and other compulsory charges, but on tax return money.

Question # 652: "Is it right to pay tithes to any minister?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: No, it is not right to pay tithes to **any** minister, such as hirelings and false prophets. If someone has a home church, they owe their tithes to that ministry, church, pastor etc. If they do not have a home church, they can pay their tithes to any faithful minister. If you pay your tithes to heretics, it will support heresies and the kingdom of Satan.

Question # 653: "Are you out of the faith if you fail to pay tithes?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Tithe paying is a part of the faith like any other ordinance: communion, feet washing etc. To be in the faith, a Christian must be faithful to such ordinances.

Question # 653B: "Around the message there is a prevailing attitude of ministers living luxuriously, because of much income through tithes, offerings and special collections of funds. Is this scriptural?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: : Absolutely not! This is a **spirit** of the Catholic Church and other organizations, which patterned after that and inherited that Judas spirit. A minister around the message who manifests such attitude cares more about himself, the **wool** of the sheep and not the salvation of the sheep. A minister that really loves the sheep will feed them as Jesus commanded, and would live in such a manner that would not cause the sheep to stumble. He will separate himself very far from what is manifested in way of luxury, by the religious world and satanic system.

The correct **example** of a minister using tithes and offerings is found in Jesus our Lord, Paul the apostle, other apostles and the prophet William Branham. They did not live in Luxury with big homes, expensive motor vehicles, helicopters, airplanes and joy riding around the world. All lived as the common saints. They refused to take cash gifts and material things from the people, on occasions. This was done that the gospel would have the effects on people lives by their ministry, even as the Lord Jesus, and not be placed in the same category, as **money loving** preachers.

All ministers are not contented with food and raiment, and the average necessities of life. When they come to the ministry of Christ and are given power over money, they show their true colours and greed for this natural world, even like Judas Iscariot manifested and was destroyed.

Some ministers, who are true to the cause of the gospel, are led away by the ambitious and greedy appetites of their families, and patterns after the world. They use tithes in a **luxurious** manner, to eat, drink and make merry, even without restraint; buy expensive items and are not conservative because they have access to church finance, which rightfully belongs to the ministry. Such ministers become self-centred and do not share with other ministers and poorer saints of their own churches, and far less with others.

A true servant of God would **share** the tithes with the rest of the five-fold ministry and give to the poorer saints. He will be fully conscious not to live luxuriously, but will be in fear and trembling that he does not **stumble** a soul out of the way, by such living. He will treat the tithes and offerings as the **Lord's money**, and will be fully conscious, knowing that he will one day give an account for it. He will handle such funds with respect, reverence and a lack of greed. He will treat it as hard earned labours, and will be mindful of saving and not wasting a penny of the Lord's money, which can be used for the sake of the gospel. Message ministers are patterning after the rich, educated, social and religious system of organizations.

THE REVELATION OF THE GODHEAD

Questions Nos. 654 to 664

CHAPTER TWENTY-SIX

Question #654 : "When was this scripture fulfilled: "The Word became flesh"? Is it at Jesus birth or at BAPTISM AT JORDAN RIVER?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Jesus was born the Word. From the time the Word took on flesh, that's when it was fulfilled. He was born the Emmanuel; God with us. *"In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God... And the Word was made flesh, and dwelt among us, (and we beheld his glory, the glory as of the only begotten of the Father,) full of grace and truth."* (St. John 1: 1, 14).

Quote W.M.B.: *"Finally, those words of God anchored in the womb of a virgin and she conceived and brought forth Emmanuel."Unto us a--a Child is born; unto us a Son is given. And His Name shall be called the Counselor, the Mighty God, the Prince of Peace, the Everlasting Father." That had to be that way, because God had spoke it through the mouth of His prophet." (Things that are to be 65-1205 P: 20).*

Question # 655: "Also concerning the Godhead, can you tell me the difference between the Father and the son? Brother WMB said the Father came to dwell in the Son, only at Jordan till Gethsemane. So explain why He was still God?"

E.O.D.H. Answer:

"In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God. And the Word was made flesh, and dwelt among us, (and we beheld his glory, the glory as of the only begotten of the Father,) full of grace and truth." (St. John 1:1-14).

The revelation of the Godhead is the greatest revelation in the Bible, and the Prophet of God called it the revelation of supreme deity.

**IF PEOPLE CAN'T SEE THE TRUTH OF THE GODHEAD, BUT FIGHT IT;
THEY CAN'T EVER SEE THE REST OF THE TRUTH**

Quote W.M.B.: 309-1 *"If people can't see the TRUTH of the Godhead, but fight it; they can't ever see the rest of the truth because the REVELATION IS JESUS CHRIST IN HIS CHURCH AND HIS WORKS IN THE MIDST OF THE CHURCH FOR THE SEVEN AGES."* (Church Ages Book).

Quote: 332-3 *"Christ did not come down to make Himself known. He did not come to reveal the Son. He came to reveal and make known the Father. He never talked about two Gods; He talked about ONE God. And now in this last age, we have come back to the **capstone** revelation, **the most** important revelation of Godhead in the whole Bible, that is, JESUS IS GOD, HE AND THE FATHER ARE ONE: THERE IS ONE GOD, AND HIS NAME IS THE LORD JESUS CHRIST."* (Church Ages Book).

When we say, "Godhead", we are not speaking of three persons in the Godhead as the Trinitarians. When we say "Godhead", we are speaking of God who is one God.

Jesus Christ was born Almighty God, crying in a manger. (*Matthew 1:23*).

"Christ the Lord." He is Emmanuel. The Father indwelt Him with the power of the Holy Ghost on the banks of Jordan to begin His public ministry. He was not God only at Jordan. He was born God - Lord, Elohim. Emmanuel, God with us.

Sons have beginnings, but the Father is eternal. God is a Spirit but Jesus was a man. God cannot die or sleep. Jesus slept and died. Jesus could do nothing without the Father showing him.

God, the Eternal Spirit, that has no beginning, that could not sleep or die, indwelt Jesus, who had a beginning and could sleep and die.

The reason that He was God before the banks of Jordan is that he was the Word, and the Word is God and the Word was made flesh, and He was born

the Christ. *St. John 1:1-14. 1 Timothy 3:16: "God was manifested in the flesh."* This is where many of the followers of the message made their mistake. They think that the **flesh man** Jesus is God. The flesh is not God. God was in Christ.

Question # 656: "What is the oneness doctrine and why did WMB say it is wrong?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: The Oneness Doctrine appears to be biblical. Certain Scriptures are used, wrongfully, to support its tenets, declaring that Jesus is not only the Son but also **the Father** and the Holy Spirit; they try to prove one Godhead.

This is a fairly new movement that began around 1913; it is built on heresies of the past, which began at Nicene council 325 AD. The basic definitions of Oneness versus Trinitarianism are as follows:

Oneness - God is One, but not a plurality of three persons, and that the one God is Jesus Christ. In other words, God is absolutely one with no distinction of persons (Deut. 6:4; Gal. 3:20) because Jesus Christ is all the fullness of the Godhead incarnate (John 20:28; Colossians 2:9). The Father, the Son (Word) and the Holy Spirit are only three manifestations or modes or titles that Jesus manifests Himself.

My question to all Oneness believers or 'Jesus Only' people is, how could Jesus be his own father? Jesus said that God was his Father and God said that Jesus was His only beloved son (John 3:16). Now how could a son be his own father? This doctrine that says that Jesus (the son) is his own father is heresy.

This understanding of God is called oneness, which is an organizational belief that the flesh man is God, the Father and the Holy Ghost. Please understand that this is the doctrine that many are **embracing** with a little twist around **the message**. They assume that they preach and believe one God, but they are deceived by the oneness heresy. They fail to separate the divinity from humanity.

Quote W.M.B.: 175 *"Now, at the Nicene Council, they come to two great decisions... they had **two extreme views**. One of them was a triune God, a trinitarian. And the other one was a one God. And they both come into existence and went out on two straight **limbs**, out like that. The triunity became a place of a three-god person. The **oneness became a unitarian**, just as far wrong as the other one was. So they both went on limbs, but right in here reveals the Truth." (Revelation Chapter One 60-1204m).*

Quote: E-96 *"I different agree with the organization of Pentecost that calls the Oneness like your finger is one. That's wrong. Absolutely, it's wrong. **Jesus couldn't have been His Own Father**, and if God is a Man, then Jesus was born sexual desire and not virgin birth. That settles the whole thing. You see? If He's one like your finger's one,*

then what? Then He was His Own daddy. How could He have been? That's wrong. He had a Father, Jesus did." (Show Us The Father 53-0907a).

Quote: 404-196 *"Now, somebody says, "Brother Branham is a oneness." No, sir, **I am not a oneness.** I do not believe that Jesus could be His own father. I believe that Jesus had a Father, and that was God. But God dwelled and tabernacled in this body called Jesus, and He was Emmanuel: God with us... And in Him dwelled the Fullness of the Godhead bodily." (Questions And Answers 59-0628e).*

Question #657 : "What is the logos?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: It's a Greek word for the "Word", which carries a double meaning of thought/expression. The Logos is God in a different form. In the beginning was the logos- word. The Logos was made flesh - John 1:14. **The spirit** of the Word, "Logos", indwelt Jesus at Jordan. But Christ was the expression of God in the beginning, and when He was made flesh in his son- Jesus Christ.

Question #658: "Please explain Revelation 4:3 & Revelation 5:6. I am not fully understanding between God and the Lamb, because God is not a trinity {or} dual, but one {Unity}. "Here we are seeing God and the Lamb {Jesus}". Are they different or one? Help me brother, please?"

E.O.D.H. Answer:

"And immediately I was in the spirit: and, behold, a throne was set in heaven, and one sat on the throne. And he that sat was to look upon like a jasper and a sardine stone: and there was a rainbow round about the throne, in sight like unto an emerald." (Revelation 4:2&3). "And I beheld, and, lo, in the midst of the throne and of the four beasts, and in the midst of the elders, stood a Lamb as it had been slain, having seven horns and seven eyes, which are the seven Spirits of God sent forth into all the earth." (Revelation 5:6).

We are dealing with a very nice question here. You have said that you are not understanding between God and the Lamb in these two Scriptures. You have rightly said that God is not a trinity. Now God here, who is sitting on the Throne, is God the Spirit, and the Lamb represents Jesus. Jesus was on the Altar of Sacrifice in the Holy of Holies. He came and took the Book out of God's hand (Spirit) and opened it.

"In the beginning was the Word, and the Word was with God, and the Word was God." (John 1:1).

"And the Word was made flesh, and dwelt among us, (and we beheld his glory, the glory as of the only begotten of the Father,) full of grace and truth." (John 1:14).

The Bible says that the Word, which was Christ/God, was made flesh. When was the Word made flesh? It was made flesh when Jesus was born from the Virgin Mary. This did not make a trinity of gods, but it was one God dwelling in the man called Jesus.

To understand that mystery we must clear our minds from the oneness conception of God and understand that God is a Spirit and Jesus was a man born right. God indwelt Jesus. He was God; such can only be understood by Revelation of the Holy Ghost {1 Corinthians 12:3 & Matt 16:13-16}. A revelation of the Godhead separates the father and the son and yet unites them as one. The oneness heresy cannot separate them and the Trinitarian heresy. It cannot unite them as one. Rev chapter 4:5, the man Jesus, the lamb was separated from the spirit. He came and took the book from God.

Question # 659: "Did Jesus pre-exist, and what do you say about Proverbs 8? Why do people say that was Jesus when the Bible was talking about wisdom? Though I believe it was Jesus, I want an explanation about it in the light of Scriptures and the message."

E.O.D.H. Answer:

"Doth not wisdom cry? and understanding put forth her voice?" (Proverbs 8:1).

The question is firstly, 'Did Jesus pre-exist?' NO, Jesus was born, he had a birth date. He in himself is not the wisdom of God but Christ is.

*"But unto them which are called, both Jews and Greeks, **Christ** the power of God, and the wisdom of God."(1Corinthians 1:24).*

It says here, 'Christ, **the wisdom of God.**'

"And Jesus increased in wisdom and stature, and in favour with God and man." (Luke 2:52).

"And the child grew, and waxed strong in spirit, filled with wisdom: and the grace of God was upon him." (Luke 2:40).

The difference is that Christ, who is the wisdom of God, came in Jesus, the one that was born of Mary. He became Jesus **the** Christ.

Quote W.M.B.: 14-6 "... everything that had a beginning has an ending; but it's the things that did not have a beginning that doesn't end, the only things that's eternal. Therefore, I'd like to ask the question: How could we ever make sense out of the word of the "eternal sonship" of God? If He was a son, He had a beginning... how could He be a **son and be eternal**, for son is a product of something?... --could not be an "eternal Son." There's no such a thing: "eternal Son" of God. 'Cause if He never had a beginning, then He cannot be nothing but eternal. But if He was a son, he had a beginning; so He cannot be an "eternal Son." It was the **Eternal God manifested**

in a So... 'cause God is the only thing that's eternal." (Wisdom Versus Faith 62-0401).

Question # 660: "Let me ask you this, Jesus never pre-existed. Who then did Brother Branham said came out of God at the beginning? Is it Christ, and then how did He come out of God? Is it one God, but He divided Himself into two? Because WMB said a part of God came out of him.

E.O.D.H. Answer: Yes, brother, Jesus never pre-existed, he has a Father, God, the Holy Spirit - Luke chapter 1. He had a mother, Mary. He was the tabernacle God indwelt.

To understand what happened in the beginning, John 1:1, you must first understand that Jesus, only came into being from his birth, but Christ existed before the Lord Jesus. He came out of God as the son of the spirit. Genesis questions, he was not a second person, but God in a different form - John 1:1: "In the beginning was the word and the word was with God {in that form} and the word was God." It does not say by this scripture that there were **two**; but whatever went out of God was with God and very God-one God.

Question # 661: "What do you make of WMB saying that the Father left the son at Gethsemane? God bless you as you answer this questions."

E.O.D.H. Answer:

Quote W.M.B.: 34-5 "*When God looked down upon the body... (The Spirit left Him in the Garden of Gethsemane; He had to die a man.)... God anointed that flesh, which was human flesh... If He'd went up there as God, He'd have never died that kind of death; can't kill God.*" (Rising Of The Sun 65-0418m).

This is the only quotation that I am able to find that seems to be saying that the Spirit left the Lord at Gethsemane. However, there is no Scripture to support this statement of Brother Branham. He said to stay with the Word. The Word said that the Spirit left him on the cross. Let us stay with that. If we carefully study the statement above, it sounds to me that Brother Branham is referring to the cross, but happened to say Gethsemane. He was a human being and subject to mistakes of these kinds.

In the following quotation, he said the anointing left Jesus. Jesus was anointed by the Holy Ghost to perform His ministry of signs and wonders. He was no longer in that ministry. He was getting ready to go to the cross, where God forsook Him.

*"How God **anointed** Jesus of Nazareth with the Holy Ghost and with power: who went about doing good, and **healing** all that were oppressed of the devil; for God was with him." (Acts 10:38).*

Quote W.M.B.: 88 *"When He was--last cry, "Eli, Eli. My God, My God," That was a man. "Why hast Thou forsaken Me?" In the Garden of Gethsemane, the **anointing** left Him, you know, He had to die as a sinner." (Manifested sons of God 60-0518).*

Quote: E-42 *"He became you, that you might become Him. He become a sinner, a **separated** from the Father, **when** He screamed, "My God, why hast Thou forsaken Me?" He was separated from God in His **death**, that you in your death might have God's Presence." (His Wonders to Perform 58-0112A).*

Question # 662: "What do you think about this teaching, which says that Christ was not God until He came for baptism? Bro. Jackson's message has this saying. As for me I don't believe that, because the wise men worshipped Him. If He was not God before His baptism, the wise men would have not worshiped Him. Worship belongs to God alone. What do say about this? Beloved in Christ, do you have VCDS in stock? I want to have some messages on VCDs and also see the brethren on screen. What was your last message or the one you preached on Sunday? Jude 1:1-2."

E.O.D.H. Answer: In the process of time the word {God} was made flesh - John 1:14. This is when Christ, the word, God indwelt the Lord Jesus, the flesh man, in the form of the word that made him "Jesus the Christ". At the Jordan, Jesus received the fullness of the Godhead-baptism of the Holy Ghost without measure {John 5}. That did not make him God. The word is God. The word was made flesh before the banks of Jordan. Yes, at Calvary God who indwelt Jesus forsook him on the cross: *"My God my God why hast thou forsaken me?"* This happened because Jesus became sin. He was the crucified Lamb that was taking away the sin of the world. "He became sin that we may become his righteousness". "God and sin cannot co-exist". He went to Hell for that sin. On the third day God again indwelt him and he rose again from the dead.

Question # 663: "Thank you for the extract sent to me. I have read it. I believe there is one God. But my question is that if God was talking to the Son, which I believe was the one, and not an angel, does it not make them two?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Your question is appreciated. The understanding of the Godhead is by revelation. God has purposely hidden that revelation in the Bible to confound the prudent and wise. It's very little that you can do to explain it to people, especially Trinitarians who are taught all their lives that there are three gods. They need a **revelation**.

Yes, the Father spoke to the Son at the banks of Jordan. Trinitarians use Matthew 3 to prove the trinity. The Father spoke from Heaven. The Holy Spirit descended as a dove and the Son stood in the waters of Jordan. Yet there is one God. Trinitarian concept is built upon the heresy that there are three persons in one God, all equal in power. **It's a lie!** St. John 4:24 said that '**God is a spirit**'; one God (1 Timothy 3:16 and John 1:1-14). That one God, a Spirit, took on a robe of flesh in the man, Jesus. **Jesus was the God-man**, because God dwelt in Him. This is the Sonship of God, a man, a tabernacle, a body to dwell in. Yes it is another individual. The Bible called Him the Firstborn from the dead, etc. But that **thin line** is that He is not a second person in the Godhead, but the Son of God, very God, equal in power with God, the Person of the Godhead (*Romans 1 and St. John 14th chapter*).

If you read the Scripture with that understanding, you will see that the Apostles spoke of the Father and His Son, Jesus Christ. Their understanding of the Godhead is the same as I preach and explained above. God dwelt in His Son. He was a man born right, the Son of man. He died because His flesh was not God. He was God because of the Spirit that dwelt in Him. He ascended to Heaven and is now on the Altar of Sacrifice. God the Spirit who dwelt in Him found more bodies, 120, on the Day of Pentecost to inhabit. He is coming to indwell the whole Bride by the **Token**. Yes, there are two, one is a man without any power and the second is God Almighty. Put the two together, and make it God manifested in human flesh, St John 1:14. The man Jesus spoke to the Father and the Spirit spoke to the Son at intervals. Remember in explaining the Godhead that the flesh of Jesus is not God, but yet, He was God because God dwelt in Him. *"No man can say that Jesus is the Lord (God), but by the Holy Ghost" (1 Corinthians 12:3)*.

Question #644 : "The prophet said that Revelations 10:1 is Jesus. If he had been Him, John would have recognized Him as "the Son of Man".

E.O.D.H. Answer: I think there is a little misquotation of the prophet that Revelation 10:1 was Jesus. He did not say it was Jesus. It's Christ in another form. In Revelation 5 He alone was worthy to take the Book, and then in Revelation 10, He had the book in his hand, in the form of an Angel, since He alone was worthy to take the Book. It could not have been another, for no man was found worthy. Notice the connection. The Book was closed in chapter 5 and opened in chapter 10, so it is the same one in another form. The rock in the wilderness was Christ, Israel drank from that rock. Christ was in the prophets.

"Searching what, or what manner of time the Spirit of Christ which was **in them** did signify, when it testified beforehand the sufferings of Christ, and the glory that should follow." (1 Peter 1:11).

The only time that we will see Jesus is when he appears for the rapture.

THE FIRST MARTYR FOR THE MESSAGE OF MALACHI 4: 5-6 - ROBERT LAMBERT

Questions Nos. 665 to 671

CHAPTER TWENTY-SEVEN

Question #665 : "I am following this message for a long time. I appreciate the work of E.O.D.H., the way it is printed and distributed all over the world. But I want to know this precious man called Bob Lambert and what was his work in the ministry?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: I can put pen to paper and answer you according to what I know about Brother Robert L. Lambert, but I thought it wiser to let eyewitnesses, his associates and his co-workers speak and answer you this question. Because of this, I have chosen to reproduce for your benefit, parts of the Introduction from the book, "The First Martyr," which is so superbly written that I cannot do any better with paper and ink.

*The First Martyr For The Message of Malachi 4:5&6 - Introduction - Excerpts from
Pages 1-2-3-4 -Published innn Freeport, Trinidad 2002:*

"That he was a revivalist, a minister of the Gospel of Jesus Christ and message of Malachi 4, a pastor and teacher, faithful to each of these offices, and that he was the first martyr for the end time message....

...Even among those who have met or heard him minister, few know very much concerning details about Brother Bob...

...We feel that it is very important to portray his honesty, sincerity, dedication to God, humility, compassion and love against a backdrop of steadfastness, an uncompromising stand for the Word and boldness to preach the Truth and to rebuke those found in error. As a worshipper, he was shameless; as a friend, he was loving and faithful; as a seeker of Truth, he was untiring. He was an unusual man, an odd man-a truly honest man is always odd-but he tried to follow the leading of the Holy Spirit as closely as he could.

Some of us were eyewitnesses almost from the time of his conversion; others came to know him only during the last few years of his life. All who truly knew him have a story to tell, how they were helped and blessed by this man

of God and his own peculiar ministry that was based upon the Scriptures, the teachings of William Branham, God's prophet and final church age messenger, and upon direct revelation to him by the Spirit of God.

Testimonies of many of those closest to Brother Lambert have been gathered on audiotape. These form the basis for much of the material presented here. The bulk of information comes from Brother Lambert's own testimonies and frequent personal comments made during many of his recorded sermons. We should mention here one man in particular, **Brother George Parylla**, who knew, loved and appreciated Brother Lambert almost from the beginning. Having met Brother Lambert in the dead of night during a retreat to wait upon the Lord in a little log cabin in the mountains of Kentucky, Brother Parylla became his associate. After Brother Lambert moved to Connecticut in 1967, Brother Parylla became his Assistant Pastor. Brother Parylla served as Pastor of the assembly from 1979 until he went to be with the Lord in 1992. His testimony is among those used for this work.

As with any person who is not born in the limelight of life, most details of Robert Lambert's early life have melted into the obscurity of time. Even after his conversion, the ministry that God gave him took him from place to place so often because of persecutions that it was not always possible to leave behind those mementos of passing that would cause the possessor to realize the significance of his visitation. This was, in part, due to unbelief in the hearts of "professors of Christianity."

It was also due in part to an active desire among many not to hear about another Outpouring of the Holy Spirit, a Bride's revival, a "Speak the Word" ministry and other portions of Brother Branham's message that were not to their liking and that may have pinched their conscience or life style too much for them to accept. Still others may have felt their positions of honor threatened by a man who could, with the Word of God, take away the foundation of some of their most cherished beliefs, e.g., "The latter rain has already fallen;" "All is over;" "The Blood is off the mercy seat;" "The Bride now has Perfect Faith and Perfect Love;" "We are only waiting for the rapture." Some, no doubt, felt chastened by a man who was severely critical of the permissive attitude among the ministry concerning unholy living, television, participation in sports, immodest dress and sexual misconduct.

We know that there are many others who came into contact with Brother Lambert and who loved him and his ministry but were prevented by circumstances and, in some cases, by unsupportive leadership, from maintaining their Christian relationship with him. It is our hope that, following the publication of this book, many more details concerning his life, in the United States and in the countries that he visited, will be provided by those whose lives were touched by this man. We hope that some will search their archives and discover audio tapes of his early sermons that could be provided to us for inclusion in our library.

Brother Lambert's ministry was different from those which were popular on the field in his day: evangelism, emphasis upon signs, wonders and miracles, international recognition by publication of books and magazines. This man of God, yoked with the burden of the Lord, expressed in groanings, cryings and sighings in prayers, fastings and studying the Word and message fourteen hours a day in his early years of conversion and, until his martyrdom, staggered not at the Promise of God through unbelief, but was strong in faith

giving glory to God. Hidden in the "back part of the desert," his entire ministry was dedicated to those who believed him.

He taught them the deeper things of God and prepared them by the Scriptures and the message of William Branham to receive another **Outpouring** of the Holy Ghost. Thus he highlighted the Token message of Brother Branham. During the second half of his ministry, he accepted few invitations to minister to other message groups, refused to send out his audio messages and refrained from doctrinal discussions with ministers. Because the things that God had revealed to him were misunderstood, some persecuted him and several became international impersonators of some of those deeper truths which the Lord revealed to him concerning:

- "The New Ministry of William Branham,
- " The further ministry of Christ and his Bride prophesied by Brother Branham,
- " Speak the Word creative power,
- "The Son of Man revealed in judgment upon rejecters of the message,
- " Revelation 10:1 the Covenant Angel (Christ in judgment),
- " The white horse rider,
- " The Super Church by the coming of the Headstone,
- " Outpouring of the Holy Ghost,
- " The Presence of Christ,
- " Christ's appearing and coming in relation to the opening of the seven-sealed Book,
- " Christ to be glorified in the end time Bride, and
- "Manifested sons of God. "

*"And they were not able to **resist** the wisdom and the spirit by which he spake. Then they suborned men, which said, We have heard him speak blasphemous words against Moses, and against God. And they stirred up the people, and the elders, and the scribes, and came upon him, and caught him, and brought him to the council, And set up false witnesses, which said, This man ceaseth not to speak blasphemous words against this holy place, and the law: For we have heard him say, that this Jesus of Nazareth shall destroy this place, and shall change the customs which Moses delivered us. And all that sat in the council, looking steadfastly on him, saw his face as it had been the face of an angel." (Acts 6:10-15).*

Question #666 : "I read E.O.D.H book 12 and I am really appreciating this book, because there are many new heretics with their heresies exposed. But here in India moreover, Mr. Coleman and his followers are in majority. I also read his name in the book called "The First Martyr". Did Coleman steal some of the truth from Pastor Robert Lee Lambert?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: This is quite interesting to know that there is someone who will want to know if Mr. Coleman stole some revelations from Pastor

Robert Lee Lambert. For our edification I quote from 'The First Martyr', which extract speaks about Mr. Coleman.

The First Martyr For The Message of Malachi 4:5&6 - Introduction - Excerpts from Page 72 -Published in Freeppport, Trinidad 2002:

"Pastor Coleman and his assistant, Pastor Hunt, of the Local Christian Assembly in New York City, were greatly loved and honored by Brother Lambert...

...In April 1965, Pastor Coleman, while introducing Brother Lambert to his congregation, had declared some of his own doctrines which he upheld at the local assemble. They are as follow: He has the Holy Ghost, but was looking for the latter rain to come with a return of Pentecost to his assembly. He said that we are being raptured day by day - it is going on right now - and also that the five fold ministry was not yet formed but that he was looking for it at the coming of the latter rain. He further stated that God is in Brother Bob Lambert and then presented him to the congregation.

*On that occasion, Brother Bob expounded upon the opening of the seven seals and the placing of the sons of God, a five fold ministry, a Bride's revival by the seven thunders and another outpouring of the Holy Ghost coming to the East. Those revelations were quite new and far fetched to their understanding. Brother Lambert realized that he should not discuss with other ministers the things that the Lord taught him by revelation. This was especially so when, in a dream, he saw Brother Branham walk up to him and place his index finger upon his lips, never speaking a word to him before going away. For a short time the congregation in New York was stirred, but soon things began to die down there. It was not until the early nineteen seventies that Pastor **Coleman** started to preach a doctrine partly **based** upon some of the marvelous revelations which he heard from Brother Bob Lambert. But, needless to say, he did not accomplish the goal of a return of Pentecost and the Perfection of the Bride. However, he gained popularity around the world among message believers for several years as that chosen one to first reveal the seven thunders.*

Brother Lambert and, later, those who followed him, became unpopular, hated, despised and rejected as he preached the Plan of God from the opening of the seven seals. This is ordained to produce a Bride's revival for the Rapture of the Church by the coming of the Headstone."

We see that in 1965 Pastor Coleman introduced Brother Lambert to his congregation as the man in whom God was in. On that occasion one of the subjects that Brother Lambert spoke of is the Bride's revival by the seven thunders and another outpouring of the Holy Ghost. We can see then that Brother Lambert spoke revelations on the thunders and other subjects which were new and far fetched to their understanding. Years after Pastor Coleman began to preach a doctrine partly based on the revelations that he had heard. You can see my brother, with his limited understanding on the things he had heard he brought out heresies, one of which was on the thunders.

Question #667 : "Should I read his book entitled "First Martyr"? Some of them are forbidding me to read this book. Why? Is this book different than Bro. Branham's message? Please guide me since I want to know the truth. This is very important."

E.O.D.H. Answer: We have a saying like this: - "Under the tree that bears the sweetest fruit, you can find the most sticks and stones"
This can be applied to the man called Robert Lee Lambert. He bore the sweetest fragrance from the rarest flower of the Gospel and the message of Malachi 4. There are many, even those who do not know him, who spoke evil of this humble man of God, to such extents as to dissuade people from listening to him. But he was God's servant. He believed, preached and propagated the message of Malachi 4:5&6 more than any other minister that I know of. He uplifted Brother Branham and gave his life for what he believed. Go ahead and read the Book, 'The First Martyr', and do not give heed to any seducing spirit that will try to dissuade you from doing so. You will find that this book is an eye-opener. Many envious spirits criticize him but he was true and faithful. Don't be discouraged my brother, by the evils that you hear about him.

Question # 668: "Is there any quotations or name of Brother Bob Lambert in the message of Malachi 4:5-6? Please send me, if anything was spoken about Bro. Bob Lambert, about his ministry."

E.O.D.H. Answer: Yes, Brother Branham mentioned the name of Brother Lambert a few times in his message. He was on personal interviews with Brother Branham concerning his **ministry**. He was on that hunting tripe with Brother Branham, when the third pull was manifested and WMB stilled the storm. Check the tape called "Greater is he that is in you".

Quote W.M.B.: 63 "So I just go to be alone. And any man that ever goes hunting with me, knows I don't hunt with anybody. I go out to myself to get alone. I go with them to have fellowship at night, and stand around and pray and so forth, **but there was many other ministers there**. There was, up in the mountains this year, was our Brother Palmer. I believe I saw him somewhere awhile... Here he is setting here, Brother Palmer. And a **Brother Bob Lambert**, he was here this morning; I heard him shouting somewhere. I guess he's still here. And then there was a Brother--the two Martin boys; I guess they're here, are you, Martin boys? Brother--the Brother Martin. You called me the other day, that was good; that boy was healed, that brother minister." (He that is in you 63-1110e).

However, Brother Lambert's ministry was not based upon his **association** with the prophet, but only with the association of the revelation of the

prophet's message. Though Brother Branham spoke many personal things to him, concerning his ministry, I recommend that you read his life story entitled the "first martyr". The Devil has circulated many lies concerning this true man of God, but the truth was documented on that book.

Question #669: "I understand that the supernatural presence of God was with Pastor Lambert. Is this true?"

E.O.D.H. Answer:

"Repent ye therefore, and be converted, that your sins may be blotted out, when the times of refreshing shall come from the presence of the Lord." (Acts 3:19).

Quote W.M.B.: *"I felt a real sweet feeling come over me. I thought, "I wonder if the Holy Spirit now is close." And over in the corner... So help me... Here's my Bible over my heart. The sweetest voice I ever heard in my life said, "Don't fear to go anywheres; don't fear to do anything. For the never-failing Presence of Jesus Christ is with you wherever you go." That settled it with me. Let them rage. I got a Absolute. My anchor holds yonder, because it's the Word of the living God. Amen." (Absolute an 63-0127 P:95).*

The presence of God only accompanies the Word of God. The sweetest voice that Brother Branham heard told him, don't fear to go anywhere; don't fear to do anything for the never failing presence of Jesus is with you wherever you go. This presence of God accompanied Brother Branham because he was direct in line with the Word

This presence will **not follow** a preacher whether he is pastor, teacher, evangelist or whatever he is, if he has error on the Word or is a heretic. Now what we are teaching is the truth and it is directly in line with the Scripture and the message of Brother Branham. Brother Lambert preached the Word of truth and was in direct line with the Scriptures and message? The presence of the Lord was with him and is yet attendant amongst the people he pastored, in a measure that is not experienced in many message churches.

Question # 670: "Did Brother Branham say, somebody will rise after him"

E.O.D.H. Answer:

Quote W.M.B.: *"If it is, there will rise somebody after me that'll take the Message on. He'll be an odd person, but he'll rise after this and take the Message on. And you listen to it." (Spirit of truth 63-0118 P:20).*

Question # 671: "I read the book called "1st Martyr"; this man was truly used by God and vindicated by God that he was a real man who stood with Bro Branham's message."

E.O.D.H. Answer: Without doubt this man stood and contended for the message of Malachi 4 as no man has stood for it in its essence and purity. He sealed his testimony with his blood.

The First Martyr For The Message of Malachi 4:5&6 -Excerpts from pages 4, 24, 161- Published in Freeport, Trinidad 2002:

"In this third trance, He revealed to me a persecution coming upon the Bride of Christ. It was revealed to me that there will come a day when they'll kill you and think that they do God service. It showed myself being martyred. They were in the process of it for the Gospel. Only It didn't say 'Gospel,' it said, 'The Faith.' The man that was doing the martyrdom, well, I tell you what, they were going to cut my head off...

And the Voice of God, the Voice of God-it wasn't me. They tried to get me to deny this faith. It said, 'Deny this faith or we are gonna do such and such a thing. 'Then I heard the Voice of God speak and say,' GO AHEAD AND DO IT THEN.'...'GO AHEAD AND CHOP IT OFF THEN.'

...As this book is being completed, we are about to begin the thirtieth year following the martyrdom of Robert Lee Lambert on the second of August 1973. We pause to remember the faithfulness that he exhibited toward the cause of Christ. That he expected to give his life for the Word of God cannot be disputed. That the Presence of God accompanied him and directed him is beyond question. That he remained faithful to the end time message of Brother William Branham and that he continually reminded his hearers to hear and read for themselves what the prophet said is a matter of record. That he was diligent to teach his flock things they needed to know and that he was firm against false doctrines and heresies is attested by those who have stood fast.

...Even twenty-nine years after Brother Bob's martyrdom, we are reminded of Stephen, the first martyr of the Lord in the New Testament...

(Acts: 7: 59) "And they stoned Stephen, calling upon God, and saying, Lord Jesus, receive my spirit."

MISCELLANEOUS QUESTIONS

Questions Nos. 672 to 683

CHAPTER TWENTY-EIGHT

Question # 672: "What is a heresy? Please explain this. It means to cause divisions. God allows that in the church."

E.O.D.H. Answer: A Heresy means doctrinal departure from revealed truths or erroneous views. A heresy is a lie injected into the Word of truth and the Message of the hour. A Heresy is invented by Satan to misconstrue the truth to cause mankind to lose the way, or mistake the way of truth and salvation. A heresy is a lie.

In other Scriptures, heresies are called by different titles. Doctrines of devils (1Tim:4:1) Private interpretations (2Pet:1:20) another gospel (Gal 1:1-9) Spiritual darkness (Jn. 3:9-20) Deeds and doctrines of the Nicolaitans (Rev 2:6) they are all one and the same and pertains to the same subject and that is perverting the Word of God. Perverting the truth, perverting the Bible and perverting the message that God sends to mankind. So heresies are based on truth but are doctrinal departure from truth. The power of a heresy is greater than the atomic bomb. Peter, the man with the keys to the kingdom of God called a Heresy "Damnable Heresy." Therefore the power of a heresy is expressed in the word "damnable" and that says a lot. "Damnable heresies". Right there, we can see that the power of a heresy is damnable. Damnable to what? The souls of mankind.

It is the power of Satan to enslave souls to himself, his religions, his organizations, and his servants until he takes them to hell and the lake of fire. Satan comes in by his cunning devices and tries to change that one way of salvation. If he can change that one way of salvation to mankind then he shuts up the kingdom of God toward men.

Question #673 : "Is the church of God run democratically or theocratically or how?"

E.O.D.H. Answer:

Quote W.M.B.: *"But in the Word I find that God did not intend for the church to be governed by intellectual or by any theology of man, but the Holy Spirit was given to the Church to govern and control the body of Christ." (What Does Take Make Christian Life 57-0113 P:12).*

Even within the true church, men whom God had called as overseers were holding that title to mean a little more than just a local responsibility. It was not the clear understanding of Paul that existed in the church at this time. For Paul had said, "And they glorified God in me." No matter what authority Paul had, he kept the people looking to God from Whom is all authority. But the clergy was always looking to Divine Leadership PLUS HUMAN, and thus in giving honor where honor was not due, we find that the true church was spotted with humanism. With Nicolaitanism established--apostolic succession--placed ministers--pastors voted in, etc., it was only one step for the false

church to proceed to Balaamism. The second step to the `depth of Satan' was now in full progress." (Church Ages Book Chapter 10 - Resume of the Ages P:15).

God is a Dictator. The Church of God is not run under democratic rule but theocratic rule; under God's dictatorship. God laid down His Word and one has to follow that. He does not change His Word to suit anyone. You have to comply with it or perish.

Question #674 : "What is the message of the Hour's stand on the location of a church? What is the distance that must be maintained between a message believing assembly and another in a particular state or locality?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: I think you asked a very good question that probably many people would not think off. The Bible or the message did not specify what distance should be maintained from one assembly to the next that contends for the message and faith of Jesus Christ.

I noticed that the Branham Tabernacle was five minutes drive away from two other churches in Jeffersonville, Indiana, USA; one pastored by Junior Jackson and the other by Donald Rudell, and Brother Branham referred to them as sister churches. He did not make any **comments** about them being too close to the tabernacle or to each other. I trust that this helps.

I noticed something very ridiculous however on a Caribbean island: Grenada, where I visited. Some had a little difference on doctrine on the message, and the break away group built a church directly opposite the former assembly, about twenty **feet** across the street. Now, something like this is a great shame to the message and a great stumbling to the people who understand that both churches belong to the message. I would not do something like that. I would say that is too near and a great reproach to the message.

Question # 675: "Please Pastor, what to do as a church member who believes that all the Message fellowships in my country are not preaching the full truth as God has dealt with you? This is because Brother Branham said you must serve the Lord the best you know how to. Will you go to the church that you believe preaches much truth or what do you do? Please, give me a sincere answer from both the Message and the Scriptures? Thank you."

E.O.D.H. Answer: Yes, my Precious Brother, I know how that could be for a believer. When you see the truth of the Message of the Hour and you see how wrong ministers and churches are in their doctrine, then it becomes hard as a believer of the Message to be identified with one of those churches and pastor. It's hard to address such a man as '**pastor**', because you have little or

no confidence in him. Yet you want to fellowship with your brothers and sisters. You want to take communion, feet washing, pay tithes etc. Several people whom I dealt with faced similar situations. Churches around them with ministers preaching all kinds of heresies, others were a little better so they were puzzled about what to do.

There is a difference in belonging to a church and having a pastor. In this case it would be appropriate just to be a visitor and go and visit assemblies that are not so out of line on the Word. Try to shine your light among the people with the hope of winning them to the truth, not wanting to stir up trouble, but be wise in saying what is needed. In such case a person can even partake of the Lord's Supper since they are doing it as unto the Lord and not unto the pastor. Then, I would find some faithful minister that preaches the truth even in a foreign land and let him have my tithes. These things I will do with the hope that the Lord can open up a way that I can fellowship under a pastor with the Word and true Message. I trust that this have answered your question. May the Lord bless you.

Question # 676: "What is the evidence of a true church?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: :

"And when the day of Pentecost was fully come, they were all with one accord in one place." (Acts 2:1)

This is a nice question. You will like to know about which church is true. There are so many churches and so many doctrines and claims that it puzzles one to know that true church today. Now Jesus left one church and that was in the Book of Acts 2. That church was endued with power of the Holy Ghost by the outpouring of the Holy Ghost. They demonstrated the Gospel. They were witnesses of Jesus Christ.

The true church today will strive to be like that original church. It will strive for a return of another outpouring of the Holy Ghost as it was in Acts 2. That church today will establish the highlight message of Malachi 4:5 & 6 - "The **Token** or Perish." It will look forward for another Book of Acts to demonstrate the Gospel. *"The works that I do shall you do also."* (John 14:12)

This is what the true church will be looking forward too. Brother Branham also preached a message - Five Definite Identifications of the True Church of the Living God. In this message he outlined what the true church will look like.

Quote W.M.B.: 68-1 ***"The True Church will always try to be like the original at Pentecost. The True Church of today will try to approximate that early first one... You have to work from the original. As like begets like, the True Church will always be the one that tries to follow in the steps of her founders at Pentecost... It is that simple, and that wonderful."*** (Ephesian Church Age - Church Age Book Cpt.3).

Question # 677: "This is very important. Please what will you advise a believer to do in this age full of heresies - darkness, to emerge as an overcomer of this age? Is it necessary to know all about every mystery, even if illiterate, to become an overcomer?"

E.O.D.H. Answer:

Quote W.M.B.: *"The thing you have to overcome is yourself, your ideas, your things, and surrender yourself to Him. He overcome for you. He knows the way; we don't." (How Can I Overcome 63-0825M P:48).*

Quote: *"Jesus told us how to do it. He overcome. Mean... "Overcome" means "to stand the test," (That's right.) like all the old saints did, like Jesus did. In the midst of all of His enemies He stood the test." (How Can I Overcome 63-0825M P:67).*

Quote: *"Overcome" means "to recognize the devil at every one of his tricks." (How Can I Overcome 63-0825M P:68).*

Quote: *"He in the Laodicean church that overcomes what? Overcomes the Nicolaitanes, overcomes the things of the world, overcomes these denominations, overcomes these priesthoods, overcomes everything of the world, and sells out, and loves Christ, he'll not be hurt of the second death." (Smyrnaean church age 60-1206 P:63).*

Overcome means to prevail. When you have a revelation or understanding of the Word by which to overcome, the Gates of Hell cannot prevail against you because a revelation of the Word is overcoming power. We have to fight a battle to be an overcomer. We have to wrestle against the temptations of our age, the evils, self and show off today. We must wrestle and overcome unbelief in the present revealed truth.

The weapon to fight with is the Revealed Word of our day and humility. 1John says, '**whosoever is born of God overcometh the world**'. To be born of God, John says that, 'whosoever believeth that Jesus is the Christ is born of God'. Jesus was the Word of God made flesh two thousand years ago in His first coming.

Today we are living in another day and time, two thousand years after His first coming. To be an overcomer you must be born again. What is the new birth?

Quote W.M.B.: *"The new birth is Christ, is a revelation. God has revealed to you this great mystery, and that's the new birth." (Christ Is The Mystery 63-0728 P:124).*

Question # 678: "What about Mathew 25? Tell me which is fulfilled and those yet to be fulfilled?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: There are two main parables in Matthew 25: Ten Virgins and the Unprofitable Servant. The parable of the Virgins is yet to be completely fulfilled for the Endtime. However, there were wise and foolish virgins from the inception of the Gospel of Christ throughout the Ages. The unprofitable servant is the parable that deals with the elect and non-elect which was manifested throughout all the Ages, but has its true fulfillment in the Endtime.

Question # 679: "In the book of Revelation the angels were asked to hold the four winds so that they do not blow. What do the winds symbolize?"

E.O.D.H. Answer:

"And after these things I saw four angels standing on the four corners of the earth, holding the four winds of the earth, that the wind should not blow on the earth, nor on the sea, nor on any tree." (Revelation 7:1).

Quote W.M.B.: *"Oh, be sure, this is a wonderful question. See? Now, that's a dramatic picture; John set out here away from the earth now, in Spirit, looking back to the earth. And he saw four angels standing on the four corners of the earth, holding the four winds of the earth. Now, "winds" in the Bible... I haven't got time to run the Scriptures for you. But we can get to this. If it isn't answered correctly, then I'll get it some other time. The **"winds" in the Bible means "wars and strife."** Like in Job's time, you remember, winds came down and took the sons. And you know what I mean; it's trouble. See?" (Questions and Answers COD 54-0103M P:77).*

Quote: *"And He said, "Hold. Stop it, until we have seal the servants of our God." Other words, "We're **ganging** them in from all the nations, everywhere, bringing them in, 'cause we got to get them right in here to seal that hundred and forty-four thousand. Hold it." And the **World War I stopped** on the eleventh month of the year, the eleventh day in the month, the eleventh hour in the day, that the **eleventh-hour** people could come in, the last call for the Jew. And he's going to receive the same baptism of the Holy Ghost that they got back at the beginning back yonder at Pentecost, be baptized the same way, and everything, the eleventh-hour people moving in. He said, "Hold it now, until we have sealed."*

"How long You going to hold it?" "Until we have sealed the servants of our God." Now, we're sealing the Gentiles; they've been sealed away, thousands times thousands through these persecutions and tribulations; they're sealed away. But wait a minute, just a minute. Don't let the time come till we seal these servants." And he sealed a hundred and forty-four thousand. Then the winds were let loose again. Now, notice, and since the First World War there has constantly been a persecution against the Jew. Up raised Hitler for the Second World War, and when he did, he begin to... What? He was going to tear the

whole world right around. Is that right? He was going to tear it up, and right around. Yes, he was. (Questions and Answers COD 54-0103M P:85).

The Book of Revelation is a book of symbols, and 'winds' are a symbol used to say something or to bring out a certain meaning. The 'winds' mentioned Here in Revelation 7:1 are symbolic to wars and strife.

Question #680 : "The word 'Parmeshwar' used in the Hindi Bible; is it correct or should it be substituted or replaced by Khoda, Khuda or any other word?"

E.O.D.H. Answer:

"Kyunki Parmeshwar nay jagat say, aisa prem rakha, ki unsay apna ek lowta putra dey diya, taki jo koi uspar vishwas karay, who naah na ho parantu anant jeewan paayay."

"For God so loved the world, that He gave his only begotten son that whosoever believeth in him should not perish, but have everlasting life."
(Yohanna teen:solah/ John 3:16)

"Parantu Parmeshwar hum par apnay prem ki bhalaie iss riti say pragat karta hai ki jab ham papi hi thay toe masih hamaaray liye maraa."

"But God commendeth His love toward us, in that, while we were yet sinners, Christ died for us." (Romiyon paanch:aath. Romans 5:8).

Quote W.M.B.: *"In India it was Isi and Iswara. (Note the similarity of names even.) In Asia it was Cybele and Deoius. In Rome and in Greece it followed suit. And in China. Well, imagine the surprise of some Roman Catholic missionaries as they entered China and found there a Madonna and Child with rays of light emanating from the head of the babe. The image could well have been exchanged for one in the Vatican except for the difference of certain facial features." (Church Age Book Chapter 5 - The Pergamean Church Age P:88).*

Quote: *"It now behooves us to discover the original mother and child. The original goddess-mother of Babylon was Semiramis who was called Rhea in the eastern countries. In her arms she held a son, who though a babe, was described as tall, strong, handsome and especially captivating to the women. In Ezekiel 8:14 he was called Tammuz. Amongst classical writers he was called Bacchus. To the Babylonians he was Ninus. What accounts for the fact that he is represented as a babe in arms and yet described as a great and mighty man is that he is known as the "Husband-Son". One of his titles was "Husband of the Mother", and in India where the two are known as Iswara and Isi, he (the husband) is represented as the babe at the breast of his own wife." (Church Age Book Chapter 5 - The Pergamean Church Age P:89).*

The Two Babylons, Ch. 2-Section 2-Sub-Section 1-The Child in Assyria P:6.

"This still further casts light on the fact already noticed, that the Indian God Ishwara is represented as a babe at the breast of his own wife Isi, or Parvati."

There are many words for **God in Hindi:- Parmeshwar**, Vishweshwara, Jugdeshwara and Bhagwan, are just some.

Parmeshwar is a compound word made by **combining** two words 'Param' and 'Ishwar' together. Ishwar/Eshwar means God. Param means great or best. So, Parmeshwar means 'Great God'

The word Ishwar/Eshwar refers to God with attributes: 'Father, Saviour; Healer'. The Sanskrit Lexicon says that the word 'Ishwar' means God, Lord, Powerful and Capable Ruler. These words have philosophical and common everyday meanings. We have to understand the word as it is used in its context.

When we speak of Parmeshwar Bhagwan we mean the Supreme Being - God. Bhagwan means God, or the Supreme Being.

'Khuda' is an **Urdu** word meaning God.

Some people, especially Hindus, when they come across the word Parmeshwar, they don't say Parmeshwar, but in place they **substitute** the name of one of their gods like Vishnu or Ram.

'**Shaitan**' is the Devil, Satan, Lucifer. 'Bhut' is a word that is also used for Satan. Many people say that Ishwara here refers to Lucifer.

The words 'Isi' and 'Ishwara' here refer to Mother and Child of the idolatrous Babylonian worship, 'Isi' being a goddess and her child 'Ishwara' a god.

Ishwara is not a name of a god in the Hindu Pantheon but it is used to personify a god of Indian origin in the Hindu pantheon. It seems that certain people think that the word 'Ishwara' is the name of an Indian or Hindu god and since this god is connected to the idolatrous Babylonian gods here, is the Devil, Lucifer or Shaitan.

Hence the **reason** for substituting the word 'Khuda' for 'Ishwara'.

The word 'Parmeshwar' used in the Hindi Bible is correct and it should not be substituted or replaced by Khoda, Khuda or any other word. To do so is erroneous. Any person doing so is wrong, firstly by not applying the word correctly in its context, and secondly he is not understanding the use and meaning of it. I am reliably informed that Pastor **Praveen Lall** of Delhi Church is guilty of such a practice. I admonish you to desist from such a practice. This is misleading and you'll endanger your soul.

Question #681 : "Explain, 'the meek shall inherit the earth'? After the millennium, what happens to the earth? Are there some people to inherit this earth forever?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: Earth is the dominion of man. 'Let us make man in our own image. Let him have dominion' (*Genesis chaps 1 and 2*). Man forfeited his estate, it was purchased by Christ and it's to be restored today.

Quote W.M.B.: 83-3 {102} "*Adam lost his inheritance: the earth. Now, it passed from his hand to the one he sold out to: Satan... **his right to the earth** belonged to him, and he **forfeited it** every bit to the hands of*

Satan... It returned and has been polluted, and the seed of Adam has destroyed the inheritance that Adam should've had; that's the earth." (The Breach 63-0317E).

Quote: 86-1 {115} *"The meek and humble will inherit the earth...Now, they've polluted it, and God will destroy them, but the meek will inherit the earth after it's been purified." (The Breach 63-0317E).*

Quote: 24-5 *"And thirdly, to restore the Kingdom to its rightly position that fell by sin by the first Adam, back to where He walked in the cool of the evening with His people, talked with them, fellowshipped with them." (Christ Is The Mystery 63-0728).*

Quote: E-25 *"Blessed are the meek for they shall inherit the earth." Someday Jesus Christ will come to the earth, and the dead that's dead in Him, shall rise and come forth with Him, and He is the King. We're now candidates and His subjects in His Kingdom, and we shall return to the earth someday and be immortal beings." (Testimony Raising Dead Boy 53-1203).*

After the Rapture goes to Heaven to escape the Tribulation and other reasons of rewards etc., the Bride returns to the earth with Christ after a burning of one third of the earth, end of Sixth Seal (*Revelation 19*). Mortals will be living on the earth who were not destroyed, (*Isaiah chapters 65 and 66*). The Bride will be living in Jerusalem, that's cleansed by fire, through the 1000 year reign, over such mortals, nations, also the Jews (*Revelation 20*). After the Millennium is the Gog and Magog Battle; mortals that inhabit the earth are destroyed. Then comes the White Throne Judgment. After that, the Bride inhabits New Jerusalem that comes down. (*Revelation 21 and 22*). The Foolish Virgins and all other people that inherit life, will live outside of the City to the end of the earth. The Bride will rule and reign over it. All the proud will be destroyed, (*Malachi 4*). Only *"the meek (humble) shall inherit the earth" (Matthew 5:5).*

Question # 682: "I used to believe that the Bride will not go through the Great Tribulation but rather the church or the foolish virgins. But I read from Mathew 24:29-31 and I am confused about this Scripture and what the Prophet taught, since I believe the Prophet restored unto us the faith of the Apostolic Fathers. So, please explain, since it seems that the Elect go through the Great Tribulation?"

E.O.D.H. Answer:

Quote W.M.B.: E-46 *"The Bible teaches that the Church will be raptured before the tribulation... Jesus said, "As it was in the days of Noah, and in the days of Lot, so will it be at the coming of the Son of man. In the days of Noah, not one drop of water fell from heaven till Noah went in the ark. In the days that Lot, not one bit of fire fell from heaven till Lot got out of Sodom. And*

not one bomb can drop until His blessed Church be resurrected and taken in the rapture to see her Lord." (Sign Of The Time 58-0520).

Quote: 91 "As it was in the days of Noah." Remember, Noah wasn't the type of the church; Enoch was, that didn't go through the tribulation, but was translated before the tribulation set in. Enoch went home; he didn't go through the tribulation. Noah carried through." (Hear, Recognize, Act On Word 60-0221).

According to all Brother Branham's teachings based on the Scriptures, the church will not go through the Tribulation. The Bride, in type of Enoch, is translated and leaves the earth before one speck of judgment falls. W.M.B. interpreted the Tribulation spoken of in Matt 24:29-31 to mean a **pre-tribulation** that the Jews went through when they were killed during the world war.

Quote W.M.B.: 406-2 {106} "And then we find out that they were martyrs that had been killed... and they were given white robes... And we took that, and there's nothing in the world, I don't believe, but that bunch of--of--a--the--the Jews has went through a **pre-tribulation period**. When during the time of this last wars... And Eichman killed millions of them in Germany (You just heard the trial.), millions of innocent people slain, Jews... it was a--the martyrs in the tribulation of the **pre-tribulation of Eichman**." (The Sixth Seal 63-0323).

Quote: 416-2 {178} Now, you see, under the Fifth Seal we find--we find here martyrdom... Now, listen at this. Now, it's what Jesus said in Matthew 24:29 and 30.

*Immediately after the tribulation of those days... (What... When this--this tribulation, this **amateur tribulation** they've went through here. See?)... the sun shall be darkened... It's perfectly. Turned right back over--see what Jesus said here now in Matthew 24:29. Listen. After this **Eichman** case and so forth" (The Sixth Seal 63-0323).*

Question # 683: "Is it right to call Holy Ghost fire when praying against the kingdom of darkness?"

E.O.D.H. Answer: I am not sure about this question; but if you are asking should we call down fire for our enemies, this is what Jesus said. If this does not answer your question, please rephrase and resend it

"And it came to pass, when the time was come that he should be received up, he stedfastly set his face to go to Jerusalem, And sent messengers before his face: and they went, and entered into a village of the Samaritans, to make ready for him. And they did not receive him, because his face was as though he would go to Jerusalem. And when his disciples James and John saw this, they said, Lord, wilt thou that we command fire to come down from heaven, and consume them, even as Elias did? But he turned, and rebuked them, and said, Ye know not what manner of spirit ye are of. For the Son of man is not

come to destroy men's lives, but to save them. And they went to another village." (Luke 9:51-56).

Here in Scripture, His Disciples, James and John, had the same aspiration. They also wanted to call down **fire** from Heaven and consume the people. The Lord rebuked them saying, ye know not what manner of spirit ye are of. In other words, the Lord was telling them that they were of a contrary spirit to do such a thing like calling down fire from Heaven to consume the people. It was a spirit of the law, but they were under the spirit of grace by Christ ministry.

HERETICAL DOCTRINES OF DR. EWALD FRANK CHALLENGED BY E.O.D.H - 2005 Heretical Articles Nos. 530 to 546

CHAPTER TWENTY-NINE

It has become necessary again to expose several major heresies of Dr. Frank. Though, the teachings and questionable life of Dr. Ewald Frank, who operates from Krefeld, Germany, appeared on E.O.D.H. book 12, many doctrines which he taught and established for decades were exposed as heretical, unscriptural and off the message of Malachi 4:5-6. **Heresies exposed** by the revelation of the message are abbreviated as **follows**:

Heretical Article No. 261: Doctor Frank: The Seventh Seal contains the Seven Trumpets of Revelation Chap 8-9.

The prophet: *It holds the Seven Thunders and the second coming of the Lord.*

Heretical Article No. 262: Doctor Frank: The reason that Heaven was silent on the Seventh Seal is because God cannot receive worship while He pours out His wrath.

The prophet: *The reason for the silence is that it would give away the secret to Satan.*

Heretical Article No. 263: Doctor Frank: The Seventh Seal needs no revelation to be understood.

The prophet: *The only way that it can be understood is by revelation.*

Heretical Article No. 264: Doctor Frank: The contents of the Seventh Seal are clear and sufficient to be understood by reading Revelation chap 8-9.

The prophet: *It was a mystery to be revealed.*

Doctor Frank: The Seventh Seal holds Christ's third coming to the Jews.

The prophet: *The Seventh Trumpet holds the third coming of the Lord and the Seventh Seal holds the second coming of the Lord.*

Heretical Article No. 265: Doctor Frank: After the ministry of the two prophets is accomplished, the Lord will put His feet upon Land and sea.

The prophet: *That happened at the opening of the seals.*

Heretical Article No. 266: Doctor Frank: The Seven Thunders do not concern the Bride-Church but it is for the Jews.

The prophet: *It is for the Bride and Rapturing faith, and the Seventh Trumpet is for the Jews.*

Heretical Article No. 267: Doctor Frank: "The Seven Thunders will utter their voices after the ministry of the two prophets is accomplished."

The prophet: *It will be known right around the time that Jesus appears on earth again for His Bride.*

Heretical Article No. 268: Doctor Frank: There is no man on the earth who can claim to know the mystery of the Seven Thunders... God will be His own interpreter.

The prophet: *It needs a prophetic gift for that revelation.*

Heretical Article No. 269: Doctor Frank: It needs a prophetic gift for that revelation.

The prophet: *He deals with the Bride church then goes to the Jews.*

Heretical Article No. 270: Doctor Frank: Revelation 10:1 sets His feet upon land and sea just before He starts His millennial reign.

The prophet: *When the Seal was opened, down comes the Mighty Angel setting His feet upon land and sea.*

Heretical Article No. 271: Doctor Frank: The Angel of Revelation 10:7 and Revelation 11:15 is the same angel.

The prophet: *The angel of Revelation 10:7 is a man, an earthly messenger, the angel of Revelation 11:15 is a heavenly being.*"
E.O.D.H. has found it necessary to expose other soul-threatening heresies, which were not previously exposed.

NEW HERESIES

Heretical Article No. 530: "God commissioned Dr. Frank by His audible voice, to take the gospel into all the world, and reap the end time harvest. A great part of the harvest has already been reaped by him."

Quote Dr. Frank: "I saw a very large, overripe wheat field... A mighty voice said, "My servant, the combine is destined for **you to bring in the harvest...**" Then the LORD spoke again with a commanding voice, "My servant, bring in the harvest!" Immediately I saw myself climbing up the combine and set the same in motion, starting at the left side of the wheat field... the harvest was brought in... The past year brought an exceptional harvest time of the Word-seed that was sown throughout the past decades in the countries of the World." (Page 3&4 Circular letter December/ November 2004 by E. Frank).

"Thus was the beginning of a world-wide ministry to bring the entire message to the ends of the earth, after the departure of the end time messenger." (Page 21,22 Christ and His church in prophecy, By E. Frank).

E.O.D.H. Answer: In exposition of this heresy, I wish to declare to our readers and all message believers, that E.O.D.H. most emphatically believes that there is a **harvest yet** to be reaped. There are message ministers who teach and preach that there will be no harvest upon the face of the earth, that the harvest is over, the Bride is already called and about ready to go in the rapture. My refutation is not based upon such a heresy, but upon the claim of Dr. Frank as the ordained reaper. He has not met God's requirements. Based upon the scriptures, and also the visions of God that were shown to Brother Branham, he was fully conscious that a great harvest of souls is yet laying in the field, even after 1951, when he held the greatest campaigns in Africa, where he won 100,000 souls. In other places he won 50,000. But he died with a great longing to go back to Africa, end up in Asia, and finally reach to India, where by vision he saw 300,000 people, calling for the gospel, just like the Macedonian people called Brother Paul in a vision. Brother Branham died with this great longing because he knew that after winning about three million souls into the Kingdom of God, and having one of the greatest campaigns in the history of the world, that the **harvest was not completely** reaped.

Quote W.M.B.: 286-473 "Just look at the few souls I've won. I want to win millions and millions of more. God, help me. I get ashamed of myself even to come home on a vacation, to think, "Oh, the **harvest** is

ripe, and laborers are few. Millions in sin and shame are dying every day; listen to their call." I go to bed there at night and hear them poor little heathens a-screaming yonder in the land. How they come by the thousands, pulling after me, and standing out there at the airport where they had to have the militia out there to keep them back, just to hear the story of Jesus Christ." (Qa.Hebrews.Part.2 57-1002).

The prophet of God took his departure, but those souls are yet out on the field; somebody will harvest them. Brother Branham is not coming back in a resurrection, in no kind of ministry to reap the harvest, because God has other plans and He has already revealed His **plan**, through the message, of how that will be accomplished.

The harvest is not over. The harvest of the Seventh Church Age by the Seventh Church Age Messenger is over for that age, but a cloud appeared after that, and on that cloud was the Son of man, and He was commanded to thrust in His sickle and reap the harvest of the earth, for the harvest of the earth is ripe. (Revelation 14:14-16). More on end time harvest can be found on E.O.D.H. Book 7.

Dr. Frank claims that he was called of God to reap this end time bridal harvest, by the above experience, given to him decades ago. With all due respect to this doctor, as an elderly man, his claims must be **examined** by the word. Any man could make such a claim, but he must meet God's requirements. There are five musts for doing God a service, which the prophet established from the written word. In our critical examination of Dr. Frank's claims, such factors must be **present**, or he or any who assume such a ministry are **impersonators**.

FIVE MUSTS TO DO GOD A SERVICE.

Quote W.M.B.: 108 *"To keep God's commandments, to do anything right for God, **to do God a service correctly, there is five musts** (See?)... No matter how sincere a man may be in doing it, doing God a service, these five must be there:*

- 1) *First, it must be His time to do it... Must be in His time.*
- 2) *It must be in His season, time and season.*
- 3) *It must be according to His Word that has been spoken.*
- 4) *It must be given according to the person He has chosen to do it by. But it's got to be by the one He chooses to do it. And it must come first to His prophets. The Word of God must come to His prophets: Amos 3:7, "The Lord God will do nothing until first He reveals it to His servant the prophet." Four*
- 5) *And the prophet must be a-vindicated by the Word of God. There's your five musts. **It's got to be that way.**" (Trying to Do God a Service 65-0718M).*

FRANK'S REVIVAL VIOLATES THE FIVE MUSTS FOR DOING GOD A SERVICE

By casual examination of Dr. Frank's ministry that is on the field today, and for the past thirty-nine years, it is obvious that the five musts for doing God a service are violated without **regard** for the scriptures, the message and the messenger. He has not accepted, and does not preach several major doctrines which the prophet established from the written word. He has his own ideas and theology.

(1) Dr. Frank is out of God's time. The harvest time is by and at the outpouring of the **harvest rain**. The harvest cannot be reaped before that time.

(2) Out of season. There is a time and season to every purpose of God. Moses could not deliver Israel from Egypt before the people began to cry for deliverance. And so too today, the people must be ready to receive the word because of certain conditions. The creation must groan and travail to a certain point and season, before their deliverance come by the **manifested sons**.

(3) Frank is totally contrary to the Word spoken by the prophet and the scriptures, evident by his multitudes of heresies and program for reaping the harvest. God's word declares that the gospel came not in word only, but in power and **demonstration** of the Holy Ghost. Anyone trying to reap the end time harvest in any other manner is contrary to the word of God. Dr. Frank lacks such power because he had a so-called Pentecostal denominational experience rather than an upper room experience.

(4) Neither Dr. Frank nor any other individual is chosen of God to reap this end time bridal harvest. God has chosen and predestinated true reapers - **a five-fold ministry**, manifested sons of God with the power of Pentecost to fulfill that ministry. Jesus sent Holy Ghost filled apostles, prophets, evangelists, pastors and teachers, and not a powerless theologian like Dr. Frank. We are going back to full restoration.

(5) The five-fold will have the vindication of the word, because the gospel goes in word and power. No theologian or Doctor of divinity was ever vindicated by the Word of God. The same holds true for Dr. Frank, who has deviated from the word of God and the messenger's message. If Frank had the word, and was called of God to reap the harvest, God would have confirmed his teaching by signs and wonders following. But God is not the author of confusion. He would not confirm and a-vindicate a heresy. Therefore the claims of Frank are false, unfounded, contrary, boastful and antichrist.

GOD'S PROGRAM FOR REAPING ENDTIME BRIDAL HARVEST

God has a program for reaping the end time **harvest**, which is as far as the East is from the West, to Dr. Frank's program. If Dr. Frank knew anything about God's program, he would not utter such foolishness, as this heresy is propagating. Brother Branham laid out God's **plan** and **program** for harvesting these souls, on the message, "Spoken Word is the Original Seed," and several other messages.

The prophet of God spearheaded a revival that started in 1946, and in the late fifties, things began to dim down, and in the early sixties the revival fires went out. God revealed to his prophet what was transpiring, and by prophecy - "The word to the Bride", showed him that "there was another revival coming that would reap the harvest that is left in the field. The revival he spearheaded was a former rain revival, and that former rain was to sow the seed. The seed must come to maturity, God must then find a tool or **sickle** to reap the harvest; and finally, the harvest rain or **latter rain** (another return of Pentecost) would fall and only then the harvest would be reaped by the word and power of a return of Pentecost; not before; and in the harvest rain there will be a great church going across the world with great signs and wonders, reaping the harvest in word and power."

GOD MUST FIND A TOOL FOR THE HARVEST - A SHARP SICKLE

Quote W.M.B.: *"God...in this last days, is to find a **tool for the harvest...** He's got to have a **sharp sickle** or something...And the harvest is ripe. God, take us in your hands... **Use us for tools.**" (Paul A Prisoner Of Christ 1963)*

LATTER RAIN IS THE HARVEST RAIN - OUTPOURING AS IN FIRST CENTURY

Quote W.M.B.: *"This age...was to be the age in which the true church would return to being the bride she was at **Pentecost**, we know that there must of necessity be a return of **dynamic power**. The believers sensed this in their spirits and began crying to God for a new **outpouring** such as was in the first century. What seemed to be the answer came as many began to speak in tongues and manifest gifts of the Spirit. It was then believed that this was indeed the long awaited RESTORATION. It was not, for the latter rain can come only after the **former rain** which is the spring or TEACHING rain. The **latter rain**, then, is the **HARVEST rain**. How could this be the real thing when the Teaching Rain had not come? The Prophet-Messenger who was to be sent to TEACH the people and turn the hearts of the children back to the Pentecostal fathers had not yet come." (Church Age Book- pg. 377)*

HARVEST - WORD AND POWER IS WHAT WE ARE SUPPOSED TO USE

Quote W.M.B.: *303-2 "God never told a man to labor thirty years and harvest nothing. He gave us the open door of Word and power and that is what we are supposed to use." (Philadelphian church age - Church age book cpt.8).*

GOSPEL IS MANIFESTING, DEMONSTRATING THE POWER OF THE HOLY SPIRIT

Quote W.M.B.: *"He said, "Preach the Gospel." And the **Gospel** is manifesting, demonstrating the **power** of the Holy Spirit. Paul said, "The Gospel come to us, not through word only, but through the manifestation and demonstrations of the Holy Spirit."(God of this Evil Age 1965).*

IN LATTER RAIN GREAT SIGNS WOULD BE ACCOMPLISHED BY THE CHURCH

Quote W.M.B.: *E-36 "In the **latter rain** would be both former and latter rain together--a **great church** universal that would sweep from one side of the world to the other side of the world. A great message, **great signs** and wonders, would be accomplished by this church." (Mary's Belief 61-0121).*

MUST HAVE POWER & DEMONSTRATION OF THE SPIRIT TO PROVE THE GOSPEL

Quote W.M.B.: *"And in order to preach the Gospel, before you can make it a Gospel preach, then you've got to have the power and demonstration of the Holy Spirit to prove the Gospel."The letter killeth, the Word... the letter killeth, the Spirit maketh alive." (Earnestly Contending for the Faith 1953)*

Dr. Frank, is trying to reap the harvest **before** the harvest rain, Latter rain or the full outpouring of the Spirit, and apart from the tool that God has ordained and predestinated to reap it, which is a five-fold ministry: the manifested sons of God, equipped with the power of Pentecost, doing the same signs, wonders and miracles, as Jesus, the early church and W.M.B., and greater works. He is trying to do one of the greatest service for God, ever committed to mankind, and he is strictly out of His will, because he **has not** the vindication of the word of God, and is strictly out of God's time. E.O.D.H. has thoroughly and evidently proven, on several publications, that the sons of God are not yet manifested, for the headstone has not yet come, and the church of God has not yet **returned** to Pentecost, and the harvest **cannot** be reaped apart from the harvest rain, which is another return of dynamic Pentecostal power. E.O.D.H. and the entire message world know that beyond a shadow of a doubt, evident by his dead condition, that Dr. Frank is void of the **power** of Pentecost, as any other theologian, Dd. and LLd. He doesn't even have enough power to live above **sin**, and is in the same category as his big theologian brother, Doctor Billy Graham, who went to India and tried to reap a harvest without the power of God, and was chased out. Unless we get the harvest rain, and meet these other requirements of God's program, we cannot go out and reap the harvest. Maybe Dr. Frank's theology bypassed these most important scriptural facts. It is further proof that God never committed such a charge to this or any other theologian, and that Dr. Frank does not have the word of God.

This was the requirement for the harvest that was reaped by Jesus, for the apostles, and also for Brother Branham. Brother Branham got that plan from the Bible, and we, the end time bride, are going back to full restoration. We do not want a **middle ages** plan (when the word and Pentecost was lost, and bible schools were introduced).

REAPING OF HARVEST - JESUS AND THE EARLY CHURCH

When Jesus came upon the face of the earth, He waited for thirty years and never went out to reap the harvest until He received power on the banks of the Jordan River. He spearheaded a revival and went out sowing seeds with signs, wonders and mighty miracles: healing the sick, raising the dead and casting out devils. That was the former rain revival.

Second on the agenda was the tool being prepared to reap the harvest; a bunch of apostles. Jesus told them, "*tarry in Jerusalem until ye be endued with power from on high*"; "*...as my Father hath sent me, even so send I you...*" **to reap** the harvest. And the Bible said, "*...And when he had said this, he breathed on them, and saith unto them, Receive ye the Holy Ghost.*" (St. John 20:21-22). The apostles were **forbidden** to reap the harvest without going up to Pentecost for the outpouring of the Holy Ghost, the fullness of God (Token, Harvest rain, Latter rain). They tarried in Jerusalem until the harvest rain fell on the day of Pentecost, and after they got that power, then they went out and reaped the harvest. In the former rain, there was a tool, and also in the harvest rain.

Down from the upper room they came, and one tooth from the sickle, called Peter, cut down some 3,000 heads of wheat! They went down by the gate "Beautiful", and they just healed one man, and they cut down 5,000 souls. And during that time, thousands, and hundreds of thousands, and yea, millions were saved during that early age. That was the Great Commission being carried out. "... and these signs shall follow them that believe". (Mark 16:15-16). In that harvest rain, great miracles were accomplished by the early church. The Bride reaps the **harvest** in the **power** and demonstration of the Spirit, in the end time.

BROTHER BRANHAM'S HARVEST IN POWER AND DEMONSTRATION

The prophet, William Branham, was sent to reap the harvest. He was scripturally equipped and a harvest was reaped in a scriptural manner, likened unto the harvest that the apostles reaped. He went around the world in the power of Pentecost and manifested signs wonders and miracles as was never seen before in the history of the world, and sent millions of souls into the kingdom of God.

FRANK'S HARVEST EXAMINED - POWERLESS

Could the claims of Dr. Frank **compare** with such examples of Bible reapers, the written word, God's program and message promises of reaping the end time harvest? **Absolutely** not! God never used a theologian to reap his harvest. Paul had to forget his doctor rate to reap the harvest amongst the gentiles {*Philippians 3:8*}. Peter was an unlearned fisherman to reap the Jews. Luther was sent to reap a harvest during the reformation, and he forgot his doctor rate. There is not a servant of God in the Bible, from Genesis to Revelation, who carried those titles of Dd. LLD., preacher's license etc. God, in scriptures, never commissioned any man with such titles to reap any harvest.

Dr. Frank is powerless and is trying to reap the harvest without the harvest rain, by intellectual preaching, loaded with **multitudes** of heresies as exposed on E.O.D.H. book 12. A reaper doesn't preach such heresies. God equipped His reapers with the word and by sending them to the upper room to wait for the power of the Holy Ghost. All true reapers will follow that same scriptural pattern and must have the genuine article of Pentecost and the pure word to reap the harvest (*Mark 16, Matthew 28, I Corinthians 2:1-5, I Thessalonians 1:5*).

HAVEN'T ANY BUSINESS ON THE FIELD UNLESS PREACHING GOSPEL IN POWER

Quote W.M.B.: *"You haven't any business out on the **field** unless you are filled with the Holy Ghost and preaching the true Gospel in the demonstration of the power of the Holy Ghost. If you are not seeing the results that Jesus said you would see, it's because you are not preaching the true Gospel."*(*Philadelphian church age - church age book CPT.8 (The Age of the Open Door) 1960*).

The prophet of God knew very well from 1 Corinthian 2:1-5 that the gospel came to the people, and reaped the harvest in the power and demonstration of the Spirit. (1 Thessalonians 1:5). Knowing that the harvest was still laying there, and his ministry only fulfilled a part of the great commission, and partly fulfilled Matthew 24:14, he labored day and night to pass on this **vision** of carrying the gospel in power into all the world, by the original commission, apostolic standards, and commission, and he failed.

After he fought the devil, organizations, an intellectual gospel, and missionary work without power, he took the original commission, demonstrated it, and showed the people how the gospel must be carried into all the world by power, signs and wonders, and even warned them that they should not try to carry the gospel without the power and the demonstration of the spirit, this Doctor and theologian in the message, as multitude of others, missed the restoration program of God, and substituted the **reformation** program, and now claim to be reaping the harvest with a dead, powerless intellectual gospel, loaded with heresies.

The harvest rain accomplished great miracles for the early church, and it will and must do the same for the end time bride.

Quote W.M.B.: *E-36 "In the latter rain...a great church universal... great signs and wonders, would be accomplished by this church."
(Mary's Belief 61-0121).*

With all due respect to Dr. Frank, based on the advice of the prophet, he needs to **get off** the field, and further more, repent and tell the people that God **never sent** him anywhere. If the Father had sent Dr. Frank, He would have sent him with the Holy Ghost like He did Jesus, and the apostles, but by his own testimony he proved that he did not receive the Holy Spirit, by saying he got it before hearing the message of Malachi 4: 5 - 6.

FRANK'S HAS NO HARVEST TO SHOW

When the harvest was reaped by the reapers, the sickle of God, in scriptures, they had the harvest to show: (multitude of sons and daughters in the image of God). A book of acts was written, because the original vine had put forth a branch. Frank has no harvest to show, and has not produced another book of acts. The prophet of God showed us what the harvest will look like when it is reaped. He was sent to produce sons and daughters in the image of God that they may be power houses for God (Stature of a perfect man). They will be a bunch of manifested sons and daughters of God, a perfect church/bride that will stop creation from groaning. According to the scriptures and the message, the end time Bridal harvest that is to be produced is Joel's army, a super church and manifested sons and daughters of God in His very image, with a speak the word ministry of signs, wonders and miracles by the coming headstone.

Quote W.M.B.: 80 *"Now, the world and nature is groaning, crying...For the manifestation of the sons of God, when true sons, born sons, filled sons speak and their word is backed...Say to this mountain, let it be so. "Brother, I desire... a certain thing done"... "I give it to you in the Name of the Lord Jesus Christ."... "I'll send you a rain in the Name of the Lord God...?... Oh, waiting, groaning, all nature, waiting for the manifestations of the sons of God." (Adoption 60-0522E).*

Quote: 19 *"Tell me, my brother, tell me, my sister, when was the time that the sons of God was ever to be manifested outside of this time now? When were there ever a time in the history, this that manifest the time to deliver all nature?...Now, all things has been brought, coming, shaping up to a **headstone**, to the manifestation of sons of God." (Adoption 60-0522E).*

Quote: 119-4 *"These last days, true church Bride comes to the **Headstone**, will be the **super church**, a super race...Denominations can never produce this. This will be." (Spoken word is the original seed 62-0318E).*

We want to ask Dr. Frank, when did the headstone come; when were the sons of God manifested in the end time, and when was there ever such a harvest reaped in this age? We had been looking for that since 1967. No denomination, with all their intellectual theologians could produce such a crop (harvest). Neither could a theologian in the message, as Dr. Frank, with his multitudes of heresies, dead, powerless condition, unscriptural commission and immoral life. It takes true reapers with the true word and power to produce such a crop.

Frank has had thirty nine years to produce it and has miserably failed the Lord, even as he miserably failed his followers by his immoral conduct. The headstone, which is another term for the harvest /latter rain, has not yet come in order to produce such a crop, and manifest the sons of God. The harvest cannot be reaped until there comes another outpouring of the Holy Spirit/Headstone/latter rain, and this has not yet taken place; so Dr. Frank has the cart before the horse, and the cow eating grass on top the house roof. All that Dr. Frank has produced in thirty nine years of carrying out his assumed commission, which he boastfully and heretically claims, is a bunch of poor deceived followers like himself. Every seed will bring forth after its kind. False prophets can only bring false word, and produce sensations.

Quote W.M.B.: 121 *"False prophets bring false words. What do they do? Have false sensations." (Ye Must Be Born Again 61-1231M).*

Quote: 129 *"Now, false teachers will bring false births. True prophets will bring the Word, the birth of the Word, Christ. False prophets will bring false birth, the birth of churches, the birth of creeds, the birth of denominations." (Ye Must Be Born Again 61-1231M).*

That is why you have the poor people in a deluded condition and you fell in sin and unbelief, Dr. Frank. God is trying to show you that you are nothing. When God sent reapers to reap his harvest, they were not adulterers, fornicators, thieves, liars, hidden in the cloak of religion and the message. God's reapers are truly converted and cannot return to their former lives. All such negative elements were purged out before Pentecost came. You are not a reaper, Dr. Frank. You are an adulterer. That is why you reaped your secretary. Your reproach shall not be wiped away.

"But whoso committeth adultery with a woman lacketh understanding: he that doeth it destroyeth his own soul. A wound and dishonour shall he get; and his reproach shall not be wiped away." (Proverbs 6:32-33).

Show me one example like you, and where God ever sent a man like you to reap the harvest in the Bible? We are not saying that those under this man's ministry are not sincere and honest, neither are we against them, but are just exposing this man and his heresies for their deliverance.

Finally, when the harvest is reaped, the rapture would take place soon after, because the power that reaps the harvest is the final quickening for the rapture, and brings rapturing faith.

Quote W.M.B.: 377-2 *"Thus what was thought to be the restoration and the **final quickening** unto the **rapture** had not come... Next will come the **harvest rain** or **rapturing faith**." (Resume Of The Ages - Church Age Book Cpt.10).*

Dr. Frank, for you to say that you received such a commission and had been reaping the harvest for decades now, and no rapture has taken place, shows that your claims are false and you are in a delusion of the devil. Thus the voice that spoke to you is not a scriptural voice. To claim that it was God who sent you to reap the harvest, after reading this exposition, is blasphemy!

Repent and save your **soul**, and tell all your followers that God never sent you anywhere. I would now disprove your claims of the Baptism of the Holy Ghost.

Heretical Article No. 531: "Dr. Frank got the Baptism of the Holy Ghost in so-called Pentecost, before he met the prophet and his message."

Quote Dr. Frank: "Before meeting Bro. Branham in 1955 in Karlsruhe, Germany, for the first time, I did have my personal salvation experience with the Lord, when I was not even 16 years, during a Pentecost conference in 1949... At the end of the meeting it was announced that all who wished to receive the baptism of the Holy Ghost could remain behind. I was among the approx. 120 who gathered for prayer. Before midnight I experienced the wonderful blessing of being filled with the Holy Ghost. Truly, I was placed into Glory, a deep peace and a joy unspeakable and full of Glory of the Lord filled my soul and I praised God in an unknown language. (Circular letter December 1999 by E. Frank)

E.O.D.H. Answer:

*"In whom ye also trusted, **after** that ye **heard** the **word** of truth, the gospel of your salvation: in whom also after that ye believed, **ye were sealed** with that Holy Spirit of promise." (Ephesians 1:13)*

It's amazing that Dr. Frank received the Baptism of the Holy Ghost before he heard the word of truth (message of Malachi 4).

Quote W.M.B.: 363-3 *"About the turn of the century the hunger for God that was generated in the Philadelphian Age brought a cry for the Spirit of God. And when the cry was answered by God sending forth manifestation in tongues, interpretation and prophecy, a group immediately, and most contrary to the Word, drew up a doctrine that tongues was the evidence of being **baptized with the Holy Ghost**. Tongues were far from evidence. They were manifestation, but not evidence. The falsity of the doctrine can not only be seen by a lack of Scripture to substantiate it, but those who subscribed to the doctrine immediately organized on the basis of the doctrine, proving that they were not in the truth as they would have people believe. Oh, it looked good. It **looked like the return of Pentecost**. But it proved **it wasn't**. It could not be, for it organized." (Laodicean Church Age - Church Age Book Cpt.9)*

Quote: 377-2 *"This age started just after the turn of the twentieth century. As it was to be the age in which the true church would return to being the bride she was at Pentecost, we know that there must of necessity be a return of dynamic power. The believers sensed this in their spirits and began crying to God for a new outpouring such as was in the first century. What seemed to be the answer came as many began to speak in tongues and manifest gifts of the Spirit. It was then believed that this was indeed the long awaited RESTORATION. **It was not**, for the latter rain can come only after the former rain which is the spring or TEACHING rain. The latter rain, then, is the HARVEST rain. How could this be the real thing when the Teaching Rain had not come? **The Prophet-Messenger** who was to be sent to TEACH the people and turn the hearts of the children back to the Pentecostal fathers **had not yet come**. Thus what was thought to be the restoration*

and the final quickening unto the rapture had not come." (Resume Of The Ages - Church Age Book Cpt.10).

The prophet is clearly stating that what so-called Pentecost received back there was not the **genuine article**, because he, the messenger had not yet come with the seed word of truth. So what Dr. Frank received before he came to the message was not the genuine seal of God/baptism of the Holy Ghost. His ministry bears **witness** of what he received in so-called Pentecost: Dead, powerless, deceiver, heresies, intellectualism. Let us compare him with so-called Pentecost. He is a product of that era: Bible school, doctorates, intellectualism, evangelism by literature, intellectual speeches without the power of God, immoral living and cannot take all the messenger's message. He is identified with his organizational trend of carrying the gospel, immoral life and his heresies. There is no different of Dr. Frank from a bible school theologian. They are both anointed of the devil, which they mistook for the true baptism of the Holy Ghost. He can only pass on what he received.

Quote W.M.B.: 41 "... men take one another's spirit. Be careful that you don't get some man's spirit instead of the Spirit of the Lord. Go into a church watch the way the pastor acts, and you'll see the way the people act. See?" (Unpardonable Sin 54-1024).

Quote: E-52 "... a lot of times people get one another's ghost, instead of the Holy Ghost." (Law Having A Shadow 56-0621).

Beware children of God. Flee from this antichrist, false prophet and **German demon**. The very proof that he doesn't have the article of Pentecost was the fruit that he bore. "*Ye shall know them by their fruits*". Frank is an empty bag like a balloon. It takes just a little pin; and the word is popping his balloon. We challenge him to refute what we are saying. We challenge him for a second time to refute E.O.D.H.

Heretical Article No. 532: "Dr. Frank's revival is the revival from which the bride would come forth."

Quote Dr. Frank: "From this last revival the Bride Church shall come forth." (Page 3&4 Circular letter December/ November 2004 by E. Frank).

The calling out, the preparation and the completion of the Bride church is taking place (2 Cor. 6:14-18). (Circular letter December 2003, by E. Frank)

E.O.D.H. Answer:

Quote W.M.B.: "70-2 "Now a **revival** signifies a move of God in **power**." (Ephesians Church Age Church Age Book Cpt.3)

The above quotation shows what a real revival is. It's a move of God in power. Not the counterfeit that Dr. Frank is presenting. The Bride is promised a revival. That revival comes by seven thunders.

Quote W.M.B.: 253-2 {182} "The **Bride** hasn't had a **revival** yet. See? There's been no revival there, no manifestation of God to stir the Bride yet. See? We're looking for it. It will take those seven **unknown**

***thunders** back there to wake her up again. He will send it. He promised it." (The Third Seal 63-0320).*

Frank says there are no thunders for the bride. He has **denied** the bride's revival. All revivals were in power in the New Testament. Former rain revival: Jesus and the apostles. Latter rain revival: The apostolic church and a book of acts was written. Brother Branham's revival was on the same order, and it swept the world seven times. He never fell in adultery and was not a doctor. The Bride's revival will be the same. {Seals Pg. 253,304}

Quote W.M.B.: *E-3 "But if all of the full Gospel people would come one heart and one accord, there would be a **revival** that would shake the whole world. And every spiritual gift would be in the Church within a hour's time after it took place. **Signs** and wonders that was done by the **apostles** would be a **minor thing** to what would be if we could just get the Church together. It's got to happen. It will happen. It may be after I've passed off the scene." (Angel of God 48-0304).*

Quote: *E-62 "I believe that the church of the living God is moving into a sphere now that's going to shake the whole world... that anointing will strike the whole church of the living God, and she'll rise to her feet like a mighty marching army. The **sick will be healed by a word**; the blind will see; the deaf will hear; the dead will be raised up; and the power of God will shake the world with the church of the living God. We're in the process of it now. I believe it's soon coming to pass. I believe it will be just exactly that way. I believe it's going to strike the church of God soon, and it's going to start a **revival that'll shake the world**. I believe it." (Speak to this Mountain 59-1123).*

Quote: *80 "Now, the world and nature is groaning, crying... For the manifestation of the sons of God, when true sons, born sons, filled sons speak and their word is backed." (Adoption 60-0522E).*

Quote: *19 "Now, all things has been brought, coming, shaping up to a **headstone**, to the manifestation of sons of God." (Adoption 60-0522E).*

Quote: *119-4 "These last days, true church Bride comes to the **Headstone**, will be the **super church**, a super race." (Spoken word is the original seed 62-0318E).*

The Bride's revival will see the manifestation of the sons of God that will stop creation from groaning, (Romans 8), produce a super church with speak the word power, will bring the harvest and be soon followed by the rapture.

Quote W.M.B.: *"After a short and **powerful demonstration** of the Spirit this little hunted and persecuted group will go to be with Jesus." (Laodicean Church age - Church age book),*

Frank's revival is dead and **powerless**, and has only produce immorality, a bunch of books, and with enough truths of the bible and the message to ensure that his theology appears to be message based of Malachi 4:5-6, and deceive sincere people. It is not; he simply does **not believe** and preach all that the prophet taught. His pride and intellectualisms caused him to reject several major doctrines of the message and substitute his own.

Heretical Article No. 533: "Matthew 24:14 fulfilled; gospel went to the ends of the earth."

Quote Dr. Frank: "Since May 1966 I have been privileged to take the divine message to the ends of the earth, after Brother Branham was taken to Glory in December 1965. It was a new beginning, but also a continuation of what God started in 1933 and then especially in 1946, when the commission was given to His servant and prophet... *"Yes verily, their sound went into all the earth, and their words unto the ends of the world."* This scripture is truly fulfilled before our eyes, as well as Mt. 24:14 and Rev. 14:6... the everlasting gospel is now being preached as a witness to all nations, before the end shall come." (Pages 4 & 5 Circular letter December/ November 2004 by E. Frank).

E.O.D.H. Answer: Matthew 24:14 is not yet fulfilled. The gospel did not go into the ends of the earth by Dr. Frank's revival since he was not chosen for that ministry. He has violated that five musts of the written word in doing God a service, and is disqualified. Dr. Frank carried a perverted and intellectual gospel to several parts of the world, but not the gospel of the kingdom. The early church carried the gospel in power, and Matthew 24:14 can only be fulfilled when it goes the same way, by power and demonstration of the Spirit. It's blasphemy to say that Frank continued the ministry of the prophet. If he did, he would manifest 'speak the word' power, since that was the ministry to follow the first and second phase of the prophet's ministry.

Heretical Article No.534: "Dr. Frank claims to fulfill Revelation 14: 6; the angel with the everlasting Gospel."

Quote Dr. Frank: "This scripture is truly fulfilled before our eyes, as well as Mt. 24:14 and Rev. 14:6... the everlasting gospel is now being preached as a witness to all nations, before the end shall come." (Pages 4 & 5 Circular letter December/ November 2004 by E. Frank).

"I am sending heartfelt greetings to all of you who have been reached by the proclamation of the everlasting Word of God... I am proclaiming the same everlasting Gospel." (Page 1 Circular letter December/ November 2004 by E. Frank)

E.O.D.H. Answer:

Quote W.M.B.: *E-41 "The first angel, (that's Revelation 14:6 to 12), the first angel had sounded the trumpet of the Gospel, and had the everlasting Gospel to preach to all the world. The second angel kinda preached a holiness Gospel (See?), because he said that the church had committed fornication. And the third angel roared out to escape the mark of the beast. Watch. The **first angel**, at the reformation, **Luther** preached the Gospel. Second angel, Wesley, sanctification. The fornication, he straightened up of the church. But the third message, the Pentecostal message should be, the*

true messenger warning them to escape the mark of the beast, saying, "Whosoever receives the mark of the beast, the same will drink the wrath of God poured out without mixture into the cup of indignation, be poured out upon the people." That's the very message today, the third angel, the third message, the last message. The Lutheran message of justification, the Wesleyan message of sanctification, and the Pentecostal message of the Seal of God: escape the mark of the beast; come out of them big walls of Babylon; be sealed into the Kingdom of God." (Mark Of The Beast 61-0217).

Who are we to believe concerning the interpretation of this scripture? Dr. Frank or the prophet of God? I say that the prophet is right and Dr. Frank is wrong. That angel is a messenger, and Frank is not a messenger, but a perverter of God's message. Frank is an impersonator of **Luther's** ministry. He is living in the past ages of history; still coming out of the dark ages. If he was truly called of God and given a ministry, he would know where to identify it in scriptures, even like Jesus said, "Search the scripture... they testify of me." W.M.B. identified his ministry in Revelation 14 as the **third angel**, and never took Luther's nor Wesley's place. Frank came after Brother Branham. The first angel could **not come** after the third angel; they were in order: Luther, Wesley and Brother Branham. This is confusion more than Babylon. Luther sacrificed his doctorate. Frank with his doctorate wants to be fitted into Luther's place. The angel that followed Luther was Wesley; his message was holiness. Frank's message is unholiness. Brother Branham was identified in Malachi 4:5-6, Revelation 10:7. There is no scriptural identification for Frank's ministry; therefore he is an **impersonator**.

Heretical Article No. 535: "Dr. Frank claims to be the fulfillment of Matthew 24:45-47: God's faithful servant with the word, distributing spiritual meat in due season."

Quote Dr. Frank: "He was commissioned to store in the spiritual food. Not a single time did he say that he would be the one to also distribute that food... God gave me personally the commission... Brother Branham... confirmed this calling on December 3rd, 1962." (Circular letter December 2003, by E. Frank) "The wise are hungering and thirsting for God and they shall be filled. (Matth.5:6)... *"Who then is a faithful and wise servant, whom his lord hath made ruler over his household, to give them meat in due season?"* Matth.24:45." (Page 39 Christ and His church in Prophecy, By: E. Frank). When Bro. Branham went to be with the Lord... I knew from deep within by a God-given assurance that the time for the giving out of the stored up food had come, as he had **commissioned me** on April 2, 1962. (Page 21, 22 Christ and His church in prophecy, By: E. Frank). At the evening of the same burial day... the Spirit of God spoke in my heart, "Now your time to give out the food has come!" (Circular letter December 2003, by E. Frank) "Bro. Branham... told me that the food... is the revealed Word of God for this hour, which is kept on the tapes." (Page 29 & 42 Circular Letter November/December 2004).

E.O.D.H. Answer: Neither God nor his prophet commissioned Dr. Frank to give out the stored food. His pride and ambition injected that lust into the prophet's conversation with him. The infallible proof of my declaration is based upon the fact that Frank is not saying what the tapes say. The **food** is the doctrines of the prophet. Frank does not teach and believe many major doctrines of God, revealed to Malachi 4:5&6. Therefore he is giving out his own food, theology and heresies. It's death! He is not eating the stored food; not even the a, b, c of the message. The Stored up doctrines are the food on the tapes. They are: "The seventh seal/seven thunders are for the bride. It produces a revival, brings again the headstone and translates the church. Malachi 4:5&6, Rev. 10:7 is exclusive to the prophet's ministry. Rev. 10:1 is not exclusive to the Jews; it's for the bride also. The contents of the seventh seal are not the seven trumpets and it is not for the Jews. The seventh trumpet is for the Jews and holds the third coming of the Lord."

Dr. Frank totally denies the above doctrines on the prophet's tapes. He is giving the people his own theology in place of the stored food. This is anti-message, anti-Christ, deceptive, and satanic. Flee for your lives faithful pilgrims.

Matthew 24:45-47 is not speaking of an individual, but represents all of God's servants who preach the truth in the end time. This is not a prophecy of a ministry given to a man. It's a parable. This proves that Frank has no scriptural identification, thus he force fitted himself into a parable. He is not God's faithful servant. He is an unfaithful servant. He was **unfaithful** to his wife, unfaithful to Malachi 4:5&6, the written word and the message. He has produced multiple heresies, and has deceived many of the underprivileged people who were not exposed to the tapes and books of Brother Branham. Shame on this doctor! He is shameless to stand behind the pulpit after his wicked life was revealed to the whole world. "*Behold your sin shall find you out.*" This is sufficient for any true believer of the message to understand that there is nothing to Dr. Frank and his boastful claims.

Dr. Frank, consider your tender old age. Speak the truth and let the people go! Repent! Save your soul with those of whom you have deceived. Oh how glorious that would be if you heeded this call from a simple, lowly servant of Christ. Frank holds the people under fear.

Quote W.M.B.: 329-1 "*Have you ever noticed how the people who lead others astray bind them closely to themselves by **fear**? They say that if the people don't do what they say, or if they leave, then destruction will follow. They are **false prophets**, for a true prophet will always lead one to the Word and bind the people to Jesus Christ and he won't tell the people to fear him or what he says, but to fear what the Word says.*" (Laodicean Church Age - Church Age Book Cpt.9).

Have no fear of this impersonator. Separate yourselves from this man if you love your souls, my precious brothers in Europe, Africa and India. Stand with the message of the prophet. Dr. Frank is an unfaithful servant. He is not God's faithful servant, for he has proven himself morally unfaithful, as he and the message world knows. That alone disannuls his claim. Dr. Frank is not giving out the spiritual food that was stored up by the messenger. He has deviated from the message and has his own interpretation. Therefore God never commissioned him for such a job.

Heretical Article No. 536: "Dr. Frank assumes himself to be a German eagle (prophet)."

Quote Dr. Frank: "During the minister's meetings the brothers continually came up with questions... Repeatedly mentioned was what Bro. Branham saw in a vision in June 1955 in Zurich, Switzerland when he was shown the German eagle flying through Africa." (Page 3&4 Circular letter December/November 2004 by E. Frank).

E.O.D.H. Answer: Many may not be acquainted with that statement of Brother Branham. Here is what Brother Branham said:

Quote W.M.B.: 6-1 "... I guess the closest that ever come of being that strong again was when I was in Zurich, Switzerland, that time when He showed me that **German Eagle** watching that English horse rider come down through Africa. And He said, "All have sinned and come short of the glory." (Reproach For The Word 62-1223).

The prophet never made a doctrine of this vision nor ever spoke of it again in the message, and never put an interpretation to it. No where in that vision speaks anything like Dr. Frank is trying to make it say. This doctor of divinity claims to be brighter than the prophet, being smart and intelligent. He formulated an interpretation to propagate his impersonations, because there is no scriptural identification of his ministry. Therefore his claims are false, satanic and antichrist. There is no **German eagle** to come. Germany had their day under Luther, England under Wesley and USA under Brother Branham. The gospel goes back to the east to pick up Moses and Elias after the demonstration of the fivefold ministry within the bride's ministry. This is yet to come by another outpouring of the Holy Spirit. The only place for Frank in the scripture is to bow at the cross, repent and ask God to save his soul. He should not stand behind a pulpit, because he is not blameless, lacks understanding and his reproach shall not be wiped away He is destroying his own soul.

"A bishop then must be blameless, the husband of one wife" (1 Timothy 3:2)

"If any be blameless, the husband of one wife, having faithful children not accused of riot or unruly. For a bishop must be blameless, as the steward of God." (Titus 1:6-7).

"Whoso committeth adultery with a woman lacketh understanding: he [that] doeth it destroyeth his own soul." (Proverbs 6:32).

I Hope he repents before he goes to the **grave**; and that may be very soon. I hope the Lord extends his life for the purpose of repentance.

Heretical Article No. 537: "Frank claims to have no contradiction in his message and doctrine."

Quote Dr. Frank: "To His glory I can testify that in the thousands of sermons I preached I never had to correct what I said." (Circular letter December 1999 by E. Frank)

E.O.D.H. Answer: This is a boastful claim which Dr. Frank cannot support. He has many **errors** in all his teachings as I have exposed above, and E.O.D.H. book 12. Frank's doctrine and message directly contradicts the prophet's message. He is not casually mistaken but do not believe that the prophet was scripturally **correct** in his teachings, on several major doctrines. He thinks that he is gifted and sent to correct such doctrines. Here are two conflicting statements of Frank. The first says that Matthew 24:30 has nothing to do with the cloud of 28th Feb 1963. The second says that it has to do with Matthew 24:30. He is blinded by his doctorate and theology, from seeing them, or too ashamed to admit them. He has taken out of circulation some of his former doctrines to keep this boast alive. Here are his quotations which conflicts with each other. He interpreted one scripture in two opposite ways.

FRANK'S PRESENT TEACHING

A) Question to Dr. Frank: Matthew 24:30 speaks about "the sign of the son of man" appearing in heaven. The description of the Son of Man in Revelation 1.14 is exactly what we see on the picture of the supernatural cloud that appeared on sunset mountain, Tucson Arizona on 28th February 1963. Is that the sign Matthew 24.30 is talking about?

Dr. Frank's Answer: Mt. 24: 30 has nothing to do with 28th Feb. 1963. It must be seen in connection with the Day of the LORD as according to verse 29 the sun will be darkened and the moon shall not give his light. That has not happened yet. Verse 29 comes before verse 30. (Taken from "Questions and Answers" on Frank's website).

CONTRADICTS FRANK PRESENT TEACHING

Quote Dr. Frank: In Matth.24... "*... and what shall be the sign of thy coming?*"...it is called, the **sign** of His **coming**. Therefore it has to be in connection with His coming... The Word of God declares that He was taken up in a **cloud**, (**Acts1:9**) and shall return in like manner. (Acts 1:11) ...What is the significance of the Lord appearing to Bro. Branham in a **cloud** on February 28, **1963** before the opening of the mysteries of the seven seals? Could it be that it was the sign of His coming to alert His own? (Page 15 to 18 Christ and His church in prophecy by E. Frank)

FRANK'S PRESENT TEACHING

B) Quote Dr. Frank: "Six trumpet-angels sounds in chapters 8 and 9, and then in Chapter 10:7 the announcement is found about the seventh trumpet-angel, which is fulfilled in chapter 11:15 with the proclamation of the reign of Christ... One is the announcement (chapter 10), the other is the fulfillment thereof (chapter 11). That is THUS SAITH THE LORD in His Word... Brother Branham rightfully compared his ministry as the church age messenger with Rev. 10, but always spoke about "the mysteries" which would be finished, and not about the "mystery of God" that should then be finished as stated in verse 7." (Page 13 Circular letter December/ November 2004 by E. Frank)

CONTRADICTS FRANK'S PRESENT TEACHING

B) Quote Dr. Frank: "Such a sounding of the trumpet was heard again in our generation. The Scripture tells us that the mystery of God was to be finished in the days of the sounding of the voice of the seventh angel, as he had declared unto His servants, the prophet. (Rev. 10:7). What is the mystery of God? How do we hear the sound of the voice of the seventh angel? We have already seen that an angel is a messenger, who has a message of God for the people. Under the sounding of the voice of the seventh angel, the mystery of God was to be finished, as it was revealed to His servants, the prophets. ...There are many well-known eloquent evangelists in this generation, but who is the messenger, to whom the Word of the Lord came in our day?" (Page 12 & 13 Christ and His church in prophecy by E. Frank).

These contradictions are just a little matter in **comparison** with his contradiction of the word and message which is soul threatening, several of which were pointed out in E.O.D.H. Book 12. Flee for your lives oh children of God.

"Wherefore come out from among them, and be ye separate, saith the Lord, and touch not the unclean thing]; and I will receive you, And will be a Father unto you, and ye shall be my sons and daughters, saith the Lord Almighty." (2 Corinthians 6:17-18).

As these heresies come to hand from his older manuscripts and any new publication, E.O.D.H. will faithfully strip this doctor of his doctorate, unmask him and rip off his clergy cloth, and expose his nakedness to all message believers; Amen!

Heretical Article No. 538: "The Gospel is being preached as a witness to all nations by Dr. Frank."

Quote Dr. Frank: The everlasting Gospel is being preached as a witness to all nations as foretold, only thereafter the end would be (Mt. 24:14; Rev. 14:6). (Circular letter December 2003, by E. Frank).

E.O.D.H. Answer: The ministry of Luther **fulfilled** the preaching of the everlasting gospel (Revelation 14: 6). The gospel of the Kingdom (Token, capstone, outpouring of the Holy Ghost) must be preached before the end

comes. Dr. Frank's theology has confused him. The God of heaven requires that every man who claims to be a witness must first be examined and qualified for the job. By casual examination of the claims of Dr. Frank by the word of God and the message, he is disqualified. His life, teachings and lack of power have exposed him.

THEY MUST RECEIVE SOMETHING FIRST BEFORE THEY CAN BE WITNESSES

Quote W.M.B.: E-8 "So He gave this commission to the hundred and twenty that they should wait at the city of Jerusalem until they were qualified to be witnesses.

There was a certain specification that they must meet before they could be qualified as a witness, and... This qualification was to be the coming of the promised Holy Spirit to fill the Church with unction. And the word "unction" comes from the Greek Word, "dynamite" where it means --an explosion. They must receive something first before they can be a witness." ('Witnesses' Chicago, IL 56-1004)

WE HAVE ONLY WITNESSED TO ONE-THIRD OF THE EARTH

Quote W.M.B.: E-7 "The Gospel must be witnessed to all the earth, beginning at Jerusalem, and to go through Judaea, Samaria, and all over the earth. And according to statistics of the church and of... We have only witnessed to one-third of the earth to this time. Two-thirds of the earth has never known or heard the Gospel of the Lord Jesus Christ...

Now, in order to be a witness, a witness must first be qualified. In the courts of our land, in the Supreme Court, and all the courts of justice, a witness must be first examined before he can be a witness. And if the courts of our land in justice would require an examination before becoming a witness, then how much more will the God of heaven require an examination and a qualified witness before we are recognized in His sight as a correct witness." ('Witnesses' 56-1004).

WITNESSES TO THE UTTERMOST PARTS OF THE EARTH

Quote W.M.B.: 42 "Jesus here was appointing His apostles for a qualification of the Holy Spirit before they were to go be witnesses. And my subject tonight is, "A Witness."

Now, in courts, a witness has to know something. Just anybody can't come in and be a witness. It's got to be somebody who knows something. And that's the way it is when we're witnessing for the Lord. It takes somebody who knows something.

So Jesus said this, that before they could become His witnesses, they had to wait in Jerusalem until they were endued with power from on high, then they would be the witnesses all over the world: in Jerusalem,

Judaea, Samaria, and to the uttermost parts of the earth." ('Witnesses' 53-0405e).

WITNESSES WITH POWER THROUGHOUT THE ENTIRE WORLD

Quote W.M.B.: *E-46 Acts 1:8. "But you shall receive the Holy Ghost after this the... You'll be witnesses of Me in Jerusalem, Judaea, Samaria, and Connersville, Indiana, and the uttermost parts of the earth." What? After you become a deacon? No. After you get out of the seminary? No. After you become a preacher? No. "After you have received the Holy Ghost, you shall be My witnesses with power throughout the entire world."*

Every God called witness must be endued with power from on high before he can be a witness. A witness has to know something, see something, know what he's talking about. Amen. I feel religious." ('God's Provided Way' 53-0613).

POWER MUST BE DEMONSTRATED, THEN SHALL THE END COME

Quote W.M.B.: *"But it isn't crowds that I'm thinking about. **The Gospel must be preached in this city, and that city, and to all the world for a witness, then the Lord shall come.** Not theology must be preached, but the power and demonstration of the Holy Ghost must be demonstrated in all the world for a witness. Then the time shall come."* (*Has the Lord Spoken only to Moses 1953*).

THE SIGN OF THE END-GOSPEL PREACHED TO EVERY NATION IN POWER

Quote W.M.B.: *"Now, Jesus... begin to tell them. "This Gospel will be preached to every nation and kingdom for a witness unto Me." You know what? Now, He never said. He said, "This Gospel." Now, He didn't say, "Go teach the Word"; but, "preach the Gospel." There's a lot of difference, certainly. The Gospel is the power and **demonstration** of the Word (See?), the power and demonstrations of the Word."(*The Sign of his Coming 1962*)*

THIS GOSPEL IS PREACHED TO EVERY NATION, THEN JESUS WILL RETURN

Quote W.M.B.: *"This Gospel is preached to every kindred, tongue, and nation, then Jesus will return. That's right. Now, we've had plenty of passing out tracts and theology around the world. But the Gospel is not the Bible altogether... Paul said, "The Gospel came to us not in Word only, but through **power and demonstrations** of the Holy Ghost."*

Then when Jesus said, "Go into all the world and preach the Gospel to every creature," then He meant go into all the world and demonstrate the power of God to every creature." (Earnestly Contending for the Faith 1953)

The gospel goes into all the world as a witness with power, signs, wonders and miracles. Every God called witness must be endued with power from on high before he can be a witness, and must know what he is talking about. Dr. Frank totally lacks such power and vindication, and has further proven here that he don't know what he is talking about. He is therefore **disqualified** by God, the word, the messenger and the message. He is not a true witness of the word and message, and has gone out as a lying witness before Pentecost has returned to the church. Therefore there is nothing to him and his boastful claims, and none should fear him. True witnesses will go out after the Harvest rain falls, and will drive all impersonators, like this Doctor, off the trail, if he fails to repent.

Heretical Article No. 539: "Dr. Frank continues the forerunning of the second coming of Jesus Christ by the message of Malachi 4:5-6, since the prophet was not the forerunner."

Quote Dr. Frank: On June 11th, 1933 Baptismal Service... At that occasion, he added the statement, "Not that I would be the forerunner, but the message was the forerunner!"...People neglect to see that the spreading of the message took place only after he went home.

The midnight cry is reaching the ends of the earth. "*Behold, the bridegroom cometh; go ye out to meet him.*" (Mt. 25) The everlasting Gospel is being preached as a witness to all nations as foretold, only thereafter the end would be (Mt. 24:14; Rev. 14:6). (Circular letter December 2003, by E. Frank).

E.O.D.H. Answer: Almost all message believers accept, understand and believe the prophecy of 1933 that the message of the prophet will forerun the second coming of Jesus Christ, but this heresy is trying to isolate that fact and deny Brother Branham as the forerunner by an isolated statement. This is a heresy and contrary to Malachi chapter 4:5&6, which states that Elijah was sent before the coming of the Lord. That makes him a forerunner even like John the Baptist of whom it was written "*Behold I send my messenger before my face and she shall prepare the way before me.*"

A messenger brings a message. None can deny either one of them and be scripturally right. Thus **both** the prophet and the message forerun the coming of Christ. Since Dr. Frank by his own theology has explained away Revelation 10:1, isolating it to the Jews and the 3rd coming of the Lord, he has fabricated this heresy. However, according to the teaching of the prophet, Malachi 4:5&6, he did introduce the Messiah at the opening of the seven seals. That was the very event of the seals.

Quote W.M.B.: 346 "[A sister in congregation gives a message--Ed.] Amen...the Spirit came upon her and gave the same message that the

*Angel of the Lord gave on the river that day: "As John the Baptist was sent to forerun the first coming of the Lord Jesus, **you're sent to forerun the second.**" (Trying To Do God A Service 65-1127b).*

Quote: 74-2 {40 "And when the **Seals** are broke and the mystery is revealed, **down comes** the Angel, the Messenger, **Christ**, setting His foot upon the land and upon the sea with a rainbow over His head. Now remember, this seventh angel is **on earth** at the time of this **coming**.

Just as John was giving his message, the same time that Messiah come in the days... John knew he would see Him, because he was going to introduce Him. And we realize that in the Scriptures over in **Malachi 4**, there's to be a **one like John**, an Elijah, to whom the Word of God can come to." (The Breach 63-0317E).

According to the above statements of the prophet, the mission of him introducing the Messiah was **fulfilled** at the loosing of the seals; Christ is the word; the full word of God was born into existence at the opening of the seals

Quote W.M.B.: 100 "Now, notice, but at the opening of the Seven **Seals**, Revelations 10, the **full Word** is to be borned into manifestation again and vindicated by the Spirit of God in the full strength, as It was when It was here on earth, manifested in the same way, doing the same things that It did when It was here on earth." (Seed Not Heir With Shuck 65-0218).

Quote: 45-3 "He is the One Who opened those Seals; He **is those Seals**. For the **whole Word** of God is Christ, and Christ is the Seals that was open. What is the opening of those Seals then? **Revealing Christ**." (Rising Of The Sun 65-0418m).

In order for Dr. Frank to force fit himself into a special ministry as a chosen vessel to continue the message of the prophet and the everlasting gospel unto the ends of the earth; he has to deny the prophet's rightful position as the forerunner. I have already proven that he is not Revelation 14:6; that is Luther's ministry, and he is not fulfilling Matthew 24:14- see Heretical Article Nos. 532, 533 & 537. Thus Dr. Frank is an impersonator and none should heed his voice or any of his heresies.

Heretical Article No. 540: "1 Thessalonians 4:16 will be fulfilled by the Lord Jesus himself descending in a cloud."

Quote Dr. Frank: According to 1. Thess. 4:13-18, the LORD Jesus Himself will descend with the Shout, with the Voice of the archangel and with the Trumpet of God in the same way He went to Glory (Acts 1:11). Then we shall meet Him in the air and be for ever with Him (1 Thess. 4:13-18). (Circular letter December 2003, by E. Frank)

E.O.D.H. Answer: This heresy further proves that Dr. Frank does **not believe** and teach all the message of the prophet. This man has highly

exalted himself over the revelation that God gave to the prophet and has indicated in most of his teachings that he is sent to correct the message and the messenger, add and take away from the message since he has a superior gift.

However, this is a secret that is held close to his heart. He uses the message of Brother Branham as a religious cloak, and the name of the prophet as a platform to achieve his devilish endeavors.

Brother Branham's teaching on this subject is totally different to that of Dr. Frank.

Quote W.M.B.: 130 *"Three things happen, a shout, a voice, a trumpet, has to happen **before** Jesus appears. Now, a shout. Jesus does all three of them when He's descending. A "shout," what is a "shout"? It's the Message going forth first, the living Bread of Life bringing forth the Bride." (The Rapture 65-1204)*

Quote: 152 141 *"The first thing come when He starts descending from the heaven, there's a **shout**. What is it? It's a **Message** to get the people together. A Message comes forth first. Now, "Lamp trimming time. Rise and trim your lamps." What watch was that? The seventh, not the sixth, the seventh. "Behold the Bridegroom cometh. Rise and trim your lamps." And they did. Some of them found they didn't even have any oil in their lamp. See? But it's lamp trimming time. It's **Malachi 4** time when you come... It's **Luke 17**." (The Rapture 65-1204)*

Quote: E-71 *"Jesus said, just before the coming of the Bridegroom there would be a wise virgin with oil in her lamp, and one unwise. And the unwise virgin would wake up one day and find out that she didn't have any oil in her lamp, when it become to the place, "**Behold the Bridegroom cometh.**" **That's what the shout** is now. "Christ is coming." And she woke up and found out she didn't have any oil." (End time sign seed 62-0319).*

I am sure that Dr. Frank is very familiar with these quotations. 1

Thessalonians 4:16-17 stated that the Lord himself shall descend from heaven with a shout, voice and trumpet, and after that, we shall be caught up to meet Jesus in the air. Brother Branham declared that the shout, voice and trumpet has to happen before Jesus appears, and plainly stated that the shout was his message (Matthew 25:6), and that Jesus is yet on the mercy seat in heaven. Jesus' corporal body was on the altar of sacrifice, but "this same Jesus", the Lord Himself, appeared to Paul and said, "I am Jesus whom thou persecutest". The Lord is that Spirit, and the Lord Himself shall descend from heaven with a shout, voice and trumpet, and afterwards, Jesus shall appear in the cloud. If Dr. Frank was truly called of God to distribute the message that was stored up, he would not be preaching his own interpretation on the scripture.

Heretical Article No. 541: "After the days of W.M.B., the sword which fell into his hand was placed in Dr. Frank's hand."

Quote Dr. Frank: December 31st, 1965, which was attended by 120 believers, suddenly a prophecy was given with the statement, "My servant, I

have put My sword into your hand!" I just could not believe it, as I remembered that the sword, which is God's Word, was placed into Brother Branham's hand. (Circular letter December 2003, by E. Frank)

E.O.D.H. Answer: Dr. Frank has no scripture for the ministry he claims. He is therefore based on impressions and false experiences that cannot fit the word of God. This is a total impossibility. The sword was the word that came to the prophet at the seals. Surely the Lord shall do nothing but he revealeth his secret to a **theologian**? No! You may find that in the theological book of Dr. Frank, but not the Bible. The word of God comes only to a prophet and never a theologian, Dr. of divinity, Lld, or God would have had no need of sending Malachi 4. The denominations would have long ago restored the word. The word of God (sword of the King) from the seals already came to the prophet. Will Frank open the seals again and preach his own interpretation as he is doing; that the seven thunders are not for the Bride, it contains the seven trumpets and other such heresies? He is a deceiver and none should fear his false experiences, because they are contrary to the word.

Heretical Article No. 542: "The prophetic ministry of W.M.B. had to be followed by the teaching ministry of Dr. Frank."

Quote Dr. Frank: The prophetic ministry had to be followed by a teaching ministry. (Circular letter December 2003, by E. Frank)

E.O.D.H. Answer: This is a boastful claim that has no foundation. A theologian does not follow a major prophet with his theology. Saul the Theologian, who followed the Lord Jesus as a light to the gentiles, denounced all his theology of the Law of Moses to preach the gospel. Dr. Frank may assume that he has done the same. However, his life, conduct, order and doctrine does not testify of this. If he was truly ordained of God to follow with a teaching ministry, he would not teach contrary to the message of the hour on almost every major doctrine that Brother Branham established from the bible. We believe the prophet and absolutely deny the claims of Dr. Frank.

Heretical Article No. 543: "There is no other preacher or ministry on earth that could claim to be directly connected by God's foreknowledge to the ministry of Brother Branham, except that of Dr. Frank."

Quote Dr. Frank: Paul was not hesitant to speak about his calling and commission. For me it is not that easy... The concern is the responsibility towards God, which has been laid upon me. There is no other preacher or ministry on earth that could claim to be directly connected by God's

foreknowledge to the ministry of Brother Branham. (Circular letter December 2003, by E. Frank)

E.O.D.H. Answer: With all **respect** to Dr. Frank, this statement is a heresy, if not blasphemy. He has highly exalted himself above all God's servants. He is proclaiming that he and his ministry is the **absolute**. He has completely denied the five-fold ministry of Christ. Not even Brother Branham made such a claim, though he had many reasons and scriptural authority to say that he was the only major prophet in contact with God.

Quote W.M.B.: 1106-Q-349 349. *"Now. Brother Branham, is it true that no one should preach but you? We have seen you ordain men. We don't believe you would do that if they were not to preach.*

Mercy. Brother, sister, ever who told you that nobody's to preach but me, I'd sure be a poor subject to God with all that. No. Every man or that feels a call of God upon his life, get into the ministry and start preaching; we need them.

*Men of God are anointed all over the world to preach the Gospel. See? I'm just one **little pebble** on the beach among many big stones. See? So I... There's just many that's more eligible, more worthy, more of anything to preach than me; I'm just one little, humble person laying out here. I'm one grain of wheat in a whole garner. See?... Any man that's called of God needs to preach the Gospel." (Questions And Answers 64-0830m).*

Are you the only minister on earth to minister? Brother Branham said *"I am only a little pebble on the beach among many big stones"*. The Prophet of God recognized other ministers and ministries who were in contact with God in his time. Dr. Frank is strictly **out of place** by this heresy, for he has denied most of the message of the prophet and his heresies are exposed as off the message and unscriptural. All that his theology can produce is death. He cannot save himself by such devilish interpretations and much less the bride. Be it known unto you elder Frank, that E.O.D.H ministers are absolutely ordained of God, and that God has many servants scattered around the Globe who are in contact with God, who makes up the five-fold ministry of Ephesians 4:11-15, awaiting the adoption to go into action as manifested sons of God, by the super power of the outpouring of the Holy Spirit. With all your unscriptural and boastful claims, you are powerless and your doctrine is heretical. Therefore you are not in contact with God, and if you were, God has rejected you even like King Saul because of your sinful life and perversion of the message of Malachi 4:5&6.

Heretical Article No. 544: "Dr. Frank is an apostle."

Quote Dr. Frank: The seriousness of this circular letter would not weigh heavily upon the scale if this exposition could not be compared with the apostolic writings the calling and the commission of the Apostle Paul. The heavenly call was the legitimation of his ministry and the authority for his

epistles. For this reason he introduced himself at the beginning of his writings as servant of Christ and as an Apostle.

Would it be permitted to ask what the reaction would be, if I would put at the beginning of the circular letter the wording as the Apostle Paul did? "I, **Brother Frank, servant of the LORD and Apostle of Jesus Christ**, ordained for the faith of God's elect ...!" Would not a storm sweep through the lands, would not the adversaries and despisers speak up? Would I not hear the words, "Arrogance! Presumption! Impudence!"?

If I should not be able to write according to the apostolic pattern, "*And I thank Christ Jesus our Lord, who hath enabled me, for that he counted me faithful, putting me into the ministry.*" (1. Tim. 1:12), then I should not be writing at all. (Circular letter December 2003, by E. Frank).

E.O.D.H. Answer: I do not doubt the fact that this lofty Doctor of divinity is an apostle and one sent. But there are false apostles and true apostles. Both are identified by the written word. Judas was an apostle, he heard the voice of the master robed in human flesh, he was given a ministry, but he was the son of perdition, who came from Hell and returned to Hell. Apostle Paul contended with certain men in his day. He did not deny that they were apostles, but exposed their heresies and then denounced them as false apostles and deceitful workers. I have done the same by examining the claims of Dr. Frank by the message and the word and hereby, upon his claims of apostleship, do denounce him as a false apostle, deceitful worker, impersonator and heretic. There are scriptural signs of an apostle. Paul used that measuring rod to examine the claims of false apostles. We would use the same tool.

"I am become a fool in glorying; ye have compelled me: for I ought to have been commended of you: for in nothing am I behind the very chiefest apostles, though I be nothing.

*Truly the **signs of an apostle** were wrought among you in all patience, in **signs, and wonders, and mighty deeds.**" (II Corinthians 12:11-12).*

Heretical Article No. 545: "Dr. Frank is set for some to rise; for others to fall."

Quote Dr. Frank: I have carried the true divine message throughout all these years into all the world... As it was with our LORD, so are also His servants set for some to rise, for others to fall (Lk. 2:34-38); to some a sweet savour to life and to others a savour unto death (2. Cor. 2:14-17); for some I am called by the LORD to be a servant of Christ, to others a misleader of the Bride, a deceiver of men, even the antichrist in person, sitting on the combine. (Circular letter December 2003, by E. Frank)

E.O.D.H. Answer: Dr. Frank claims on this great heresy is only partly true. He has no power, truth, or revelation that will cause an individual or the

church to rise. Most of his teachings are heresies. This can only cause people to err from the truth. Dr. Frank has explained away major promises for the church saying that the seven thunders are not for the bride. By so doing he can only try to keep the church from rising from the dead and to meet the Lord in the air. Thus his claims are false, irresponsible and unscriptural.

In that he is set for the fall, he has rightly spoken. He has caused the fall of many souls from the purity of the message, including his **secretary** and himself. His life, doctrine and spirit by which he is motivated can only produce corruption and death. It cannot produce born again life.

"Being born again, not of corruptible seed, but of incorruptible, by the word of God, which liveth and abideth for ever". {1 Peter 1:23}.

It is **regrettable** that I have to talk to an Elder in such a manner, though we have entreated him like a father. Think it not strange that a little insignificant person from the Caribbean can speak to you in such a manner, even because this is scriptural. God employed a **donkey** to correct the false prophet Balaam. Balaam became angry and smote the donkey. I expect that Dr. Frank will do the same, but I admonish him to repent. Amen.

Heretical Article No. 546: "Mt. 24:45-47 and Lk. 12:42-44; the commandment to give out stored up food is fulfilled in the ministry of Dr. Frank to prepare the wise virgins."

Quote Dr. Frank: The question arises, whether the food was given out at the right time, as the LORD Himself said in His Word, *"Who then is a faithful and wise servant, whom his Lord hath made ruler over his household, to give them meat in due season? ..."* (Mt. 24:45-47; Lk. 12:42-44)... We realize that God's revealed Word is now given to all the brethren who also give out the spiritual food in due season. This commandment is fulfilled directly before Mt. 25 takes place, so that the wise virgins are being prepared, they receive the Word of truth... Whosoever does not recognize this is still living in his own thoughts, outside of what God is presently doing. (Circular letter December 2003, by E. Frank)

E.O.D.H. Answer: Dr. Frank is not commissioned to give out stored up food of the message and prophet or he would not be giving out heresies in gross contradiction of the message of the hour. So the words of Dr. Frank are **idle, baseless** and boastful. The food that he is giving to the world and his disciples is wild goads even as the sons of the prophet threw into the pot in the days of Elijah. E.O.D.H., by the purity of the message, is crying out that there is death in the pot. The only cure for such is the Word of God.

FOREWORD TO CHAPTER THIRTY

This chapter contains a topical **index** for "E.O.D.H books, 1 to 13 and First Martyr for the message of Malachi 4:5&6". Heresies were effectively exposed by faithful, true and able ministers, by strict adherence to the Word and

message. They have for decades, in the face of such perversions, stood faithful to God's end time message of the prophet, William Marrion Branham, Malachi 4:5&6. It is an index, which contents are an accumulation of all major subjects discussed on E.O.D.H. Books, inclusive of all heresies exposed. Such perversions were prophesied by a vision, to come by a seed sower (Satan) dressed in black, through the instrumentality of his agents, who arose immediately after the days of the ministry of Christ that was committed to His end time prophet. [Ref. "False anointed ones in the end time" & "2 Corinthians 11:13-15".]

This compilation is for quick and immediate reference, and will be very useful to ministers, as well as lay members. Ministers will find it a ready and valuable tool in preparing sermons, to access truths, identify heresies and refute them. Major heretical doctrines exposed were based upon 7th seal/7 thunders, unknown language, Bride's revival, headstone, latter rain, outpouring, manifested sons, super church, new name, Joshua commission, Indian chief authority, white horse rider, seven trumpets, Tent vision, the return ministry (resurrection of Brother Branham), the prophetic office of Brother Joseph Branham, Blood of the mercy seat, end time harvest, perversions of holiness standards, sports, television, marriages, immoral lives of ministers etc. It has brought much deliverance to message ministers and believers, worldwide, evident by their multitudes of letters and humble confessions and thankfulness for the true light of the message shed on their paths, delivering them from darkness of such erroneous beliefs.

Included also, is a collection and documentation of questions and answers, relative to the 7th seal/7 thunders and many other vital subjects, asked by message believers and ministers, over a period of time, from around the world, with a fervent desire to be edified, and that they may teach their flocks. The subjects and headings are not all to be viewed as the teachings upheld by E.O.D.H., but rather established truths of the word and message employed to expose heresies, for ease of reference of our readers. Most heresies, will be identified by this symbol *, and subheadings to main subjects are identified by this symbol below:

- Symbol.

We trust that it will be beneficial to all ministers and lay members, so they don't have to thumb through every book to know its contents. Total heretical articles exposed amounts to **546**. Total questions answered are **683**.

SUBJECT INDEX FOR E.O.D.H. BOOKS 1 TO 13 & FIRST MARTYR FOR THE MESSAGE OF MAL. 4: 5 -6

***Symbol signifies Heretical articles**

ADAM (See GARDEN OF EDEN/GENESIS):

*Not created to till the ground - Bk. 4 pg. 81, Bk. 8 pg. 49, Bk. 12 pg. 190, 196

*Prehistoric existence before him - Bk. 4 pg. 81, Bk. 8 pg. 48, Bk. 12 pg. 188, 273

*The serpent and the seed of the serpent were tillers of the ground. Adam's lineage were mainly shepherds - Bk. 12 pg. 196

*The serpent would have been a servant type creature. They were to do all the manual labor for Adam - Bk. 12 pg. 196, 275

ADOPTION:

Angelic visit - Bk. 10 pg. 89

*Does it take place after the Blood leaves the mercy seat? - Bk. 9 pg. 141, 152

*Is the body change (Santiago) - Bk. 12 pg. 150

ADULTERY & FORNICATION:

*Are they not sin, if both parties agree and force is not applied? - Bk. 9 pg. 129 Dr. Ewald Frank - Bk. 12 pg. 63

Meaning - Hebrew Lexicon - Bk. 9 pg. 175

Minister, if guilty, could he re-enter pulpit? - Bk. 2 pg. 37, Bk. 6 pg. 29-38, Bk. 12 pg. 63

Scriptural & message definitions - Bk. 9 pg. 175

Sexually immoral missionary - Bk. 6 pg. 33

*Thunders preachers are born again, though guilty - Bk 1 pg. 47, Bk. 2 pg 37, Bk. 12 pg. 63

Woman remarried to her first husband after having a second one; are they not in Adultery? - Bk. 10 pg. 351

AFRICA/BLACK SHEEP:

*A prophet from Africa will be The White Horse Rider - Bk. 12 pg. 267

*Africa is the source of humanity where Eden occupied - Bk. 12 pg. 269

*Jesus was a black man - Bk. 12 pg. 269

*The black man will be used of God in redeeming mankind - Bk. 12 pg. 269

*The last little black sheep stands for some black ministers from Africa through whom the revival/ ministry of the Bride must start - Bk. 12 pg. 269

*The second fold is the Elisha ministry. A prophet from Africa will reveal the Seven Thunders - Bk. 12 pg. 266

*The second fold of the ministry of Rev. 10:7 will start in Africa-Bk. 12 pg. 266

ALTARS:

In the church - Bk. 13 pg. 236

ANGELS/THEOPHANIES/SOULS:

Angel of Revelation 22:19; who is he? - Bk. 9 pg. 73, Bk. 12 pg. 101, Bk. 13 pg. 69, 151

*Angel with the everlasting gospel is Ewald Frank - Bk. 13 pg. 317

Angels announce Christ's 1st & 2nd comings-Bk. 11 pg. 131-133, 222, 277

Angels announced judgment at seals opening - Bk. 11 pg. 133

Angels are not theophanies - Bk. 1 pg. 62, Bk. 9 pg. 12, 209, Bk. 11 pg. 103

Angels held the winds in Rev. 7:1. What do winds symbolize?- Bk. 13 pg. 296

*Angels were put in charge of the creation-animals - Bk. 12 pg. 274

Angels will be more common than television pictures - Bk. 11 pg. 288

Are angels in the image of God? - Bk. 13 pg. 151
 Explain Job 38:4-7 - Bk. 13 pg. 150
 Formed wig-cloud of Judgment at seals - Bk. 11 pg. 132
 *In the cloud, are they the 7 thunders or bride's theophanies? - Bk. 1 pg. 37, Bk. 12 pg. 142,152, Bk. 9 pg. 12
 *Jesus can kill the old soul & end the struggling evil nature - Bk. 12 pg. 98
 *John started to bow down to worship the 7th angel - Bk. 12 pg. 101, Bk. 13 pg. 69
 *The 7 Spirits of God (7 Angels), unfolded the seals to W.M.B. - Bk. 12 pg. 177
 *The white robes under 5th seal are Theophany bodies - Bk. 12 pg. 108
 *Those under altar receive a new soul at white throne judgment - Bk. 12 pg. 108
 *Two Souls Heresy - Bk. 12 pg. 108-111, Bk. 13 pg. 70
 Understanding brought to light by seals opening - Bk. 11 pg. 236
 Which dimension do the souls of the Bride & Jews go? - Bk. 13 pg. 151, 153
 Who are the three angels that visited Abraham? - Bk. 13 pg. 155

• **FALLEN ANGELS:**

Anointing heretics & impersonators - Bk. 11 pg. 37, 40
 Can a believer be possessed with a contrary spirit? - Bk. 13 pg. 257
 Loosed from the Euphrates river - Bk. 11 pg. 34-41
 Loosed in political & spiritual realm - Bk. 11 pg. 33-39
 Loosed to combat the opening of the seals - Bk. 11 pg. 37
 Millions loosed at seals - Bk. 11 pg. 33, 52
 Responsible for false christs - Bk. 11 pg. 41
 Responsible for heresies - Bk. 11 pg. 39
 Riding in the message - Bk. 11 pg. 39, 52
 Spirits of insanity - Bk. 11 pg. 52
 When was Lucifer pushed out of heaven? - Bk. 13 pg. 150

• **MIGHTY ANGEL - REVELATION 10:1-4:**

Belongs to Israel - Bk. 11 pg. 70, 72
 Brings the next announcement - Bk. 5 pg. 12
 Captain of all the angels - Bk. 11 pg. 34, 224
 Christ, the sealing Angel - Bk. 11 pg. 70, 280, Bk. 13 pg. 18, 101
 Cloud over Arizona - Bk. 13 pg. 117, Bk. 11 pg. 286
 Comes for his church just before rapture - Bk. 11 pg. 43
 Covenant angel - Bk. 11 pg. 286
 Descended at seals - Bk. 11 pg. 44, 69
 *Did not descend as the Lion of the Tribe of Judah - Bk. 12 pg. 181
 Did the thunders utter when he descended at Seals? - Bk. 13 pg. 116
 *Exclusively to Israel - Bk. 12 pg. 55
 Feet on land & sea-meaning & when-Bk. 12 pg. 54, 56, 180, Bk. 13 pg. 101, 111
 *Flew eastward - was it to Puerto Rico? - Bk. 9 pg. 72
 *Going to Israel in Santiago, a gentile messenger-Bk. 11 pg. 69, Bk. 12 pg. 156
 Heavenly messenger - Bk. 11 pg. 104
 Holds & will reveal thunders - Bk. 5 pg. 21, 29, 49, Bk. 9 pg. 46, Bk. 13 pg. 7, 9, 21, 27

Is all of Revelation 10:1-4 fulfilled? - Bk. 13 pg. 19
 Is He Jesus? - Bk. 13 pg. 284
 *Is He Santiago, Vin or an eighth messenger? - Bk. 9 pg. 73, Bk. 11 pg. 71, 104
 Is He the theophany of Christ? - Bk. 13 pg. 111
 *Is He WMB in his theophany? - Bk. 9 pg. 17, 49
 Leads to outpouring of Holy Ghost - Bk. 11 pg. 286
 Lion with open Book & Lamb in heaven-how is it? - Bk. 11 pg. 2, Bk. 13 pg. 115, 117
 Location - Bk. 11 pg. 287
 Meets the 7th angel on earth - Bk. 9 pg. 50
 Michael the archangel - Bk. 11 pg. 289
 Ministry both for Jews & Gentiles - Bk. 12 pg. 55, Bk. 11 pg. 44, Bk. 13 pg. 18
 Ministry broken to the public at outpouring - Bk. 13 pg. 18, 21
 Notable Angel - Bk. 11 pg. 278
 Same as 7th Angel in the cloud - Bk. 9 pg. 50
 Second Coming of Christ - Bk. 11 pg. 34, Bk. 13 pg. 102
 The deliiverer, going to Israel - Bk. 11 pg. 73
 *The scroll became a "little scroll" in his hand, because the Angel was a huge figure in the vision - Bk. 12 pg. 178
 What does the Rainbow mean? - Bk. 11 pg. 70-71
 What is "Time no longer"? - Bk. 11 pg. 72, Bk. 13 pg. 101, 137, 138
 Where & When did He descend? - Bk. 12 pg. 54, Bk. 13 pg. 111, 115, 116, 137
 Why is He called the 'Mighty' Angel? - Bk. 13 pg. 101

- **SEVENTH ANGEL (See BRANHAM : WILLIAM):**
 Reveals six-seal mystery & not thunders - Bk. 1 pg. 25, 55, Bk. 5 pg. 23, 24, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 42, 53, 57, 120, Bk. 9 pg. 4, 19, 25, 27, Bk. 13 pg. 13, 14, 17, 21, 31, 102
 Reveals written mysteries - Bk. 5 pg. 11, 33, Bk. 9 pg. 21, Bk. 11 pg. 287, Bk. 13 pg. 18, 78, 79, 100, 106
 *Revelation 10:7 is the 7th trumpeting angel - Bk. 12 pg. 57, 76
 *The "Mystery of God" in Rev. 10:7 is the period of time God allocated for the grafting of the Gentiles into His Promised Word - Bk. 12 pg. 181
- **SEVEN HEAVENLY ANGELS:**
 *Are they the theophanies of the church ages messengers? - Bk. 9 pg. 12, 17, 38, 45, 49, 209, Bk. 11 pg. 101
 *Eight angels were in the cloud - Bk. 12 pg. 152
 Formed wig-cloud of Judgment at seals - Bk. 11 pg. 132
 *Santiago is the notable Angel - Bk. 12 pg. 153
 Seventh holds seventh seal - Bk. 5 pg. 21, 29, 49

ANTICHRIST/MAN OF SIN:

Anyone who perverts the Word - Bk. 10 pg. 20
 Man of sin revealed - twofold - Bk. 13 pg. 169
 Revealed at seals (See SEVEN SEALS OPENING)
 Two spirits at work in the message - Bk. 7 pg. 141
 Under the message - Bk. 11 pg. 163
 What is the Mark of the Beast? - Bk. 13 pg. 171

BAPTISM OF THE HOLY GHOST(See OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY GHOST):

1906 was not the genuine article - Bk. 13 pg 313

*Are there separate baptisms for each Church Age? - Bk. 11 pg. 113

Could one have the genuine article and be lost? - Bk. 1 pg. 10

Did 1906 Pentecostals have gifts without the Giver? - Bk. 10 pg. 204, 221

Did the disciples receive it in Acts 2 or John 20:9-23? - Bk. 9 pg. 102

Difference of the 1906 outpouring and the outpouring of the Spirit before the rapture - Bk. 13 pg. 262, 313

Different from New Birth - Bk. 7 pg. 119, Bk. 13 pg. 263, 265

Do we need it to partake of communion? - Bk. 10 pg. 338

*Ewald Frank received it in a denomination - Bk. 13 pg. 313

Not yet come for Bride age - Bk. 11 pg. 93

Promised to the Bride - Bk. 11 pg. 30

Relative to stature of a perfect man, capstone & divine love, qualification to preach & manifestation of gifts - Bk. 13 pg. 268 - 271

BEAST:Mark of the Beast (See Antichrist/Man of sin):

*The two beasts of Revelation 13 are the Roman Catholic Church and its daughters, the protestant churches - Bk. 12 pg. 100

BIRTH CONTROL & CHILD BEARING:

Abortion - Bk. 10 pg. 113

Did the prophet only advocate the rhythm method? - Bk. 13 pg. 203

What is the right way for birth control & family planning? - Bk. 10 pg. 114, Bk. 13 pg. 203

Would you endorse birth control? - Bk. 6 pg. 135, Bk. 13 pg. 201

BLOOD:

*A man called 'Apostle Peter', said he shed his blood for his followers - Bk. 9 pg. 130

*Is mercy available after blood leaves mercy seat - Bk. 2 pg. 73, Bk. 13 pg. 84

*Is mercy over since the opening of the seals? - Bk. 11 pg. 61

*Off the mercy seat - Bk. 2 pg. 73, Bk. 4 pg 38, Bk. 8 pg. 133-136, Bk. 11 pg. 60-64, 259, Bk. 13 pg. 84

Plan to the Blood - Bk. 11 pg. 187

BRANHAM:

• **WILLIAM:**

*All his visions were fulfilled - Bk. 1 pg. 33

All mysteries were not revealed by W.M.B. - Bk. 12 pg. 198

*All was fulfilled in him & the seals - Bk. 4 pg. 29, 138

*All was in Brother Branham - Bk. 3 pg. 16, Bk. 7 pg. 79

*Appeared to Coleman's followers in his theophany - Bk. 8 pg. 28

*Are 'The Spoken Word' Books the same with the Scriptures? - Bk. 13 pg. 156

*Believers are adding to the Word by putting the books and tapes of Brother Branham side by side with the Word - Bk. 12 pg. 200

*Branhamites - Bk. 12 pg. 189

*Deity doctrine - Bk. 8 pg. 64, Bk. 9 pg. 117-125

Did he say, somebody will rise after him? - Bk. 13 pg. 290
 Have the 'The Spoken Word' Books replaced the Bible? - Bk. 13 pg. 157, 158
 *Is he the 7th Trumpeting Angel? - Bk. 12, pg. 101, Bk. 13 pg. 69, 322
 *Is his ministry followed by the teaching ministry of E. Frank? - Bk. 13 pg. 328
 *Is not Revelation 10:7 - Bk. 12 pg. 76, Bk. 13 pg. 322
 *Is not the forerunner - Bk. 13 pg. 323
 Is not the last prophet - Bk. 5 pg. 33, Bk. 9 pg. 56
 *Is the 7th Seal his message? - Bk. 12 pg. 97, Bk. 13 pg. 91
 *Malachi 4 ministry was from his birth until 1963 - Bk. 12 pg. 88
 *Ministers Debate - Heresies Based Upon Resurrection - Bk. 9 pg. 131
 New ministry completed by & through the Bride - Bk. 4 pg. 15, 103, 119, 152, Bk. 7 pg. 30
 Preached what Paul Preached & more - Bk. 13 pg. 156
 *Resurrection doctrine (Return ministry) Bk 4 pg 18, 119, Bk. 7 pg. 22, 30, 67, 79-80, 84, 91, 117, Bk. 9 pg. 125, 131, 144, 150, 154, Bk. 11 pg. 96
 *Sent to forerun the Christ of today-the Bride-the Anointed One- Bk. 12 pg. 268
 Six seals revealed to him - Bk. 5 pg. 22, 27,31,62, Bk. 9 pg. 8, 19
 *The second fold of his ministry is the Elisha ministry. A prophet from Africa who will reveal the Seven Thunders - Bk. 12 pg. 266
 *The second fold of his ministry will start in Africa - Bk. 12 pg. 266
 *There is no more move of the Spirit for the Bride after W.M.B. - Bk. 9 pg. 136
 Three phases of his ministry - Bk. 4 pg. 10, Bk. 13 pg. 142
 *Was not a prophet - Bk. 4 pg. 82, Bk. 8 pg. 49

- **BRANHAM: BILLY-PAUL:**
 God never called him to preach - Bk. 10 pg. 57
- **BRANHAM: JOSEPH:**
 Does not claim the New Ministry - Bk. 8 pg. 153
 *Fulfilling unfulfilled promises made by W.M.B.- Bk. 4 pg. 42
 *Is he now in his prophetic office? - Bk. 4 pg. 42, 133
- **BRANHAM: TABERNACLE:**
 Had not much spiritual gifts operating - Bk. 10 pg. 207
 They turned it into a hog lot - Bk. 6 pg. 25, Bk. 7 pg. 116-117, Bk. 10 pg. 206
 Won't eat Bread of Life anymore - Bk. 6 pg. 25, Bk. 10 pg. 207

BRIDE/CHURCH

*90% to 99% in the last age will be those of the Caribbean & Latin America; that was the pattern of all church Ages - Bk. 12 pg. 155
 Alpha & Omega - fulness of Godhead - Bk. 7 pg. 138
 *Already caught - Bk. 9 pg. 148
 *At the end of Rev. 3, the Bride goes up? Is it fair to put her in Revelation 10? - Bk. 9 pg. 145
 *Ate the Book-now prophesying worldwide - Bk. 1 pg. 41
 *Awaiting Brother Branham's resurrection for thunders revelation - Bk 4 pg 18, 119, Bk. 9 pg. 125, Bk. 11 pg. 96 (See DOCTRINAL DIVISIONS)
 *Built upon 12 foundations - Bk. 12 pg. 189
 *Capped by Headstone in 1963 - Bk. 1 pg. 67, Bk. 7 Intro., Bk. 12 pg. 90, 107, 138
 *Capped by the physical coming of Jesus - Bk. 12 pg. 130
 Caught by the third pull - Bk. 8 pg. 7, Bk. 9 pg. 139, 143, 144

Church And Its Condition (Message believers) - Bk. 3 pg. 1
 Completes Christ's ministry - Bk. 4 pg. 15, 23, 103, 119, 152, Bk. 7 intro., pg. 11
 God will prove who is & who isn't - Bk. 7 pg. 141
 *Has entered into rapturing faith - Bk. 1 p. 67
 *Has Thus Saith the Lord (Ref.: C/Ages, page 172) Bk 1 pg 75, Bk. 12 pg. 107
 Hasn't had a revival yet - Bk. 9 pg. 149
 *Headstone Revival is on - Bk 1 pg 41
 *Her revival will be a secret revival only for the Bride and not to the public - Bk. 12 pg. 267
 *Her revival will start in Africa and not America - Bk. 12 pg. 266
 *Is now a super church by the headstone - Bk. 12 pg. 215
 *Is already formed - Bk. 12 pg. 104
 *Is capped by her "theophany" - Bk. 12 pg. 183
 *Is in a word revival - Bk. 1 pg. 67
 *Is the Christ of today who W.M.B. foreran - Bk. 12 pg. 268
 *Is the prophet & 888th messenger in the Bride Age who must increase - Bk. 12 pg. 268
 Manifest creative power - Bk. 7 pg. 13, 42-44
 *Must only await the rapture - Bk 3 pg. 16
 Not limited to Revelation chapters 1,2 & 3 - Bk. 9 pg. 145
 *Now has perfect faith - Bk. 3 pg. 63 (see perfect faith)
 *Now has perfect love - Bk. 3 pg. 71 (see perfect love)
 Proof of being the Bride - Bk. 7 pg. 139-140
 Returns to the power of pentecost - Bk. 1 pg. 15, Bk. 7 Intro., 138, pg. 2, 11
 Seals opening makes it impossible for her to be deceived - Bk. 11 pg. 139, 141, 142, 161-163, 182, 199, 227, 229, 233 (See SEVEN SEALS OPENING)
 Seven Thunders Revival - Bk. 1 pg. 54, Bk. 4 pg. 34, Bk. 12 pg. 108
 *Seventh seal is not for her - Bk. 12 pg. 62, 68
 *Should only obey Paul's epistles - Bk. 2 pg. 24
 *Should seek Divine Love & not gifts - Bk. 1 pg. 17
 Statements of the revivalist - Robert Lambert - Bk. 7 pg. 138-140
 Super Church - by thunders - Bk. 8 pg. 14 (See HEADSTONE)
 *The Bride has come to the fullness of love from the Capstone - Bk. 12 pg. 107, 216
 *The New Jerusalem - called the Lamb's wife, is spiritual - Bk. 12 pg. 276
 *The Word-Groom and His Bride entered into the Spiritual Marriage during the period 1963 to 1965 - Bk. 12 pg. 182
 *The word-groom and His bride entered into the Spiritual Nuptial Chamber of the word of God since around 1966 - Bk. 12 pg. 183
 *To gather for rapture in a 1500 miles radius of Arizona - Bk 2 pg 55
 Was deceived - Bk. 11 pg. 233
 *Will never know the revelation of the 7th Seal - Bk. 12 pg. 68, 72
 Will prophets in the Bride reveal the Thunders? - Bk. 12 pg. 268, bk. 13 pg. 26
 *Word from Seals presently placing into the promised land - Bk. 2 pg. 62

BRIDE AGE:

Eighth day - Bk. 7 pg. 138, 139
 Explained - Bk. 13 pg. 138

Statements of the revivalist - Robert Lambert - Bk. 7 pg. 138
When did it start? - Bk. 13 pg. 137

BRIDE'S REVIVAL (See REVIVAL, OUTPOURING, HARVEST & POWER & DEMONSTRATION):

By seven thunders - Bk. 1 pg. 54, Bk. 8 pg. 13, Bk. 9 pg. 62, Bk. 12 pg. 53, 215

Emphasized by Robert Lambert - Bk. 12 pg. 17

*Is a spiritual revival of the soul - Bk. 5 pg. 89, Bk. 9 pg. 57

*Is Now on - Bk. 4 pg. 34, Bk. 1 pg. 41, Bk. 12 pg. 108, 215

New ministry-Secret of Translation power - Bk. 8 pg. 4-7

*Not in demonstration of power - Bk. 3 p. 42

Starts in Eastern U.S.A. - Bk. 12 pg. 12, Bk. 13 pg. 111

To come - Bk. 7 pg. 11,13, 23, 30, 67, 82, 85, 108, 135-136, Bk. 11 pg. 33, 54

*Will be a secret revival only for the Bride-not to the public-Bk. 12 pg 183, 267

*Will start in Africa and not America - Bk. 12 pg. 266, 267

*Word revival - Bk. 3 pg. 42

CAPSTONE: (See Headstone)

CELEBRATIONS:

Christmas - Bk. 6 pg. 136, Bk. 13 pg. 247

Easter - Bk. 6 pg. 137

New Year - Bk. 13 pg. 249

CHALLENGES, ATTACKS, SHOWDOWN, OBJECTIONS, EXPOSURE:

Bwalya's opposition to E.O.D.H. - Bk. 8 pg. 73

Defenders Of Heretics - Michael Van Dongen/Asinus Aureus - Bk. 12 pg. 230

Defenders Of Heretics (Mpanga Winston) Silenced by E.O.D.H. - Bk. 12 pg. 224

Emil Fichter - Bk. 12 pg. 112-130

Michael Nyuma - Bk. 4 pg. 94-102, Bk. 5 pg. 104-123, Bk. 9 pg. 1, 11

Ministers claiming thunders revelation - Bk. 4 pg. 94

Mr. Heretic from hell - Bk. 5 pg. 55

Mr. Shinde - Bk. 12 pg. 282

Richard Gan - Bk. 4 pg. 85-92, Bk. 10 pg. 367, Bk. 11 pg. 119

Samuel Roberts - Bk. 12 pg. 282, Bk. 8 pg. 55

Showdown At Bareilly, India - Coleman Ism Denounced - Bk. 12 pg. 219

Subtle attacks on E.O.D.H. - Bk. 13 pg. 1

The dragon of Vindayal - Bk. 13 pg. 75

Vindayalism - Bk. 8 pg. 69, 89, Bk. 13 pg. 65

CHIEF AUTHORITY: (See White horse rider)

CHILDREN:

Ministers' children (See five-fold ministry).

Unruly children / Delinquent parents - Bk. 6 pg. 81

Youth meetings in Message churches; is it wrong? - Bk. 13 pg. 219

CHRISTIAN LIBERTIES & PROHIBITIONS (See WOMEN/ See HOLINESS MESSAGE):

Attachments to hair - Bk. 13 pg. 241
Beard/Shaving - Bk. 13 pg. 246
Braiding of hair - Bk. 13 pg. 243
Chain & necklace for women - Bk. 9 pg. 173
Computers for children - Bk. 13 pg. 140
Culture, customs, and traditions of people are not necessarily against the Word of God - Bk. 12 pg. 199
Eating in public places - Bk. 13 pg. 239
Eating of meats & things sacrificed to idols - Bk. 13 pg. 237, 238
Keeping animals in their homes - Bk. 9 pg. 171
Mixed bathing in homes - Bk. 13 pg. 239
Plaiting of hair - Bk. 9 pg. 164, 168-169, Bk. 13 pg. 243
Pyjamas/choreida for women - Bk. 9 pg. 172, Bk. 13 pg. 243
Should message believers be soldiers? - Bk. 13 pg. 239
Student politics - Bk. 13 pg. 240
Taking matters to court - Bk. 13 pg. 245
Wearing sandals - Bk. 13 pg. 246

CHURCH:

*Are presidents & Chairmans scriptural positions? - Bk. 10 pg. 63, Bk. 12 pg. 59
Does the Holy Spirit lead the church through man? - Bk. 10 pg. 91
If it don't measure up to God's Word, get out of it - Bk. 10 pg. 104-105
If the pastor preaches heresies, does the church has the right to terminate his office ? - Bk. 10 pg. 107
Is the church run democratically or theocratically? - Bk. 13 pg. 292
Satan's - Bk. 10 pg. 20
What is the distance to be maintained between two message assembly? - Bk. 13 pg. 293
What is the evidence of a true church? - Bk. 4 pg. 17, Bk. 13 pg. 294
Where to go if all the Message fellowships in my country are not preaching the full truth? - Bk. 13 pg. 293

CHURCH AGES:

*Eighth Church Age - Bk. 12 pg. 269
Is each fact & revelation in the edited C/ages Book correct? - Bk. 13 pg. 95
Purpose - Exposition of damnable heresies - Bk. 11 pg. 141
*Were hidden unwritten Word - Bk. 12 pg. 98, Bk.13 pg. 67

CHURCH BUILDING MAINTENANCE, JANITORS ETC.

People fuss about cleaning Church and other work - Bk. 10 pg. 360

CHURCH ORDER:

*Only for Branham Tabernacle & not other message churches - Bk. 12 pg. 271

CHURCH REGISTRATION:

Can a messages church be registered with the Government? - Bk. 10 pg. 361

COMING OF CHRIST:

1 Thessalonians 4:16 - Bk. 11 pg. 34
Announcement at seals -Mt. 25:6 - Bk. 11 pg. 131, 135, 147, 222, 277
As son of man - Bk. 11 pg. 136
Brings redemption - Bk. 11 pg. 142
Brother Branham is not the forerunner - Bk. 13 pg. 323
Cloud of angels at both comings - Bk. 11 pg. 136, 222
Declaration in power - Bk. 11 pg. 277
Descending & coming - Bk. 13 pg. 103
Difference of Coming & appearing - Bk. 13 pg. 102, 103
Emphasized by Robert Lambert - Bk. 12 pg. 17
False christs - Bk. 11 pg. 41- 42
Flash of lightning - Bk. 11 pg. 39, 257
From the East - Bk. 8 pg. 24, Bk. 11 pg. 278
Great person to rise on the scene - Bk. 13 pg. 106
*In Santiago - Bk. 9 pg. 69, Bk. 12 pg. 144-170
*In W.M.B. - Bk. 9 pg. 200, 203, Bk. 11 pg. 110-112, Bk. 12 pg. 137, 139
*Is the Bride-the Anointed One - Bk. 12 pg. 268
*Is there no more physical return in Christ's 2nd coming? - Bk. 11 pg. 59
*Lawrie of India - impersonator - Bk. 8 pg. 17
Man of sin (horseriders) revealed before Christ coming - Bk. 11 pg. 148-152
Notable Angel - Bk. 11 pg. 278
Parousia - Bk. 11 pg. 56, 59, Bk. 13 pg. 105
Revelation 10:1 - Bk. 13 pg. 102
Seals opening in USA - Bk. 11 pg. 281, Bk. 12 pg. 137
Secret for thirty years - Bk. 11 pg. 277, 278
Set in order by seals opening - Bk. 11 pg. 239
*Seventh seal is third coming? - Bk. 12 pg. 71
Seventh seal/7thunders - Bk. 5 pg. 26, 27, 30, 31, 77, 121, Bk. 13 pg. 102
Three physical comings - Bk. 11 pg. 59
To be glorified in His saints (2 Thess. 1:10) - Bk. 12 pg. 139, 163
Tribulation bound if you miss it - Bk. 11 pg. 138
*Vindayal - impersonator - Bk. 8 pg. 87, 155, Bk. 13 pg. 65, 72
What is the day of the Lord? - Bk. 13 pg. 109
*Zechariah 14: 6-7 does not refer to Laodicean Age. It applies to Christ's third coming in His corporal body as the evening light - Bk. 12 pg. 199

COMMUNION (See THREE DIVINE SACRAMENTS):**CORRECTION OF SIN, OFFENCES & RECONCILIATION:**

A brother absent from church-whose duty is it to go after him? - Bk. 10 pg. 318
If a pastor is immoral, how is he to be corrected? - Bk. 10 pg. 105
If a person was found wrong and don't want to be corrected by the elders or members in the Church, is it a right spirit? - Bk. 9 pg. 172
What are the methods of correcting sin in the church? - Bk. 10 Pg. 116

DANIEL'S SEVENTY WEEKS: (See JEWS/ISRAEL/144, 000/70 WEEKS):

DEACONS & ELDERS:

Call to preach - Bk. 10 pg. 34

*Can Deacons exercise power over the pastor?- Bk. 10 pg. 99, 182

Can they preach while the minister is there? - Bk. 13 pg. 224

Competitions for offices - how edifying is this? - Bk. 10 pg. 278

*Deacons moving the pastor - Bk. 10 pg. 116

Deacons should not discuss church matters with their wives - Bk. 10 pg. 138

Elder-Head of local body - Bk. 10 pg. 99

Election of Elders - is it necessary? - Bk. 13 pg. 225

Explain the conduct & character of their wives? - Bk. 10 pg. 137

How to deal with doormen who are quarrelsome, talk when singing and praying are going on, are full of pride & offend visitors - Bk. 10 pg. 324

Please explain the office of a deacon? - Bk. 10 pg. 182

Please explain the office of an elder? - Bk. 10 pg. 181

Should not have his wife ruling him around - Bk. 10 pg. 139

DECEPTION:

Satan conquers souls by twisting the Word - Bk. 11 pg. 155, 157

Satan's principle & system of deception revealed at seals opening - Bk 11 pg. 162, 182, 199

Seals opened to expose damnable heresies - Bk. 11 pg. 227 (See SEVEN SEALS OPENING)

DEFECTORS BOOK:

Confirmed by Vindayal's message - Bk. 13 pg. 65, 72

New ministry of WMB impersonated - Bk. 8 pg. 86

*Vindayal's defences - Bk. 8 pg. 69, 89

DISMISSAL/ EXCOMMUNICATION/SEPARATION:

Should the church excommunicate those who are always talking against the Pastor? - Bk. 10 pg. 302

Under what condition is a member dismissed and believers are not to fellowship with him? - Bk. 10 pg. 317

DIVINE CALL: (See FIVE-FOLD MINISTRY):**DIVINE LOVE:**

*The church should seek divine love rather than gifts - Bk. 1 pg. 17

Tied up in the capstone - Bk. 1 pg. 87-88

DIVORCE: (See Marriage & Divorce)**DOCTRINAL DIVISIONS** (See GOATS, DIVISIONS):

*All is over - all was fulfilled in W.M.B. & the seals - Bk. 3 pg. 16, Bk. 4 pg. 13, 29, 138

Based upon interpretations on the 3rd phase of WMB's ministry - Bk. 4 pg. 10

Due to lack of birth - Bk. 10 pg. 17-18

Five major divisions amongst Message Believers - Bk. 4 pg. 1

*Individual (Eighth) messengers claiming to be Christ, & false apostles - Bk. 4 pg 14, 63, 147 (See EIGHTH MESSENGERS)

Jannes & Jambres - Bk. 4 pg. 65, Bk. 8 pg. 7
Joseph Branham's prophetic office - Bk. 4 pg. 14, 42, 133
New ministry completed by the Bride - Bk. 4 pg. 15, 23, 103, 119, 152
*None should contend on doctrine- Bk. 1 pg. 1
Prophesied by W.M.B. - Bk. 3 pg. 8, Bk. 4 pg. 1
*Resurrection of W.M.B. (Return Ministry) - Bk. 4 pg. 13, 18, 119, Bk. 9 pg. 125
Strategies used to try to unite message believers - Bk. 4 pg. 3
Why amongst message believers - Bk. 10 pg. 13, 15

DOVE LED WHITE EAGLE:

*Impersonated (Vindayal) - Bk. 8 pg. 69, 86, Bk. 12 pg. 237-261, Bk. 13 pg. 65

DREAMS: (See GIFTS):

DRESSING (See HOLINESS MESSAGE):

EAST:

Facing of church, altars & when baptizing - Bk. 13 pg 236

EDUCATION (See UNIVERSITY):

EIGHTH MESSENGERS, IMPERSONATORS & FALSE APOSTLES:

'Apostle Peter' - Bk. 9 pg. 130
Annanandavel Peter - Bk. 9 pg. 115-125
Anointed by fallen angels loosed at time of the seals - Bk. 11 pg. 37, 40
Bro. X. Of Germany - Bk. 12 pg. 65-83, 206
C. W. Wood - Bk. 9 pg. 190, Bk. 12 pg. 131-143
Caribbean Eighth messenger - Bk. 4 pg. 76, Bk. 8 pg. 68-69
Claiming thunders - Bk. 5 pg. 53
Connecticut White Horse Rider - Bk. 4 pg. 74
Connecticut-Yugoslavian Christ In Flesh - Bk. 4 pg. 74
Edwin Barton - Bk. 12 pg. 265
Eight identifications of thunders ministry to combat impersonators - Bk. 8 pg. 11, Bk. 4 pg. 150, Bk. 11 pg. 106
Elijah Gibbs (Bro. X. of Conn. U.S.A.) - Bk. 12 pg. 23-39 (See ELIJAH GIBBS HERESIES)
Emil Fichter - Bk. 12 pg. 112-130
Ewald Frank - Bk. 11 pg. 74, Bk. 12 pg. 45-64, Bk. 13 pg. 302-332
False prophets' identifications - Bk. 4 pg. 93
From the Caribbean - Bk. 4 pg. 76
Furlonge - Bk. 8 pg. 69
Have no supernatural call - Bk. 4 pg. 65
Impersonators & imperrsonations - Bk. 4 pg. 66, Bk. 8 pg. 3
Joseph Coleman - New York impersonator -Bk. 4 pg. 68, Bk. 5 pg. 4, Bk. 6 pg. 117, 120, Bk. 8 pg. 27, 151, Bk. 11 pg. 32, 113, Bk. 12 pg. 213-236
K. Sampson of India - Bk. 13 pg. 205-206
Lawrie of India-Bk. 4 pg. 66, 147, Bk. 8 pg. 17, 151, Bk. 9 pg. 88, Bk. 12 pg. 42

Massoc of Cameroon, Africa - Bk. 8 pg. 42, - Bk. 12 pg. 445-458
 Matthew 24:24 - false christs - Bk. 8 pg. 3
 Mc Carthy Griffith/Kennedy Madray - Bk. 4 pg. 76, Bk. 6 pg. 88, 119, Bk. 8 pg. 69, Bk. 12 pg. 262-264, First Martyr pg. 118-143
 Odell Fredericks - Bk. 8 pg. 68
 Parnell, Clyde & Moore - Bk. 12 pg. 84-111
 Prashant Job of India - Bk. 10 pg. 132
 Raymond (Junie) Jackson - Bk. 8 pg. 68, - Bk. 12 pg. 270-281
 Richard Gan - Bk 2 pg. 17, Bk. 4 pg. 79, 84, 86, Bk. 8 pg. 47, Bk. 10 pg. 367, Bk. 11 pg. 116, Bk. 12 pg. 42, 171-201
 Samuel Roberts of Germany - Bk. 2 pg. 73-86, Bk. 8 pg. 55, Bk. 12 pg. 202-212
 Sham Ali dancing like David/False manifestations - Bk. 8 pg. 68
 Vindayal - "Indian Chief Authority" - Bk. 4 pg. 7, 71, Bk. 8 pg. 69, 86-157, Bk. 11 pg. 71, 121, Bk. 12 pg. 237-261, Bk. 13 pg. 65-75
 William Santiago - Puerto Rican Christ And Dispensational Angel - Bk. 4 pg. 78, Bk. 8 pg. 35, Bk. 9 pg. 68-78, Bk. 12 pg. 144-171

ELIJAH GIBB'S HERESIES:

*A preacher can only correct ministers under his jurisdiction - Bk. 13 pg. 122, 129
 *A spirit of error motivates you to try to deliver sheep - Bk. 13 pg. 132
 *Against name calling publicly, & identifying heretics - Bk. 13 pg. 127, 128, 130, 131
 *An antichrist is one who is trying to steal other shepherd's sheep-Bk.13 pg. 124
 *Only those in error call names - Bk. 13 pg. 132
 *Silence in a matter means your agreement - Bk. 13 pg. 135
 Thunders heresies & questions - Bk. 13 pgs. 34-41, 112-118
 *You musn't preach against heresies; only the spirit - Bk. 13 pg. 126, 131

EVANGELISM:

At outpouring of the Holy Ghost - Bk. 7 pg. 65
 Should I wait for power before I go? - Bk. 10 pg. 93
 Should ministers go two by two? - Bk. 10 pg. 94
 *Substitute - by Electronic mediums and literature - Bk. 7 page 58, 98

EWALD FRANK'S CLAIMS & HERESIES (See EIGHTH MESSENGERS) :

*Continues the forerunning of Christ's second coming - Bk. 13 pg. 323
 Contradictions in his teachings - Bk. 13 pg. 321
 *Fulfills Matthew 24:45-47: God's faithful servant with the word, distributing spiritual meat in due season - Bk. 13 pg. 318
 *Fulfills Rev. 14:6 - Bk. 13 pg. 317
 *German eagle prophet - Bk. 13 pg. 320
 *God commissioned him to take the gospel into all the world & reap the end time harvest - Bk. 13 pg. 304
 *Has the teaching ministry that was to follow W.M.B. - Bk. 13 pg. 328
 *Has to be right on his doctrine, since he is better educated in the Message than many ministers, & even W.M.B - Bk. 12 pg. 57
 *Heard the audible voice of God. That proves that he is a genuine servant of

God and his teachings are true - Bk. 12 pg. 60
*Is an apostle - Bk. 13 pg. 330
*Is set for the rise and fall of some - Bk. 13 pg. 331
*Is the one to give out the food that was stored up by W.M.B. (Mt. 24:45-47; Lk. 12:42-44) - Bk. 13 pg. 332
*Is the only one whose ministry is directly connected to that of W.M.B. - Bk. 13 pg. 329
*Made a little mistake and fell in adultery with his secretary, but he is yet qualified to preach the message - Bk. 12 pg. 63
*The Sword fell into his hand after the days of W.M.B. - Bk. 13 pg. 328

EXPOSITION:

Exposition of the exposition - challenge - Bk. 12 pg. 167
Exposing the exposition - impossible - Bk. 12 pg. 147

FALSE ANOINTED ONES (See 8th MESSENGERS & IMPERSONATORS):

Are based in the USA - Bk. 10 pg. 9-12
*Are bringing down fire from heaven (Rev. 13:13) - Bk. 1 pg. 21
Are full of fruits - Bk. 10 pg. 15
Are known by their fruits: doctrines & lives - Bk. 11 pg. 13
Produce false birth - Bk. 6 pg. 39-40
Prophesied to come and pervert the message - Bk. 10 pg. 7-12
Responsible for the condition of message believers - Bk. 3 pg. 1
To be exposed worldwide, by the 7th seal - Bk. 10 pg. 14

FASTING:

Should we have long fasts and pray to have power like WMB? - Bk. 10 pg. 279

FIVE-FOLD MINISTRY:

All five gifts must be present - Bk. 10 pg. 89
All five offices must work together - Bk. 10 pg. 101,
All were gifted - Divers gifts - Bk. 10 pg. 78
Are all preachers servants of God, though they teach contrary to the message? - Bk. 10 pg. 1-7
Are they the cause of divisions in the message? - Bk. 10 pg. 12, 17
*Are they those from U.S.A., who met the Prophet?-Bk. 4 pg. 12, Bk. 10 pg. 15
*Are they those gathered in Ministers' meetings? - Bk. 10 pg. 78
Can they be unmarried? - Bk. 10 pg. 174
Could they be eunuchs? - Bk. 10 pg. 94
Differ in doctrine? - Bk. 10 pg. 1
Each office gift understaands the message according to their measure of revelation - Bk. 1 pg. 1
Five-fold gifts differ from 9 divers gifts - Bk. 10 pg. 188
Gifts and functions of Offices explained - Bk. 10 pg. 66
Gifts do not come by laying on of hands - Bk. 10 pg. 44
God uses one man at a time - Bk. 2 pg. 7-13, 22
God's and Satan's - Bk. 10 pg. 19
God's Holy Ghost system - Bk. 10 pg. 101-104, 106, 109-113, 187

How to identify true from false? - Bk. 10 pg. 21
 Identified before or after Pentecost? - Bk. 10 pg. 86, 89
 Identified today? - Bk. 10 pg. 83
 In one man -WMB - Bk. 11 pg. 24
 Is preacher an office? - Bk. 10 pg. 39
 Is the voice of the archangel the Five-Fold Ministry? - Bk. 12 pg. 182
 Know their positions after outpouring - Bk. 6 pg.30
 Manifested by outpouring of the Holy Ghost - Bk. 10 pg. 90
 No authority to claim these gifts, unless God reveals it to you - Bk. 3 pg. 9
 None set in order presently - Bk. 10 pg. 78, Bk. 11 pg. 23
 Not set in order in Dark ages - Bk. 10 pg. 86
 Satan's five-fold - Bk. 10 pg. 1, 16, 19
 Spiritual qualifications and requirements - Bk. 2 pg. 45, Bk. 10 pg. 36
 Three classes of preachers: shepherds, hirelings & wolves - Bk. 10 pg. 1- 6
 Under the Bridegroom's ministry - Bk. 11 pg. 55
 *Was it set in order at the opening of the seals? - Bk. 11 pg. 23
 White horse rider - Bk. 10 pg. 93
 Why are the four Gospels silent about it? - Bk. 10 pg. 85
 Why can't we identify all five offices today? - Bk. 10 pg. 78, Bk. 7 pg. 107
 Will each local assembly have? - Bk. 10 pg. 90
 Will expose damnable heresies - Bk. 11 pg. 230

• **DIVINE CALL, SENT & ORDINATION** (See MINISTERS CALL):

Called, trained and sent - please explain? - Bk. 10 pg. 5, Bk. 13 pg. 221
 Does God send one or more than one at a time? - Bk. 13 pg. 223
 How are ministers ordained? - Bk. 13 pg. 222
 Is a divine call the ability to understand the message? - Bk. 10 pg. 30
 Should five-fold wait for a supernatural call? - Bk. 10 pg. 48
 Verification of a divine call? - Bk. 10 pg. 54, 61, Bk. 12 pg. 60, 79, Bk. 13 pg. 220, 221, 222

• **APOSTLES:**

All will be based on the message of Malachi 4 - Bk. 2 pg. 15
 *Can add to the word - Bk. 4 pg. 84, - Bk. 8 pg. 50, - Bk. 12 pg. 192
 *Ewald Frank is an apostle - Bk. 13 pg. 330
 False apostles - Bk. 4 pg. 79
 Gift and function of Office explained - Bk. 10 pg. 67
 How to know a true one in the message? - Bk. 13 pg. 227
 Lacking amongst message followers - Bk. 10 pg. 92, 109
 None identified today - Bk. 10 pg.70-71
 *Raymond Jackson is the chief apostle of the five-fold ministry - Bk. 12 pg. 272
 *Revelation came collectively to the church by - Bk. 2 pg. 1, Bk. 4 pg. 84, - Bk. 8 pg. 50, Bk. 12 pg. 192
 Sets the church in order - Bk. 7 pg. 14
 *Seven to reveal 7 thunders - Bk. 2 pg. 17, Bk. 12 pg. 171, 173
 *Should they alone expose heresies? - Bk. 13 pg. 229
 Signs of an apostle - Bk. 2 pg. 14, Bk. 4 pg. 81, Bk. 7 pg. 93
 *Teachings of apostles not judged by what Paul taught - Bk. 12 pg. 198
 *Vindayal is an apostle - Bk. 13 pg. 73
 Who should lead the church? - Bk. 7 pg. 14, Bk. 10 pg. 91

*Word now comes to apostles rather than prophets - Bk 2 pg 1, Bk. 4 pg. 83, - Bk. 8 pg. 50, Bk. 2 pg. 1, Bk. 8 pg. 50

• **PROPHETS:**

*A prophet from Africa will be The White Horse Rider - Bk. 12 pg. 267

WMB's prophetic ministry at seals - Bk. 11 pg. 279

Born, called, trained sent - Bk. 4 pg. 60

Bro. Bruce is not a prophet - Bk. 12 pg. 166

Can only a major prophet be a divine interpreter of the Word? - Bk. 12 pg. 31

Different from a gift of prophecy - Bk. 10 pg. 72

*Each O.T. prophet had one wife - Bk. 12 pg. 194

Gift and function of office explained - Bk. 10 pg. 71

God's Law is to accept a vindicated prophet - Bk. 4 pg. 57

*McCarthy Griffith & Kennedy Madray claims to be 2 prophets - Bk. 6 pg. 139

None in that office presently - Bk. 7 pg. 107-108

*Paul was in the office of an O.T. prophet before being elevated to an apostle - Bk. 12 pg. 201

*There were none in the upper room - Bk. 12 pg. 200

True Versus False - Bk. 10 pg. 374

Two major prophets at aaa time - Bk. 11 pg. 264

Was W.M.B. the last prophet? - Bk. 13 pg. 50

Who are the minor ones in this age? - Bk. 13 pg. 226

*W.M.B. was not a five-fold prophet - Bk. 4 pg. 82, Bk. 8 pg. 49, Bk. 12 pg. 191

*Word no longer comes to - Bk 2 pg 1, Bk. 4 pg. 83, - Bk. 8 pg. 50

*Amos 3:7 only applies to the Old Testament - Bk. 12 pg. 174

False prophets - Bk. 5 pg. 74, Bk. 8 pg. 17, 42, 68, Bk. 9 pg. 75, Bk. 10 pg. 2, 4, 7, Bk. 11 pg. 13, Bk. 12 pg. 43

• **EVANGELISTS:**

Gift and function of Office explained - Bk. 10 pg. 74

Should he stay by ministers or a hotel when he goes to preach? - Bk. 10 pg. 158

Should he take his wife wherever he goes for evangelism? - Bk. 10 pg. 163

*There were none in the upper room - Bk. 12 pg. 200

• **TEACHERS:**

Gift and function of office explained - Bk. 10 pg. 75

*There were none in the upper room - Bk. 12 pg. 200

• **PASTORS** (See MINISTERS CALL & QUALIFICATION):

Adulterers are not born again - Bk. 1 pg. 47, Bk. 2 pg. 37, Bk. 12 pg. 63

Assistant pastor-what are his functions and duties? - Bk. 10 pg. 179

Can anybody preach if none is found worthy to pastor? - Bk. 10 pg. 145

Can deacons exercise power over him? - Bk. 10 pg. 182

Can he be unmarried? - Bk. 10 pg. 174, Bk. 13 pg. 189, 190, 191

Can he continue to preach & pastor if he commits adultery & confesses? - Bk. 13 pg. 206

Can he continue to preach if he leaves his wife? - Bk. 10 pg. 145

Can he have an unforgiving heart to anybody who hurts him? - Bk. 13 pg. 216

Can he or a minister be asked by elders or a pastor to step down? - Bk. 13 pg. 208

Can he ordain his son? - Bk. 10 pg. 56

Can he pastor more than one Church? - Bk. 10 pg. 179, Bk. 13 pg. 213

Can he say, "Thus Saith The Lord, it is a false Thunder?" - Bk. 13 pg. 230

Can he stay at unsaved relatives? - Bk. 10 pg. 158
Can he work-private or government? - Bk. 13 pg. 215
Can unbelieving parents live in his home? - Bk. 10 pg. 151
Could a bishop advise him? - Bk. 10 pg. 186
Do they need ordination by laying on of hands? - Bk. 10 pg. 44
*Don't want to take correction when they are doing wrong - Bk. 9 pg. 172
Duty to go after sheep who absents himself from service - Bk. 10 pg. 320
Gift and function of office explained - Bk. 10 pg. 77, 98
Head of the local assembly - Bk. 10 pg. 96
Hirelings - Bk. 10 intro., pg. 1, 4, 100, 102, 126, 147
How can one identify a true one? - Bk. 13 pg. 229
How to deal with young people's dressing and conduct - Bk. 10 pg. 135
How to handle Difference of policies or doctrines? - Bk. 10 pg. 103
If don't believe his teachings, should we remain, or leave? - Bk. 10 pg. 173
If he aborts his wife - Bk. 10 pg. 113
If he backslides and repents - Bk. 10 pg. 121
If he fornicated & stepped down, is it necessary for him to confess to the congregation? - Bk. 13 pg. 208
If he resigns, should we seek another or take him back? - Bk. 10 pg. 154
If his wife dies, can he remarry? - Bk. 10 pg. 165, Bk. 13 pg. 184
If his wife is an adulteress, & he wounds the adulterer, should he step down? - Bk. 13 pg. 210
If immoral - who should correct him? - Bk. 10 pg. 105,
*Immoral and lying pastors (Prashant Job / K. Samson of India) - what actions to take - Bk. 10 pg. 123, Bk. 13 pg. 205-206
Is he responsible for observing believers conduct & morals? - Bk. 10 pg. 166
Is there any sin that will prevent a man from ever entering the pulpit to preach? - Bk. 13 pg. 209
Methods of correction of sin in the church - Bk. 10 pg. 116
Must he consult elders before inviting other ministers? - Bk. 10 pg. 165
Must not use his office & influence for selfish gains - Bk. 10 pg. 126
Not to function independantly of other office gifts - Bk. 10 pg. 101-104, 186
Order & guidelines for visiting women's home - Bk. 10 pg. 130, 134
Right to terminate if he preaches heresies - Bk. 10 pg. 107
Should he re-enter the pulpit if he commits fornication/adultery? - Bk. 2 pg. 37, Bk. 12 pg. 63
Should he absent himself from church for long periods? - Bk. 10 pg. 157
Should he allow prophecies in the open congregation? Bk. 13 pg. 235
Should he allow worldly music to be played in church? Bk. 10 pg. 260
Should he alone give final decisions in the church? - Bk. 10 pg. 116
Should he ask a brother to take his daughter's hand in marriage? Bk. 10 pg. 125
Should he attend all Cottage meetings? - Bk. 10 pg. 176
Should he be involved in politics? - Bk. 10 pg. 155
Should he conduct a service at a Backslidden brother's house? - Bk. 10 pg. 177
Should he correct ministers under his jurisdiction only? - Bk. 13 pg. 122, 129
Should he deal with young women at their homes or at church? - Bk. 10 pg. 134
Should he discuss church matters with his wife? - Bk. 10 pg. 138

Should he expose heresies in his church only? - Bk. 13 pg. 229
Should he get angry, leave the pulpit and go home if the song-leader did not come on time? - Bk. 9 pg. 171
Should he let his wife lead him around? - Bk. 10 pg. 139-147
Should he make matches between couples? - Bk. 10 pg. 136
Should he obey the Trustee? - Bk. 10 pg. 186
Should he or treasurers have control of funds? - Bk. 10 pg. 185
Should he step down if family are not in the faith? - Bk. 10 pg. 47, 128
Should he wait for a supernatural call? - Bk. 10 pg. 48
Striker - Beating wife & children - Bk. 10 pg. 153
*There were none in the upper room - Bk. 12 pg. 200
*There were none up to AD 46 - Bk. 12 pg. 200
Three things to watch: money, women, popularity - Bk. 10 pg. 131-135
What are his duties? - Bk. 10 pg. 96
What if he preaches heresies? - Bk. 10 pg. 108
What is the age for becoming one? - Bk. 10 pg. 40
Will account for giving women unscriptural functions in church - Bk. 9 pg. 170
Will the Lord forgive his mistakes? - Bk. 10 pg. 150

• **PASTORS' WIVES:**

Can she wear a Simple Necklace? - Bk. 10 pg. 166
Explain their conduct and character? - Bk. 10 pg. 137-144
If his wife disagrees with him on the faith, why should he be disqualified? John Wesley's wife never agreed with him - Bk. 13 pg. 212, 213
If his wife is not in the faith - Bk. 10 pg. 47, 128
Should she discipline or rebuke deacons etc? - Bk. 10 pg. 146
Should she discuss church matters with ministers? - Bk. 10 pg. 144
Should she give him scriptures to preach? - Bk. 10 pg. 140
Should she hold meetings & teach the other women? - Bk. 10 pg. 141

• **PASTORS' CHILDREN:**

Cannot live under his roof if they backslide - Bk. 6 pg. 38
If they marry to unsaved - Bk. 10 pg. 128
Should not be rebuking the people - Bk. 10 pg. 147
Should pastors send them to Universities? - Bk. 10 pg. 160

FOOLISH VIRGINS:

Hunted down like wild dogs - Bk. 11 pg. 177
Martyred & persecuted - Bk. 11 pg. 264
Mathew 25 - which is fulfilled and yet to be fulfilled? - Bk. 13 pg. 296
*Reign 1000 years as kings on the earth in the millennium - Bk. 12 pg. 234
*Will be resurrected before the millennium - Bk. 12 pg. 234
*Will have part in the first resurrection - Bk. 12 pg. 281

FORUM DISCUSSIONS:

Power and demonstration - Bk. 4 pg. 139
*Resurrection of W.M.B. (return ministry) - Bk. 4 pg. 119

FUNERALS SERVICES:

What are the scriptural requirements; also for wakes? - Bk. 10 pg. 355

GANISM: (See 8th messengers, Impersonaters & False Apostles-Richard Gan)
Denounced - Bk. 12 pg. 184, 186

GARDEN OF EDEN/GENESIS (See ADAM):
How was Adam & Eve to multiply? - Bk. 13 pg. 256

- **GANISM, JACKSONISM & MASOCISM:***Adam -wasn't to do the tilling because it wasn't God's intention that a Son of God should work hard - Bk. 4 pg. 81, Bk. 12 pg. 196
- *All men today are traced back to Noah's three sons for the inheritance of their satanic traits - Bk. 12 pg. 197
- *Animals killed each other & there were blood spots all over the globe. This is how the earth became void, as found in Gen. 1:1 - Bk. 12 pg. 274
- *Before Genesis 1: 2 there was prehistoric man - Bk. 4 pg. 81, Bk. 12 pg. 273
- *Cain inherited part of the nature of God's Spirit - Bk. 4 pg. 82, Bk. 8 pg. 49, Bk. 12 pg. 190
- *Eden occupied part of Africa Land - Bk. 12 pg. 269
- *Genesis 2:4 was not an initial beginning of creating. It was a recreating by redeeming it back, to become an inhabited planet once again, to start this process of replenishing it - Bk. 12 pg. 275
- *Genesis 4:26 means that men began to profanely call upon the Name of the Lord - Bk. 12 pg. 197
- *God had to judge those angels for what they did to the creation they were put in charge of - Bk. 12 pg. 274
- *In God's mind He designed everything trillions of years ago...created it in the spirit. Man was the first physical thing on earth - Bk. 12 pg. 275
- *No literal and physical serpent seed exist today, for all died in the flood - Bk. 12 pg. 198
- *Noah had to go through the tribulation (flood) because he was unequally yoked - Bk. 12 pg. 196
- *Noah's wife was a Cainite or a hybrid - Bk. 12 pg. 196
- *Seth and Japheth possessed serpentine traits which they inherited genetically from their mother - Bk. 12 pg. 197
- *Sex was the original plan of reproduction-Bk. 4 pg. 82, Bk. 12 pg. 191, 277
- *The act of conception is a sacred thing, designed by God Himself; as the only way for the redeemed Earth to be repopulated - Bk. 12 pg. 278
- *The animal kingdom God gave Adam was fashioned from a mud hole and resurrected - Bk. 12 pg. 274
- *The Garden of Eden was spiritual - Bk. 12 pg. 276
- *The serpent and the seed of the serpent were tillers of the ground. Adam's lineage were mainly shepherds - Bk. 12 pg. 196
- *The serpent would have been a servant type creature. They were to do all the manual labor for man - Bk. 12 pg. 275
- *The Tree of Life and the tree of the knowledge of good and evil, were two laws that governed sexual relationship - Bk. 4 pg. 82, Bk. 12 pg. 190, 197
- *To multiply the woman's sorrow and conception is to increase her number of periods when conception could take place - Bk. 12 pg. 277
- *What scientists call the modern man, (90,000 yrs ago), was the serpent that was resurrected, to be at the head of the animal kingdom given Adam-Bk 12

pg. 274

*When God lifted His presence from Adam, that was driving him out of the garden of Eden - Bk. 12 pg. 277

*When God said, "Let us make man in our image, after our likeness", He was speaking to His angelic beings - Bk. 12 pg. 275

GENTILES:

*To be obedient only to Paul's epistles - Bk. 2 pg. 24

GIFTS: DIVERS GIFTS AND THEIR OPERATIONS

Are there only nine? - Bk. 10 pg. 189

Are they done away from the Church since the perfect Word came? - Bk. 10 pg. 215, Bk. 11 pg. 49

Are they in operation in message churches overseas? - Bk. 10 pg. 207, 210

Are they the evidence of having the Holy Ghost? - Bk. 10 pg. 201

Can a man besides Jesus & W.M.B. operate all nine? - Bk. 10 pg. 200

Can a pastor interpret dreams? - Bk. 10 pg. 243

Cannot claim to be the Body of Christ without nine divers gifts - Bk. 7 pg. 139

Demonic manifestations - is that the Holy Ghost or not? - Bk. 10 pg. 233

Did 1906 Pentecostals have them without the Giver? - Bk. 10 pg. 204, 210, 221, Bk. 11 pg. 50

Do some dreams need interpreting & others don't? - Bk. 10 pg. 246

Dreams & visions & their differences explained - Bk. 13 pg. 231, 243-246

Filthy dreams - Bk. 13 pg. 235

How are gifts set in order in the church of God? - Bk. 10 pg. 210, 234, 249

How are they different from office gifts? - Bk. 10 pg. 188

How to know if dreams & visions are true or false? - Bk. 10 pg. 208, 247, Bk. 13 pg. 231, 233

Identify each gift and explain their operations? - Bk. 10 pg. 72-73, 191

Interpretation of dreams & visions explained - Bk. 10 pg. 243

Music and songs-are they gifts of the Spirit? - Bk. 10 pg. 252

Nine divers gifts in every local church at outpouring - Bk. 7 pg. 100

Only a prophet can interpret dreams - Bk. 10 pg. 243

Prophecy given in 1619 - Bk. 10 pg. 235

Set in order by the outpouring of the Holy Ghost - Bk. 10 pg. 210, 234, 249

Should ministers be led by prophecies? - Bk. 10 pg. 225

Should pastors allow prophecies in the open congregation? Bk. 13 pg. 235, 252

Should pastors speak in tongues on pulpit without interpretation?-Bk. 10 pg 231

Should pastors be led by dreams or visions? - Bk. 10 pg. 247

Should tongues be done without interpretation? - Bk. 10 pg. 231

Should we look for them or only the rapture? - Bk. 10 pg. 212

Some are offended when corrected on tongues - Bk. 10 pg. 232

Super church & coming headstone - Bk. 10 pg. 235

*The church should not seek it so much - Bk. 1 pg. 17

The Word is above all experiences - Bk. 10 pg. 241

*They are in full operation but only need setting in order? - Bk. 10 pg. 224

*They are not perfected; is that why some of our prophets' prophecies don't come to pass? - Bk. 10 pg. 230

To be treated with much caution - Bk. 10 pg. 240-251, Bk. 11 pg. 37, 52, Bk. 12 pg. 270

Vision-Is the ability to see it a gift? Why is it not in 1 Cor. 12 ?- Bk. 10 pg. 251

Were restored in 1906 or should we look for gifts to come? - Bk. 10 pg. 203

Were they set in order in Branham tabernacle by W.M.B? - Bk. 10 pg. 206

Why don't we see them like in the early Apostolic Church? - Bk. 10 pg. 211

Without giver, produced Matthew 24-false anointed ones - Bk. 10 pg. 205

WMB had all nine gifts - Bk. 10 pg. 68

GODHEAD CONTROVERSIES:

Beginning of the creation of God; what does it mean? - Bk. 9 pg. 91

*Did Jesus become God only at Jordan? - Bk. 12 pg. 273

Did Jesus pre-exist -Proverbs 8:1? - Bk. 13 pg. 280, 281

Did the Father leave the son at Gethsemane or Calvary? - Bk. 13 pg. 281

*Did the Logos come into existence in Genesis 1:3? - Bk. 9 pg. 107

Explain Rev. 4:3 & 5:6, with God and the Lamb - Bk. 13 pg. 280

Foundation for understanding Christ's second coming - Bk. 9 pg. 82-87

God, the Father & Christ; are they three different entities? - Bk. 9 pg. 97, Bk. 13 pg. 277, 283

Had He the Spirit before Jordan? - Bk. 9 pg. 90, Bk. 13 pg. 277

Is Jesus a creation or the creator ?- Bk. 9 pg. 91

Is Jesus a logos or God? - Bk. 9 pg. 95

Is Jesus just our elder brother? Bk. 9 pg. 96

Is Jesus Melchisedec? - Bk. 9 pg. 99

Is Jesus Michael, or is Michael an ordinary angel? - Bk. 9 pg. 101

Is Revelation 10:1 Jesus? - Bk. 13 pg. 284

Misunderstandings caused some to make men God & make Jesus Beelzebub- Bk. 9 pg. 88-89, 92

Nicene Council controversy - Bk. 9 pg. 87

Please reconcile Colosians 1:1 with Revelation 3:14? - Bk. 9 pg. 94

Ties in with Christ's second coming/7th seal - Bk. 9 pg. 82-87

Was Jesus an ordinary man as all prophets? - Bk. 9 pg. 91

What is the logos? - Bk. 13 pg. 279

What is the Oneness & Jesus only doctrines? - Bk. 9 pg. 102, Bk. 13 pg. 278

When was the Word made flesh? - Bk. 13 pg. 277

Who spoke to Jesus at Jordan & Mt. Transfiguration? - Bk. 9 pg. 111

Who was God speaking to in Genesis 1: 26? - Bk. 9 pg. 104

You can't figure out the Godhead; only by revelation - Bk. 9 pg. 80-84, 92

GOATS, DIVISIONS, OPPOSITIONS TO PASTORS

Some after years are yet trying to prove the message - Bk. 10 pg. 314

Some are always fussing on doctrine - Bk. 10 pg. 304

Some are always talking against the Pastor - Bk. 10 pg. 302

Some beat children when they give over to the Word and pastor, & blame them as fanatics - Bk. 10 pg. 313

Some disagree with certain things said from the pulpit - Bk. 10 pg. 315

Some don't attend church until pastor is preaching & criticize other preachers - Bk. 10 pg. 304

Some keep their children away from church - Bk. 10 pg. 313

Some preach to their family after each service, showing them the "flaws" in

each message - Bk. 10 pg. 317

Some send their children to work away from the church & Word-Bk. 10 pg. 314

Some were led away by ambitious superspiritual brethren - Bk. 10 pg. 306

What is the spiritual state of persons who do as they please? - Bk. 10 pg. 298

Why do some fellowship with false teachers & backsliders? - Bk. 10 pg. 307

Why do some resent, hate, shun & not talk to the pastor? - Bk. 10 pg. 301

Why don't I catch on to Satan's working before divisions take place?-Bk. 10 pg. 306

GRACE AGE:

*Preachers should not stress on the law of the Church Ages - Bk. 2 pg. 49, Bk. 8 pg. 145

GREAT COMMISSION:

By Gospel in power/return of pentecost - Bk. 7 pg. 2, 3, 19, 78, 99, 122-125, Bk. 13 pg. 323

*Fulfilled by Ewald Frank - Bk. 13 pg. 304, 316, 323

*Not in power - Bk. 7 page 98, Bk. 13 pg. 316

Not yet into all the world - Bk. 7 pg. 3, 83, 105

The hope of the Bride - Bk. 9 pg. 26

Time to start & end - Bk. 7 pg. 100-101

HARVEST:

Africa harvest to be reaped before India's - Bk. 7 pg. 55

Africa/India 300,000 - Bk. 7 pg. 33-37, 54-60, 62, 80, 114-115, 121

Bride, Foolish virgins, 144,000 Jews & tares - Bk. 7 pg. 17-19

*By resurrection of W.M.B. - Bk. 7 pg. 22, 121, 134

First Harvest is over - the other to come - Bk. 7 pg. 26

For the seventh Church Age is over - Bk. 7 pg. 13

God's program - Bk. 7 pg. 13, 125-134, 139, Bk. 13 pg. 307-309

Harvest rain (latter rain/outpouring) - Bk. 7 pg. 12, 22, 23, 63, 64, 120, 125, 130-133

Is souls of men - Bk. 7 pg. 48, 89-90, 121

Labourers - Bk. 7 page 45, 65

Last & final witness - Bk. 7 page 67

Living and dead - Bk. 7 pg. 19

*No more harvest - Bk. 7 page 12

One more ride - Bk. 7 pg. 122

One to life & the other to death - Bk. 7 pg. 2, 45, 48, 65, 136

Parable of wheat & tares - Bk. 7 pg. 15, 16, 19, 48, 49, 50, 81

Partly reaped by W.M.B. - Bk. 7 pg. 9-12, 14, 53, 121

Quotations - Bk. 7 page 29

*Reaped by books and tapes of W.M.B./not in power - Bk. 7 pg. 22, 79, 98, 118

Reaped by creative power - Bk. 7 pg. 11

*Reaped by Dr. Ewald Frank - Bk. 13 pg. 304

Reaped by Gospel in power/Not by Word only - Bk. 7 pg. 3, 9, 12, 14, 17, 19, 78, 87-95, 97, 114, 122, 123, 128-133, 140, Bk. 13 pg. 307-309

Reaped by the Son of man and His sickle - Bk. 7 pg. 1, 2, 13, 16, 24, 49, 81,

120-137

Reaped in three to six months time - Bk. 7 pg. 66, 136

Reaping completed by the Bride - Bk. 7 pg. 11-12, 24, 81

Reaps rainbow trout - Bk. 7 pg. 10

Sickle of wrath (Russia) - Bk. 7 pg. 136-137

Sickle - what is it? - Bk. 7 pg. 133-134

Statements of the revivalist - Robert Lambert - Bk. 7 pg. 139

*Substitute evangelism-bbby electronic mediums & literature-Bk. 7 pg. 58, 98, 124

Twenty first century - Bk. 7 page 1

Two harvests - under Malachi 4 & Son of man - Bk. 7 pg. 24

Two harvests - under Moses & Joshua - Bk. 7 pg. 24

Yet to come (not completely reaped) - Bk. 7 pg. 1, 2, 10, 12, 14, 17, 23, 30-38, 44, 55, 60, 87, 121, 139

HEADSTONE/CORNERSTONE:

Bride super church/ super race/manifested sons - Bk. 1 pg. 71, Bk. 3 pg. 19-22, Bk. 4 pg. 103, 118, 152, Bk. 7 pg. 117, 135-136, Bk. 8 pg. 14, Bk. 11 pg. 22, Bk. 12 pg. 107, 215

By thunders - Bk. 5 pg. 79, 90, Bk. 8 pg. 13, Bk. 12 pg. 215

*Came at the seals - Bk. 1 pg. 67, Bk 4 pg 32, Bk. 9 pg. 203, Bk. 11 pg. 20, Bk. 12 pg. 138

*Capped Bride in 1963 - Bk. 1 pg. 67, Bk. 12 pg. 90, 107, 138

Charity - that which is perfect - Bk. 11 pg. 49

Different to cornerstone - Bk. 9 pg. 70

Is the Capstone/Outpouring of the Holy Ghost - Bk. 1 pg. 69-72, Bk. 7 pg. 135, Bk. 11 pg. 22

*Is the seven seals/the message - Bk. 13 pg. 99

*Is the seven thunders - Bk. 1 pg 67, Bk. 5 pg. 79, Bk. 12 pg. 107

*Is the Word - Bk 4 pg 32, 33

Revival - Bk. 1 pg. 41

Sets nine divers gifts in order - Bk. 10 pg. 235

*The Bride now has fulness of love from the Headstone - Bk. 12 pg. 107, 216

*The Bride is capped by her "theophany" - Bk. 12 pg. 183

*The physical coming of Jesus to be joined to His Bride - Bk. 12 pg. 130

Yet to come - Bk. 4 pg. 103-118, 152, Bk. 5 pg. 79, Bk. 11 pg. 20

HERESIES:

Are made by using a lot of types - Bk. 9 pg. 154

Are the gates of hell - Bk. 2 Intro.

Deeds of the Nicolaitans - Bk. 9 pg. 157

Divide God's people - Bk. 3 pg 7

Exported from USA - Bk. 10 pg. 11-12

If a pastor preaches, what should the church do - Bk. 10 pg. 107

If churches in my area are preaching heresies, should I remain in them? - Bk. 10 pg. 311

Purpose is to prevent the outpouring - Bk. 2 Intro.

Should I pay tithes to one who is preaching heresies - Bk. 10 pg. 172

The power of it - Bk 2 pg Intro.

The purpose of each office gift is to expose them - Bk. 2 Intro.

What is it? - Bk. 13 pg. 292
Worshipping Satan - Bk. 8 pg. 8

HINDI BIBLE:

The word 'Parmeshwar' used in the Hindi Bible; is it correct or should it be substituted or replaced by Khoda, Khuda or any other word? - Bk. 13 pg. 297

HOLINESS MESSAGE:

Articles of the holiness message:

- Adultery/fornication - Bk. 2 pg. 37, Bk. 6 pg. 31, Bk. 9 pg. 126, 129
- Breaking the speed limit - Bk. 6 pg. 134
- Child bearing/Birth control -Bk. 6 pg. 135, Bk. 13 pg. 201, Bk.13 pg. 203
- Christmas - Bk. 6 pg. 136, Bk. 13 pg. 247
- Corrupt preachers - Bk. 6 pg. 23
- Dominating Females, subtly handling the message & Word - Bk. 6 pg. 73
- Drinking - Bk. 9 pg. 129
- Easter - Bk. 6 pg. 137
- Foolish jesting and joking/smutty jokes - Bk. 6 pg. 132, Bk. 11 pg. 97
- High-heeled shoes - Bk. 6 pg. 55, Bk. 13 pg. 242, Bk. 10 pg. 24, Bk. 11 pg. 232-234
- Immodest dressing - Bk. 6 pg. 40, Bk. 8 pg. 143, Bk. 10 pg. 24, 106, 138, Bk. 11 pg. 231-234, Bk. 13 pg. 228, 243
- Kissing before marriage - obligation to marry - Bk. 6 pg. 101
- Men's dressing - Bk. 6 pg. 79
- Men greeting women with kisses - Bk. 6 pg. 101
- Message believers marry unbelievers - Bk. 6 pg. 105
- Mixed bathing - Bk. 6 pg. 135
- Paying of tithes - Bk. 6 pg. 135
- Perverted sexual living - Bk. 6 pg. 50,100
- Sissified men, women dominated - Bk. 6 pg. 69, 76, 81
- Smoking - Bk. 6 pg. 134
- Sports-ball teams, group competitions - Bk. 2 pg 31, Bk. 5 pg. 94, Bk. 6 pg. 125, Bk. 8 pg. 142, Bk. 10 pg. 24, Bk. 13 pg. 71, 74, 229
- Television re-entered homes with videos- - Bk. 6 pg. 91, Bk. 8 pg. 142, Bk. 11 pg. 232-234, Bk. 13 pg. 229
- Unruly children / Delinquent parents - Bk. 6 pg. 81
- Worldly music & beats, Adopted by message churches - Bk. 6 pg. 121, Bk. 8 pg. 144

By five-fold ministry - Bk. 6 pg. 111

Church & it's condition - message believers - Bk. 2 intro.

Compromised by hirelings - Bk. 10 pg. 24

Compromised to foster unity - Bk. 4 pg. 4

Corrupt preachers came in under the message - Bk. 6 pg. 28-36

Denouncing the things of the world - Bk. 6 pg. 86

Destroyed by Coleman, corrupt preachers & false anointed ones - Bk. 6 pg.

16, 23, 31, 39, 40, 117, Bk. 8 pg. 145, Bk. 12 pg. 105, 260
False thunders failed to perfect holiness - Bk. 6 pg. 110, Bk. 8 pg. 39
Holiness or hell - Bk. 6 pg. 85
In relation to Christ's coming - Bk. 6 pg. 1
Is unchangeable - Bk. 6 pg. 61, 67, 115
Organizational standards of Holiness under the message - Bk. 4 pg. 7
Preachers should not stress-Bride is in Grace Age - Bk. 2 pg. 49, Bk. 8 pg. 145
Preparation for outpouring of the Holy Ghost - Bk. 7 pg. 118
Problem is weak pulpits/sissified preachers - Bk. 6 pg. 18-22, 31, 48
Santiago followers deviated - Bk. 8 pg. 39
Satan attacked in Eden - Bk. 6 pg. 16
Standard to expose every false prophet - Bk. 6 pg. 16-17, 39, 112-118
When you deviate - the Holy Spirit takes It's flight - Bk. 6 pg. 120

HOLY GHOST: (See BAPTISM OF THE HOLY GHOST, OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY GHOST & POWER & DEMONSTRATION):

*Could have the genuine and be lost - Bk. 1 pg. 7
Did the disciples receive it at Pentecost, or in John 20: 9-23? - Bk. 9 pg. 102
Is it right to call down Holy Ghost fire when praying against the kingdom of darkness? - Bk. 13 pg. 301
Power and demonstration (forum discussion) - Bk. 4 pg. 139

HOMOSEXUALITY:

*Ham's sin against Noah - Bk. 3 pg. 90
*Is it the trail of the serpent seed? - Bk. 3 pg. 90, Bk. 11 pg.79

HOUSE OF HELL:

Dream fulfilment - Bk. 5 pg. 85-103, Bk. 11 pg. 257

IMPERSONATORS: (See Eighth messengers & Impersonators)

JEWS/ISRAEL/144, 000/ 70 WEEKS:

*God has prepared a geographical area to take care of the Jews, during the great tribulation - Bk. 12 pg. 278
One week or 3 ½ years left? - Bk. 13 pg. 162, 163, 164
Overspreading of abomination - Bk. 13 pg. 169
Seventy weeks diagram as drawn by W.M.B. - Bk. 13 pg. 167
*Should be obedient only to the Epistles of the Jewish Apostles - Bk. 2 pg. 24
*The 144,000 preach the everlasting gospel to all nations for 3½ years, in fulfillment of the three angels' messages of Rev. 14. - Bk. 12 pg. 279
*The woman of Revelation 12 is the nation of Israel from the Law Dispensation right on through to her Millennial glory - Bk. 12 pg. 278
Tribes of Joseph & Mannaseh - why separated? - Bk. 13 pg. 170
Who is the prince of Daniel 9? - Bk. 13 pg. 168
Will the 144, 000 Jews be killed? - Bk. 13 pg. 161, Bk. 12 pg. 279

JOSHUA COMMISSION:

Carried out in power - Bk. 2 pg. 65
Christ resident in the Bride - Bk. 11 pg. 256

Fulfilled at seals or yet to come? - Bk 4 pg 33, Bk. 11 pg. 28
*Is the word from the seals that is placing the Bride? - Bk. 2 pg. 62
*Vindayal - impersonator - Bk. 8 pg. 118, Bk. 13 pg. 65, 75

JUDGMENT: (See SEVEN SEALS OPENING): After Blood leaves mercy seat
- Bk. 11 pg. 259

Amateur judgment - 40 years after seals - Bk. 7 pg. 6, Bk. 11 pg. 249, 252, 256

Amateur judgment on USA for rejecting WMB - Bk. 7 pg. 6

Announcement & declaration of Judgment at seals opening - Bk. 11 Pg. 127, 132, 134, 147, 222, 282

Begins at the House of God - Bk. 11 pg. 256, 257

Bride not here for judgment - Bk. 11 pg. 260

False prophets & heretics will cause many to face judgment-Bk. 11 pg. 252, 254

Final warning to go forth in power, signs & wonders - Bk. 11 pg. 137, 256

Forms of Judgment - Bk. 11 pg. 250

God sends warning before judgment - Bk. 11 pg. 134, 136

Handwriting of God's judgment only understood by WMB - Bk. 11 pg. 134, 135

Mighty Angel - Bk. 11 pg. 286

Order of the judgment - Bk. 11 pg. 256, 259, 260-262, 268

Seven trumpets - Bk. 11 pg. 261

Through Moses & Elias - Bk. 11 pg. 260

Thunders ministry - Bk. 11 pg. 289

Tribulation viruses now on earth - Bk. 11 pg. 250

Under 6th seal - Bk. 11 pg. 244, 274

Upon impersonators-Ananias & Sapphira showdown - Bk. 11 pg. 258

White wig Cloud of Judgement at seals opening - Bk. 11 pg. 132, 134, 136, 147, 223, 244

Wrath of God revealed from heaven - 1963 - Bk. 11 pg. 133

LATTER RAIN (See HARVEST):

Accompanied by power - Bk. 3 pg. 40, Bk. 7 pg. 23

Falls on the seed Word - Bk. 3 pg. 37-38

*Fell in 1981 in Trinidad - Bk. 8 pg. 120-123

Fell on the day of pentecost - Bk. 3 pg. 38

Harvest rain - Bk. 7 pg. 22, 120, 125-132

Headstone - Bk. 7 pg. 130, Bk. 13 pg. 145

*Is it showers of Revelation? - Bk 4 pg 36, Bk. 8 pg. 120-123

*Is it the message of W.M.B., the revealed Word? - Bk 3 pg 35

*Is it the thunders? - Bk. 12 pg. 90

*No more to come - Bk. 3 pg. 35, Bk. 7 pg. 22-23, Bk. 13 pg. 145

Outpouring of the Holy Ghost - Bk. 7 pg. 130, Bk 13 pg. 145

*Thunders revelation will unfold further at the latter rain supernatural manifestation - Bk. 12 pg. 129

To those who see the coming of the Lord - Bk. 7 pg. 41

*Word that came at the Seals - Bk 4 pg 36

Yet to come - Bk. 3 pg. 35

LETTERS:

Response from India - Bk. 9 pg. 174
To Annanandavel Peter - Bk. 9 pg. 122
To Bro. X of Germany - Bk. 12 pg. 78
To Bwalya - Bk. 8 pg. 73
To Elijah Gibbs - Bk. 13 pg. 118, 119
To Emil Fichter - Bk. 11 pg. 77
To Gan - Ganism denounced - Bk. 4 pg. 86-92, Bk. 12 pg. 185
To immoral missionary - Bk. 6 pg. 34
To Lennox Paul - Bk. 2 pg. 156
To Michael Van Dongen/Asinus Aureus - Bk. 12 pg. 230, 232
To Mpanga Winston - Bk. 12 pg. 224

LOVE GOSPEL:

Different from Divine Love - Bk. 1 pg. 85-88
E.O.D.H. letter to love gospel propagator, Bro. X of Germany - Bk. 12 pg. 206
Employed to explain away the holiness message - Bk. 6 pg. 119
Employed to hide from exposure - Bk. 1 pg. 85-87, Bk. 6 pg. 117
*If a man has a wrong doctrine still call him a brother - Bk. 12 pg. 81
*None should contend on doctrine but for love - Bk. 1 pg. 1
*Rules - Bk. 8 pg. 95
Versus Scriptural exposure - Bk. 8 pg. 96

• BROTHER X OF GERMANY'S LOVE GOSPEL HERESIES:

*Based on this scripture I would call no man a fool and idiot - empty, i.e. a senseless, fool, empty headed man, Mr. Roberts - Bk. 12 pg. 210
*Do you see the person, Roberts, as a brother? I think no... So if he is outside, why do you bother with it? See Corinthians 5:12 - Bk. 12 pg. 211
*I believe in balance. {Romans 14:10}. "*Why judge thy brother.*" {John 12:47}
"I came not to judge the world - Bk. 12 pg. 211
*It's not becoming to single out & point finger to individuals - Bk. 12 pg. 209
*Jesus named Judas "Friend". Is that 'Love Gospel'? - Bk. 12 pg. 10
*Paul turned over Hymenaeus and Alexander to Satan... you need the same type of God given authority - Bk. 12 pg. 210
*Singling out individuals is not helpful to the cause. It also brings shame on the name of Jesus - scorn and mock the Message - Bk. 12 pg. 209
*You may have all the rights to single out individuals...the wheat and the tares. Jesus said: "Let them grow". See. Matt. 13 - Bk. 12 pg. 210
*You put it far from you to apologise to any of these brothers for the way you have been attacking them personally - Bk. 12 pg. 212

MANIFESTED SONS:

*Are now manifested - Bk. 3 pg. 55
Before rapture - Bk. 7 pg. 4, 138
By the headstone - Bk. 1 pg. 72, Bk. 3 pg. 61 (See HEADSTONE)
Do the greater works (Third pull) - Bk. 3 pg. 58
Stop creation's groaning - Bk. 3 pg. 58, Bk. 7 pg. 3-4, 10
Yet to be manifested - Bk. 3 pg. 55, Bk. 11 pg.47

MARK OF THE BEAST (See Antichrist/Man of sin):

MARRIAGE (See POLYGAMY):

• MINISTERS:

Can they remarry? - Bk. 10 pg. 165, Bk. 13 pg. 184

Can they be unmarried? - Bk. 10 pg. 173

Consequence of blessing an unscriptural union - Bk. 9 pg. 183

Criteria for performing marriages - Bk. 9 pg. 183, 184

Did the prophets of O.T. have only one wife? - Bk. 12 pg. 94

If a man marries a non-virgin, can he become a minister? - Bk. 2 pg. 44

*Is it true that Apostle Paul was married? - Bk. 10 pg. 173

Marrying a virgin - Bk. 9 pg. 126 (See marriage & divorce)

*Marrying believers to non-believers - Bk. 9 pg. 183

Seeking a wife - Bk. 2 pg. 46, Bk. 13 pg. 181, 183, 184

*Should men who marry non-virgins, not preach until they are divorced or their wives die? - Bk. 2 pg. 44

What criteria should they look for before pronouncing his blessing upon a couple who are about to be married? - Bk. 9 pg. 183

Who had marital problems, ordained by WMB - Bk. 2 pg. 47, Bk. 9 pg. 181

*Must they test women to ensure they are virgins before marrying them? - Bk. 9 pg. 126

• MIXED MARRIAGES:

*Can it be practiced amongst message believers? - Bk. 12 pg. 195, Bk. 13 pg. 198, 199

• MARRIAGE & DIVORCE:

A man having a child outside, before coming to the Message, is he under obligation to marry that unbelieving woman? - Bk. 13 pg. 188

A person who annuls his vows or promises and chooses to marry someone else, can a minister pronounce his blessing upon such a union? - Bk. 9 pg. 184

*A woman could remarry if her husband divorces her for sexual uncleanness (Deut.24:1-2) - Bk. 12 pg. 194

*A young woman left one message assembly, went to another and got married to a backslider. Should that pastor have performed that wedding? - Bk. 13 pg. 201

Are there other grounds that a man can put away his wife - Bk. 9 pg. 185

Can a believer marry a non-believer? - Bk. 9 pg. 183

Can a believer marry a sister who is older than him? - Bk. 9 pg. 171

Can a divorced woman be remarried after coming to the message? - Bk. 9 pg. 180, Bk. 13 pg. 186

Can a minister remarry? - Bk. 13 pg. 184

Can a remarried man be ordained as a minister? - Bk. 9 pg. 181

Can a woman put away her husband? - Bk. 9 pg. 179

Can a woman remarry if her husband dies? - Bk. 9 pg. 180

Can message believers marry denominational believers? - Bk. 13 pg. 185

Confession to husband - Bk. 9 pg. 182

*Could women remarry if divorced before they got saved? - Bk. 3 pg. 84, Bk. 9 pg. 180

*Does 1 Cor. 7: 13-15 mean that a woman can be remarried? - Bk. 9 pg. 180, 181, Bk. 9 pg. 194

How sacred & binding are these vows or promises? - Bk. 9 pg. 184, Bk. 10

pg. 353, 354

Howww to approach marriage? - Bk. 13 pg. 180

How to know if your wife-to-be is a virgin or not? - Bk. 13 pg. 183

How to recognize the right partner? - Bk. 13 pg. 182

If a Christian takes a vow or gets married to a non-Christian partner, what steps should be taken by the church? - Bk. 10 pg. 354

*In Christ Jesus, there is no preference of the man over the woman, therefore, not only the man could remarry - Bk. 12 pg. 194

Is a woman obligated tooo remain with a husband if he is a drunkard, adulterer etc.? - Bk. 13 pg. 197

Is it wrong to marry a woman born of a second marriage? - Bk. 13 pg. 188

*Jacob style marriages - Bk. 8 pg. 149-150

Kissing before marriage - obligation to marry - Bk. 6 pg. 101

Marrying a denominational believer who was converted to the message - Bk. 13 pg. 184

Men remarrying - Bk. 9 pg. 179, 185, Bk. 13 pg. 184

*Noah was unequally yoked. His wife was a Cainite or a hybrid-Bk. 12 pg. 196

Pardon to adulterous wife - Bk. 9 pg. 182

Remarrying - Bk 3 pg 84, Bk. 9 pg. 177 -180, Bk. 12 pg. 194

Should a man be reconciled to an adulterous, dishonourable wife? - Bk. 13 pg. 195

Should I divorce, if I married my wife when she was unsaved? - Bk. 13 pg. 194

Should the vows made by Christians to unsaved partners before baptism be honored or nullified, and they seek new Christian partners? - Bk. 10 pg. 353

Should women confess their wrongs they did before marriage? - Bk. 9 pg. 182

True Revelation at seals - Bk. 9 pg. 177

W.M.B.'s teaching before seals - Bk. 9 pg. 178

What are the guidelines in choosing a partner? -Bk. 9 pg. 171, 186, Bk. 13 pg. 180, 182

What are the marriage vows? - Bk. 10 pg. 347

What are the two schools of thought? - Bk. 9 pg. 177,

Who received pardon at the preaching of Marriage & Divorce? - Bk. 9 pg. 186, Bk. 10 pg. 351

Woman remarried to her first husband after having a second one; are they not in Adultery? - Bk. 10 pg. 351

MARRIAGE CEREMONY:

Bridal trail - Bk. 13 pg. 194

How long should it last? - Bk. 13 pg. 192

How should wedding services be conducted? - Bk. 10 pg. 347

Is it scriptural to have bridesmaid? - Bk. 10 pg. 350, Bk. 13 pg. 194

Should a special musical Band be hired? - Bk. 10 pg. 351

Should boys and girls, pretend to be bridegroom and bride? - Bk. 10 pg. 350

Should there be preaching? - Bk. 13 pg. 193

Should unsaved relatives and friends take leading roles? - Bk. 10 pg. 350

Should women dress with high comb hairstyles, be formal & can't worship? - Bk. 10 pg. 351

Use & meaning of the veil? - Bk. 13 pg. 193

What are the marriage vows to be taken ? - Bk. 10 pg. 347
Who should come first to the church - bride or groom? - Bk. 13 pg. 191

MEATS (See CHRISTIAN LIBERTIES):

MEN - HEADS OF THEIR HOMES:

*Sissified mmmen, women dominated - Bk. 6 pg. 69, 73-81
Unruly children - Bk. 6 pg. 81-83

MERCY SEAT:

*Are "eighth messengers" now God's mercy seat? - Bk. 11 pg. 64
*Blood Off the mercy seat - Bk. 2 pg. 73, Bk. 4 pg 38, Bk. 8 pg. 133-136, Bk. 11 pg. 60-66, Bk. 13 pg. 84
*Has it become a judgment seat since 1963? - Bk. 11 pg. 63, 124
*Is mercy available after blood leaves mercy seat? - Bk. 2 pg. 73, Bk. 13 pg. 84
*Is mercy over since the opening of the seals? - Bk. 11 pg. 61
*Not Literal - Bk. 12 pg. 179

MERCY:

*Over only after Millenium reign - Bk. 12 pg. 180
Still available- Bk. 2 pg. 73 (See MERCY SEAT)
*The squeeze comes after the door of mercy is shut. It is the closing of the door - Bk. 9 pg.139

MILLENNIUM: (See FOOLISH VIRGINS):

After the millennium, will people inherit this earth forever? - Bk. 13 pg. 299
*The saints slain in the great tribulation and all other righteous saints from any other era, will be resurrected to enter the Millennium - Bk. 12 pg. 281
*The word 'regeneration' in Matthew 19, is applicable to an age of time - the thousand year reign and age of regeneration - Bk. 12 pg. 280

MINISTERS' CALL, QUALIFICATION & ORDINATION (See FIVE FOLD MINISTRY):

*Are all preachers servants of God, though they teach contrary to the message? - Bk. 10 pg. 1-7
Classes of ministers - Bk. 6 pg. 28, Bk. 10 pg. 1- 4
Do they need ordination? - Bk. 10 pg. 44
Ministers failure: Money, women & popularity - Bk. 10 pg. 61-63
Requirements before preaching: remove all seeds of discrepancy - Bk. 10 pg. 56

• **A DIVINE CALL (See FIVE-FOLD MINISTRY):**

Before preaching - Bk. 10 pg. 34, 46
Danger of turning back on a divine call - Bk. 10 pg. 51--54
How to know - Bk. 10 pg. 5, 30, 34, 61
Is it the ability to understand and speak the message? - Bk. 10 pg. 30
Vindication - Bk. 10 pg. 54

• **CALLED MINISTERS:**

Can they preach contrary? - Bk. 10 pg. 26

How to identify - Bk. 10 pg. 27, 48-51, 54, 61

How to identify a God-called man who is in error? - Bk. 10 pg. 27

• **QUALIFICATIONS & DISQUALIFICATIONS** (See FIVE-FOLD):

Age for becoming one - Bk. 10 pg. 40

If he backslides and repents? - Bk. 10 pg. 121

If he beats his wife & children? - Bk. 10 pg. 153

If he comes from a criminal background? - Bk. 10 pg. 58

If he has unbelieving parents in his home? - Bk. 10 pg. 151

If he marries a non-virgin, could he become a preacher? - Bk. 2 pg. 44

If he preaches heresies? - Bk. 10 pg. 107

If his family is not in the faith? - Bk. 10 pg. 47, 51, 128

Immoral & liar - Bk. 10 pg. 123, Bk. 2 pg. 37

Married or unmarried? - Bk. 10 pg. 41

Ordination - Bk. 10 pg. 44

Wives in denominations --- Bk. 10 pg. 47

Worldly wives - Bk. 10 pg. 51

• **MINISTERIAL SUCCESSION:**

*Pastors ordaining sons - Bk. 10 pg. 56

MINISTERS' MEETINGS:

*Are they the gathering of the five-fold? - Bk. 10 pg. 78, 83

How often should they be held? - Bk. 10 pg. 64

How to conduct? - Bk. 13 pg. 217

MIRACLES:

*Are these done away with since the perfect word came at the seals? - Bk 4 pg 34, Bk. 10 pg. 215

MOSES & ELIAS:

*Are the two wings of the Sun of Righteousness - Bk. 12 pg. 154

*Are they Santiago? (fulfillment of Matthew 17) - Bk. 8 pg. 35, Bk. 9 p. 75, Bk. 12 pg. 154

Jews or gentiles? - Bk. 8 pg. 36, Bk. 9 pg. 76-77, Bk. 11 pg. 262

One or two men? - Bk. 9 pg. 75, Bk. 11 pg. 239-240, 262

Santiago's death - Bk. 9 pg. 76

*The literal Moses and Elijah goes back to Israel - Bk. 12 pg. 102, Bk. 13 pg. 70

*Their message will be the two wings of a great eagle that the woman was given - Bk. 12 pg. 278

NEW BIRTH (See BAPTISM OF THE HOLY GHOST):

By incorruptible seed - Bk. 11 pg. 186-189, 198, 13 pg. 267-268

Came over to the message with organisational seeds & spirits - Bk. 4 pg. 6-8

False thunders preachers & adulterers are not born again - Bk. 1 pg. 47, Bk. 2 pg. 37, Bk. 6 pg. 30-37, Bk. 9 pg. 55, Bk. 10 pg. 17-18 (See ADULTERY)

How to be born again? - Bk. 13 pg. 267

Impersonators cannot produce - Bk. 11 pg. 255

Is St. John 5:24 the new birth? - Bk. 13 pg. 264

Manifesting gifts of the Spirit without the new birth - Bk. 10 pg. 205, 210

Relative to stature of a perfect man - Bk. 13 pg. 268, 270

Statements of the revivalist - Bk. 7 pg. 142
Who is born again? - Bk. 9 pg. 84, Bk. 13 pg. 266
Wrong birth is why we must be born again - Bk. 11 pg. 128

NEW JERUSALEM:

*Is spiritual - to literalize it is to believe in polygamy - Bk. 12 pg. 276

NEW MINISTRY (See DOCTRINAL DIVISIONS):

Christ the Bridegroom's end time ministry - Bk. 8 pg. 7, 154
Completed by & through the Bride - Bk. 4 pg. 15, 103, 119, 152, Bk. 7 pg. 30, 58
Completed by another outpouring - Bk. 4 pg. 17, Bk. 7 pg. 30
Impersonators - Bk. 8 pg. 1-8, 86, 151 (See EIGHTH MESSENGERS)
Jannes & Jambres - Bk. 4 pg. 65, Bk. 8 pg. 7
Joseph Branham does not claim - Bk. 8 pg. 153
Not isolated to an individual - Bk. 8 pg. 6
*Resurrection of Brother Branham-Bk 4 pg 18 (See DOCTRINAL DIVISIONS)
Secret of Translation power - Bk. 8 pg. 4-7
Third pull - Bk. 8 pg. 155

NEW MINISTRY OF W.M.B. IMPERSONATED:

• VIN-DAYAL:

*200 Lb Angel On Vin's Roof." - Bk. 8 pg. 118, Bk. 11 pg. 43, Bk. 12 pg. 240
*Dove Leading Eagle - Bk. 8 pg. 113, 115, Bk. 12 pg. 237
*Jacob Style Marriages - Bk. 8 pg. 149, Bk. 12 pg. 255
*Joshua Commission." - Bk. 8 pg. 118, Bk. 12 pg. 241
*Latter Rain Bride's Revival Fell On 3rd June 1981 - Bk. 8 pg. 120, 121, Bk. 12 pg. 242
*Pull For Money - Bk. 8 pg. 140, Bk. 12 pg. 254
*Revealer Of The Seven Thunders - Bk. 8 pg. 125, Bk. 12 pg. 245
*Revelation Of The New Name - Bk. 8 pg. 131, Bk. 12 pg. 249
*Sealing Revival; Ezekiel 9 fulfilled - Bk. 8 pg. 131, Bk. 12 pg. 248
*Sword in Vindayal's hand - Bk. 8 pg. 112, 117, Bk. 12 pg. 240
*The 7 Trumpets Opened In Troy Ohio USA - Bk. 8 pg. 136, Bk. 12 pg. 253
*The Blood Off The Mercy Seat - Bk. 8 pg. 133, 135, 12 pg. 251
*The White Eagle - Bk. 8 pg. 114
*The White Horse Rider, Indian Chief Authority - Bk. 8 pg. 123, Bk. 12 pg. 244
*Vin, 'Chief Authority' Goes International With The Third Pull. Third Pull Fanaticism - Bk. 8 pg. 146, Bk. 12 pg. 247
*Worldliness/sports/Television/worldly dressing, music & songs- Bk. 8 pg. 142, Bk. 12 pg. 256

NEW NAME:

Associated with the tent - Bk. 8 pg. 63
*Is it Branham? - Bk. 8 pg. 59
*Is it Jesus, Jesus by revelation, revealed word or JVHU? - Bk. 1 pg. 37, Bk. 4 pg. 72, Bk. 8 pg. 131, Bk. 9 pg. 65, Bk. 12 pg. 217, 218, Bk. 13 pg. 113
Revealed apart from a major prophet - Bk. 9 pg. 56, Bk. 13 pg. 49
Revealed in the thunders - Bk. 8 pg. 15, 59, 62

*Santiago carries the New Name (William). Miracles, signs and wonders must be done in that name - Bk. 12 pg. 152, 158, 165

*We won't know as long as we are in this mortal flesh - Bk. 12 pg. 280

NOTICES:

Beware of Gan & his agents - Bk. 12 pg. 184, 201

Beware of Samuel Roberts - Germany - Bk. 12 pg. 282

Beware of Shinde, Bombay-India - Bk. 12 pg. 282

Of ammendment - apology - Bk. 5 pg. 36

Official notice - financial requests - Bk.13 pg. 336

Overseas invitation to E.O.D.H. ministers-keep open - Bk.13 pg. 336

Questions & answers - Bk.13 pg. 337

OUTPOURING OF THE HOLY GHOST:By revelation of the son of man - Bk. 7 pg. 118-119, Bk. 11 pg. 259

By Seven thunders - Bk. 8 pg. 13

Eleventh hour gentile worker - Bk. 11 pg. 73

Final quickening for the rapture - Bk. 10 pg. 9, Bk. 13 pg. 313

God's program-outpouring first to chosen place then other places - Bk. 7 pg. 78

Headstone - Bk. 12 pg. 139 (See HEADSTONE)

Highlight message of WMB - Bk. 7 pg. 111

Is not outpoured everywhere at the same time - Bk. 7 pg. 112

Joshua ministry - Bk. 11 pg. 30

Latter rain/Harvest rain/return of pentecost - Bk. 7 pg. 22, 120, 125-130

Mamba snake dream - ten spies - Bk. 10 pg. 8

*No more to come - Bk 2 pg 27, Bk. 7 pg. 23-28

Ordained to come to a chosen place & people - Eastern USA - Bk. 6 pg. 139, Bk. 7 pg. 78, 80, 110, 112, 120

Returns with a sound from heaven - Bk. 11 pg. 260

Robert Lambert contended for - Bk. 7 pg. 80, Bk. 12 pg. 17

Sealing Angel - Bk. 11 pg. 71, 286

Sets 9 divers gifts in order - Bk. 10 pg. 210, 234, 249

The rest - Bk. 11 pg. 73

Those under impersonators & heretics will miss it - Bk. 11 pg. 255

To come - Bk. 4 pg. 145, 152, Bk. 7 pg. 2, 23-28, Bk. 10 pg. 60, Bk. 11 pg. 73, 215, 234, 256, 290

Wheat & tares crying for - vision of two seed sowers - Bk. 7 pg. 112

OVERCOMERS:

How to be an overcomer in this age of heresies? - Bk. 13 pg. 295

PENTECOST:

*Back to pentecost is not back to the beginning - Bk. 1 pg. 13

*Has returned - Bk. 12 pg. 103

Lost in middle ages - Bk. 11 pg. 187

*No more return - Bk. 3 pg. 27, Bk. 7 pg. 26-27

To return - Bk. 1 pg. 15, Bk. 4 pg 145, 152, Bk. 7 pg. 2, 12, 25-26, 86, Bk. 10 pg. 90, Bk. 11 pg. 215

You'll receive or go through tribulation - Bk. 11 pg. 31

PERFECT FAITH:

*The Bride now has - Bk 3 pg 63

PERFECT LOVE:

*The Bride now has - Bk 3 pg 71, Bk. 12 pg. 107, 216
Is the headstone - Bk. 3 pg. 72, 76

PERFECTION:

By the Seals & five-fold - Bk. 13 pg. 138-141
E.O.D.H. & Bride's perfection - Bk. 13 pg. 139
Is the Bride being perfected now? - Bk. 13 pg. 139

PERVERSION:

Message perverted in every age - Bk. 9 pg. 115-116

PLACING OF SONS:

*Is it when we see ourselves in the Word without any supernatural vindication? - Bk. 2 pg. 62

PLAIN MESSAGE:

What it is - Bk. 5 pg. 14

POLYGAMY

*Could it be practiced by message believers? - Bk 3 pg 79
*Did W.M.B. legalize it on marriage & divorce? - Bk. 9 pg. 128
*God never ordained it - Bk. 12 pg. 195
If a Christian is involved in polygamy, what steps should be taken to correct the issue? - Bk. 13 pg. 200
*Introduced by Lamech a serpent seed - Bk. 12 pg. 193
*The O.T. prophets had only one wife - Bk. 12 pg. 194
*Was not the covenant that was introduced after the fall - Bk. 12 pg. 194

POWER & DEMONSTRATION OF HOLY GHOST IN THE CHURCH:

Before the end - Bk. 7 page 97-104, 108, Bk. 9 pg. 152, Bk. 10 pg. 60, Bk. 11 pg. 46
Faded in Dark ages - Bk. 7 pg. 116
Forum discussion - Bk. 4 pg. 139
God's plan for the end time Bride - Bk. 7 pg. 116-118
Gospel in power reaps the harvest - Bk. 7 pg. 78-95, 97
Gospel is not in word only - Bk. 7 pg. 3, 58-67, 78-95, 99-119
Hope of the Bride - Bk. 9 pg. 26
Mamba snake of unbelief trying to stop the church from going over - Bk. 7 pg. 21-22
Manifested sons - Bk. 7 pg. 3
*Must be done in the New Name (William) Santiago - Bk. 12 pg. 152
Must produce it or will account to God - Bk. 7 pg. 116
*No more to come - Bk. 7 pg. 21
No where presently - Bk. 7 pg. 106-109, 116
*Not needed so much to enter God's kingdom - Bk. 1 pg. 7
One third of the earth haven't heard the gospel in power - Bk. 7 pg. 3, 38, 42-

44, 74, 84, 105

Should we have 40 days fast to get power? - Bk. 10 pg. 279

Six months ministry - Bk. 11 pg. 257

Statements Of The Revivalist - Bk. 4 pg 145, 157

The greatest drawing force there is - Bk. 7 pg.139

*There is no more move of the Spirit for the Bride after W.M.B. - Bk. 9 pg. 136

To convert heathens - Bk. 7 pg. 113

To the uttermost parts of the earth - Bk. 7 pg. 3, Bk. 11 pg. 234

PRAYER, DEDICATION

Are sisters permitted to pray in church? - Bk. 10 pg. 282

How is a prayer meeting conducted? - Bk. 10 pg. 273

How are prayer chains conducted -did W.M.B. encourage such?-Bk.10 pg. 276

What is true dedication and consecration in prayer and fasting? - Bk. 10 pg. 277

PREACHERS:

Adultery/fornication - Bk. 2 pg. 37

Are all servants of God? - Bk. 10 pg. 1, 4-8

*Competitions amongst ministers - Bk. 10 pg. 278 , Bk. 11 pg. 52

Corrupt preachers pervert holiness message - Bk. 6 pg. 16, 23

Corrupt preachers under the message - Bk. 6 pg. 28-36

*Could adulterers & fornicators re-enter pulpit? - Bk. 2 pg. 37

False thunders - how to treat them? - Bk. 10 pg. 307, 308

If have contrary doctrines-can they lead their flock to the rapture? - Bk. 10 pg. 4

Is their any such office in the Bible? - Bk. 10 pg. 39

Scrap heap - Bk. 6 pg. 37

*Should men who marry non-virgins, not preach until they are divorced or their wives die? - Bk. 2 pg. 44

Sissified preachers / weak pulpits - Bk. 6 pg. 18-22, 48

Three classes - Bk. 6 pg. 28

*Women preachers in the mmmmessage - Bk. 10 pg. 141

PREACHING:

Competitions amongst ministers-is this edifying? - Bk. 10 pg. 278

Should it be long & boring without much substance? Bk. 10 pg. 272

PROPHECIES (See GIFTS):

PUNISHMENT:

Not eternal - Bk. 13 pg. 261

RAPTURE:

*Dates set by heretics - Bk. 4 pg. 67, 71, Bk. 5 pg. 96. Bk. 8 pg. 25, Bk. 12 pg. 145

Does the Holy Spirit leave the earth prior to the rapture, enter Jesus' body and comes back for the Bride? - Bk. 9 pg. 132, 151

Has to do with seals opening - Bk. 11 pg. 127

*In three stages/started in 1963 - Bk. 9 pg. 205, Bk. 11 pg. 113, Bk. 12 pg. 108, 140
*Is all over & we are just to wait for the rapture - Bk. 11 pg. 44
*Matthew 24:27 is not talking about the rapture, but His coming in Rev. 19 - Bk. 12 pg. 280
Revelation of son of maaan & man of sin - Bk. 11 pg. 259
Secret of Translation power - Bk. 8 pg. 4-7
Those under impersonators & heretics will miss it - Bk. 11 pg. 255
What time of the day? - Bk. 13 pg. 146
*Will all preachers go & lead their flocks to the rapture though they differ on doctrines? - Bk. 10 pg. 1, 4
*Will we be "raptured" twice? - Bk. 11 pg. 76, Bk. 12 pg. 130
*Within 1500 miles of the desert of Arizona - Bk. 2 pg. 55

RAPTURING FAITH:

By 7 thunders - Bk. 8 pg. 15, Bk. 11 pg. 114
By Seals opening - Bk. 11 pg. 224
Did it start in 1963? - Bk. 9 pg. 205
New ministry-Secret of Translation power - Bk. 8 pg. 4-7
*Produced by the mysteries quickened into a clear understanding-Bk. 12 pg. 97
Starts before the Blood leaves the mercy seat - Bk. 9 pg. 36
*The Bride has entered into - Bk. 1 pg. 67, Bk. 9 pg. 64
What is it? - Bk. 13 pg. 146

REDEMPTION:

Endtime Redemption connected with seals Book - Bk. 11 pg. 127, 142
*Is over. Bride must only await the rapture - Bk 3 pg. 16
Seals loosed complete plan - Bk. 5 pg. 18, Bk. 13 pg. 12 (See SEVEN SEALS OPENING)

REPRODUCTION:

God's original program was not to bring forth man as a baby - Bk. 11 pg. 127
Man was to replenish by the Tree of Life - Bk. 11 pg. 128
*Sex Governed by Two trees in Eden-Bk. 4 pg. 82, Bk. 8 pg. 49, Bk. 12 pg. 197
*Sex, the original plan - Bk. 4 pg. 82, - Bk. 8 pg. 49, Bk. 12 pg. 191, 277
*The act of conception is a sacred thing, designed by God Himself; as the only way for the redeemed Earth to be repopulated - Bk. 12 pg. 278
*To multiply the woman's sorrow and conception is to increase her number of periods when conception could take place - Bk. 12 pg. 277

RESURRECTION:

*Brought about by Santiago - Bk. 12 pg. 151
By seals opening - Bk. 11 pg. 225 (See SEVEN SEALS OPENING)
How many are there & who goes in which? - Bk. 13 pg. 147
Resurrection happenings - Bk. 11 pg. 259
*The first resurrection has three orders, or parts, to it. The resurrection of the Church is the second order of the first resurrection - Bk. 12 pg. 279
*The foolish virgins will be resurrected before the millennium - Bk. 12 pg. 234

*The saints slain in the great tribulation and all other righteous saints will have part in the first resurrection - Bk. 12 pg. 281
Who are the goats & sheep? - Bk. 13 pg. 149
*William Branham - return ministry - Bk. 4 pg. 18, 119, Bk. 9 pg. 125, 144
(See BRANHAM: WILLIAM)

REVIVAL:

Bride's - Bk. 3 pg 42, Bk. 9 pg. 57, 135-136, Bk. 13 pg. 315
Cycle of Revival & death - Bk. 6 pg. 13
*Ewald Frank's revival - Bk. 13 pg. 304-313, 315
*False sealinggg revival - New York thunders - Bk. 4 pg. 69, Bk. 12 pg. 215
Japan/Africa/India - Bk. 7 pg. 19, 32-37
Manifested sons of God - Bk. 13 pg. 316
*No more move of the Spirit for the Bride after W.M.B. - Bk. 9 pg. 136
No where presently - Bk. 7 pg. 106
*Not in demonstration of power - Bk 3 pg 42, Bk. 13 pg. 304-313, 315
Seven Thunders - Bk. 4 pg. 34, Bk. 12 pg. 215, Bk. 13 pg. 315
Signifies a move of God in power - Bk. 1 pg. 43, Bk. 9 pg. 142, Bk. 13 pg. 33315
Six months ministry - Bk. 11 pg. 257
Third pull - Bk. 3 pg. 47, Bk. 13 pg. 140
*Word revival - Bk. 1 pg. 67, Bk. 3 pg. 42

ROBERT LAMBERT- REVIVALIST & FIRST MARTYR FOR THE MESSAGE OF MALACHI 4:5-6:

Chastened Of The Lord, Saved, Filled With The Holy Ghost-First Martyr pg. 10
Childhood Sufferings, Called, Running From The Lord - First Martyr pg. 5
Commission, Supernaaatural Presence, Judgment Prophesied - First Martyr pg. 17
Contending For The Message And The Prophet - First Martyr pg. 55
Did Coleman steal some of the truth from him? - Bk. 13 pg. 287
Does his name appear in the message of Malachi 4:5-6? - Bk. 13 pg. 289
Early Ministry, Training, Revelation Of God's Judgments - First Martyr pg. 27
Emphasized God's program for the revealing of the thunders-Bk. 12 pg. 17, 163
Epilogue - First Martyr pg. 152
Establishing A Church, Kadesh-Barnea - First Martyr pg. 94
Is this book different from Bro. Branham's message? - Bk. 13 pg. 289
Looking For A Home, Custer's Last Stand - First Martyr pg. 82
Pentecost to return - Bk. 4 pg 145
Preached in Joseph Coleman's church - New York - Bk. 9 pg. 32
Rebuilding Anddd Reaching Out - First Martyr pg. 108
Revivalist - Bk. 12 pg. 162
Statements Of The Revivalist - Bk. 4 pg 145, 157, Bk. 7 pg. 138, Bk. 8 pg. 8
Stood with Brother Branham's message - Bk. 13 pg. 291
The Spirit Revealed, William Branham Is Elijah - First Martyr pg. 42
Trinidad Experiences - First Martyr pg. 118
Waiting On A Ministry, Death Of God's Prophet - First Martyr pg. 63
Was the supernatural presence of God with him? - Bk. 13 pg. 290

What was his work in the ministry? - Bk. 13 pg. 285
Wrapping Up, Going Home, "A Big Little Man" - First Martyr pg. 143

SEPARATION-MIDDLE LINE:

I fellowship under heretics & corruptible money loving pastors; what must I do? - Bk. 10 pg. 312
If all the churches preach heresies in our area, should I remain at home? - Bk. 10 pg. 311
Should we attend false thunder churches if invited? - Bk. 10 pg. 308
Should we talk with a false thunder minister if he meets us? - Bk. 10 pg. 308

SEVEN SEALS (OPENING):

Announcement & declaration of Judgment at seals opening - Bk. 11 Pg. 132, 134, 148, 277
Announcement of Christ's 2nd coming - Matt. 25:6 - Bk. 11 pg. 131, 147, 277
Blessings & cursings - Bk. 11 pg. 137
Complete plan of Redemption - Bk. 5 pg. 18, Bk. 10 pg. 235, Bk. 11 pg. 99, 127, 224, Bk. 13 pg. 12
Daniel 70th week - Bk. 11 pg. 101
Does the seals have to do with the trail of the serpent seed? - Bk. 11 pg.79, 185
Eight identifications to identify impersonators? - Bk. 11 pg.106
Event of the seals - Bk. 5 pg. 13, Bk. 11 pg. 146, 257, 276-278, 280, 281, Bk. 12 pg. 13
How do those Seals relate to false Christs? - Bk. 3 pg. 9, Bk. 11 pg. 39
How is it related to the day of atonement? - Bk. 11 pg. 122
How the Bible was sealed & unsealed - Bk. 11 pg. 137, 138, 144, 145, 180, 273
Loosed the Bridegroom's ministry - Bk. 11 pg. 55
Loosed two main revelations & mysteries - Bk. 6 pg. 29, 38, Bk. 7 pg. 118, Bk. 11 pg. 139-141, 148-152, 259, 279
Makes it impossible for the Bride to be deceived - Bk. 11 pg. 139, 141, 142, 161-163, 182, 199, 227, 229, 233
Ministry of Angels - Bk. 11 pg. 33
New covenant - Bk. 11 pggg. 285, 289
Opening/revealing of the Bible - Bk. 11 pg. 126, 136, 137, 144, 180, 224
Purpose - Exposition of damnable heresies - Bk. 11 pg. 140-141, 227-231, 252
Questions asked to Emil Fichter & his erroneous answers - Bk. 12 pg. 121
Rainbow - Rev. 10:1-it's importance & relation to the seals - Bk. 11 pg.71
Revealed - yet the Lamb is on the throne - Bk. 2 pg. 73-88, Bk. 11 pg. 44, 66, Bk. 12 pg. 116, 125
Revelation 10:1's rainbow, what is the meaning of this? - Bk. 11 pg.70
Sealed Book represents the Bible - Bk. 11 pg. 144, 180, 224, 273
Sealing Angel - Bk. 11 pg. 280
Set in order the fulfilment of many scriptures, revelations & prophecies - Bk. 11 pg. 147, 149, 165, 239, 255, 279
Six revealed - Bk. 5 pg. 22, 27, 31, 62, Bk. 9 pg. 8, 19, Bk. 13 pg. 45
Sodom & Gomorrah age - Bk. 11 pg. 36
To bring another outpouring of the Holy Spirit - Bk. 11 pg. 32

To bring Christ into the Bride - Bk. 11 pg. 290
 To prepare a sickle - Bk. 7 pg. 134 (See HARVEST)
 Were fallen angels loosed from Satan at the opening of the seals? -Bk. 11 pg. 33
 Were men born unto condemnation to pervert the seals? - Bk. 11 pg. 15, 16
 What is its relationship with the Day of Atonement? - Bk. 11 pg.122
 What is time no longer? - Bk. 11 pg.72, 288, Bk. 12 pg. 121
 What, who, why and when-seals related heresies? - Bk. 11 pg. 1
 Why has Satan formulated heresies based on the seals? - Bk. 11 pg. 19

• **SEALS RELATED HERESIES:**

- *A seal was assigned to each church age messenger - Bk. 12 pg. 142, Bk. 13 pg. 36
- *All is over, all was fulfilled in W.M.B & the seals - Bk 4 pg. 29, Bk. 11 pg.44
- *Are there fourteen seals (7 written inside the Book & 7 unwritten on the backside)? - Bk. 11 pg. 74, Bk. 12 pg. 113, 116, 121
- *Christ left the altar of sacrifice/the Blood left the mercy seat - Bk. 2 pg. 73, Bk. 11 pg. 60, 66,
- *Communion and feet washing should be discontinued - Bk. 11 pg. 56
- *Eighth messengers are now God's mercy seat - Bk. 11 pg.64
- *Evangelism ceased at the opening of the seals - Bk. 11 pg.53
- *God revealed the third fold of the 7th seal to a biographer - Bk. 13 pg. 86
- *Mercy is over - Bk. 11 pg. 61
- *Mercy is over for all outside of the Bride - Bk. 13 pg. 84
- *Mercy is still available though the Lamb left the mercy seat - Bk. 2 pg. 73
- *Moses and Elijah will reveal the second set of seven seals - Bk. 11 pg.78
- *Only members for Bride age are yet to be baptized into the Body-Bk. 11 pg. 92
- *Redemption is over - Bk. 11 pg.99
- *Revelation 10: 1 did not descend at the seals - Bk. 13 pg. 111, 115, 116,
- *Revelation 10:1 belongs to the White Throne Judgment - Bk. 11 pg.70
- *Revelation 10:1 is going to the Jews in a gentile messenger - Bk. 11 pg. 69
- Since the perfect Word came, miracles are done away with - Bk. 4 pg. 39, Bk. 11 pg. 49
- *The 5-fold ministry was set in order at the opening of the seals - Bk. 11 pg. 23
- *The 6th seal is the Word. It has been here all the time, and holds the whole plan of redemption - Bk. 12 pg. 99
- *The 6th seal purges the Bride and makes her ready for Christ's return - Bk. 12 pg. 99
- *The 7 seals are the 7 thunders - Bk. 11 pg. 31
- *The 7 Spirits of God (7 Angels), unfolded the seals to W.M.B.-Bk. 12 pg. 177
- *The 7th Seal will end all things. Hence, God's mercy will be over only after the *Millennial Reign of Christ - Bk. 12 pg. 179
- *The Angel of Revelation 10:1 is Santiago, Vin, or an eighth messenger - Bk. 11 pg. 71, 104
- *The Apostle John witnessed the opening of the 7 Seals; therefore the 7th Seal cannot be an unopened Seal - Bk. 12 pg. 179
- *The Bible became a new book (Spoken Word books) - Bk. 11 pg.88
- *The Blood is only in the Word now - Bk. 11 pg. 62

- *The Headstone came at the seals - Bk. 1 pg. 67, Bk 4 pg 32, Bk. 9 pg. 203
- *The Joshua commission was fulfilled at the seals - Bk. 2 pg. 62, Bk. 4 pg. 33, Bk. 11 pg. 28,
- *The Lamb left the mercy seat and returned to it? - Bk. 2 pg. 73, Bk. 11 pg. 64
- *The last elect from the C/ages has been baptized into the Body-Bk. 11 pg. 91, 92
- *The Latter Rain is the word from the seals - Bk 4 pg 36
- *The mercy seat became a judgment seat since 1963 - Bk. 11 pg. 63
- *The opening of the seals was "Thus saith the Lord" (Ref. C/ages pg. 172) - Bk. 1 pg. 75
- *The rapture is in progress, since 1963 - Bk. 11 pg. 113, Bk. 12 pg. 140, Bk. 9 pg. 205
- *The revelation of the 7th seal/ 7 thunders, is one '8th messenger prophet,' Coming of Christ, & Moses & Elijah - Bk. 11 pg.119
- *The seals were opened in 96 AD and not 1963. There are three phases: the Opening, revealing, and the fulfilling - Bk. 12 pg. 178
- *The seven angels anointed the 7 C/ages messengers - Bk. 13 pg. 40
- *The seven seals is the capstone -Bk. 1 pg. 67, Bk. 9 pg. 203, Bk. 11 pg. 20
- *The seven thunders are the seven virtues - Bk. 11 pg.114
- *The seven thunders will be revealed by seven men - Bk. 11 pg.116, Bk. 2 pg. 17, Bk. 4 pg. 84
- *The seventh seal is revealed progressively - Bk. 11 pg.109
- *The seventh seal is the plain message - Bk. 13 pg. 46
- *The seventh seal was W.M.B.'s message - Bk. 13 pg. 36, 38, 46
- *The Tent is the cloud - Bk. 1 pg. 35, Bk. 11 pg. 26
- *The Tent represents the world - Bk. 13 pg. 92
- *The Tent vision was fulfilled at the seals in that room? - Bk. 11 pg. 25
- *The Theophanies/angels of the C/ages messengers opened the 7 seals - Bk. 11 pg.101, Bk. 12 pg. 142
- *The Trumpets are the last set of seven seals - Bk. 11 pg.78
- *The voice of the archangel is Santiago, Vin Dayal or others - Bk. 11 pg. 42
- *There are no more preachers since the opening of the seals - Bk. 11 pg. 51
- *There are seven seals for the gentiles and seven for the Jews?" - Bk. 11 pg.78
- *There is no physical return in Christ's second coming - Bk. 11 pg. 59, Bk. 13 pg. 105
- *W.M.B. fulfilled Revelation 10:1-7 - Bk 1 pg. 55, Bk. 11 pg. 96
- *W.M.B. is to return for the last seal and seven thunders - Bk. 11 pg. 96, Bk. 9 pg. 125, Bk. 4 pg. 18, 119, Bk. 13 pg. 52
- *W.M.B. preached the seals from Larkin's doctrine - Bk. 11 pg.98
- *W.M.B. said he opened all seven seals -Bk. 1 pg. 55, Bk. 11 pg. 95, Bk. 13 pg. 51, 80
- *W.M.B. said the 7th seal wasn't opened, just to throw off people - Bk. 11 pg. 85, Bk. 13 pg. 50
- *We are not to place believers under the c/ages laws since the seals were opened - Bk. 12 pg. 105, Bk. 8 pg. 145, Bk. 12 pg. 105, 260
- *What is the order of fulfilment of the 7 seals? - Bk. 13 pg. 100
- *What W.M.B. said after the seals, is inspired (and not before) - Bk. 11 pg.82, Bk. 13 pg. 104

• **SEALS REVELATION:**

The introduction of the seven seals - Bk. 11 pg. 126
The Revelation of the first seal - Bk. 11 pg. 143
The Revelation of the second seal - Bk. 11 pg. 165
The Revelation of the third seal - Bk. 11 pg. 180
The Revelation of the fourth seal - Bk. 11 pg. 199
The Revelation of the fifth seal - Bk. 11 pg. 221
The Revelation of the sixth seal - Bk. 11 pg. 243
Facts of the seventh seal - Bk. 11 pg. 270, Bk. 13 pg. 88

• **SEVENTH SEAL/SEVEN THUNDERS:**

An unwritten mystery/not written mysteries - Bk. 5 pg. 11, Bk. 9 pg. 25, Bk. 11 pg. 287, Bk. 12 pg. 125
Book opened then thunders revealed - Bk. 13 pg. 18, 49
Brings back the headstone - Bk. 5 pg. 79, 90, Bk. 8 pg. 13
Brings the Bride's revival - Bk. 5 pg. 80, Bk. 13 pg. 6, 10
Broken to the public - Bk. 7 pg. 134-136, Bk. 8 pg. 13, 17, Bk. 10 pg. 14, Bk. 11 pg. 31, 290, Bk. 12 pg. 10, Bk. 13 pg. 18, 30, 45,
Can you write what was told John 'not to write'? - Bk. 13 pg. 112
Changes that accompany the true revelation - Bk. 13 pg. 28
Complete plan of redemption - Bk. 13 pg. 11
Controversies - Bk. 13 pg. 18, 83
Crystal - Bk. 5 pg. 16, Bk. 12 pg. 9, 29, Bk. 13 pg. 27
Defenders of false thunders defeated - Bk. 5 pg. 55, 104, Bk. 9 pg. 11
Deliverance or damnation of those under false thunders, Bk. 13 pg. 31, 33, 43
Different from the plain message - Bk. 5 pg. 14
Don't try to interpret/make no ism - Bk. 5 pg. 13, 14, 15, 24, 28, 38, 46, Bk. 12 pg. 12, Bk. 13 pg. 31
Eight identifications - Bk. 4 pg. 150, Bk. 8 pg. 3, 11, Bk. 9 pg. 59-66, Bk. 12 pg. 17
Elijah Gibb's thunders related Questions - Bk. 13 pg. 112-118
Exposure of ministers claiming the revelation - Bk. 4 pg. 94, Bk. 13 pg. 43
False thunnnders - House of Hell dream fulfilment - Bk. 1 Intro., Bk. 3 pg. 11, Bk. 5 pg. 85---103, Bk. 13 pg. 32
False thunders - sower dressed in black, Bk. 13 pg. 32
>>False thunders & corrupt fruits - Bk. 1 pg. 47, Bk. 5 pg. 54, 93-97, Bk. 6 pg. 23, 32- 40, 50, 55, 73, 76, 91, 105, 110, 117, 121, 125, Bk.9 pg. 55
False thunders cannot revive the Bride - Bk. 9 pg. 57, 62
False thunders divided brotherhood - Bk. 5 pg. 54
False thunders preachers; are they sons of the devil? - Bk. 13 pg. 43
False thunders trace back to New York - Bk. 4 pg. 102, Bk. 5 pg. 4-8, 35, 44-48
Fanaticisms on thunders, Bk. 13 pg. 30
For Rapturing faith - Bk. 5 pg. 81, Bk. 13 pg. 6, 10, 13, 114
Future revealing/He will send it - Bk. 5 pg. 15, 26, 27, 28, 31, Bk. 9 pg. 46, Bk. 13 pg. 9, 14, Bk. 12 pg. 8, 54
God's Program - Bk. 5 pg. 13, 72, Bk. 12 pg. 6, 15
Goes to the world in power - Bk. 10 pg. 14
Holds 2nd Coming of Christ - Bk. 5 pg. 26, 27, 30, 31, 77, 83, 121, Bk. 11 pg. 290, Bk. 12 pg. 137, Bk. 13 pg. 13, 14, 15, 16, 102
How the true revelation will be known - Bk. 13 pg. 16, 23, 24, 25

Is the mystery of the thunders the day & hour of his coming? - Bk. 13 pg. 113
 Ministry manifested & vindicated at squeeze - Bk. 12 pg. 11
 No impersonation - Bk. 5 pg. 16, 20, 87
 Not revealed by five-fold or a group of men, Bk. 13 pg. 25, 26, 27, 31, 46, 77
 Not revealed to W.M.B. - Bk. 1 pg. 25, 55, Bk. 4 pg. 94, Bk. 5 pg. 23, 24, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32, 42, 53, 57, Bk. 9 pg. 4, 27, 52, 58, 192, Bk. 11 pg. 9, 275, 290, Bk. 13 pg. 13, 14, 17, 21, 31
 Not written - Bk. 5 pg. 20, Bk. 11 pg. 288, Bk. 13 pg. 106
 One and the same - Bk. 5 pg. 19, 23, 24, 40, Bk. 12 pg. 79, Bk. 13 pg. 12
 Order of 7th seal/7 thunders - Bk. 11 pg. 255, 268, 283, 285-290
 Preaching against false thunders & heretics - Bk. 13 pg. 42, 43
 Preparation for the true revelation - Bk. 13 pg. 29
 Produces a super church - Bk. 8 pg. 14
 Prophetic gift - Bk. 12 pg. 55, Bk. 13 pg. 16, 27
 Questions for personal edification - Bk. 13 pg. 5-33
 Questions for strife & debate - Bk. 13 pg. 42-64
 Recognized & received by the elect - Bk. 13 pg. 16, 23, 29, 33
 Related heresies - Bk. 5 pg. 51, Bk. 13 pg. 10, 13
 Related promises - Bk. 5 pg. 78 - 85
 Revealed to the individual - Bk. 13 pg. 31
 Revelation 10:1 holds & will reveal them - Bk. 9 pg. 46, Bk. 11 pg. 287, Bk. 13 pg. 7, 9, 21, 27, 44
 Revelation of the son of man - Bk. 8 pg. 12, Bk. 11 pg. 288
 Roman seal - Bk. 7 pg. 112, 134, Bk. 13 pg. 80
 Satan's Program - Bk. 12 pg. 40
 Second school's Quotations - Bk. 4 pg. 96, Bk. 5 pg. 33, 65, Bk. 9 pg. 28-32, 34-45, 48, Bk. 12 pg. 87, Bk. 13 pg. 18, 79, 80, 91
 Spoken word ministry - Bk. 13 pg. 28
 Starts in secret - Bk. 7 pg. 134, Bk. 12 pg. 10, Bk. 13 pg. 23, 45
 Ten silent years-Bk. 1 pg. 56, Bk. 4 pg. 95, Bk. 5 pg. 5, 44, 77, 84, Bk. 9 pg. 4, 54, 66, Bk. 12 pg. 2
 The 7th flying angel holds the revelation - Bk. 5 pg. 21, 29, 42, Bk. 11 pg. 279, Bk. 12 pg. 6
 Third pull - Bk. 5 pg. 16, 20, 40, 115
 Three folds/unknown language -Bk. 5 pg. 19, 22, 24, 26, 27, 40, 41, 53, Bk. 11 pg. 282, 284, Bk. 12 pg. 12, 136, Bk. 13 pg. 113, 114
 Three silences - Bk. 5 pg. 40, 77, Bk. 11 pg. 284
 Thunders Heresies Vs The Real Program - Bk. 12 pg. 1
 Two schools of thought - Bk. 5 pg. 4, 38, 46, 52, 65, 84, 124, Bk. 9 pg. 4
 Utters on earth/unfolds in heaven - Bk. 13 pg. 8
 W.M.B. hoped to get the revelation - Bk. 4 pg. 100, Bk. 5 pg. 42, Bk. 9 pg. 36
 What 7th seal is to the Bride, the 7th trumpet is to the Jews - Bk. 11 pg. 259
 What are they? - Bk. 9 pg. 68, Bk. 13 pg. 5, 13
 What Is the Real Program?-Question/Clarification/Responses - Bk. 12 pg. 5-18
 What it accomplishes - Bk. 11 pg. 36
 Who first highlighted them? - Bk. 13 pg. 6
 Who reveals it? - Bk. 13 pg. 44, 45
 • **SEVENTH SEAL/SEVEN THUNDERS PROGRAM:**
 *A Doctor of divinity's program - Bk. 13 pgs. 96-99

- *Bro. X - Elijah Gibbs, of Ct. U.S.A.. program-Bk. 12 pg. 23, Bk. 13 pg. 34-41
- *C.W. Wood's program - Bk. 12 pg. 131
- *Dr. Ewald Frank's program - Bk. 12 pg. 45
- *Edwin Barton's program - Bk. 12 pg. 265
- *Emil Fichter's program - Bk. 12 pg. 112
- God's program - Bk. 5 pg. 13, 72, Bk. 12 pg. 4-18
- Includes the five musts - Bk. 12 pg. 15
- *Joseph Coleman's program - Bk. 12 pg. 213
- *Massoc Parmona's program - Bk. 12 pg. 266
- *Mc Carthy And Kennedy's program - Bk. 12 pg. 262
- *Owen Jorgensen's program - Bk. 13 pg. 76-95
- *Parnell, Clyde & Moore's program - Bk. 12 pg. 84
- Question - what is the ppprogram of God - & responses - Bk. 11 pg. 19
- *Question - what is the program of God - heretical response - Bk. 11 pg. 23
- *Raymond Jackson's program - Bk. 12 pg. 270
- *Richard Gan's program - Bk. 12 pg. 171
- *Samuel Roberts' program - Bk. 12 pg. 202
- Satan's agents - Bk. 12 pg. 41
- *Satan's Program - Bk. 12 pg. 40
- Three-fold mystery of Christ - Bk. 12 pg. 16
- *Vindayal's program - Bk. 12 pg. 237
- *William Santiago's program - Bk. 12 pg. 144
- **SEVENTH SEAL/SEVEN THUNDERS RELATED HERESIES:**
- *A businessman without an office gift can bring light - Bk. 12 pg. 67
- *Are the revelation contained in 7 seals the thunders? (C/ages 327) - Bk. 5 pg. 69, Bk. 9 pg. 20, 28, 38, 51, Bk. 13 pg. 13
- *Are the seven voices of the seals the thunders? - Bk. 9 pg. 37, Bk. 12 pg. 92
- *Are the thunders all the mysteries revealed by the 7th angel? - Bk. 9 pg. 20, 27, 52, Bk. 13 pg. 63
- *At the latter rain supernatural manifestation the revelation will unfold much further as we break into that other dimension - Bk. 12 pg. 129
- *Christ's 2nd coming includes His physical return with His Bride - Bk. 13 pg. 90
- *Coming of Christ in W.M.B. - Bk. 9 pg. 200, 203, Bk. 11 pg. 110-112, Bk. 12 pg. 137, 139
- *First Fold: The Opening of the Word; Second Fold: Preaching to the Total Lost; third Fold: Seven Thunders - Bk. 12 pg. 36
- *Fourteen seals heresy (7 inside the Book & 7 on the backside) - Bk. 11 pg.74, Bk. 12 pg. 113, 116
- Is there a written & unwritten section of the seals book? - Bk. 12 pg. 112-130
- Are there 7 seals written in the written section that were revealed by WMB in 1963? - Bk. 12 pg. 112-130
- Are there 7 unwritten seals in the unwritten section that are to be revealed when the Lamb leaves the mercy seat? - Bk. 12 pg. 112-130
- What section of the Book is the 7 thunders and is it a written or unwritten seal mystery? - Bk. 12 pg. 112-130
- Thunders revealed & uttered: 2 different events? Bk. 12 pg. 118, 127
- Were the thunders revealed in 1963, but will utter when the seven unwritten seals are revealed? - Bk. 12 pg. 112-130

- *God revealed the third fold of the 7th seal to a biographer - Bk. 13 pg. 86
- *How do most message preachers preach the "7 thunders?" They cannot all be wrong - Bk. 9 pg. 58, Bk. 11 pg.
- *If the thunders are not revealed, then the mystery is not finished - Bk. 13 pg. 78
- *Is the thunders in the pyramid - stature of a perfect man? - Bk. 5 pg. 49, Bk. 8 pg. 30, Bk. 11 pg. 116
- *Is the Messages of the seven C/ages messengers the thunders? - Bk. 9 pg. 14, 37, Bk. 13 pg. 119
- *Is the seven virtues the thunders?- Bk. 5 pg. 50, Bk. 8 pg. 30, Bk. 11 pg. 114, Bk. 12 pg. 214, Bk. 13 pg. 56
- *Is the tent vision the thunders? - Bk. 13 pg. 91
- *John did write what the 7 thunders uttered - Bk. 12 pg. 96
- *New Name revealed - Bk. 5 pg. 79, 90, Bk. 8 pg. 59, Bk. 9 pg. 56, Bk. 1 pg. 37, Bk. 12 pg. 152, 217, 218 (See NEW NAME)
- *No man can claim to know the Thunders - Bk. 12 pg. 54
- *No revelation is needed to understand the 7th Seal - Bk. 12 pg. 51
- *Nothing was revealed unnnnder the 7th seal. The 7th seal was silent, the mystery of the ages was finished under the 6th seal - Bk. 12 pg. 95
- *Of all the Seals, the Seventh is the most clearly described - Bk. 12 pg. 52
- *Owen Jorgensen Thunders heresies - Bk. 13 pgs. 76-95
- *Partially revealed & opened - Bk. 12 pg. 33, Bk. 13 pg. 19, 48
- *Rapturing faith comes by all mysteries revealed by W.M.B. - Bk. 9 pg. 23, Bk. 12 pg. 97
- *Rev. 10: 1 is fulfilled after the ministry of the two prophets - Bk. 12 pg. 54
- *Revealed & preached mysteriously by W.M.B. - Bk. 1 pg. 25, 55, Bk. 5 pg. 48, 50, Bk. 8 pg. 29, Bk. 9 pg. 33, 44, Bk. 12 pg. 214, Bk. 13 pg. 31, 58, 90
- *Revealed and preached in riddles and parables - Bk. 9 pg. 192, Bk. 11 pg. 108, Bk. 12 pg. 132
- *Revealed apart from the unknown language - Bk. 5 pg. 106-111, Bk. 9 pg. 47, Bk. 13 pg. 61
- *Revealed at the resurrection of Brother Branham - Bk. 4 pg. 18, 119, Bk. 9 pg. 125, Bk. 11 pg. 96, Bk. 13 pg. 52
- *Revealed by a prophet from Africa - Bk. 8 pg. 42, Bk. 12 pg. 266
- *Revealed by individual messengers after W.M.B. claiming to be Christ, Bk. 4 pg 63, Bk. 8 pg. 35
 - *Connecticut White Horse Rider - Bk. 4 pg. 74
 - *Connecticut-Yugoslavian Christ In Flesh - Bk. 4 pg. 74
 - *Indian Chief Authority - Vindayal - Bk. 4 pg 71, Bk. 5 pg. 125, Bk. 8 pg. 69, 86, 126, Bk. 13 pg. 65
 - *Lawrie of India - Bk. 4 pg. 66, 147, Bk. 5 pg. 6, Bk. 8 pg. 17
 - *New York impersonator - Joseph Coleman Bk. 4 pg. 68, Bk. 5 pg. 47, Bk. 8 pg. 27, Bk. 13 pg. 22, 23
 - *Puerto Rican Christ - William Santiago - Bk. 4 pg. 78, Bk. 8 pg. 35, Bk. 12 pg. 145, 149
 - *Vindayal - Bk. 8 pg. 125
- *Revealed by 7 chosen men, who are the thunders - Bk 2 pg. 17, Bk. 4 pg. 84, Bk. 11 pg. 116, Bk. 12 pg. 172, 177, 193, 273, Bk. 13 pg. 58
- *Revealed by Joseph Branham - Bk. 4 pg 42
- *Revealed directly to the Bride - Bk. 13 pg. 36, 44

- *Revealed progressively by several ministers - Bk. 9 pg. 197, Bk. 11 pg. 109, Bk. 12 pg. 128, 135
- *Revelation 10:1-7 is fulfilled, so the thunders are revealed - Bk. 1 pg. 57
- *Santiago is Revelation 10:1 and the sealing Angel of Revelation 7, who seals the 144,000 Jews - Bk. 12 pg. 155
- *Santiago is the 'Notable Angel' in the constellation of Seven, which appeared to W.M.B. - Bk. 12 pg. 153
- *Santiago is the angel of Revelation 22:6, who brought the Revelation to John - Bk. 12 pg. 153
- *Santiago is the angels of Matthew 24 which sounds the final trumpet - Bk. 12 pg. 154
- *Santiago is the incarnated Christ in His Second Coming (Revelation 19); the revelation of the 7th Seal/seven Thunders - Bk. 11 pg. 119, Bk. 12 pg. 149
- *Santiago is the messenger to the final age - Bk. 12 pg. 153
- *Santiago is the Sun of Righteousness with healing in his wings, the Bright and Morning Star. His wings are Moses and Elias - Bk. 12 pg. 154
- *Santiago is the white eagle, the white horse rider, the chief authority from the west (western hemisphere) - Bk. 12 pg. 156
- *Santiago will be the Messiah to save the Hebrew people. He is a prophet, Emmanuel and heir to the throne of David - Bk. 12 pg. 149
- *Silence in heaven because God is not there - He descended - Bk. 13 pg. 86
- *Silence in heaven is because God cannot receive worship and praise at the same time He pours out His wrath upon earth - Bk. 12 pg. 50
- *Starts in Africa - Bk. 8 pg 42, Bk. 12 pgs. 266 - 269
- *The ½ hour silence is 20 years - Bk. 9 pg. 195, Bk. 12 pg. 134
- *The 7 Spirits will identify with 7 men who the Thunders represent - Bk. 12 pg. 177-178
- *The 7th flying angel with the 7th seal is Rev. 10:7 - Bk. 9 pg. 16, 17, 49, 209, Bk. 13 pg. 38
- *The 7th Seal contains the Seven Trumpet judgments - Bk. 12 pg. 49
- *The 7th seal could be opened and yet still be a secret - Bk. 13 pg. 81
- *The 7th seal is laying in the message - Bk. 13 pg. 87
- *The 7th Seal is not for the Bride - Bk. 12 pg. 53, 62
- *The 7th seal is Rev. 10:1-7 - the complete message from 1946-1965 - Bk. 13 pg. 98
- *The 7th Seal is the 3rd coming of Christ to the Jews - Bk. 12 pg. 71
- *The 7th seal is the last part of the shout - Bk. 13 pg. 97
- *The 7th Seal is the prophet's message - Bk. 12 pg. 97, Bk. 13 pg. 36, 38, 46, 91
- *The 7th seal was bound by denominational rivers, but is loosed freely on the Omega Bride by the evening message - Bk. 12 pg. 93
- *The 7th seal was throughout Eternity. It's the Holy Ghost, Zoe - Bk. 12 pg. 91
- *The 7th Seal will end all things. Hence, God's mercy will be over only after the Millennial Reign of Christ - Bk. 12 pg. 180
- *The 7th Seal will remain a Mystery - Bk. 12 pg. 74
- *The Angel of the Covenant is exclusively in connection with Israel and not the Church - Bk. 12 pg. 55
- *The Apostle John witnessed the opening of the 7 Seals; therefore the 7th Seal cannot be an unopened Seal - Bk. 12 pg. 179
- *The First Fold is the 'opening of the Word' - Bk. 12 pg. 34

- *The first Heaven is geographically on the earth - Bk. 12 pg. 129
- *The full Revelation of Jesus Christ, the Thunders mystery, is contained in the whole Message preached from 1946 to 1965 - Bk. 12 pg. 128
- *The Headstone came in 1963 - Bk 1 pg 67, Bk. 5 pg. 90, Bk. 4 pg. 32, Bk. 12 pg. 90, 138, 107, 215
- *The Headstone revival is on - Bk. 1 pg. 41, Bk. 12 pg. 215
- *The King sword is the full word, the shout; therefore the 7th seal is revealed - Bk. 13 pg. 90
- *The last part of the 7th seal was broken to the public in 1965 by the Rapture sermon - Bk. 13 pg. 97
- *The Lord sets foot on land and sea and comes to claim His possession before His Millennial Reign. - Bk. 12 pg. 56
- *The mystery of the rapture - the 7th seal (God in Santiago) has been in secret for the past 30 years & will now be manifested - Bk. 12 pg. 145
- *The opening of the 7th Seal was over a period of time, in three stages - Bk. 9 pg. 197, Bk. 12 pg. 135
- *The opening of the seals different to the loosing? - Bk. 12 pg. 121
- The Rapture is the seventh seal - Bk. 13 pg. 98
- *The revealing is different from the uttering - Bk. 12 pg. 127
- *The Second Fold will take place at the Squeeze - Bk. 12 pg. 34
- *The seven spirits of God assume the role of 7 thunders - Bk. 12 pg. 176
- *The seventh seal & the rapture is a span of time - ½ hour silence-Bk. 13 pg. 92
- *The seventh seal is a part of the thunders - Bk. 13 pg. 96
- *The seventh seal is the entirety of the message of WMB - Bk. 9 pg. 51
- *The seventh seal is the plain message - Bk. 12 p 12, Bk. 13 pg. 46
- *The seventh seal pertains to Jesus leaving the mercy seat - Bk. 12 pg. 280
- *The seventh seal was not contained in the scrolls of the seals.- Bk. 12 pg. 94
- *The silence in heaven was broken after the space of ½ hour (20 years) and ministers began to understand the the 7th Seal in 1983 - Bk. 9 pg. 195, Bk. 11 pg. 108, Bk. 12 pg. 134
- *The theophany (angelic body) of WMB, in the cloud, revealed the 7th seal to him - Bk. 9 pg. 209
- *The thunders are a threefold opening: broken through the ages, manifested & lived out by believers & revealed in the endtime - Bk. 12 pg. 93
- *The thunders are angels - Bk. 1 pg. 55
- *The thunders are angels - Bk. 1 pg. 59, 61
- *The thunders are the headstone - Bk 1 pg 67, Bk. 5 pg. 90, Bk. 12 pg. 90, 138, 107
- *The thunders is a written mystery - Bk. 13 pg. 79
- *The thunders revelation is the unveiling of a Complete sealed unit of seven church ages which takes the rapture together - Bk. 12 pg. 96
- *The thunders were revealed under the sixth seal because the seventh seal was not written in the scroll - Bk. 12 pg 95
- *The Thunders will utter After the showdown is over - Bk. 12 pg. 35
- *The Thunders will utter their Voices when Jesus leaves the Mercy Seat to come down from Heaven to the earth in His corporal body - Bk. 12 pg. 127, 129
- *The unknown language of the thunders is Spanish - Bk. 12 pg. 153
- *The White Horse Rider will be a prophet from Africa - Bk. 12 pg. 267

- *Third school of thought - Bk. 12 pg. 45-64
- *Through chosen members of the Bride as prophets will be brought the secret message of the Seven Thunders - Bk. 12 pg. 268
- *Thunders are all the mysteries contained in six seals - Bk. 13 pg. 48
- *Thunders revealed & uttered - two separate events - Bk. 12 pg. 118, 127
- Thunders understood fully only at Judgment seat - Bk. 12 pg. 127
- *To understand the three comings of the Lord will clarify what the Seventh Seal is and where it is to take place - Bk. 12 pg. 70
- What Is the Real Program - Question/ Heretical Response: Br. X. Ct. U.S.A. - Bk. 12 pg. 23-39
- *The program been's told you before - Bk. 12 pg. 25
- *No one's interpretation of the 7th Seal would mess up the program of God - Bk. 12 pg. 25
- *The 7th seal is the plain message - Bk. 12 pg. 26
- *The crystal/antenna to reveal the 7th seal was WMB - Bk. 12 pg. 28, 29
- *The entire 7th Seal was not revealed to W.M.B. that day; but just enough to start its unfolding - Bk. 12 pg. 28
- *Only a major prophet can be a divine interpreter of the Word - Bk. 12 pg. 31
- *The last fold was partially revealed to W.M.B. - Bk. 12 pg. 32.
- *It was revealed to W.M.B. WHAT the Thunders are but not WHAT THEY SAY - Bk. 12 pg. 32.
- *The Thunders will utter at the literal Second Coming of Christ - Bk. 12 pg. 32
- *The Thunders will come directly to the Bride - Bk. 12 pg. 32.
- *W.M.B. is the messenger of the 7th seal - Bk. 13 pg. 91
- *W.M.B. heard what the thunders said in an unknown language - Bk. 13 pg. 113

SERPENT SEED & THE SERPENT (See GARDEN OF EDEN/GENESIS) :

- *Cain, inherited a part of the nature of the Spirit of God - Bk. 4 pg. 82, - Bk. 8 pg. 49, - Bk. 12 pg. 190
- Children who die - will they be saved? - Bk. 13 pg. 260
- *Created to till the ground - Bk. 4 pg. 81, - Bk. 8 pg. 49, Bk. 12 pg. 196
- Have the people in bondage - Bk. 10 pg. 10
- How did it cross the flood? - Bk. 13 pg. 256, 257
- How to identify - Bk. 13 pg. 258
- *Introduced polygamy - Bk. 12 pg. 193
- *No literal one exists today - Bk. 12 pg. 198, Bk. 13 pg. 257
- *Noah's wife was a Cainite or a hybrid - Bk. 12 pg. 196
- *Seth & Japheth possessed serpentine traits which they inherited genetically from their mother - Bk. 12 pg. 197
- *The serpent and the seed of the serpent were tillers of the ground. Adam's lineage were mainly shepherds - Bk. 12 pg. 196
- *The serpent would have been a servant type creature. They were to do all the manual labor for man - Bk. 12 pg. 196, 275
- Trail of the serpent related to the opening of the seals - Bk. 11 pg. 79
- *Trailed by homosexuality - Bk. 3 pg. 90

SERVICE DAYS:

How many services are convenient for a week at a church? - Bk. 10 pg. 272

SEVEN SPIRITS OF GOD:

*Assume 7 different roles: 1) 7 stars, 2) 7 lamps, 3) 7 seals, 4) 7 horns and 7 eyes, 5) 7 thunders, 6) 7 trumpets, and 7) 7 vials of God's wrath-Bk. 12 pg. 176

*The 7 Spirits (7 Angels), unfolded the seals to W.M.B. - Bk. 12 pg. 177, Bk. 13 pg. 93

*The 7 Thunders represent 7 Men whom the 7 Spirits will identify before the Rapture - Bk. 12 pg. 177

*The Lamb is the eighth Spirit of God - Bk. 12 pg. 269

SEVEN TRUMPETS:

Don't interfere with them - Bk. 11 pg. 261

Judgments - Bk. 11 pg. 261

Ministry of Moses & Elias - Bk. 11 pg. 262

Not revealed - Bk. 5 pg. 43, Bk. 8 pg. 137

*Opened by Vindayal - Bk. 8 pg. 136

*Opened by W.M.B. - Bk. 1 pg. 25, - Bk. 12 pg. 101

Preached supernaturally by WMB - Bk. 11 pg. 261

*Rev 10:7 is the 7th trumpeting angel of Rev. 11:15 - Bk. 12 pg. 57, 76

*The seven spirits of God assume the role of 7 trumpets - Bk. 12 pg. 176

SEVENTY WEEKS (See JEWS/ISRAEL/144, 000/ 70 WEEKS):**SON OF MAN:**

Cannot see, without holiness - Bk. 6 pg. 1, 86, 111

Christ's second coming - Bk. 8 pg. 12, Bk. 11 pg. 285

Gates of hell cannot prevail - Bk. 6 pg. 86, 88

Hairline away from insanity - Bk. 11 pg. 41

*Lawrie of India - impersonator - Bk. 8 pg. 17-18

Manifestation in WMB - Bk. 7 pg. 138

Ministry of Angels - Bk. 11 pg. 33

Must first understand Godhead before this revelation - Bk. 9 pg. 82-85

Not physical return of the Lord - Bk. 11 pg. 33

Place of coming outpouring - Bk. 6 pg. 140

Revealed partially by Malachi 4 - Bk. 9 pg. 48, Bk. 10 pg. 9

Revealing Himself - Bk. 6 pg. 86

Sower dressed in white - Bk. 10 pg. 9

Statements of the revivalist - Bk. 7 pg. 138

SONGS AND MUSIC:

Are electrical equipment allowed-radio, television, telephone, etc? - Bk. 10 pg. 257

Are they gifts of the Spirit? - Bk. 10 pg. 252

Can some not walk right and yet be anointed to sing? - Bk. 10 pg. 263

Choirs - Bk. 13 pg. 255

Musical instruments allowed & not allowed - Bk. 10 pg. 254, 257, Bk. 13 pg. 254

Musicians & song leaders-how to stop strife among them? - Bk. 10 pg. 264
Services in Bethel - Basic conduct and order and what it has to do with the presence of Christ that is with you? - Bk. 10 pg. 267
Should famous singer/musician be used right after being saved?- Bk. 10 pg. 285
Should musicians & members take the lead from song leaders? - Bk. 10 pg. 287
Should officers or the pastor control and say who should sing? - Bk. 10 pg. 295
Should the song leader or the pastor be over the music program? - Bk. 10 pg. 284
Song leaders-should they preach when leading songs? - Bk. 10 pg. 284
Song leading and special songs-who is qualified to do this? - Bk. 10 pg. 262
Who is qualified to play music in church? - Bk. 10 pg. 258
Worldly music-should Pastor allow it to be played in church? - Bk. 10 pg. 260

• **PENTECOSTALISM:**

Are we out of the Spirit or unspiritual if we don't say, 'Hallelujah, Praise God' etc.? - Bk. 10 pg. 288
Should pastor and deacons discipline the congregation because they don't lift their hands and praise God and shout? - Bk. 10 pg. 291
What is the liberty of any person on the pulpit in demanding saints to lift their hands, sing, worship, say amen or other items? - Bk. 10 pg. 293
*Women falling on the floor & exposing themselves - Bk. 10 pg. 294

SONS OF GOD:

*Are now manifested - Bk 3 pg 55
*Not created to toil or till the ground - Bk. 4 pg. 81

SOULS: (See ANGELS/THEOPHANIES/SOULS)

SPORTS, BALL GAMES (See HOLINESS MESSAGE):

SQUEEZE:

*Is it after the Blood leaves the mercy seat? - Bk. 9 pg. 139-140
The Third Pull revival and manifestations - Bk. 3 pg. 47

STATURE OF A PERFECT MAN (See BAPTISM OF THE HOLY GHOST):

SUNDAY SCHOOL:

A Methodist dogma - Bk. 6 pg. 21

SUPERSTITIONS, WITCHCRAFT, EVIL SPIRITS, ASTROLOGY:

Are my inherited & acquired sins forgiven? - Bk. 10 pg. 333
Can the Hour of Birth determine my whole life, as with W.M.B.?-Bk. 10 pg. 329
Can the sins of ancestors be afflicted upon the children now? - Bk. 10 pg. 330
Can witchcraft & idolatrous people and religions harm us? - Bk. 10 pg. 327
Do Churches have spirits? I am pursued by an evil spirit? - Bk. 10 pg. 332

Should Christians allow being born illegitimate to bother them?-Bk. 10 pg. 331
Should Christians be superstitious? - Bk. 10 pg. 333

TELEVISION (See HOLINESS MESSAGE):

TELEPHONE CONVERSATIONS WITH HERETICS:

Kennedy Madray - First Martyr pg. 135-136, 138-141
Santiago's agent (Guide) - Bk. 12 pg. 156, 168, 169

TENT VISION:

Associated with new name - Bk. 8 pg. 63
Associated with power - Bk. 8 pg. 63
*Did WMB misinterpret it??? - Bk. 9 pg. 206, Bk. 12 pg. 140
*Does it represents the world - Bk. 13 pg. 92
*Fulfilled by Santiago - Bk. 12 pg. 150
*Is it the seventh seal? - Bk. 13 pg. 91
*Is the Cloud over Arizona - Bk. 1 pg. 35, Bk. 11 pg. 26
*Little Room in Jefersonville - Bk. 9 pg. 207, Bk. 11 pg. 25, Bk. 12 pg. 106, 141
*Little room is deep secrets of the third pull - Bk. 12 pg. 141
*Not literal - Spiritual - Bk 4 pg 31, Bk. 9 pg. 206, - Bk. 12 pg. 140
*That ministry is in manifestation - Bk. 12 pg. 106
*The Tent represents the Bride - Bk. 12 pg. 268
Third pull manifestation - Bk. 8 pg. 14, Bk. 9 pg. 63, Bk. 11 pg. 45
*Was it fulfilled? - Bk. 1 pg. 35, Bk. 4 pg. 31, Bk. 9 pg. 64,, 206, Bk. 12 pg. 107, 140, Bk. 13 pg. 159

TESTIMONIES & EXPERIENCES:

Of a departing saint - Cynthia Seebrat - Bk. 13 pg. 333
Of a departing song leader - Edward Mc Shine - Bk. 13 pg. 335
Should officers or the pastor say who should testify? - Bk. 10 pg. 295
Should they be long and drawn-out? - Bk. 10 pg. 295

THEOPHANIES: (SEE ANGELS/THEOPHANIES/SOULS)

1 THESSALONIANS 4:16 (SHOUT, VOICE & TRUMPET):

Descending & Coming - Bk. 13 pg. 103
Did the shout begin at the seals? - Bk. 13 pg. 104
*Fulfilled by physical descending of Jesus in a cloud - Bk. 13 pg. 327
Is the voice of the archangel Santiago or Vin? - Bk. 11 pg. 42
Is the voice of the archangel pertinent to the seals? - Bk. 11 pg. 42
New ministry-Secret of Translation power - Bk. 8 pg. 4-7
Voice & Trumpet - connected to thunders? - Bk. 13 pg. 108
What are the Shout, Voice & Trump? - Bk. 12 pg. 182, Bk. 13 pg. 103
When was it fulfilled? - Bk. 13 pg. 107

THIRD PULL-THREE PULLS:

Before or after Blood leaves mercy seat? - Bk. 9 pg. 141, 143, 144
Christ revealed from heaven with His angels - Bk. 11 pg. 288
Completed by another outpouring - Bk. 4 pg. 17

Eight identifications - Bk. 12 pg. 17
 Fanaticisms - Bk. 8 pg. 146
 For the Bride, church & total loss - Bk. 7 pg. 135, Bk. 9 pg. 137-140, Bk. 13 pg. 143
 Full manifestation at squeeze - Bk. 3 pg. 50, Bk. 4 pg. 36, Bk. 7 pg. 136, Bk. 8 pg. 13, 155, Bk. 11 pg. 256
 How to identify that ministry - Bk. 3 pg. 53
 Identifies Christ's second coming - Bk. 8 pg. 5
 Is in Word only or word & manifestation? - Bk 4 pg 36, - Bk. 9 pg. 143, Bk. 13 pg. 144
 Is it completed? - Bk. 9 pg. 208, - Bk. 12 pg. 141-142
 Jannes & Jambres - Bk. 4 pg. 65, Bk. 8 pg. 7
 Ministry of angels - Bk. 11 pg. 288-289
 New ministry completed by the Bride - Bk. 4 pg. 15, 103, 120, 152
 No impersonation - Bk. 5 pg. 16, Bk. 8 pg. 7
 No worldwide salvation - Bk. 9 pg. 148
 *Not to be manifested by the Bride - Bk. 12 pg. 150
 Phases of W.M.B.'s ministry - Bk. 13 pg. 142
 Rainbow trout - Bk. 8 pg. 7, Bk. 9 pg. 139, 143, 144
 *Resurrection of Brother Branham - Bk. 4 pg. 18, - Bk. 9 pg. 144, 145, 146
 Revival - Bk 3 pg. 47, Bk. 13 pg. 140
 Seventh Seal - Bk. 5 pg. 16, 20
 *Spiritual representation of the Tent - Bk. 9 pg. 206
 Temporary manifestation in WMB only - Bk. 3 pg. 47-50, Bk. 7 pg. 136, Bk. 8 pg. 7, 155, Bk. 9 pg. 62
 Tent vision - Bk. 8 pg. 14, Bk. 9 pg. 63
 *The Bride has been given the anointing to speak. - Bk 12 pg. 107
 *There is a sixth and seventh act of the third pull - Bk. 12 pg. 106
 Total lost - Bk. 7 pg. 110, 135, Bk. 8 pg. 15, Bk. 9 pg. 66, 137-139
 Vindicates 7th seal/7 thunders - Bk. 8 pg. 13, Bk. 9 pg. 63

THREE DIVINE SACRAMENTS:

• WATER BAPTISM

Can a backslider be re-baptized at his request? - Bk. 10 pg. 336
 Can I baptize a woman who remarried to her first husband after having a second one - Bk. 10 pg. 351
 Is it enough to take communion? - Bk. 10 pg. 338
 Who should perform Water Baptism? - Bk. 10 pg. 335

• COMMUNION

Communion taking in another Message church - Bk. 13 pg. 179
 Conditions to partake - Bk. 13 pg. 178
 How many glasses to be used? - Bk. 13 pg. 177
 Is water baptism enough to partake? - Bk. 10 pg. 338
 Must one have the baptism of the Holy Ghost to partake? - Bk. 10 pg. 338
 Relation to marriage supper in heaven - Bk. 13 pg. 179
 *Should it be discontinued since the opening of the seals? - Bk. 11 pg. 56
 Should it be taken in the morning, evening or night? - Bk. 10 pg. 344, Bk. 13 pg. 174-176
 What are the ingredients used in preparing the bread? - Bk. 13 pg. 173, 174

What is the method of taking it? - Bk. 10 pg. 341

What wine is suitable? - Bk. 10 pg. 337

Who is eligible? - Bk. 10 pg. 339

- **FEET WASHING**

How should it be conducted? - Bk. 10 pg. 345

TITHES & OFFERINGS:

Do they belong to the pastor alone? - Bk. 10 pg. 171

If I don't pay tithes? - Bk. 10 pg. 168, Bk. 13 pg. 275

Is it wrong to send tithes to V.O.G.? - Bk. 10 pg. 171

Is tithes for the New Testament? - Bk. 10 pg. 170

Is tithes to be paid only to servants of God? - Bk. 10 pg. 171

On what are you suppose to pay tithes? - Bk. 13 pg. 274

Please explain the offices of trustees & treasurers - Bk. 10 pg. 185

*Pull for money - Bk. 8 pg. 140, Bk. 10 pg. 61, Bk. 11 pg. 159, 193

Should a minister pay tithes? - Bk. 10 pg. 170

Should I pay tithes to a man who preaches heresies? - Bk. 10 pg. 172

Should ministers live luxuriously off tithes? - Bk. 13 pg. 275

Should pastor alone partake of tithes? - Bk. 10 pg. 148, 171

Should the pastor obey the Trustee? - Bk. 10 pg. 186

Should treasurers have control of funds and not the pastor? - Bk. 10 pg. 185

What about those who have no jobs? - Bk. 10 pg. 168

What if pastors are more interested in tithes? - Bk. 10 pg. 167, Bk. 13 pg. 272,

What is a 'Church offering'? - Bk. 13 pg. 272

Who should look after money matters in the church? - Bk. 10 pg. 167, Bk. 13 pg. 272

Who should pay tithes? - Bk. 10 pg. 168, Bk. 13 pg. 274

Who to pay tithes to? - Bk. 13 pg. 272, 275

- **OVERSEAS MONEY SCHEMES, BREAD & FISH DISCIPLES**

Please separate bread and fish disciples from needy saints? - Bk. 10 pg. 322

*Some pretend to believe the truth of the message and EODH - Bk. 10 pg. 321

TRIBULATION PERIOD:

For seven or 3 ½ years? - Bk. 13 pg. 161

Only Israel will not be hit by plagues - Bk. 11 pg. 251

*The saints slain in that period has a part in the first resurrection-Bk. 12 pg. 281

Viruses now on earth - Bk. 11 pg. 250

Will the Bride go through the tribulation? - Bk. 13 pg. 300

World groping in insanity - Bk. 11 pg. 267, 269

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA:

False anointed ones are based there - Bk. 10 pg. 9-12

Had her day - Bk. 7 pg. 62

Holy Spirit flew away; gone overseas - Bk. 10 pg. 17

Last witness to generation that heard not WMB - Bk. 7 pg. 110

Seat of the World Council of churches- Bk. 10 pg. 17

Symbol of judgment hung over at seals opening - Bk. 11 pg. 136

The most unspiritual preachers - Bk. 10 pg. 15
USA preachers are not the five-fold - Bk. 10 pg. 15-17

UNIVERSITY:

Should ministers send their sons & daughters? - Bk. 10 pg. 160

VISIONS (See GIFTS):

WHITE HORSE RIDER:

*A black sheep prophet from Africa - Bk. 12 pg. 267
*From Africa? - Bk. 8 pg. 42
*Impersonated (Vindayal) - Bk. 8 pg. 123
Is this prophecy fulfilled? - Bk. 7 pg. 121-122, Bk. 13 pg. 158, Bk. 10 pg. 93
*Ministry of Moses & Elias - Bk. 13 pg. 88
*Resurrection doctrine - Bk. 7 pg. 121-122, Bk. 9 pg. 145
*Santiago (impersonator) - Bk. 12 pg. 156

WIDOWS, POOR & NEEDY ORPHANS - RELIEF:

Explain the church's obligation to such saints?-Bk. 10 pg. 358

WITNESSES (GOSPEL AS A WITNESS) (See GREAT COMMISSION):

Harvest time - Bk. 7 pg. 67
In power & demonstration - Bk. 7 pg. 72-76
Last witness - Bk. 7 page 67, Bk. 11 pg. 256
Last witness to California before it sinks - Bk. 7 pg. 110
Last witness to USA - generation that heard not WMB - Bk. 7 pg. 110
Qualifications of true witnesses - Bk. 13 pg. 323
*Resurrection of Brother Branham - Bk 4 pg 18

WOMEN:

Conduct and character? - Bk. 10 pg. 137-144

• **LIBERTY (See CHRISTIAN LIBERTY & PROHIBITIONS):**

Plaiting of hair - Bk. 9 pg. 164, 168-169
Pray in the congregation? - Bk. 10 pg. 282, Bk.13 pg. 251
Prophecy - Bk. 13 pg. 252
Singing - Bk. 13 pg. 252
Testifying - Bk. 13 pg. 251
Wearing a simple necklace - Bk. 9 pg. 173, Bk. 10 pg. 166
• **PROHIBITIONS (See CHRISTIAN LIBERTY & PROHIBITIONS):**
Asking questions in the open congregation - Bk. 13 pg. 253
Boss or lead around their husbands - Bk. 10 pg. 139-144, 146
Handling the word on or off the pulpit - Bk. 9 pg. 160, Bk. 13 pg. 251
Hold women's services and teach the women - Bk. 9 pg. 161, Bk. 10 pg. 141
Interpret for the preacher - Bk. 9 pg. 167, 169-170
Leading children's Bible studies - Bk. 9 pg. 161
Leading in prayer - Bk. 10 pg. 283, Bk. 13 pg. 251
Read BBBible for the preacher - Bk. 9 pg. 162, 169-170
Songleading - Bk. 9 pg. 163

Teach by way of literature - Bk. 9 pg. 168-170
Wearing pants-like dresses -Churidhaar - Bk. 9 pg. 172, Bk. 13 pg. 243

Please direct all comments and questions to:

Bethel (The House of God)

Calcutta Road No.2

P.O. Box 238, Freeport, Trinidad. W. I.

Fax: - 1 868 636 0454 /Tel: 1 868 679 3281

E-mail: Mountainspring_@hotmail.com Or Shalom10@tstt.net.tt.

You can visit our websites for more information:

www.bethelthehouseofgod.net

www.geocities.com/bethel_thehouseofgod

For additional copies of this or other booklets make request to "Bethel" or our distributors:

Grace Covenant Church

999 Randolph Road

Middletown Connecticut 06457

USA

Fax: 1860- 343-9477

Message Literature Distributor

Neersbroicher Str. 44

41066 Monchengladbach

Germany

Tel: 011 49-21 61-66 39 58

Fax: 011 49-21 61-66 39 59

Bethel

312 Determa Street

Mc Kenzie Linden

Guyana

Tel/Fax: 592-444-2388
